

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations I EP

Document Control

Approvals	Name	Role	Signature	Document Control
Document Originator:	R Hooke	Env Consultant		Document Number: COE-EN-EMP-0001
Document Reviewer:	J Morris	Env Advisor		Revision Number: 5
Document Approver:	M Jacobsen	GM Projects & Operations		Revision Date: 10 March 2022

Revision History

Revision	Date	Originator	Revision Summary
0	20/10/2017	Xodus	For Submission
1	04/01/2018	Xodus	For Submission
2	29/04/2018	Xodus	For Submission.
3	12/10/2018	Xodus	For Submission. Annual updates and preparation of Otway Exploration EP.
4	19/10/2021	Xodus	For Submission. Annual updates and preparation of BMG Decom Phase 1 EP.
5	10/03/2022	JJM	For Submission. Additional detail and updates related to BMG Decom Phase 1 EP.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	6
1.1	Regulatory Context	6
1.2	Environment Sectors	6
2	Physical Environment	9
2.1	Bathymetry and Seabed Features	9
2.2	Oceanography	12
2.3	Air Quality and Climate	14
2.4	Underwater Noise	17
3	Ecological Environment	19
3.1	Shorelines	19
3.2	Mangroves	22
3.3	Saltmarshes	23
3.4	Coastal Vine Thickets	25
3.5	Soft Sediment	28
3.6	Seagrass	29
3.7	Algae	33
3.8	Coral	36
3.9	Plankton	38
3.10	Seabirds and Shorebirds	39
3.11	Marine Invertebrates	64
3.12	Fish and Sharks	67
3.13	Marine Reptiles	79
3.14	Marine Mammals	87
3.15	Marine Pests	103
4	Conservation Values and Sensitivities	106
4.1	World Heritage Properties	106
4.2	National Heritage Places	106
4.3	Australian Marine Parks	106
4.4	Wetlands	122
4.5	State Parks and Reserves	127
4.6	Key Ecological Features	133
5	Social Environment	140
5.1	Commercial Fisheries	140
5.2	Recreational Fisheries	171
5.3	Coastal Settlements	172
5.4	Recreation and Tourism	174
5.5	Industry	175

5.6	Heritage	182
6	Summary	197
7	References	204

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 - Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International Importance	219
Appendix 2 - Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance	233
Appendix 3 - EPBC Protected Matters Search Reports	307

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Environment Sectors (with IMCRA Provincial Bioregions)	8
Figure 2-1: Geomorphic Features of the South-eastern Margin	10
Figure 2-2: Geomorphic Features of the Eastern Margin	11
Figure 2-3 Bathymetry defined throughout Gippsland Basin region (RPS, 2021)	12
Figure 2-4: Major Ocean Currents and Features of Australia's Marine Environment	13
Figure 2-5: Average daily mean temperatures in Summer (left) and Winter (right)	14
Figure 2-6: Average rainfall in Summer (left) and Winter (right)	15
Figure 2-7: Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2008 to 2017 (inclusive), for the wind node closest to the B2 and M2A release locations.	16
Figure 2-8: Generalised ambient noise spectra	18
Figure 3-1: Example illustration showing Backshore, Intertidal and Subtidal zones within a coastal area	20
Figure 3-2: Shoreline types (Backshore) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors	20
Figure 3-3: Shoreline types (Intertidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors	21
Figure 3-4: Shoreline types (Subtidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors	21
Figure 3-5: Distribution of mangrove dominated habitat within the photic zone	23
Figure 3-6: Distribution of saltmarsh dominated habitat within the photic zone	24
Figure 3-7: Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	25
Figure 3-8: Distribution of the TEC Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	27
Figure 3-9: Distribution of sediment dominated habitat within the photic zone	29
Figure 3-10: Distribution of seagrass species along the Australian coast	30
Figure 3-11: Distribution of seagrass dominated habitat within the photic zone	31
Figure 3-12: Distribution of the TEC Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion	32
Figure 3-13: Distribution of macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the photic zone	34
Figure 3-14: Distribution of the TEC Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	35
Figure 3-15: Distribution of coral dominated habitat within the photic zone	37
Figure 3-16: Hard coral records for the Temperate East Marine Region based on Queensland (QM) and Australian (AM) Museum datasets	37
Figure 3-17: Monthly composites of MODIS ocean colour data showing seasonal phytoplankton growth	38

Figure 3-18: BIAs for the Antipodean, Black-browed, Buller’s and Campbell Albatross	55
Figure 3-19: BIAs for the Wandering albatross, shy albatross, white-capped albatross and white-bellied storm petrel	56
Figure 3-20: BIAs for the Northern Giant, Southern Giant and White-faced Petrel	57
Figure 3-21: BIAs for the great-winged petrel, Gould’s petrel, common diving petrel and soft-plumage petrel	58
Figure 3-22: BIAs for the black-winged petrel, Kermadec petrel, Providence petrel and grey ternlet	59
Figure 3-23: BIAs for the little shearwater, flesh-footed shearwater, sooty shearwater and wedge-tailed shearwater	60
Figure 3-24: BIAs for the short-tailed shearwater, crested tern, sooty tern, white-fronted tern	61
Figure 3-25: BIAs for the black noddy, common noddy, little penguin and Australasian gannet	62
Figure 3-26: BIAs for the red-tailed tropicbird, black-faced cormorant and masked booby	63
Figure 3-27 Suspected handfish sighting (Ierodiaconou et al (2021))	68
Figure 3-28: BIAs for the Great White Shark	76
Figure 3-29: BIAs for the Grey Nurse Shark	77
Figure 3-30: Generalised life cycle of a Marine Turtle	79
Figure 3-31: Marine Turtle nesting sites in Australia and surrounding regions	84
Figure 3-32: BIAs and Critical Habitat for the Loggerhead, Green, Leatherback and Flatback Turtles	85
Figure 3-33: Historic (■) and current (●) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal	89
Figure 3-34: Range of the Australian fur seal with change (%) per annum between the 2007 census and the 2013 census	89
Figure 3-35: Acoustic detections of blue whale populations in the Indian ocean and Pacific ocean (Balthazar et al. 2015).	92
Figure 3-35: Range and coastal aggregation areas for the Southern Right Whale	100
Figure 3-36: Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia	100
Figure 3-37: Distribution of Humpback Whales around Australia	101
Figure 3-38: Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale	101
Figure 3-39: BIAs for the Pygmy Blue, Southern Right and Humpback Whale	102
Figure 3-40: BIAs for the Humpback Dolphin	102
Figure 3-41: BIAs for the Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin	103
Figure 3-42 Images of IMS recorded in Victorian marine environment	105
Figure 4-1: Australia’s Commonwealth Marine Regions	107
Figure 4-2: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors	110
Figure 4-3: Great Barrier Reef Zoning Plan	112
Figure 4-4: Location of Booderee National Park	121
Figure 4-5: Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International Importance within the Environment Sectors	123
Figure 4-6: Key Ecological Features within the Environment Sectors	134
Figure 5-1: 2016-2017 Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries	140
Figure 5-2: Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2019 Relative Fishing Intensity	142
Figure 5-3: Coral Sea Fishery Management Area and 2018-2019 Relative Fishing Intensity	143
Figure 5-4: Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2019 Relative Fishing Intensity	145
Figure 5-5: Skipjack Tuna Fishery Management Area, 2007–08 to 2018-19	145
Figure 5-6: Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2019-2020 Fishing Footprint	146
Figure 5-7: SESSF Management Area	147

Figure 5-8: 2019-2020 Relative Fishing Intensity in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector for (a) otter board trawl and (b) Danish-seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector	148
Figure 5-9 Relative fishing intensity and total area fished by the CTS relative to BMG (2018-2019). Left: Trawl Board Sector. Right: Danish Seine Sector. Boag and Koopman 2021.	149
Figure 5-10: Purse-seine effort and longline catch in the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, 2018–19 fishing season	150
Figure 5-11: (a) Fishing intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery and (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector squid catch, 2019	151
Figure 5-12: Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2019 Fishing Area	152
Figure 5-13: South Australian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Marine Scalefish Fishery, (c) Rock Lobster (d) Sea urchin	168
Figure 5-14: Victorian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Sea Urchin, (c) Eel, (d) Giant Crab, (e) Pipi, (f) Rock Lobster, and (g) Scallop	171
Figure 5-15: Recreational Fishing Catch in South-eastern Marine Region	171
Figure 5-16: Victoria's Tourism Regions	174
Figure 5-17: Vessel Traffic Density	175
Figure 5-18: Vessel Traffic (6-hourly tracking) in the vicinity of Petroleum Titles	176
Figure 5-19: Shipping Exclusion Zones (Area to be Avoided)	176
Figure 5-20: Gippsland Basin Oil and Gas Fields	177
Figure 5-21: Otway Basin Oil and Gas Fields	178
Figure 5-22: Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure	179
Figure 5-23: Otway Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure	179
Figure 5-24: Significant Defence Bases and Facilities	181
Figure 5-25: Defence Training Areas within the South-eastern Marine Regions	182
Figure 5-26: Locations of Historic Shipwrecks	183
Figure 5-27: Commonwealth Historic Shipwrecks with Protected Zones	183
Figure 5-28: Native Title Determinations	195
Figure 5-29: Native Title Registered Claims	196

List of Tables

Table 1.1: Bioregions and Geology of the Environment Sectors	7
Table 3.1: Shoreline types within the Environment Sectors	19
Table 3.2: Presence of mangroves within the Environment Sectors	22
Table 3.3: Presence of saltmarsh within the Environment Sectors	23
Table 3.4: Presence of coastal vine thickets within the Environment Sectors	26
Table 3.5: Presence of seagrass within the Environment Sectors	30
Table 3.6: Presence of macroalgae within the Environment Sectors	33
Table 3.7: Presence of coral within the Environment Sectors	36
Table 3.8: Seabird and Shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors	43
Table 3.9: Seabird and Shorebird threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP	51
Table 3.10: Marine Invertebrate species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors	66
Table 3.11: Marine Invertebrate threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP	66
Table 3.12: Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors	70

Table 3.13: Fish threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP	75
Table 3.14: Known key aggregation sites ¹ critical for the survival of the Grey Nurse Shark in Australian waters	78
Table 3.15: Marine Reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors	81
Table 3.16: Marine Reptile threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP	83
Table 3.17: Nesting and interesting areas identified as Critical Habitat ¹ for Marine Turtles present within the Environment Sectors	86
Table 3.18: Known breeding locations (within the Environment Sectors) for Pinnipeds	88
Table 3.19: Marine Mammal Species or Species Habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors	94
Table 3.20: Marine Mammal threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP	97
Table 3-21 IMS Recorded in Victorian Waters	104
Table 4.1: World Heritage Properties within the Environment Sectors	106
Table 4.2: Key Conservation Values for the South-east, Temperate East and Coral Sea Marine Regions	107
Table 4.3: IUCN categories and management principles	108
Table 4.4: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors	113
Table 4.5: Marine/Coastal Zone Wetlands of International Importance within the Environment Sectors	122
Table 4.6: Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance within the Environment Sectors	123
Table 4.7: State Marine Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors	127
Table 4.8: State Terrestrial Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors	130
Table 4.9: Key Ecological Features present within the Environment Sectors	134
Table 5.1: Commonwealth-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors	141
Table 5.2: State-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors	153
Table 5.3: Highest Population Places occurring on the coast ¹ within the EMBA	173
Table 5.4: Cultural Heritage Places within the Environment Sectors	185
Table 6.1: Presence of Ecological Receptors within the Environment Sectors	198
Table 6.2: Presence of Social Receptors within the Environment Sectors	202

1 Introduction

1.1 Regulatory Context

The OPGGS(E) Regulations 2009 define 'environment' as the ecosystems and their constituent parts, natural and physical resources, qualities and characteristics of areas, the heritage value of places and includes the social, economic and cultural features of those matters. In accordance with Regulation 13(2) of the OPGGS(E), this document describes the physical (Section 2), ecological (Section 3), and social (Section 5) components of the environment.

A greater level of detail is provided for those particular values and sensitivities as defined by Regulation 13(3) of the OPGGS(E) Regulations which states that particular relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following:

- (a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act;
- (b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act;
- (c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act;
- (d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act;
- (e) the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act;
- (f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:
 - i. a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or
 - ii. Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act.

With regards to 13(3)(d) and (e) more detail has been provided where threatened or migratory species have a spatially defined biologically important area (BIA), habitat critical to survival or identified biologically important behaviour such as breeding, foraging, resting or migration.

With regards to 13(3)(f) more detail has been provided for:

- Key Ecological Features (KEFs) as they are considered as conservation values under a Commonwealth Marine Area, and
- Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) as they are enacted under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act).

1.2 Environment Sectors

Due to the large area being described, smaller environmental sectors have been defined based on geology (e.g. petroleum geology) and ecology (e.g. IMCRA regions); these sectors are used throughout this document (Table 1.1, Figure 1-1).

As well as the environmental sectors within the Australian exclusive economic zone (EEZ), an additional sector has been defined for areas outside of the EEZ such as New Caledonia, New Zealand and international waters.

Cooper Energy petroleum titles are located in the Otway and Gippsland environmental sectors, therefore additional information is provided about receptors in each of these sectors.

Table 1.1: Bioregions and Geology of the Environment Sectors

Sector	General Boundary	IMCRA Provincial Bioregions ¹	Petroleum Geology ²
Otway	Cape Jaffa (South Australia) to Cape Otway (Victoria); west of King Island to Cape Grim (northwest Tasmania)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Western Bass Strait IMCRA Transition West Tasmania Transition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Otway Basin
Bass Strait	Cape Otway to Woodside Beach (Victoria); northern Tasmanian coast; and includes King and Flinders Island (and associated island chains)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Western Bass Strait IMCRA Transition Bass Strait IMCRA Province Southeast IMCRA Transition 	
Gippsland	Woodside Beach (Victoria) to Batemans Bay (New South Wales); east of Flinders Island to Eddystone Point (north-east Tasmania)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southeast IMCRA Transition Southeast Transition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gippsland Basin
Sorell	Western coast of Tasmania, from Cape Grim to South East Cape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanian IMCRA Province Tasmania Province West Tasmania Transition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sorell Basin
SE Tasmania	Eastern coast of Tasmania, from Eddystone Point to South East Cape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanian IMCRA Province Tasmania Province 	
Central NSW	Batemans Bay to Coffs Harbour (New South Wales)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central Eastern IMCRA Province Central Eastern Province 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sydney Basin
SE Queensland	Coffs Harbour (New South Wales) to Gladstone (Queensland)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central Eastern IMCRA Province Central Eastern Transition Kenn Transition Kenn Province Central Eastern Province 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capricorn Basin Clarence-Morton Basin Maryborough Basin Nambour Basin
Lord Howe	Lord Howe Island	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasman Basin Province Lord Howe Province 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lord Howe Rise
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Norfolk Island Province 	
Area outside the Australia EEZ	New Caledonia EEZ, New Zealand EEZ, International Waters	N/A	

Notes:

1. IMCRA regions as described by Commonwealth of Australia (2006).
2. Petroleum geology as described by Geoscience Australia (2017).

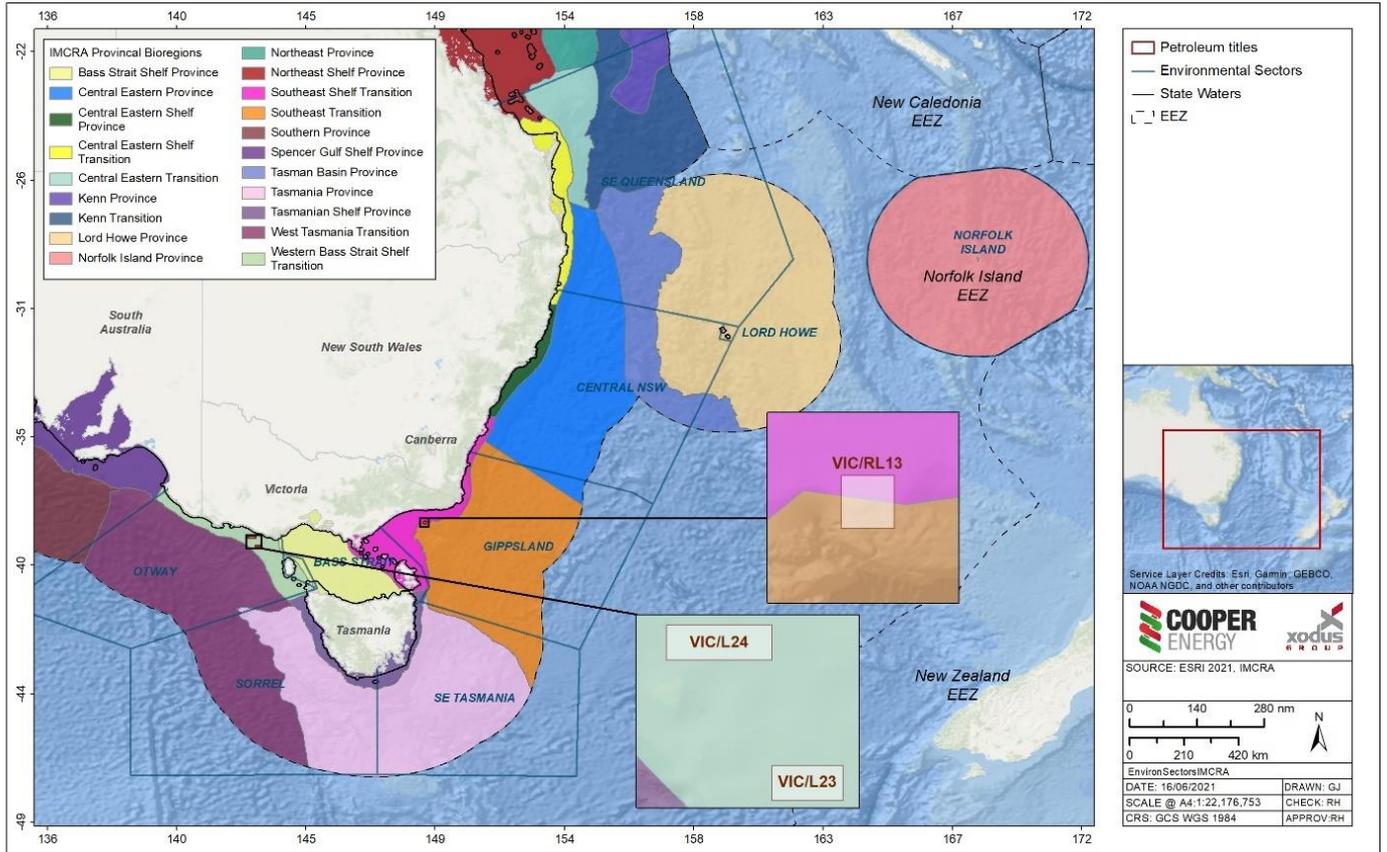


Figure 1-1: Environment Sectors (with IMCRA Provincial Bioregions)

2 Physical Environment

2.1 Bathymetry and Seabed Features

The geomorphology of Australia's continental margin is varied, with a number of different geomorphic features present, including basins, canyons, terraces, seamounts and plateaus (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2). In the south-east, the continental shelf is broad, extending offshore to approximately 200 m water depth; in contrast, the shelf along eastern Australia is narrower and shallower, varying between approximately 10 km and 75 km offshore, and between 70–165 m water depth (Harris *et al.*, 2005). Some of the key features on the continental shelf include the Otway Depression and Otway Shelf, King Island Rise, Bass Basin and Gippsland Shelf (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2). Geomorphic features on the continental slope and abyssal plain include: Bass Canyon, East Tasman Saddle and East Tasman Plateau, South Tasman Rise, Stradbroke Seamount and Moreton Seamount (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2).

Bass Basin, a seaway separating the mainland and Tasmania, is a shallow depression approximately 120 km by 400 km, with water depths up to approximately 90 m (average water depth of approximately 60 m). The basin is bounded on the eastern and western margin by two granite plateaus: the Bassian Rise, and King Island Rise. The Bassian Rise (eastern margin) separates Bass Basin from the Gippsland Basin, and is associated with the Furneaux Islands. King Island Rise (western margin) includes the shallow (<40 m water depth) Tail Bank, and King Island itself; and separates Bass Basin from Otway Basin. To the southwest, there is a relatively narrow, 60 m-deep channel between King Island and Tasmania. Sandwaves and tidal current ridges occur on the seabed of both Bassian and King Island Rises. The largest of the tidal sand ridges, Moriarty Bank, lies east of Clarke Island and is approximately 20 km long and four kilometres wide, orientated east-west, sub-parallel to the flow of tidal currents (Harris *et al.*, 2005).

East of Bass Strait, on the continental slope and rise, are a number of submarine canyons; the largest of which is Bass Canyon. This submarine canyon is oriented east-southeast and is 10–15 km wide at its mouth, and approximately 60 km long (Harris *et al.*, 2005). This canyon area is associated with two Key Ecological Features: Bass Cascade, and Big Horseshoe Canyon (see Section 4.6). Similarly, east of Tasmania and east of King Island Rise, there are a series of canyons through the continental slope. At abyssal water depths, south of Tasmania, the seabed is characterised by gently undulating relief with irregular faulted basement blocks and seamounts.

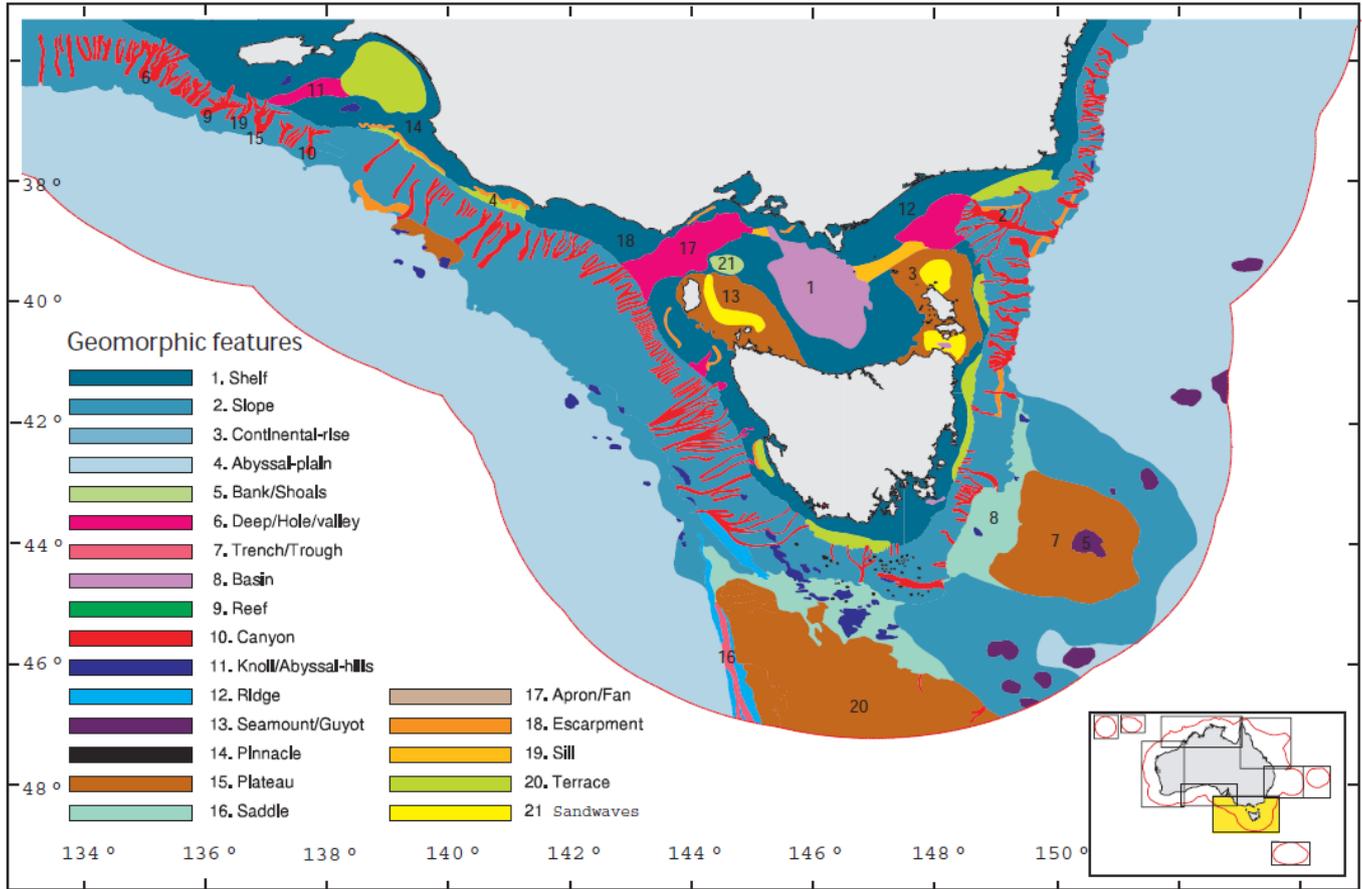
The volcanic seamounts of the Tasmantid Seamount Chain occur on the abyssal plain east of Australia, including Moreton Seamount, Brisbane Guyot, Queensland Guyot, Stradbroke Seamount, Derwent-Hunter Guyot, Barcoo Bank and Taupo Bank. These seamounts vary in size, Stradbroke Seamount rises to 900 m water depth, while Barcoo Bank rises to less than 1,400 m water depth (Harris *et al.*, 2005).

The seabed within the vicinity of the Gippsland sector tends to be slightly undulating (gradients <2°) and smooth. Noting however that the Basker-6 flowline (located between the BAM and Basker-6 wellhead) crosses the upper levels of the Bass Canyon scarp (decreasing from ~155–216 m water depth,) and as a result has unique characteristics.

There have been no seabed anomalies identified in the Gippsland environmental sector from geophysical surveys. The seabed at and around the BMG wells tend to be featureless with the seabed comprised of silty sand. The underlying geological structure tends to be dipping and slightly irregular, grading from silty fine sand at the seabed to over consolidated sandy silty clay at 10 m below seabed. The flowline route also crosses a narrow zone of what has been interpreted as variably cemented silty sand and gravel, which corresponds with the area of steepest gradient along the scarp edge.

Basker-6 flowline route can be divided into three zones; above the Bass Canyon Scarp (~ 150 m); on the Bass Canyon Scarp (~150 m to ~220 m with maximum slope ~ 20°) and below the Bass Canyon Scarp (~ 220 m to 270 m) towards the Basker-6 well (CTC Marine, 2011). Geotechnical survey conducted (CTC Marine, 2011), reported that the zone above the Bass Canyon Scarp tend to be flat and featureless, comprising silty fine sand with an increase in shell towards the scarp edge. While the seabed on Bass Canyon Scarp was “irregular in profile, consistent with erosion”, with sediments comprising of clayey silty sand with a high proportion of shell and other carbonate fragments and areas of cemented soil at the base of the slope. Seabed below Bass Canyon Scarp was reported to have a gently undulating topography formed by slump material from the scarp area.

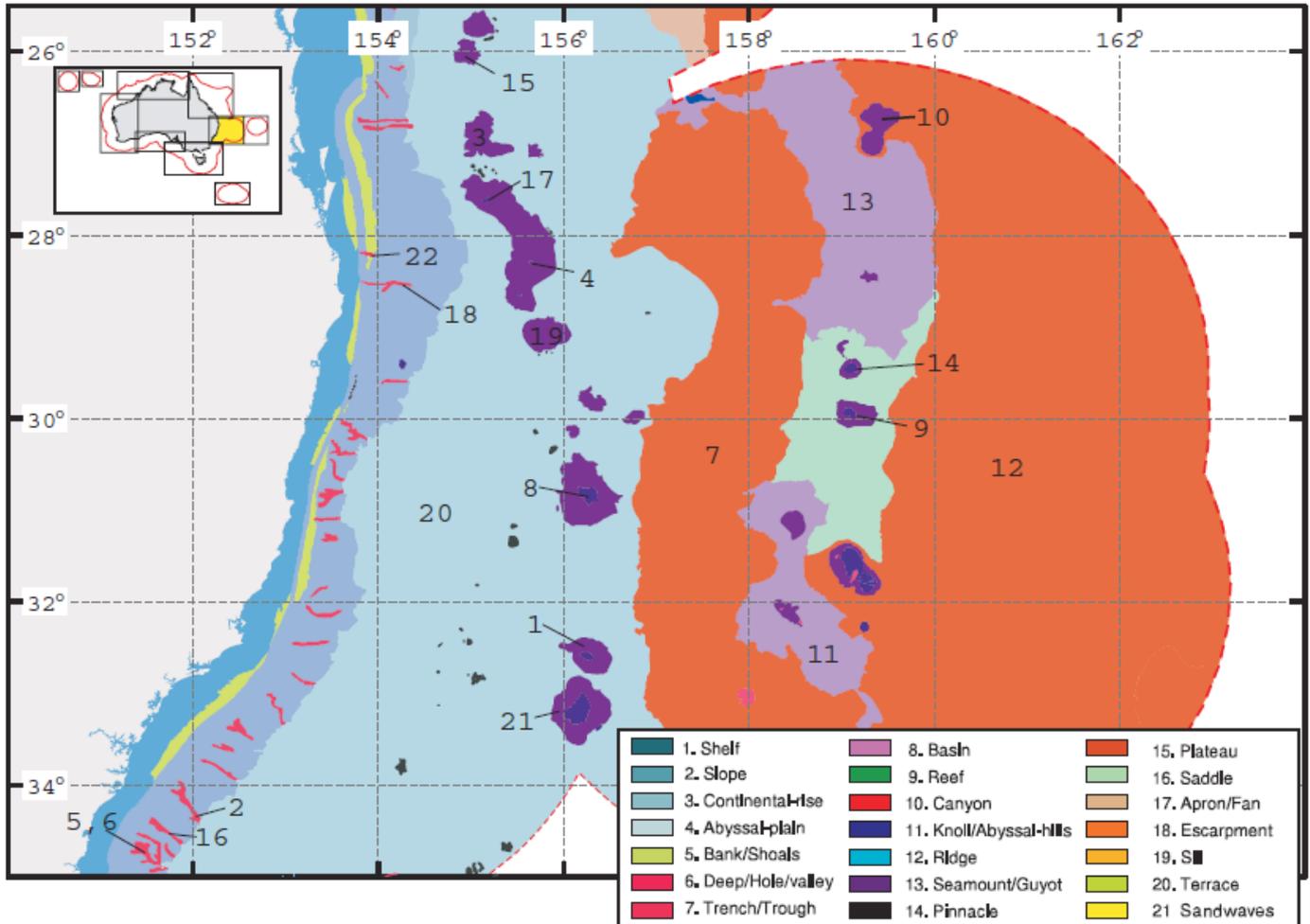
More recent surveys conducted by Ierodiaconou et al, (2020) confirmed that seabed surrounding subsea infrastructure tends to be dominated by a mix of sand and pebble/gravel.



(Source: Harris *et al.*, 2005)

Notes: Features within the Environmental Sectors, as labelled on above figure – (1) Bass Basin, (2) Bass Canyon, (3) Bassian Rise, (4) Beachport Plateau, (5) Cascade Seamount, (7) East Tasman Plateau, (8) East Tasman Saddle, (12) Gippsland Shelf, (13) King Island Rise, (16) Needwonne Ridge, (17) Otway Depression, (18) Otway Shelf, (20) South Tasman Rise, (21) South Tasman Saddle, (22) Tail Bank, (23) Toofee Ridge.

Figure 2-1: Geomorphic Features of the South-eastern Margin



(Source: Harris *et al.*, 2005)

Note: Features within the EMBA, as labelled on above figure – (1) Barcoo Bank, (2) Beecroft Canyon, (3) Brisbane Guyot, (4) Britannia Guyots, (5) Conjola Canyon A, (6) Conjola Canyon B, (7) Dampier Ridge, (8) Derwent-Hunter Guyot, (9) Elizabeth Reef, (10) Gifford Guyot, (11) Lord Howe Basin, (12) Lord Howe Rise, (13) Middleton Basin, (14) Middleton Reef, (15) Moreton Seamount, (16) Perpendicular Canyon, (17) Queensland Guyot, (18) Richmond Canyon, (19) Stradbroke Seamount, (20) Tasman Basin, (21) Taupo Bank, (22) Tweed Canyon.

Figure 2-2: Geomorphic Features of the Eastern Margin

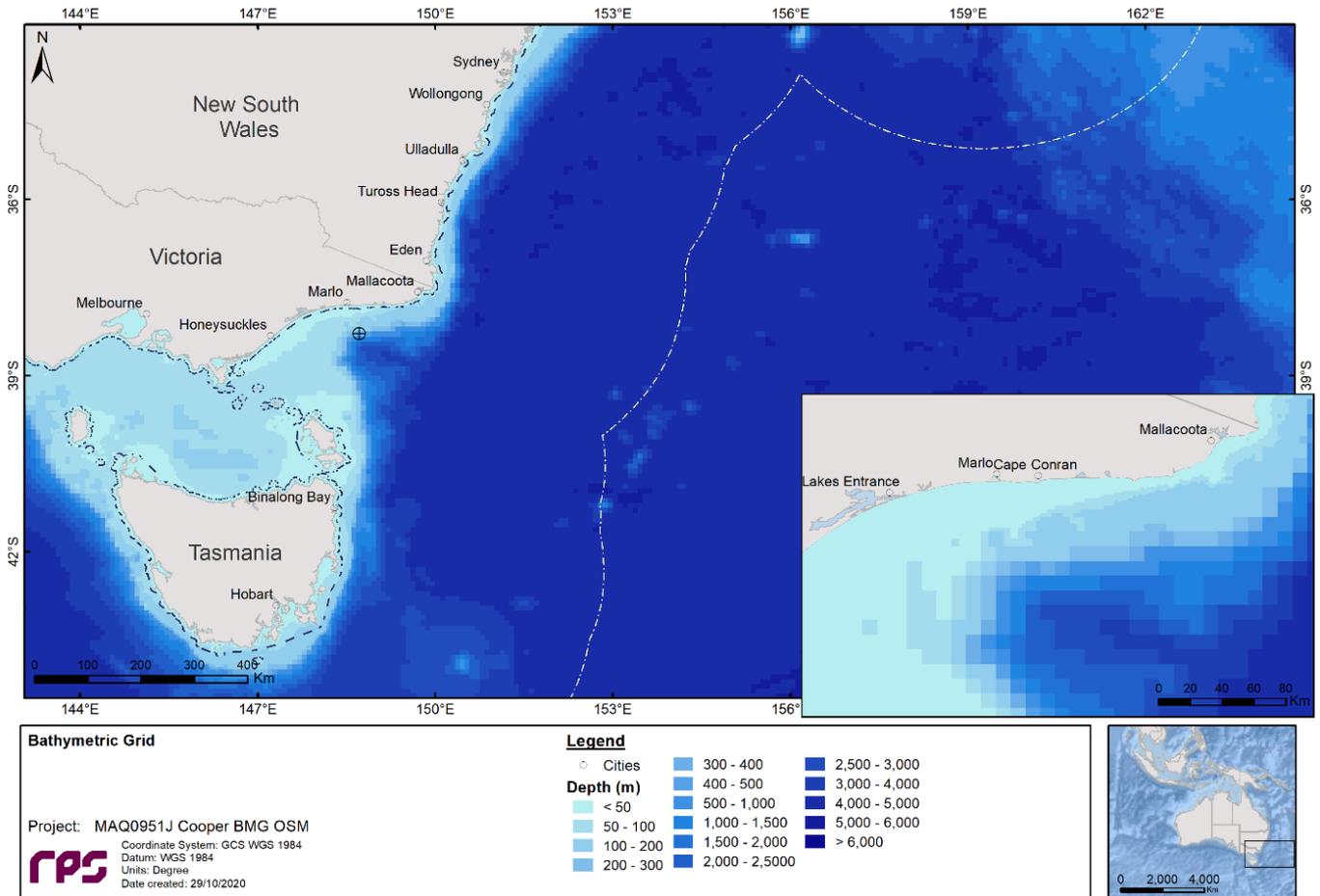


Figure 2-3 Bathymetry defined throughout Gippsland Basin region (RPS, 2021)

2.2 Oceanography

2.2.1 Currents

Australia is heavily influenced by four major currents: East Australian Current, Leeuwin Current, Indonesian Throughflow, and the Antarctic Circumpolar Current (Figure 2-4). These four currents have a driving influence on the conditions and biodiversity in Australian oceans and coastal environments. There are also a number of smaller and more complex current systems. All these ocean features can change from season to season, and may be more or less extensive and energetic, depending on climate factors.

The East Australian Current flows south along the east coast of Australia from near Queensland’s Fraser Island to Tasmania; and is an important feature of the Tasman Sea. This area has been warming faster than other parts of the ocean (CSIRO, no date). This has been driven by changes in atmospheric circulation causing an increase in strength of the South Pacific Gyre, resulting in the strengthening of the East Australian Current, so that the warm tropical waters from the Coral Sea region are forced further south, warming the Tasman Sea (CSIRO, no date).

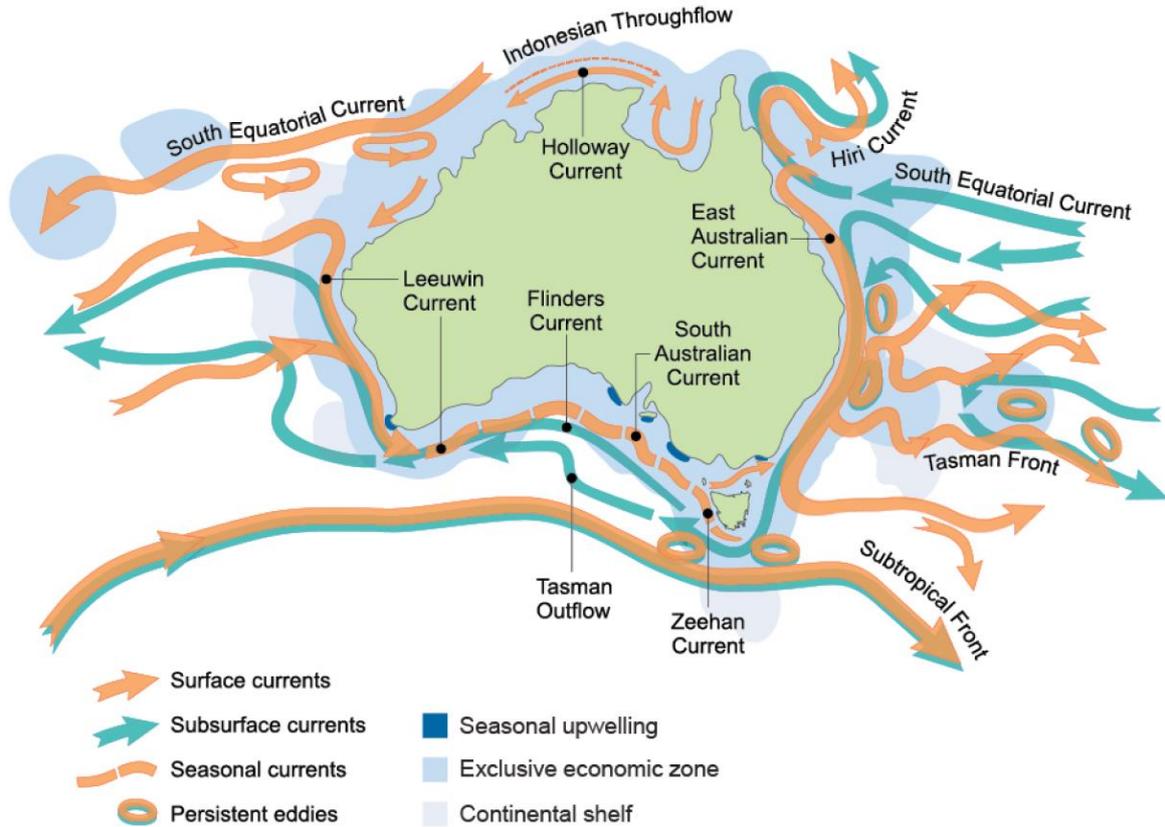


Figure 2-4: Major Ocean Currents and Features of Australia's Marine Environment

The Bass Strait region has a reputation for high winds and strong tidal currents (Jones, 1980). Currents within the Strait are primarily driven by tides, winds and density driven flows. Tides are semi-diurnal with some diurnal inequalities, generating tidal movements with a predominantly north-east to south-west orientation; with speeds ranging 0.1–2.5 m/s (Fandry, 1983). Tidal flows in Bass Strait come from the east and west during a rising (flood) tide, and flow out to the east and west during a falling (ebb) tide. During winter, the South Australian Current moves dense, salty water eastward from the Great Australian Bight into the western margin of the Bass Strait; and during summer, water flow reverses off Tasmania, King Island and the Otway Basin travelling eastward, as the coastal current develops due to south-easterly winds (RPS, 2017). In winter and spring, waters within the strait are well mixed with no obvious stratification, while during summer the central regions of the strait become stratified (RPS, 2017).

Bass Strait is a high-energy environment exposed to frequent storms and significant wave heights. The Otway coast has a predominantly south-westerly aspect and is highly exposed to swell from the Southern Ocean. Storms in Bass Strait can generate wave heights of 5 m or more (Cooper Energy 2019). In-situ wave measurements in the northern portion of the Casino pipeline, showed 2.0–3.5 m waves occur for 50% of the time, and waves over 7.6 m can occur during winter (Santos, 2004).

Within the Gippsland region, surface currents generally flow in a northeast to southwest axis with different intensities depending on the month. The average current speed ranged between 0.18 m/s and 0.24 m/s while maximum current speeds ranged between 0.59 m/s (December) and 0.96 m/s (March) (RPS, 2021).

The Key Ecological Feature (KEF) known as the Bass Cascade is present during winter, when down-welling is caused by the cooling of shallow waters of Bass Strait into Gippsland Basin. Down-welling currents that originate in the shallow eastern waters of Bass Strait flow down the continental slope to depths of several hundred metres or more into the Tasman Sea.

2.2.2 Sea Temperature and Salinity

Sea-surface temperatures vary throughout the year, from the monthly average temperatures range from 14.1°C (September) to 20.5°C (March). Salinity tends to remain consistent throughout the year, between 35.4-35.6 psu (RPS, 2021).

Waters of eastern Bass Strait are generally well mixed, but surface warming sometimes cause weak stratification in calm summer conditions. During these times mixing and interaction between varying water masses leads to variations in horizontal water temperature and a thermocline (temperature profile) develops. The thermocline acts as a low-friction layer separating the wind-driven motions of the upper well-mixed layer of Bass Strait from the bottom well-mixed layer (Esso, 2009).

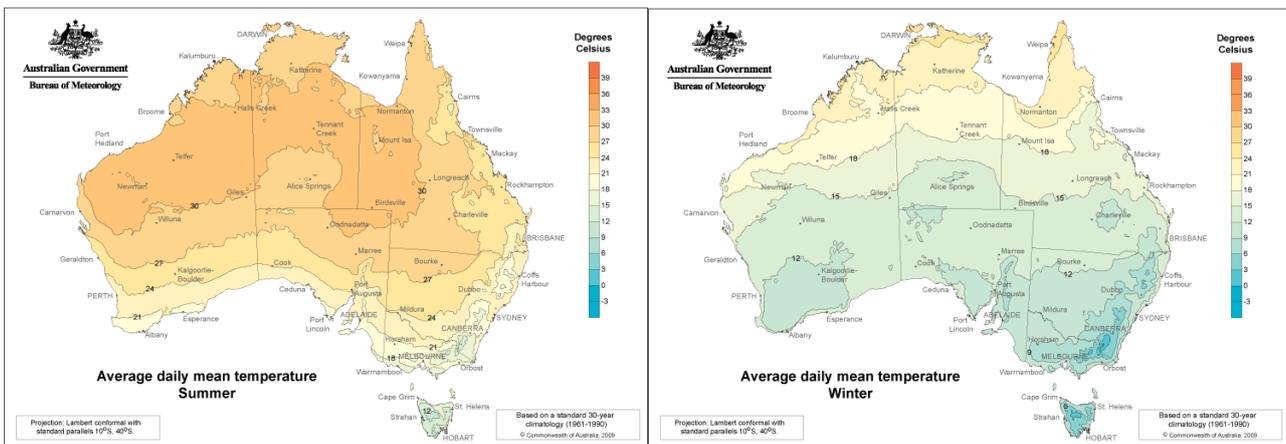
The southwest region of Victorian area has significant upwelling of colder, nutrient rich deep-water during summer (i.e. the Bonney Coast Upwelling KEF) that can cause sea surface temperatures to decrease by 3°C compared with offshore waters (Butler *et al.*, 2002).

2.3 Air Quality and Climate

Australia’s size and geography gives rise to a diverse range of climate patterns across the continent and offshore islands. The south-eastern coast (Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales) is primarily described as being ‘temperate’; and the region extending into southern Queensland becomes ‘subtropical’. There are seasonal variations in mean temperatures and rainfall, with northern Australia (including Queensland), having higher summer rainfall, compared to southern Australia when winter rainfall is more dominant (Figure 2-5, Figure 2-6).

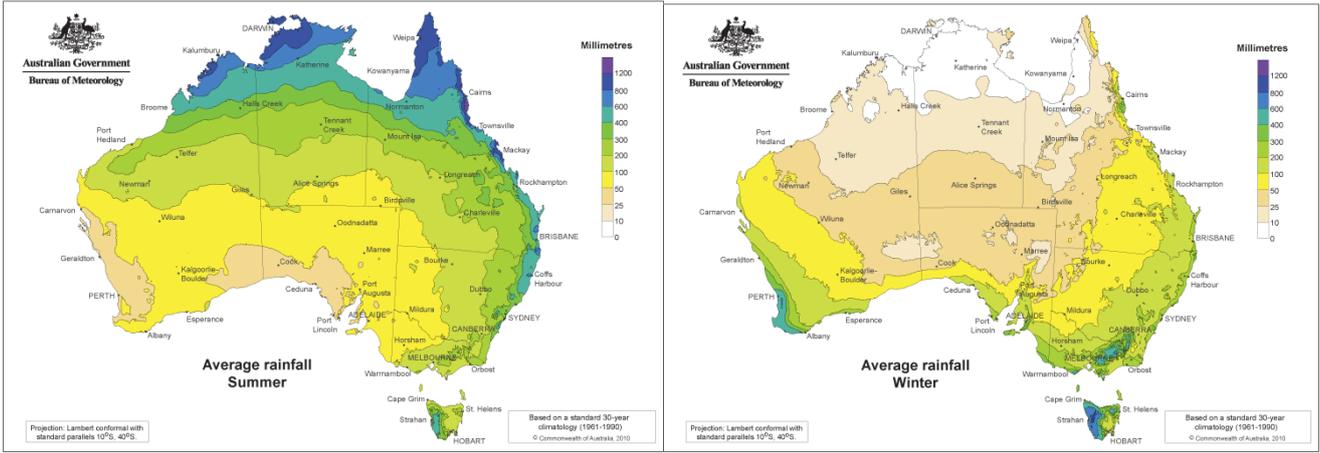
Victorian’s climate can be characterised as cool temperate, with cool wet winters and cool summers. The conditions are primarily influenced by weather patterns originating in the Southern Ocean. It is dominated by sub-tropical high-pressure systems in summer and sub-polar low-pressure systems in winter. The low-pressure systems are accompanied by strong westerly winds and rain-bearing cold fronts that move from west to east across the region.

Bass Strait is located on the northern edge of the westerly wind belt known as the Roaring Forties. Hindcast modelled wind data from the National Centres for Environmental Predictions Climate Forecast System Reanalysis for the period 2008 to 2012 (inclusive), showed winds were typically from a westerly (west-southwest to west-northwest) direction, with average monthly wind speeds ranging from 14.1–16.5 knots. The dataset shown in Figure 2-7 demonstrates that the Gippsland Basin typically experiences moderate to strong winds all year round and although the monthly average wind speeds remain under 10 knots, winds can at times blow over 25 knots. Winds in the region typically blow from the southwest during the summer months and west-southwest during the winter months. (RPS, 2017)



(Source: BoM, 2016)

Figure 2-5: Average daily mean temperatures in Summer (left) and Winter (right)

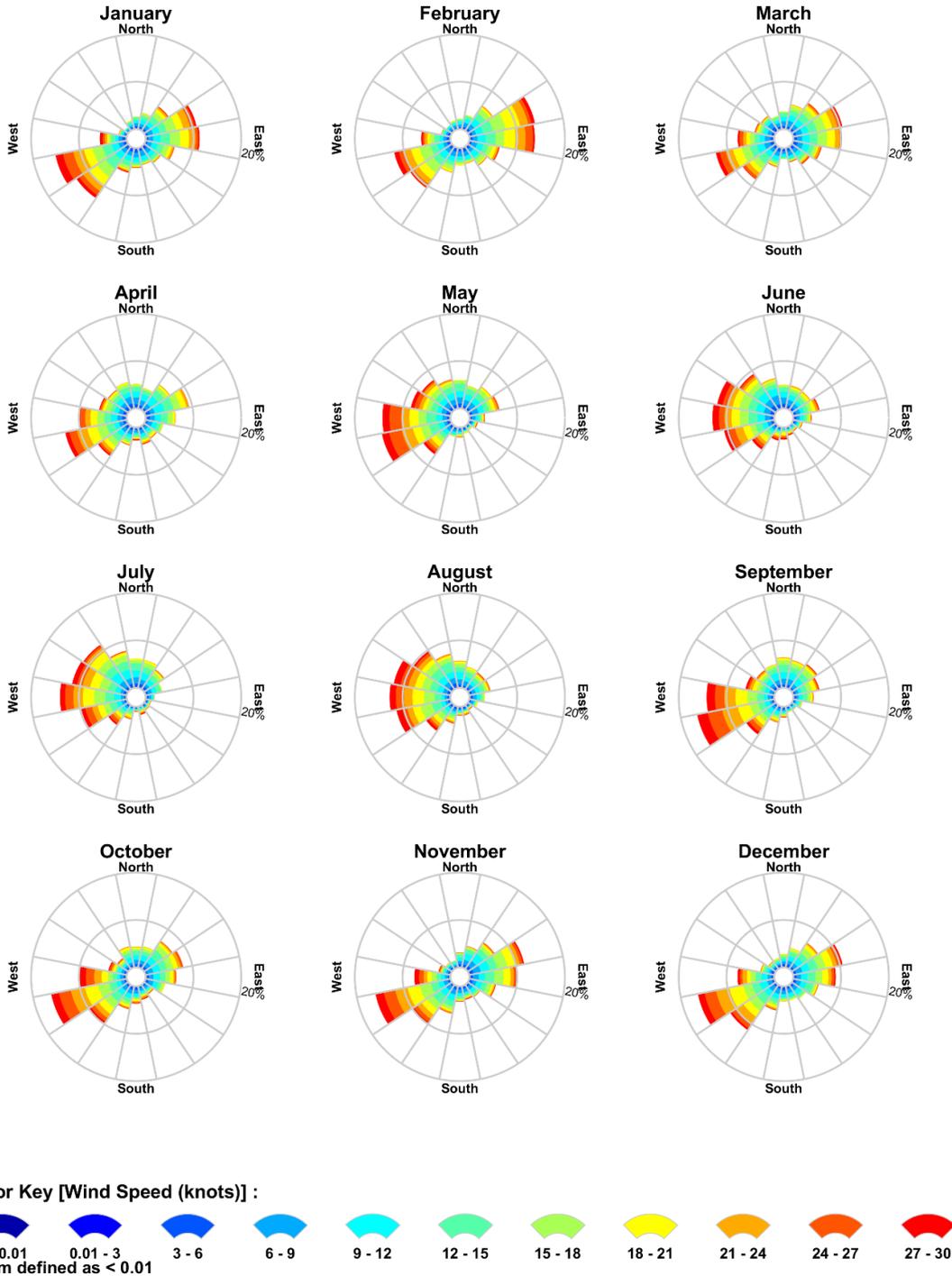


(Source: BoM, 2016)

Figure 2-6: Average rainfall in Summer (left) and Winter (right)

RPS Data Set Analysis
Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 148.71°E, Latitude = 38.30°S
 Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2008 to 31-Dec-2017



(Source: RPS, 2021)

Figure 2-7: Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2008 to 2017 (inclusive), for the wind node closest to the B2 and M2A release locations.

Historical air quality data is available from the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Victoria air quality monitoring stations, and Cape Grim Baseline Air Pollution Station on Tasmania's west coast, which is one of the three premier baseline air pollution stations in the World Meteorological Organisation-Global Atmosphere Watch (WMO-GAW) network, measuring greenhouse and ozone depleting gases and aerosols in clean air environments.

The Victorian air quality data is collected at 15 performance monitoring stations representing predominantly urban and industrial environments in the Port Phillip and Latrobe Valley regions of Victoria. Results are assessed against the requirements of the National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure for the pollutants carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), ozone (O₃), sulfur dioxide (SO₂), lead (Pb), particles less than 10 micrometres in diameter (PM₁₀) and particles less than 2.5 micrometres in diameter (PM_{2.5}). The most recent annual air monitoring report shows Victoria's air quality in 2015 was generally good with AAQ NEPM (Ambient Air Quality National Environmental Protection Measure) goals and standards being met for carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), Ozone (O₃) and sulphur dioxide (SO₂). There were some exceedances for particles.

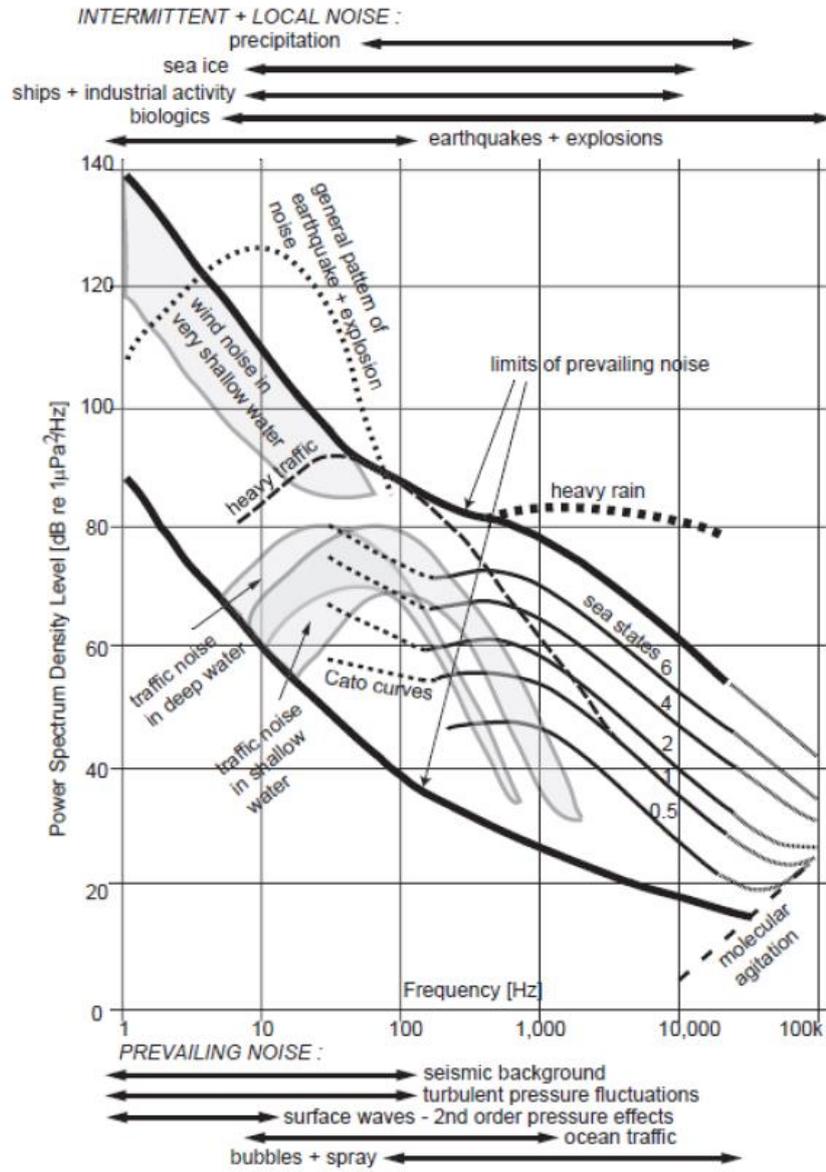
The Cape Grim station monitors greenhouse gases (GHGs), including carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O) and synthetic GHGs such as hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). Historical air quality data from Cape Grim show that most GHGs have shown continuous increases in concentration since the mid-to-late 1970s with carbon dioxide levels increasing by more than 15% since 1976, and concentrations of methane and nitrous oxide increasing by around 20% and 8% respectively since 1978. The increase in methane levels however has slowed recently and CFCs and halons are in decline. Increases have been attributed to anthropogenic causes, for example, fossil fuel consumption and agricultural practices (CSIRO, 2017). Increases have been attributed to anthropogenic causes, for example, fossil fuel consumption and agricultural practices (CSIRO, 2020).

2.4 Underwater Noise

Physical and biological processes contribute to natural background sound. Physical processes include that of wind and waves whilst biological noise sources include vocalisations of marine mammals and other marine species.

Iceberg calving, shoaling and disintegration has recently been identified as a dominant source of low frequency (<100 Hz) noise in the Southern Ocean. Wind is also a major contributor to noise between 30–100 Hz and can reach 85-95 dB re 1 μ Pa²/Hz under extreme conditions (WDCS, 2004). Rain may produce short periods of high underwater sound with a flat frequency spectrum to levels of 80 dB re 1 μ Pa²/Hz and magnitude four earthquakes have been reported to have spectral levels reaching 119 dB re 1 μ Pa²/Hz at frequency ranges 5-15 Hz. It is noted that earthquakes of this magnitude are relatively frequent along Australia's continental shelf in the southern margin (i.e. tens of small earthquakes per year) (McCauley & Duncan, 2001). Figure 2-8 provides generalised ambient noise spectra attributable to various sources completed by Wenz (1962; cited in Richardson *et al.* 1995).

Since 2009 (paused 2017-2018 due to funding), the Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) has been recording underwater sound south of Portland, Victoria (38° 32.5' S, 115° 0.1' E). Prominent sound sources identified in recordings include blue and fin whales at frequencies below 100 Hz, ship noise at 20 to 200 Hz and fish at 1 to 2 kHz (Erbe *et al.* 2016). In the Gippsland Basin, primary contributors to background sound levels were wind, rain and current- and wave-associated sound at low frequencies under 2 kHz (Przeslawski *et al.* 2016). Biological sound sources including dolphin vocalisations were also recorded (Przeslawski *et al.* 2016). Ambient noise level in the Gippsland Basin at 100-500 Hz varied depending on recording location between 89.2 to 109.9 dB re 1 μ Pa²/Hz, likely due to a varied increase in distance from shipping activity, and water depth.



(Source: Richardson *et al.*, 1995)

Figure 2-8: Generalised ambient noise spectra

3 Ecological Environment

3.1 Shorelines

The coastal environment throughout southern and eastern Australia is varied, and includes areas of rocky cliffs, sandy beaches, and tidal flats (Table 3.1). Each of these shoreline types has the potential to support different flora and fauna assemblage due to the different physical factors (e.g. waves, tides, light etc.) influencing the habitat.

Smartline¹ established a nationally-consistent map of the coastal landform types (geomorphology) of continental Australia and most adjacent islands (OzCoasts, 2015a; Sharples *et al.*, 2009). The single line consists of multiple attributes describing landform characteristics of the coastal area (defined as a nominal distance of 500 m inland and offshore from mean high water), including distinct attributes for the backshore, intertidal and subtidal regions (Figure 3-1) (Sharples *et al.*, 2009).

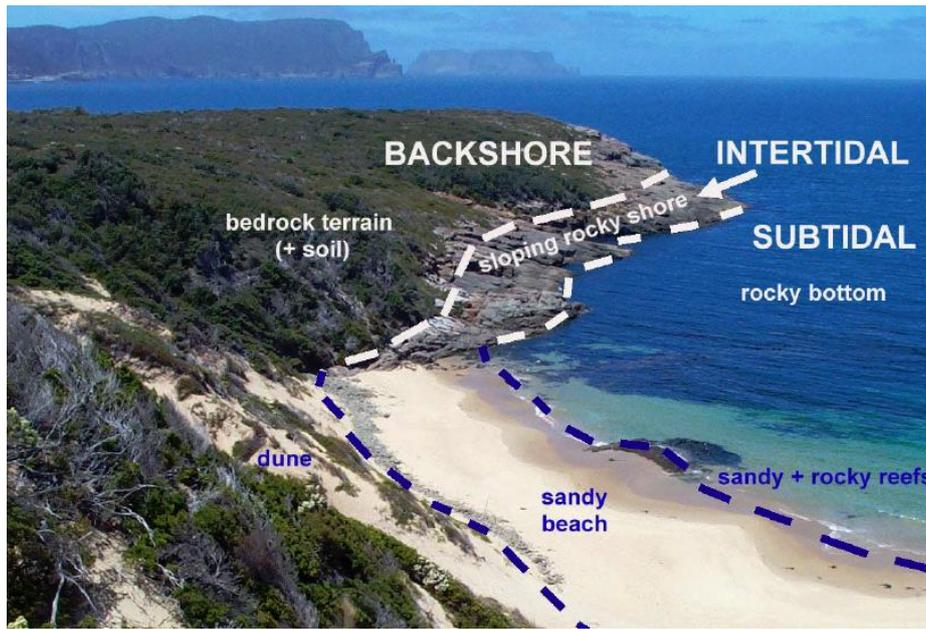
The Smartline system also includes an ‘exposure’ attribute, which is the degree of exposure of a shoreline segment to oceanic swell and storm wave energy (i.e. it is not a measure of actual wave energy received). The categories represent the degree of exposure or sheltering of a coastal segment; e.g. coastal lagoons and estuaries are ranked with ‘very low’ exposure, while open coast environments may be ‘moderate’ or ‘high’. This attribute of Smartline was primarily sourced from previous OSRA shoreline mapping (Sharples *et al.*, 2009).

The coast of southern and eastern Australia has been mapped to show the variation in shoreline type (backshore, intertidal and subtidal attributes) and shoreline exposure (Figure 3-2).

Table 3.1: Shoreline types within the Environment Sectors

Shoreline Type	Description
Cliff	Hard and soft rock features, over five metres in height. This is a common shoreline type along stretches of the Tasmanian coast, including Cape Pillar, Cape Raoul, and Cape Hauy, on the Tasman Peninsula.
Rocky	Hard and soft rocky shores, including bedrock outcrops, platforms, low cliffs (less than five metres), and scarps. Depending on exposure, rocky shores can be host to a diverse range of flora and fauna, including barnacles, mussels, sea anemones, sponges, sea snails, starfish and algae. Australian fur-seals are also known to use rocky shores for haul-out and/breeding. This is common shoreline along southern and eastern Australian coasts, including the limestone coast and features along the Great Ocean Road, Victoria.
Gravel/Cobble	Beaches dominated by unconsolidated sediment with particle sizes > 2mm. Gravel beaches are typically steeper than sandy beaches, and fauna can include a variety of infauna, or small crustaceans. These are often co-located near cliff or rocky shoreline types; therefore similarly, are quite common along the southern Tasmania coast.
Sandy	Beaches dominated by sand-sized (0.063–2 mm) particles; also includes mixed sandy beaches (i.e. sediments may include muds or gravel, but sand is the dominant particle size). Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents etc). Sandy beaches can support a variety of infauna and provide nesting and/or foraging habitat to shorebirds and seabirds and pinnipeds. Sand particles vary in size, structure and mineral content; this in turn affects the shape, colour and inhabitants, of the beach. This shoreline type is very common along the entire coast, including Ninety Mile Beach (East Gippsland, Victoria) and Apollo Bay (east of Cape Otway, Victoria).
Muddy	Shores with predominantly muddy (particle sizes <0.063 mm) shores. May also include mixed sediments (e.g. sands or gravel), where the mud fraction is dominant. This shoreline type typically occurs in more sheltered environments like estuaries or bays, including River Tamar estuary in northern Tasmania.
Tidal Flat	Shorelines exposed to high tidal variation; includes both sandy and muddy sediments. This shoreline type can often be associated with mangrove or saltmarsh environments. This shoreline type is typically patchy in southern Australia but does occur (e.g. Corner Inlet, Victoria); it is more common in northern Australia (e.g. Queensland).
Artificial	Man-made structures along the coast, including breakwaters, piers, jetties. This is a common feature in urban areas, although does not typically extend for long stretches of coast.

¹ The Smartline Project was commissioned by Department of Climate Change and Geoscience Australia in 2007.



(Source: Sharples et al., 2009)

Figure 3-1: Example illustration showing Backshore, Intertidal and Subtidal zones within a coastal area

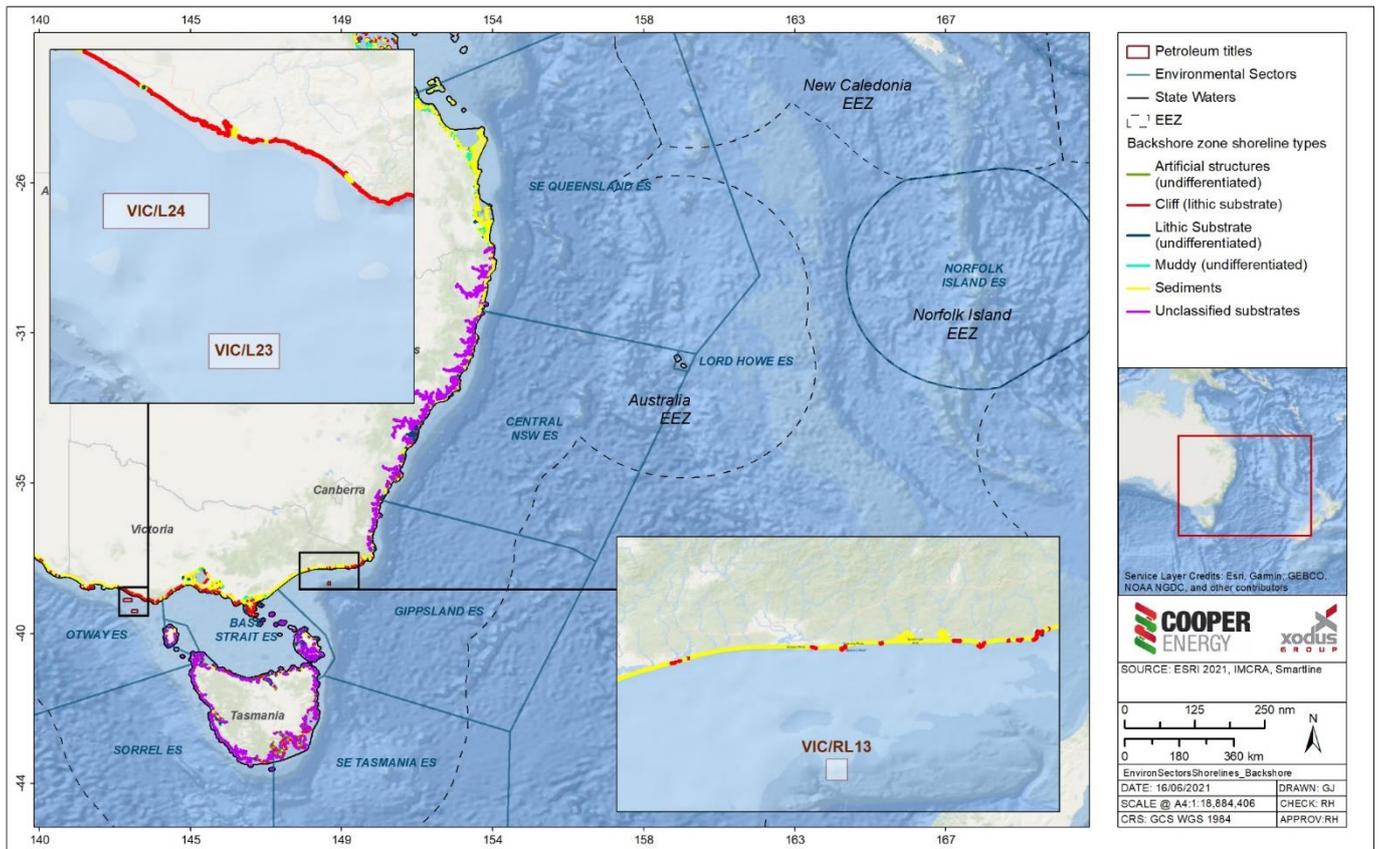


Figure 3-2: Shoreline types (Backshore) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

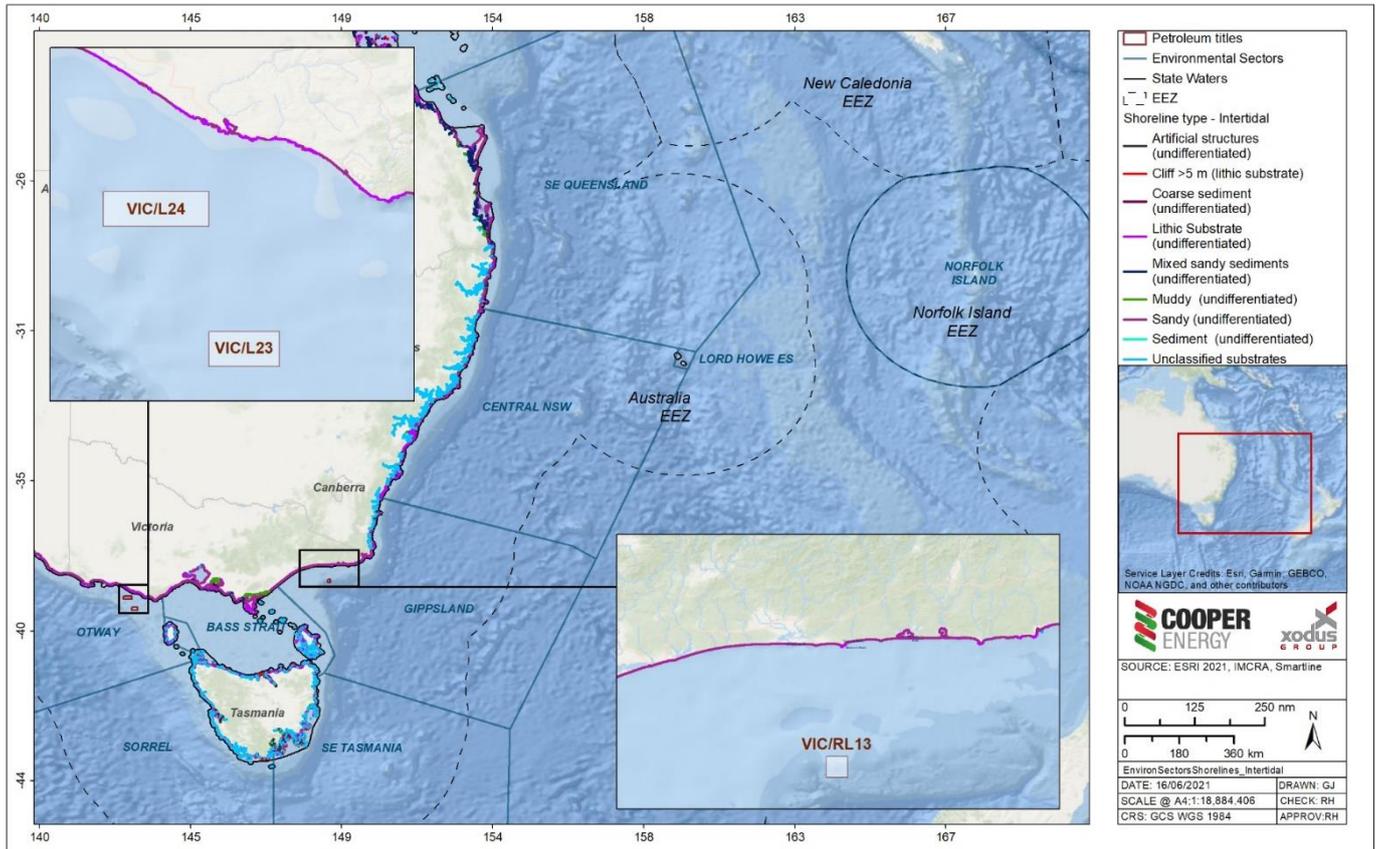


Figure 3-3: Shoreline types (Intertidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

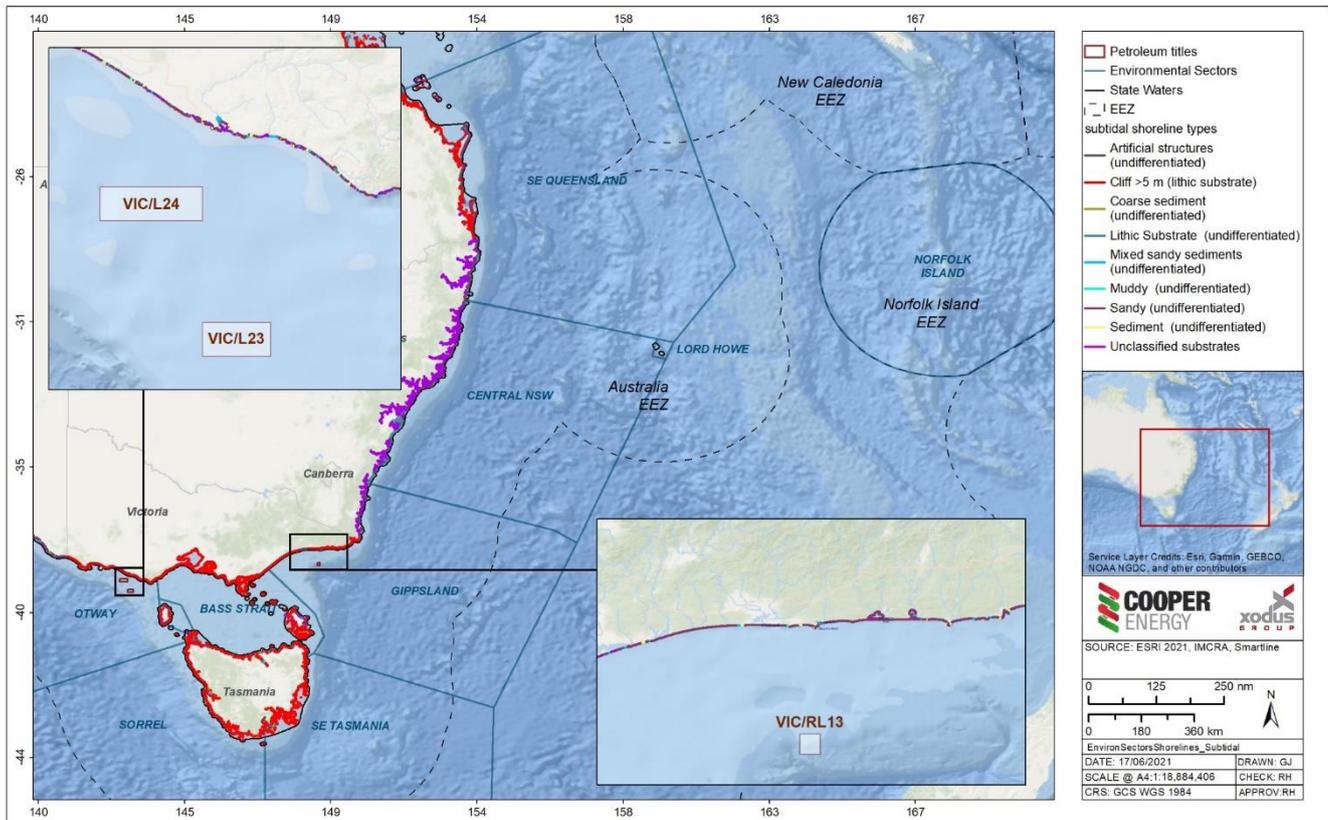


Figure 3-4: Shoreline types (Subtidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

3.2 Mangroves

Mangroves have been recorded in all Australian coastal states except Tasmania (Table 3.2, Figure 3-5). Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006).

The mangroves in Victoria, found mostly along sheltered sections of the coast within inlets or bays, are the most southerly extent of mangroves found in the world (MESA, 2015). One species of mangrove, the white or grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) is the only species found in Victoria and is known to occur at Western Port and Corner Inlet, and also at larger estuaries like the Yarran and Barwon Rivers (Figure 3-5). The number of mangrove species increases as they occur further north, with six species found in New South Wales, and 39 in Queensland (MESA, 2015). In New South Wales, mangroves typically occur within tidal estuaries, coastal lakes and bays; but can occur across a diverse range of coastal and estuarine environments in Queensland (MESA, 2015).

The Estuarine, Coastal and Marine (ECM) National Habitat Map project² established a nationally consistent set of broad-scale habitat maps for Australia (Mount and Bricher, 2008). For the intertidal and subtidal environment, an area extending between approx. highest astronomical tide (HAT) and the outer limit of the photic benthic zone (approximately the 50-70 m depth contour), habitat classes were attributed using the National Intertidal/Subtidal Benthic (NISB) habitat classification scheme. The ‘Mangrove Dominated’ habitat class includes areas with greater than 10% coverage of mangroves (Figure 3-5) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

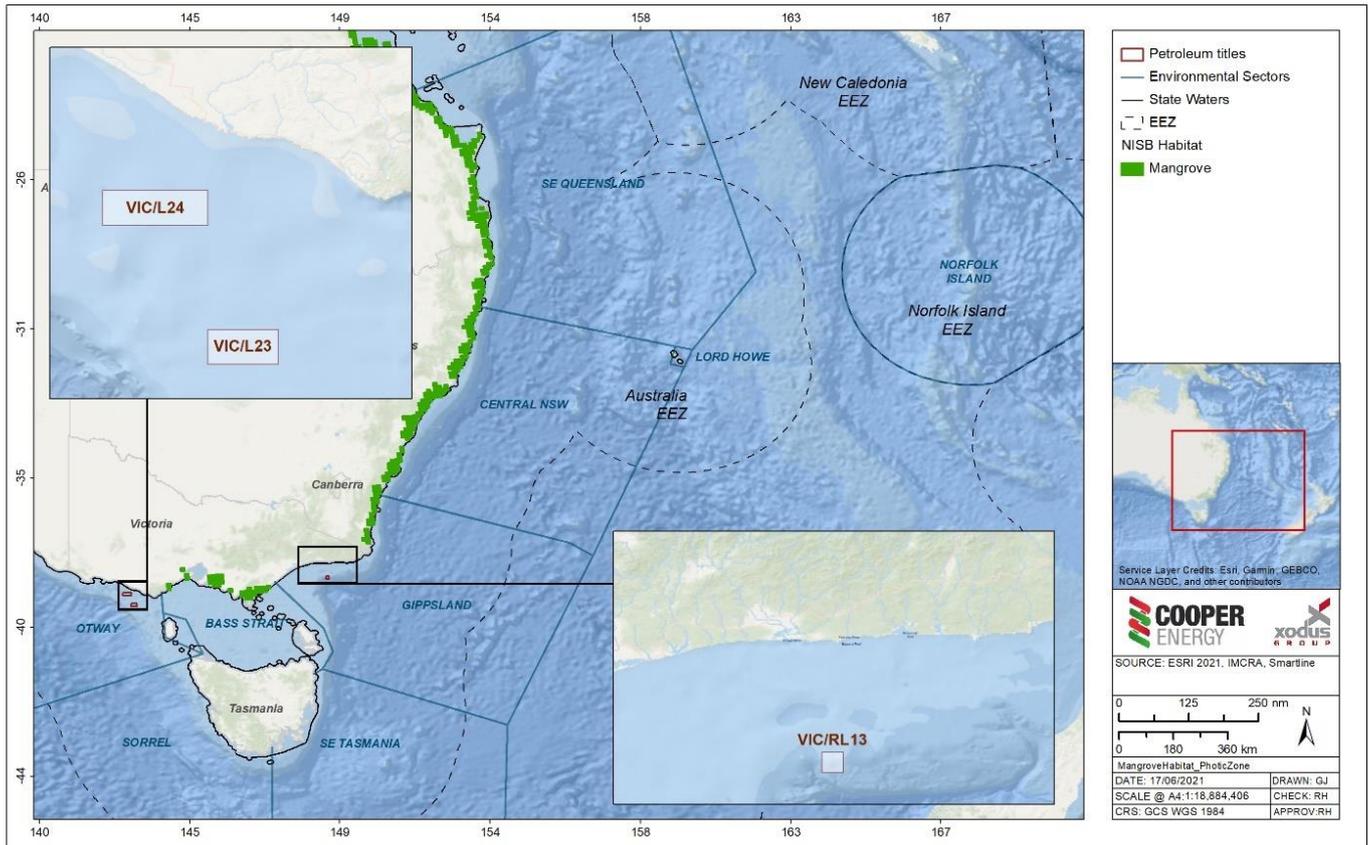
Table 3.2: Presence of mangroves within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Mangroves (Dominant Habitat)¹		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

Notes:

1. Mangrove as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (Sheringham *et al.*, 2016).

² The Estuarine, Coastal and Marine National Habitat Map project was prepared for Department of Climate Change, and Land & Water Australia (specifically the National Land and Water Resources Audit).



Note: Map shows the 'mangrove dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-5: Distribution of mangrove dominated habitat within the photic zone

3.3 Saltmarshes

Saltmarshes are terrestrial halophytic (salt-adapted) ecosystems that mostly occur in the upper-intertidal zone, and are widespread along the coast (Table 3.3, Figure 3-6). The 'Saltmarsh Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 10% coverage of saltmarshes (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

They are typically dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses and low shrubs. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays and can often have high organic material content. Saltmarshes provide a habitat for a wide range of both marine and terrestrial fauna, including infauna and epifaunal invertebrates, fish and birds.

Saltmarsh is found along many parts of the Victorian coast, although is most extensive in western Port Phillip Bay, northern Western Port, within the Corner Inlet-Nooramunga complex, and behind the sand dunes of Ninety Mile Beach in Gippsland (Boon *et al.*, 2011) (Figure 3-6). Saltmarsh environments are much more common in northern Australia (e.g. Queensland), compared to the temperate and southern coasts (i.e. New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania) (Boon *et al.*, 2011).

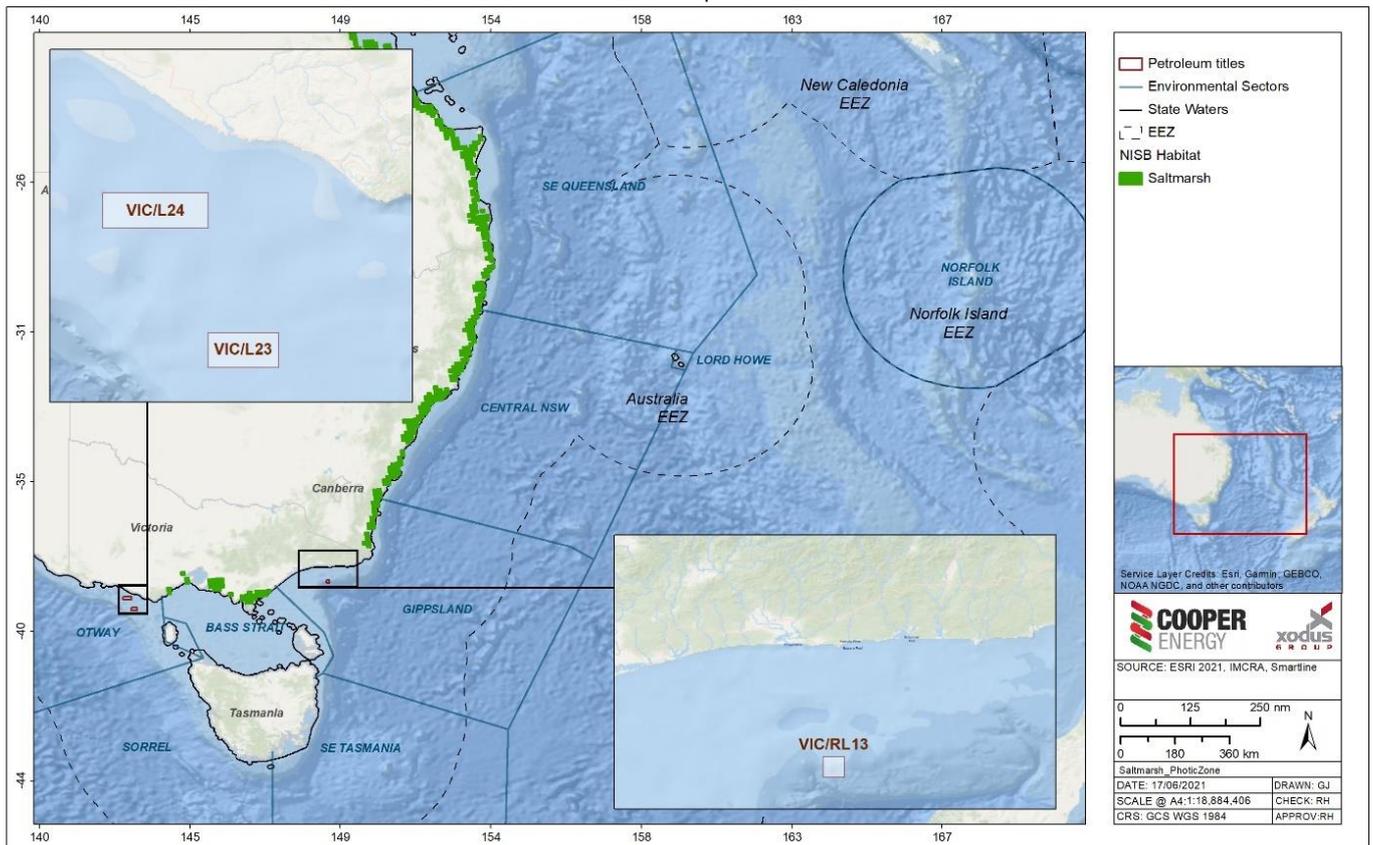
Table 3.3: Presence of saltmarsh within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Saltmarsh (Dominant Habitat)¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh²	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Notes:

1. Saltmarsh as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (Sheringham *et al.*, 2016).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'saltmarsh dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

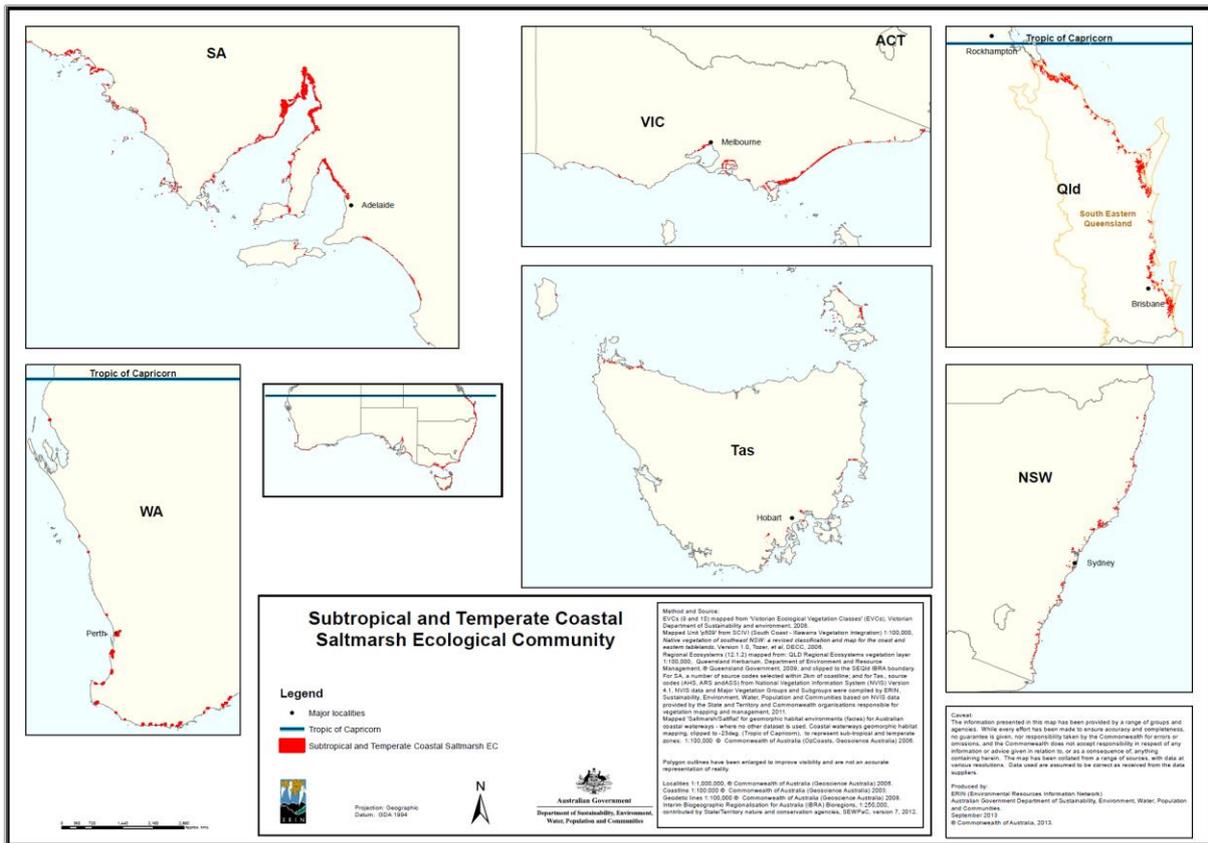
Figure 3-6: Distribution of saltmarsh dominated habitat within the photic zone

3.3.1 TEC: Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

The ‘Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh’ is listed as a vulnerable Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) under the EPBC Act, and it’s known distribution includes the southern and eastern coasts of Australia (Table 3.3, Figure 3-7). The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a relatively narrow margin along the Australian coast, within the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones (TSSC, 2013a). The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence (TSSC, 2013a).

The ecological community consists mainly of salt-tolerant vegetation (halophytes) including grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs (TSSC, 2013a). Many species of non-vascular plants are also found in saltmarsh, including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial mats (TSSC, 2013a). The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species) (TSSC, 2013a). Insects are also abundant and an important food source for other fauna, with some species being important pollinators (TSSC, 2013a). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape (TSSC, 2013a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include: clearing and fragmentation, infilling, altered hydrology/tidal restriction, invasive species, climate change, mangrove encroachment, damage from recreational activities, pollution (including oil spills), eutrophication, acid sulphate soils, grazing, insect control, salt and other mining activities, and inappropriate fire regimes (TSSC, 2013a).



(Source: TSSC, 2013a)

Figure 3-7: Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

3.4 Coastal Vine Thickets

3.4.1 TEC: Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia

The ‘Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia’ is listed as a critically endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets on the east

coast of Australia influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals, and also provides an important buffer to coastal erosion and wind damage (TSSC, 2015a; DEWHA 2009a).

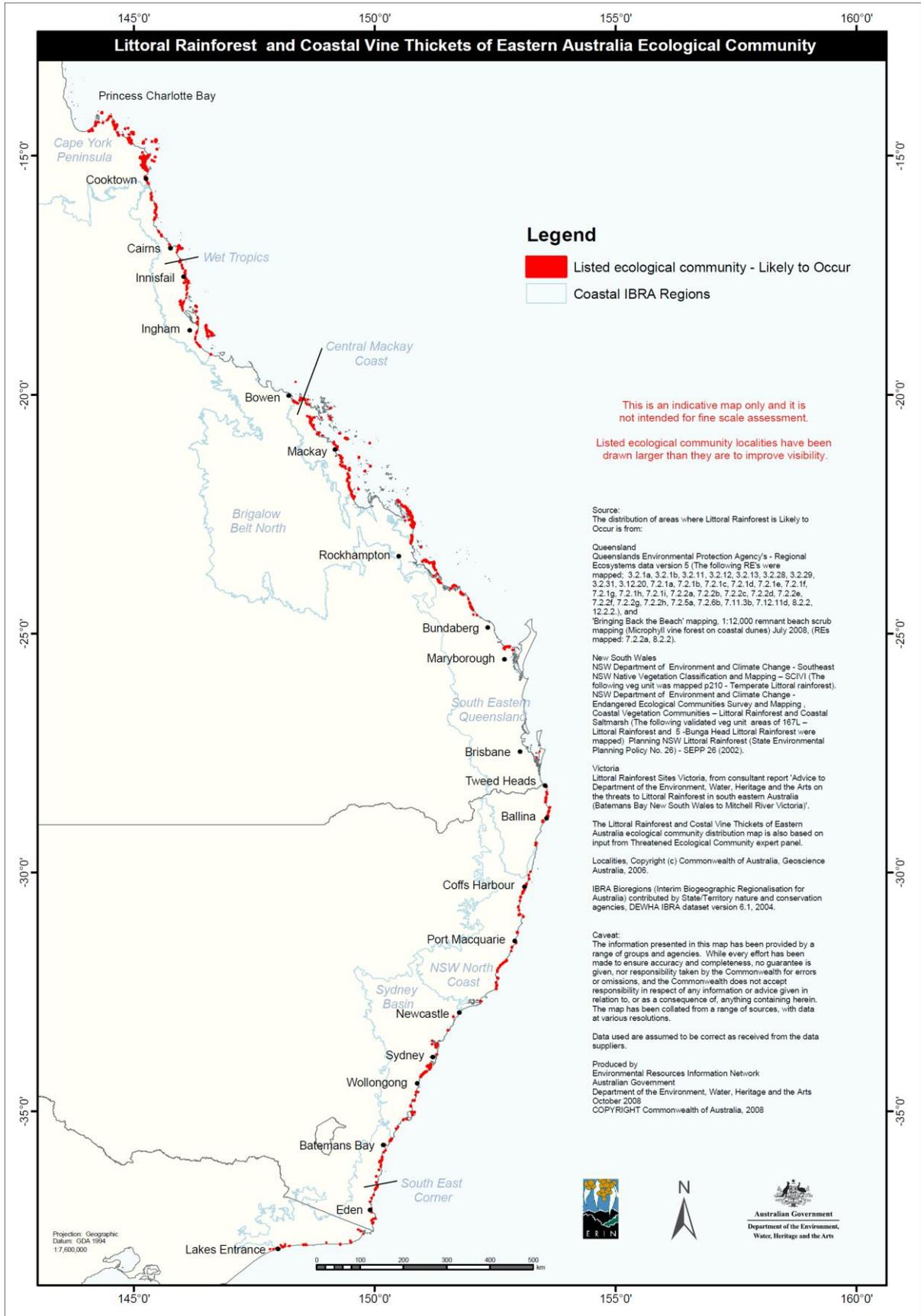
The ecological community occurs within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia, including offshore islands, from Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape York Peninsula to the Gippsland Lakes in Victoria (TSSC, 2015a) (Table 3.4, Figure 3-8). It occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised stands, on a range of landforms which have been influenced by coastal processes including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs (DEWHA, 2009a).

Table 3.4: Presence of coastal vine thickets within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia¹			✓			✓	✓		

Notes:

1. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



(Source: DEWHA, 2009a)

Figure 3-8: Distribution of the TEC Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia

3.5 Soft Sediment

Unvegetated soft sediments are a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. Within the photic zone, this habitat appears more common through southern Australia, than along the east coast (Figure 3-9). The 'Sediment Dominated Habitat' class includes all areas dominated by particles of gravel size or smaller (i.e. including sands and silts) (Figure 3-9) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b). The biodiversity and productivity of soft sediment habitat can vary depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of sediment present.

The substrate across Bass Strait comprises a variety of sediment types, with sediment particle size associated with tidal currents and wave energy. Near-shore sediments consist of coarse sands with isolated areas of gravels, shells and pebbles; and become progressively finer offshore (Esso, 2009). The inshore seabed of Bass Strait consists of symmetrical, wave-generated sandy ripples, becoming shelly in troughs as the depth increases. Finer, muddy sands occur further offshore in the mid-shelf regions (Esso, 2009).

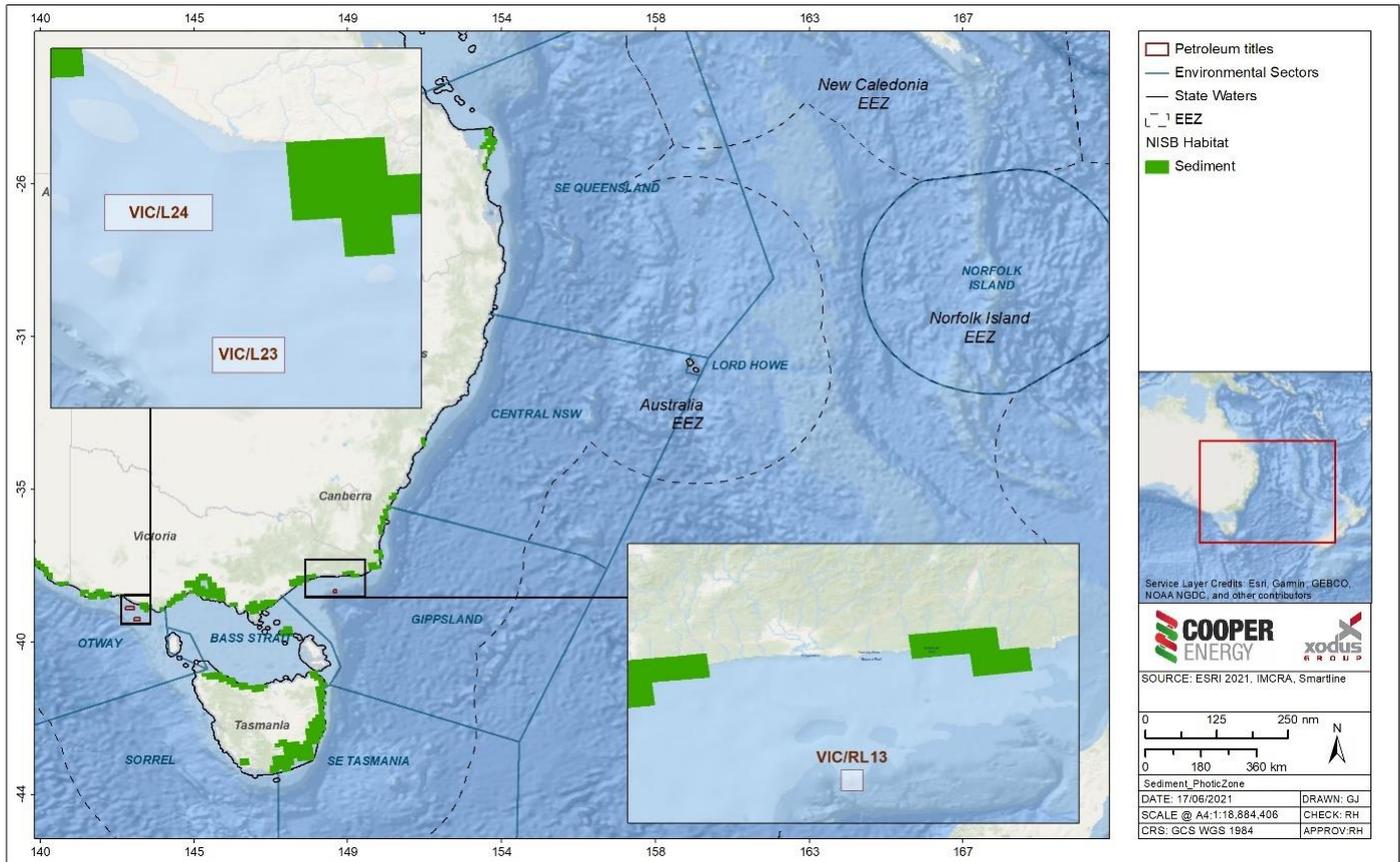
In the Gippsland Basin, seabed material is predominantly calcium carbonate comprised of calcarenite marls and marine shales (Esso, 2009). The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll that juts out from the base of the continental slope (Cooper Energy, 2017). The fine to coarse sandy plains and areas of shell are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment (Esso, 2009).

A survey undertaken along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline identified four general habitat associations on the seabed (Cooper Energy, 2017):

1. Medium sand and shell grit; extensive areas with pronounced sand waves. Epibiotic was generally sparse to commonly occurring sea pens, occasional sponges and stalked colonial ascidians.
2. Shell accumulations; areas of seabed comprised of old large shells, predominantly bivalves and scallops.
3. Sponge garden; small and distinct area of large sponges and bryzoans at approximately 50 m water depth. Sponges included fans, spheres, massives, cups and fingers. Bryzoans included lace-like corals, concertina fans, perforated rigid sheets and fern-like branches. This suggests that although the seabed is predominantly sand and grit it is stable enough to allow these associations to grow. Sponge gardens attracted schools of jackass morwong, butterfly perch and individual gurnard and leatherjackets.
4. Introduced New Zealand screw shell aggregations; NZ screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) was commonly found at water depths greater than 40 m, sometimes forming dense beds covering 100% of the seabed.

A survey of the sole pipeline route showed a featureless seabed comprised of clays, silts, sands and gravel, and some consolidated bedded sediments (Cooper Energy, 2018). Extensive demersal fishing in the area may have resulted in modified seabed biota due to trawling and netting activities (CEE, 2003).

Scientific surveys have shown that some shallow Victorian sandy environments have the highest levels of animal diversity in the sea ever recorded (Parks Victoria, 2016). In the area around the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park in Gippsland more than 600 different marine animal species, many of them very small, have been found within an area of 10 m² (Parks Victoria, 2016). Larger animals found in these soft sediment environments in Victoria have included smooth stingray (*Dasyatis brevicaudata*), pipi (*Plebidonax deltoids*), dumpling squid (*Euprymna tasmanica*), common stargazer (*Kathetostoma leave*) and heart urchin (*Echinocardium cordatum*) (Parks Victoria, 2016).



Note: Map shows the 'sediment and sand dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-9: Distribution of sediment dominated habitat within the photic zone

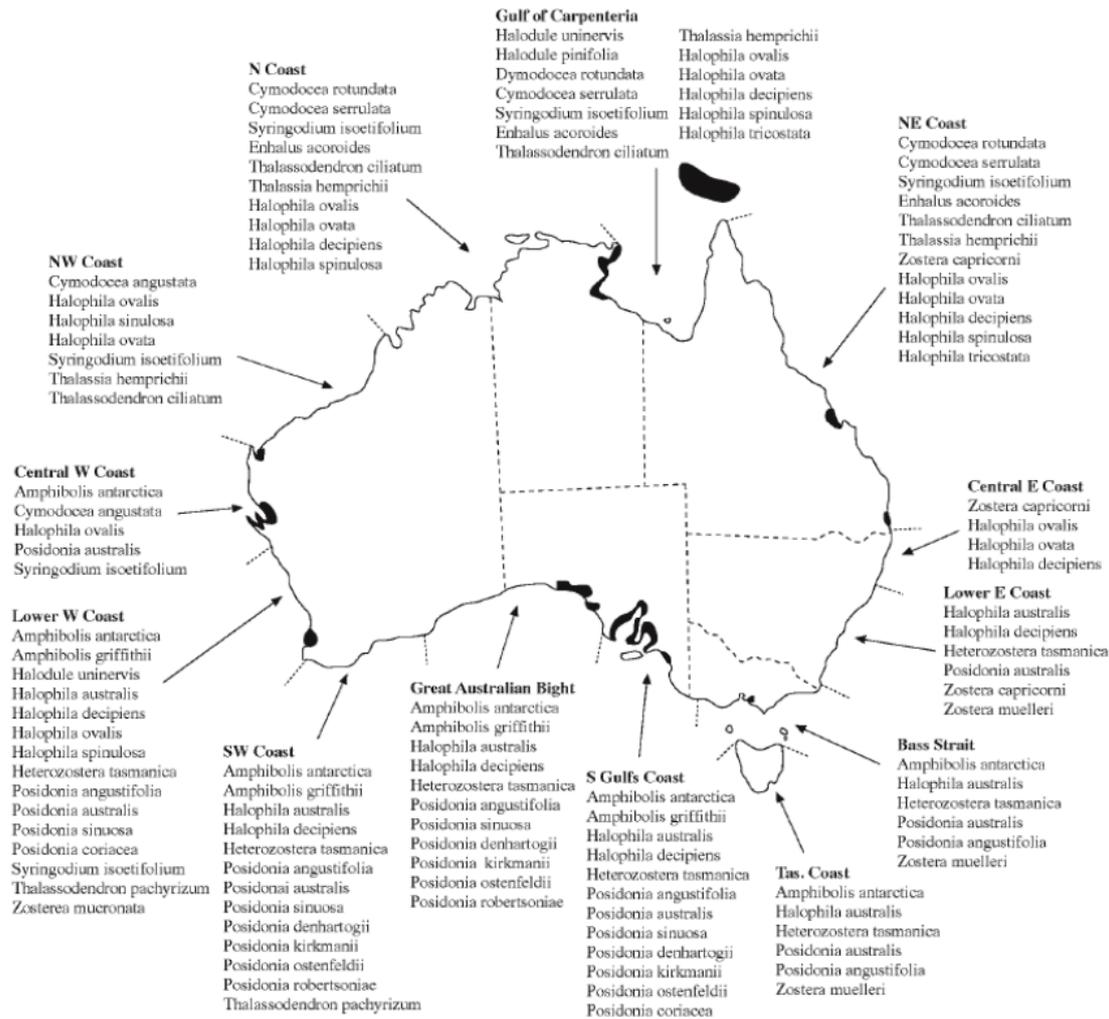
3.6 Seagrass

Seagrasses are marine flowering plants, with about 30 species found in Australian waters (Huisman, 2000). There is a distinction between tropical and temperate seagrasses, and the approximate latitude for the change occurs at Moreton Bay (southern Queensland) (Kirkham, 1997); the variation in seagrass species around Australia is shown in Figure 3-10. While seagrass meadows are present throughout southern and eastern Australia (Table 3.5, Figure 3-11), the proportion of seagrass habitat within the south-eastern sector is not high compared to the rest of Australia (in particular with parts of South Australia and Western Australia) (Kirkham, 1997). The mapped 'Seagrass Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 5% coverage of seagrass (Figure 3-11) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

Seagrass generally grows in soft sediments within intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light, and are common in sheltered coastal areas such as bays, lees of islands and fringing coastal reefs (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006; McLeay *et al.*, 2003). Known seagrass meadows within this stretch of coast include Jervis Bay and Botany Bay (New South Wales), Norfolk Bay and Pittwater (south-eastern Tasmania), Corner Inlet, Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Bay (Victoria), and Moreton Bay (Queensland). Seagrass meadows are important in stabilising seabed sediments, and providing nursery grounds for fish and crustaceans, and a protective habitat for the juvenile fish and invertebrates species (Huisman, 2000; Kirkman, 1997).

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



(Source: Kirkham, 1997)

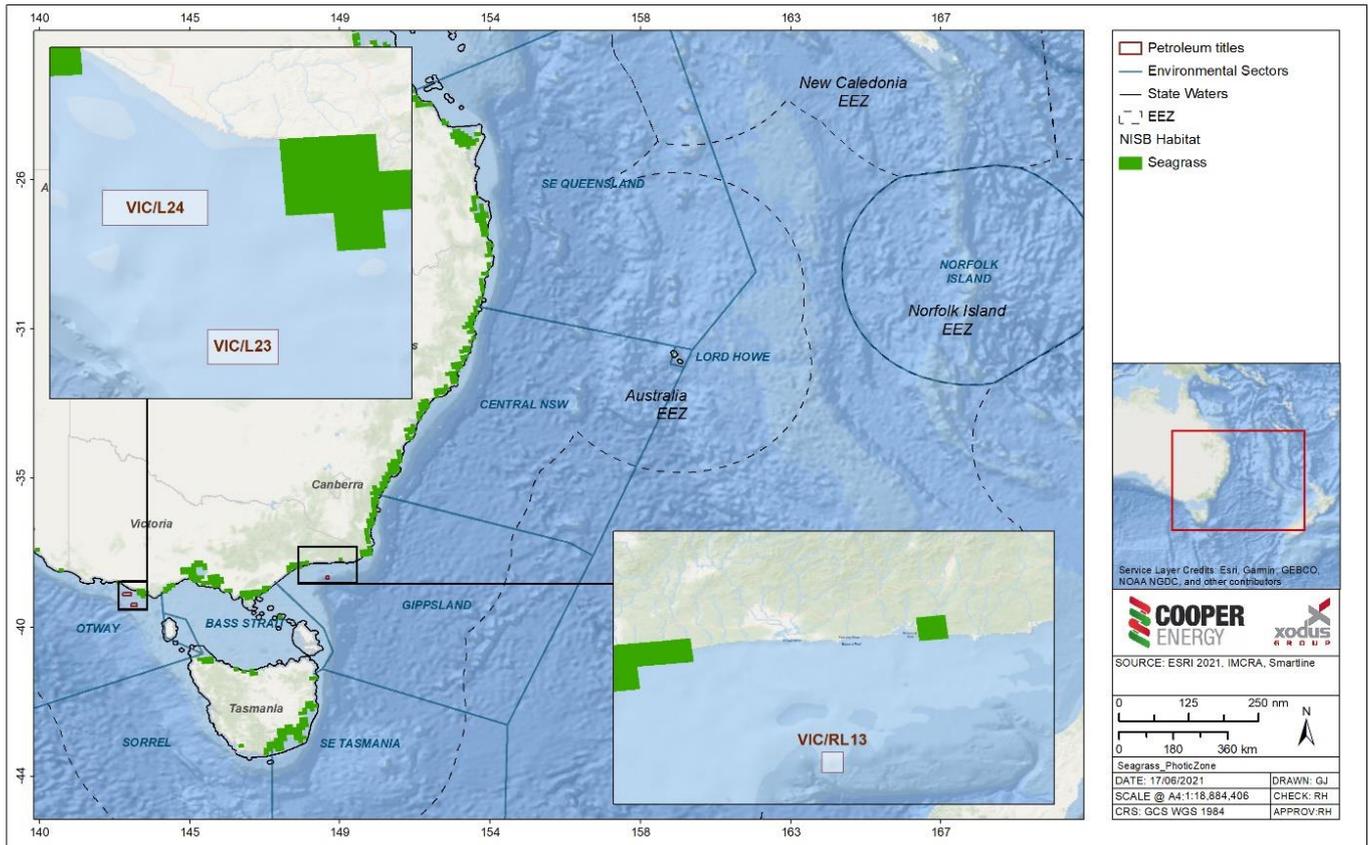
Figure 3-10: Distribution of seagrass species along the Australian coast

Table 3.5: Presence of seagrass within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Seagrass (Dominant Habitat)¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
TEC: <i>Posidonia australis</i> seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion²						✓			

Notes:

1. Seagrass as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (NSW DPI, no date).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'seagrass dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-11: Distribution of seagrass dominated habitat within the photic zone

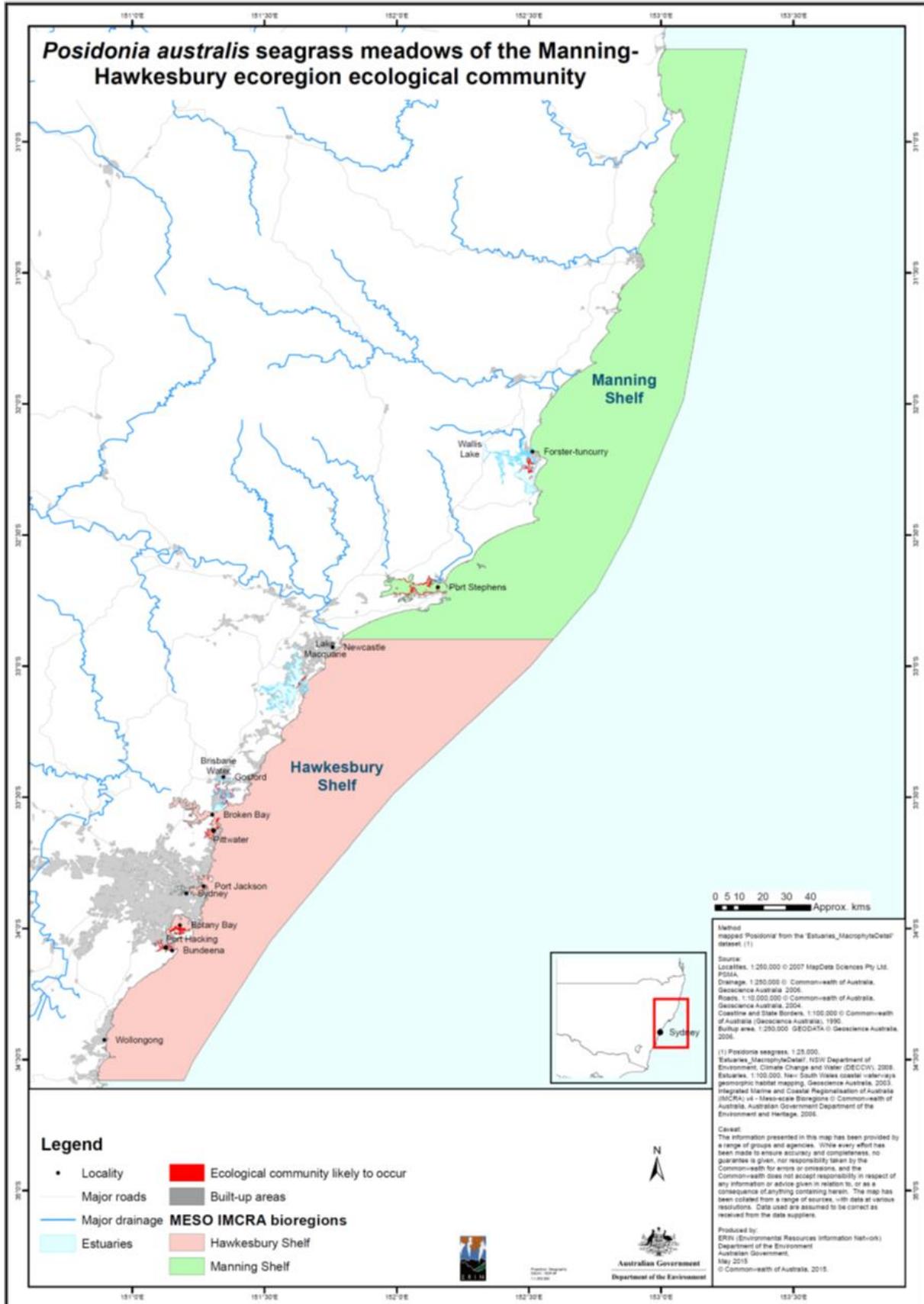
3.6.1 TEC: *Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion

The '*Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is the assemblage of plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with seagrass meadows (dominated by *Posidonia australis*) that occurs within the warm temperate Manning Shelf and Hawkesbury Shelf bioregions (TSSC, 2015b). The ecological community occurs mostly within the sheltered environments of permanently open estuaries along the New South Wales coast; and is known to occur at Wallis Lake, Port Stephens, Lake Macquarie, Brisbane Water, Hawkesbury River, Pittwater, Port Jackson (Sydney Harbour), Botany Bay, Port Hacking, and Broughton Island (Table 3.5, Figure 3-12) (TSSC, 2015b).

The ecological community provides important ecosystem functions (TSSC, 2015b), including:

- Provide habitat for a diverse range of plants and animals including nursery habitat for many important fish and invertebrate species (including commercially harvested species);
- Support estuarine food webs by providing a surface for the establishment of epiphytes, epifauna and infauna which provide an important food and detrital resource for larger invertebrates, fish and other foraging fauna;
- Stabilise sediments and prevent erosion of nearshore areas by mitigating currents and reducing wave energy; and
- Protect water quality and sequester carbon.

The key threats affecting the ecological community have been identified as: coastal development, dredging, boat mooring (and other boat related activities), catchment disturbance and pollution, and climate change (TSSC, 2015b).



(Source: TSSC, 2015b)

Figure 3-12: Distribution of the TEC Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion

3.7 Algae

3.7.1 Microalgae

Benthic microalgae are ubiquitous in aquatic areas where sunlight reaches the sediment surface. Benthic microalgae are often much more highly concentrated in the surficial sediment layer in comparison to the concentration of planktonic microalgae (i.e. phytoplankton) in water (Ansell *et al.*, 1999). Benthic microalgae can assist with the exchange of nutrients across the sediment-water interface; and in sediment stabilisation due to the secretion of extracellular polymeric substances (Ansell *et al.*, 1999). Benthic microalgae can also provide a food source to grazers such as gastropod and amphipods (Ansell *et al.*, 1999).

3.7.2 Macroalgae

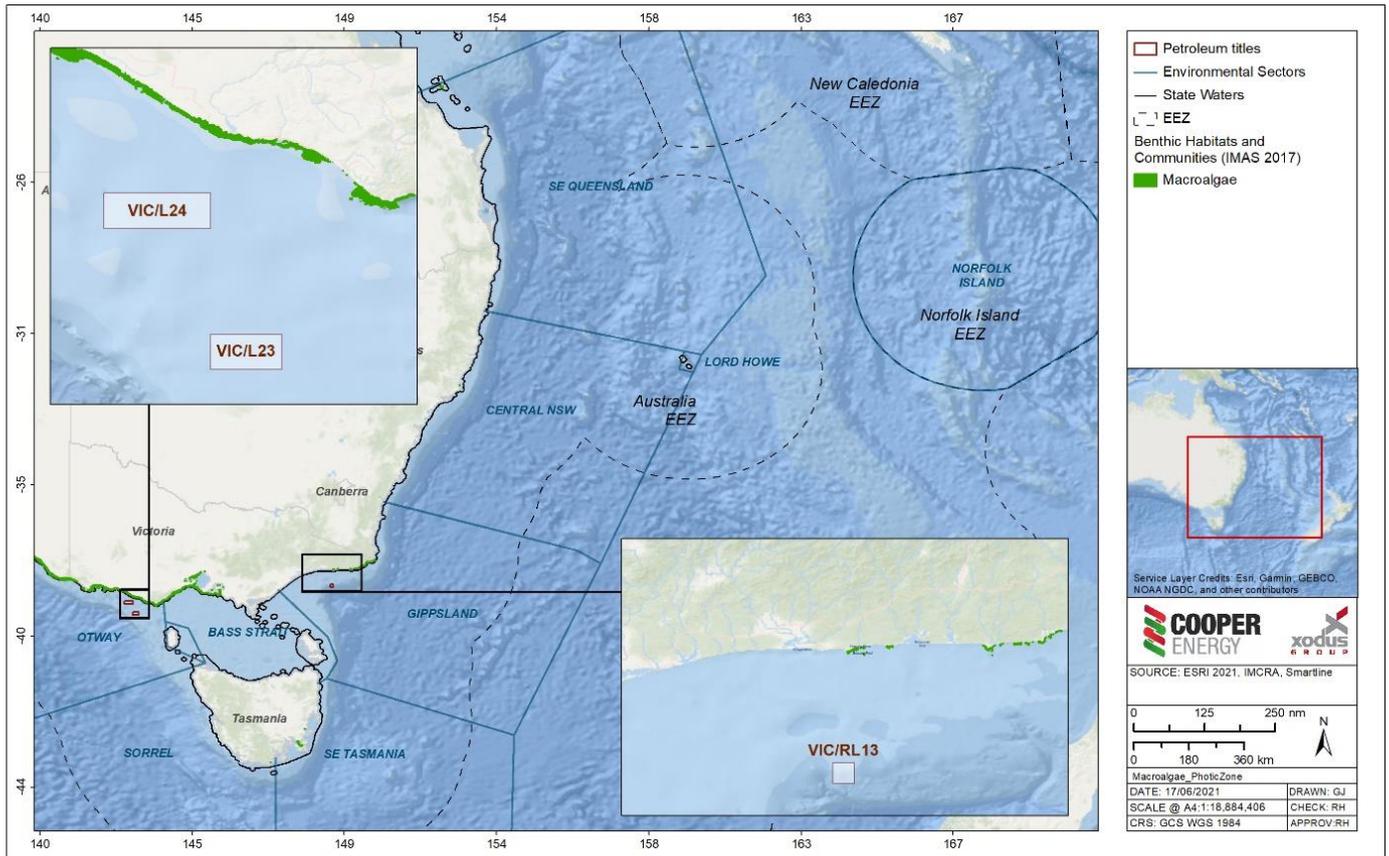
Macroalgae communities are generally found on intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky substrates and can occur throughout the Australian coast (Table 3.6). Macroalgal systems are an important source of food and shelter for many ocean species; including in their unattached drift or wrack forms (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Macroalgae are divided into three groups: Phaeophyceae (brown algae), Rhodophyta (red algae), and Chlorophyta (green algae). Brown algae are typically the most visually dominant and form canopy layers (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). The principal physical factors affecting the presence and growth of macroalgae include temperature, nutrients, water motion, light, salinity, substratum, sedimentation and pollution (Sanderson, 1997). Macroalgae assemblages vary, but *Ecklonia radiata* and *Sargassum* sp. are typically common in deeper areas. Known areas of macroalgae communities within this stretch of coast include Port Philip Bay (Victoria; Figure 3-13), D’Entrecasteaux Channel and George III Reef (Tasmania), and Jervis and Botany Bays (New South Wales).

Table 3.6: Presence of macroalgae within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Macroalgae (Dominant Habitat)¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
TEC: Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia²	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Notes:

1. Macroalgae as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and management plans for Lord Howe Island (Commonwealth of Australia, 2002).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'macroalgae dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

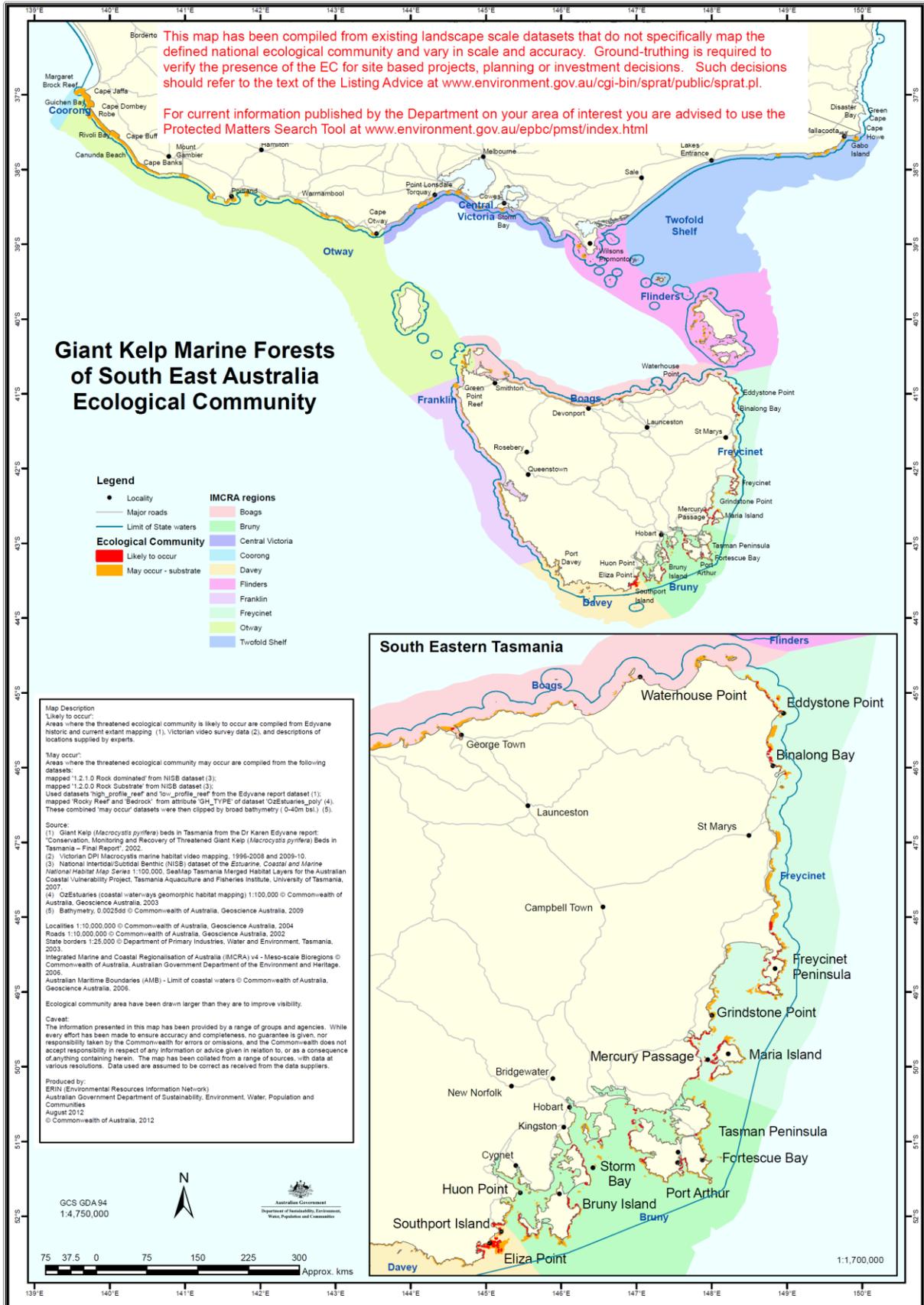
Figure 3-13: Distribution of macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the photic zone

3.7.3 TEC: Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia

The 'Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act and is known to occur within southern Australia (Table 3.6). The ecological community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of *Macrocystis pyrifera*, and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers (TSSC, 2012a). *M. pyrifera* is the only species of kelp to provide this three-dimensional structure from the sea floor to the sea surface (TSSC, 2012a). This ecological community occurs on rocky substrate along the east and south coastlines of Tasmania; some patches may also occur in the coastal waters of western and northern Tasmania, south eastern South Australia, and Victoria (Figure 3-14) (TSSC, 2012a).

The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore (TSSC, 2012a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include increasing sea surface temperatures, changes in nutrient availability in warmer waters, changes in weather patterns and large-scale oceanographic conditions, and associated range expansion of invasive species (TSSC, 2012a). Other threats include impacts on water quality from land-based activities and aquaculture and potential loss from catastrophic storm events (TSSC, 2012a).



(Source: TSSC, 2012a)

Figure 3-14: Distribution of the TEC Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia

3.8 Coral

Corals are generally divided into two broad groups: the zooxanthellate ('reef-building', 'hermatypic' or 'hard') corals, which contain symbiotic microalgae (zooxanthellae) that enhance growth and allow the coral to secrete large amounts of calcium carbonate; and the azooxanthellate ('ahermatypic' or 'soft') corals, which are generally smaller and often solitary (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Hard corals are generally found in shallower (<50 m) waters while the soft corals are found at most depths, particularly those below 50 m (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007).

Corals may only occur as the dominant habitat type in Queensland (Table 3.7, Figure 3-15), however their presence has been recorded throughout the Temperate East Marine Region (Figure 3-16), and further south into the South-east Marine Region (e.g. Kent Group Marine Protected Area near Flinders Island; Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Park, eastern Tasmania; Wilsons Promontory National Park and Cape Otway, Victoria). The southern limit of reef development is seen at Lord Howe Island; however, many hard-coral species are present in non-reef environments in coastal areas such as Moreton Bay (Queensland) and the Solitary Islands (New South Wales) (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Soft corals are typically present in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offshore regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

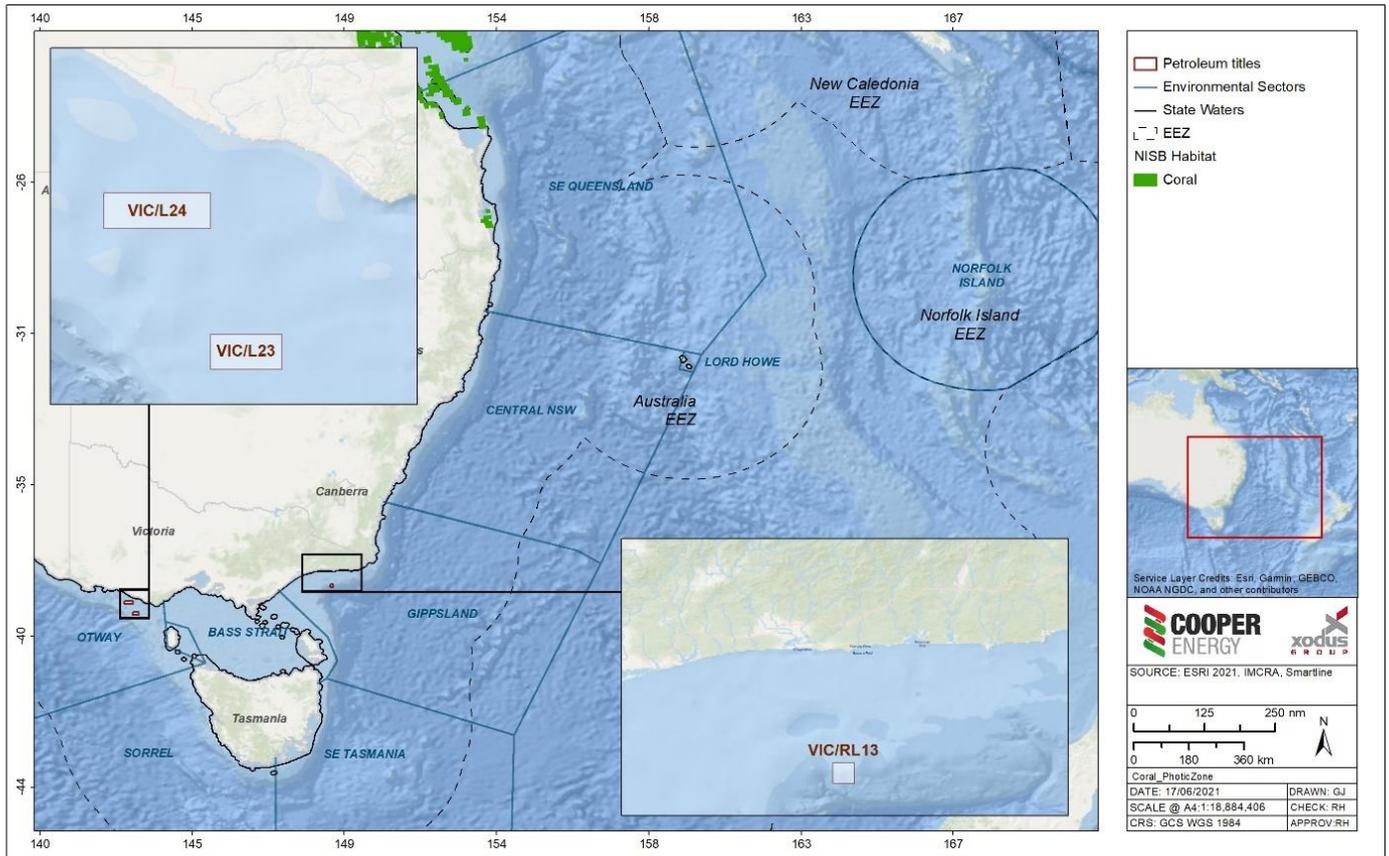
There are three factors that appear to drive the spawning of warm water corals – a gradual rise in sea temperature (this triggers the gametes to mature), the lunar cycle, and the diurnal light cycle. As such, the timing of coral spawning events varies around Australia. Large spawning events for Great Barrier Reef corals typically occur four to five days after the full moon in October or November (and occasionally into December). Reproduction methods for cold water corals are not as well understood, but it is likely that some are still broadcast spawners (like their tropical counterparts), while others brood and release formed larvae (Roberts *et al.*, 2009).

Table 3.7: Presence of coral within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Coral (Dominant Habitat)¹							✓	✓	
Coral (Presence)²	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

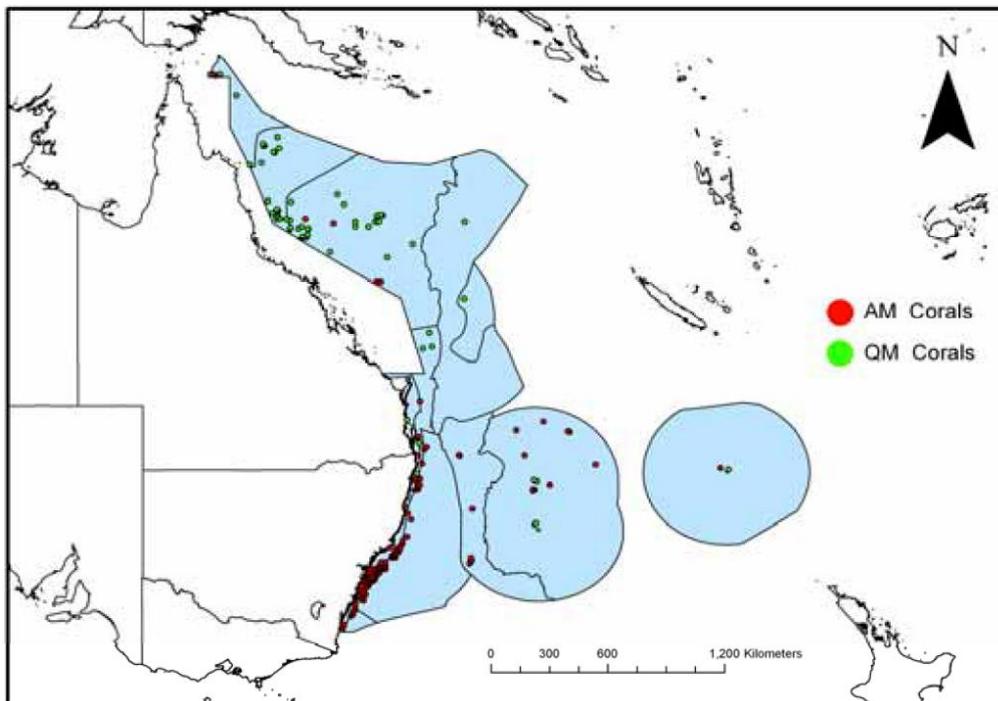
Notes:

1. Coral as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and management plans for Lord Howe Island (Commonwealth of Australia, 2002).
2. Coral were a record exists for any coral presence.



Note: Map shows the 'coral dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-15: Distribution of coral dominated habitat within the photic zone



(Source: Tzioumis and Keable, 2007)

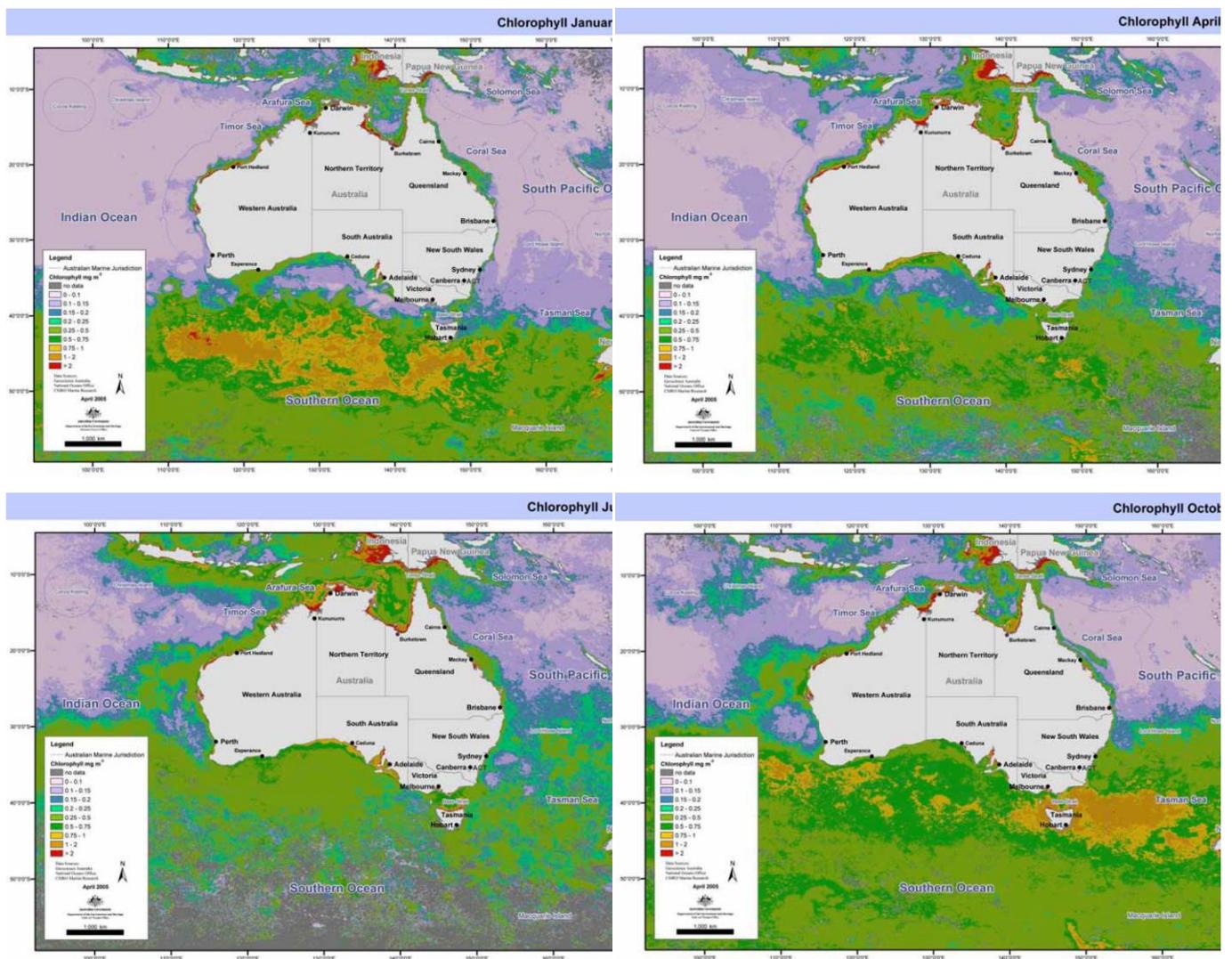
Figure 3-16: Hard coral records for the Temperate East Marine Region based on Queensland (QM) and Australian (AM) Museum datasets

3.9 Plankton

Plankton species, including both phytoplankton and zooplankton, are a key component in oceanic food chains.

Phytoplankton are autotrophic planktonic organisms living within the photic zone; and are the start of the food chain in the ocean (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Phytoplankton communities are largely comprised of protists, including green algae, diatoms, and dinoflagellates (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). There are three size classes of phytoplankton: microplankton (20-200 μm), nanoplankton (2-20 μm) and picoplankton (0.2-2 μm). Diatoms and dinoflagellates are the most abundant of the micro and nanoplankton size classes and are generally responsible for the majority of oceanic primary production (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Phytoplankton are dependent on oceanographic processes (e.g. currents and vertical mixing), that supply nutrients needed for photosynthesis. Thus, phytoplankton biomass is typically variable (spatially and temporally), but greatest in areas of upwelling, or in shallow waters where nutrient levels are high. Seasonal variation in phytoplankton (via chlorophyll-a concentrations) has been demonstrated in Australian waters from the analysis for MODIS-Aqua sensor imagery (Figure 3-17).

Zooplankton is the faunal component of plankton, comprised of small protozoa, crustaceans (e.g. krill) and the eggs and larvae from larger animals. Zooplankton includes species that drift with the currents and also those that are motile. More than 170 species of zooplankton have been recorded in eastern and central Bass Strait, but it has been found that seven dominant species make up 80% of individuals (Esso, 2009). Copepods make up approximately half of the species encountered (Watson and Chaloupka, 1982).



(Source: McClatchie *et al.*, 2006)

Figure 3-17: Monthly composites of MODIS ocean colour data showing seasonal phytoplankton growth

3.10 Seabirds and Shorebirds

There are 130 seabird and shorebird species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3.8). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3.8, with relevant management actions in Table 3.9. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting, breeding) for some species (Table 3.8).

There is also a listed critical habitat for the shy albatross (*Thalassarche cauta*) present on islands off the coast of Tasmania (Table 3.8).

3.10.1 Albatross

There are 15 species of albatross that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all except one (Sooty Albatross) has been identified as using the area for foraging (Table 3.8). Albatross species exhibit a broad range of diets and foraging behaviours; this combined with their ability to cover vast oceanic distances, means all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DSEWPaC, 2011a). However, the most critical foraging habitat is considered to be in waters south of 25°S where most species spend the majority of their foraging time (DSEWPaC, 2011a).

Albatross's typically feed offshore, mainly along the edge of the continental shelf and over open waters, where they catch fish and cephalopods (e.g. squid, cuttlefish) by diving into the water (DSEWPaC, 2012a). A BIA for foraging, has been identified for the following albatross species: antipodean, wandering, Buller's, shy, campbell, black-browed and white-capped (Figure 3-18, Figure 3-19).

There is only one species, the shy albatross, that is known to breed within the waters off mainland Australia (Table 3.8) (DSEWPaC, 2011a). Albatross Island (off north-west Tasmania), and Mewstone and Pedra Branca (in southern Tasmania) are known breeding locations, and also listed as Critical Habitat under the EPBC Act for this species (Table 3.8). This species is not known to breed outside of Australian jurisdiction (DSEWPaC, 2011a). Previous breeding population estimates suggest approximately 5,200 at Albatross Island, 9–11,000 at Mewstone, and <250 at Pedra Branca (DSEWPaC, 2011a). The breeding season is highly synchronised, with all eggs in a colony laid during a short period in late-September. The egg is protected during incubation by one of the parents until it hatches approx. 70 days later.

3.10.2 Petrels

There are 13 species of petrel that may occur within the Environment Sectors, with most either foraging and/or breeding within the area (Table 3.8). Similar to albatrosses, the petrels have a diverse foraging range, and all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DSEWPaC, 2011a). Typical diet for petrels includes cephalopods (e.g. squid) and fish, and prey is predominately caught by surface-seizing (DSEWPaC, 2011b).

BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following species: white-bellied storm-petrel, white-faced storm petrel, common diving-petrel, and the Gould's, soft-plumaged, black-winged, providence and kermadec petrels (Figure 3-19, Figure 3-20, Figure 3-21, Figure 3-22). BIAs for foraging have also been established for the northern and southern giant petrel and the great-winged petrel (Figure 3-20, Figure 3-21).

The white-bellied storm petrel, black-winged, kermadec and providence petrel all breed within the Lord Howe and/or Norfolk Island groups. Breeding season is typically October through to May, with the exception of the Providence petrel that breeds during winter. Nesting is usually in burrows, or in sheltered rocky crevices (DECC, 2007; DEE 2017a; DEE 2017b; DEE 2017c; Hutton and Priddel, 2002).

Gould's petrel is Australia's rarest endemic seabird. Breeding for Gould's petrel is restricted to Cabbage Tree Island, located offshore from Port Stephens, New South Wales (NSW DEC, 2006). Gould's Petrels begin to arrive on Cabbage Tree Island to breed from mid to late September; egg laying takes place over a six-week period commencing in early November (NSW DEC, 2006).

In Australian waters, the soft-plumaged petrel breeds at two sites: Maatsuyker Island (off Tasmania) and Macquarie Island (TSSC, 2015c). The main factor causing the species to be listed as vulnerable is its small breeding population size – only seven breeding pairs are known to have occurred on Maatsuyker Island (TSSC, 2015c).

Both the common diving-petrel and the white-faced storm petrel are not listed as threatened species under the EPBC Act, and have large populations within Australia, accounting for 5% and 25% respectively of the global population (DoE, 2015a). The common diving-petrel breeds on islands off south-east Australia and Tasmania; there

are 30 sites with significant breeding colonies (defined as more than 1,000 breeding pairs) known in Tasmania, and 12 sites in Victoria (including Seal Island, Wilson's Promontory and Lady Julia Percy Island) (DoE, 2015a). There are 15 sites with significant breeding colonies in Tasmania, and three sites with Victoria, for the White-faced Storm Petrel (DoE, 2015a).

3.10.3 Shearwaters

The shearwaters represent the most abundant seabird in Australia. There are six species of shearwater that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all but one (Streaked Shearwater) have been identified as using the area for foraging and breeding (Table 3.8). BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following other five species: Little, Flesh-footed, Sooty, Wedge-tailed, and Short-tailed shearwaters (Figure 3-23, Figure 3-24).

Shearwaters are typically pelagic species, except during breeding seasons where they are found on remote islands or coastal headlands. Known breeding locations include:

- Lord Howe Island group (flesh-footed shearwater, wedge-tailed shearwater, little shearwater);
- Queensland oceanic islands (e.g. Capricorn Group, Mudjimba Island) (wedge-tailed shearwater)
- New South Wales oceanic islands (e.g. Solitary Island, Cabbage Tree Island, Muttonbird Island, Bird Island) (sooty shearwater, wedge-tailed shearwater)
- Tasmanian oceanic islands (e.g. Babel Island) (sooty shearwater, short-tailed shearwater).

Breeding season in eastern and south-eastern Australia for shearwaters is typically over summer; late-August/early-September to May (DEE 2017d, 2017e, 2017f, 2017g). However, the little shearwater breeds during winter and spring (DEE 2017h). Shearwater nests are usually in burrows or rock crevices.

Shearwaters are known to forage for a variety of pelagic prey, including krill, cephalopods, fish and crustaceans. Food is usually taken by pursuit-plunging, surface plunging or surface-seizing; however other methods (e.g. hydroplaning, deep plunging) may be used.

The short-tailed shearwater is one of few native birds that is commercially harvested (Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service, 2014).

3.10.4 Terns

There are 11 species of tern that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all have been identified as using the area for breeding (Table 3.8). A BIA, for foraging and breeding, has been identified for the following three tern species: crested, sooty and white-fronted (Figure 3-23, Figure 3-24, Figure 3-25).

Many of the tern species are widespread and occupy beach, wetland, grassland and beach habitats. Terns rarely swim; they hunt for prey in flight, dipping to the water surface or plunge-diving for prey (Flegg, 2002) usually within sight of land, for fish, squid, jellyfish and sometimes crustaceans (DEWHA, 2007).

Terns breed in colonies on small offshore islands, including those of the Furneaux Group in eastern Bass Strait, and the Lord Howe island group. Nests are typically in sand or coral scrapes (Birdlife Australia, 2017a, 2017b; NSW OEH, 2017).

3.10.5 Other

A variety of the seabird and shorebird species aggregate in areas of the Environment Sectors to roost (Table 3.8), including:

- Seven species of plover (double-banded, greater sand, lesser sand, red-capped, oriental, pacific golder, and grey plover)
- Five species of sandpiper (sharp-tailed, broad-billed, wood, marsh, and Terek sandpiper)
- Three species of snipe (Latham's, Swinhoe's, and pin-tailed snipe)
- Two species of tattler (grey-tailed and wandering tattler)
- Two species of stint (red-necked and long-toed stint); and
- Numerous individuals: ruddy turnstone, sanderling, great knot, Asian dowitcher, black-tailed godwit, little curlew, whimbrel, red-necked phalarope, ruff, red-necked advocet, and Australian proatincole.

Many other species also breed within areas of the Environment Sectors (Table 3.8), including:

- black and common noddy
- great and cattle egret
- Tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle
- little penguin
- white-bellied sea eagle
- kelp, silver and pacific gulls
- cape and Australian gannet
- satin flycatcher
- orange-bellied parrot
- osprey
- red-tailed tropicbird
- black-faced cormorant
- grey ternlet
- masked and brown booby

The black and common noddy can be found off the Queensland coast, and around Lord Howe Island. They are typically pelagic during non-breeding season, but during breeding season can be found on or near islands, rocky islets or rocky cliff areas. Breeding is not synchronised and can occur at varied times throughout the year. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified around Lord Howe Island and offshore Queensland (Figure 3-25).

The Little Penguin is the smallest species of penguin in the world and are permanent residents on a number of inshore and offshore islands. The Australian population is large but not thought to exceed one million birds (DoE, 2015a). Bass Strait has the largest proportion (approximately 60%) of the known breeding colonies in Australia; however, breeding populations are also found on the New South Wales coast. Individuals exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same breeding colony each year to breed in the winter and spring months (Gillanders *et al.*, 2013). The diet of a Little Penguin includes small school fish, squid and krill. Prey is typically caught with rapid jabs of the beak and swallowed whole. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified for the little penguin (Figure 3-25). Little penguins are also an important component of the Australian and New Zealand fur-seals' diet (Parliament of South Australia, 2011).

The Australasian gannet generally feeds over the continental shelf or inshore waters. Their diet is comprised mainly of pelagic fish, but also squid and garfish. Prey is caught mainly by plunge-diving, but it is also seen regularly attending trawlers. Breeding is highly seasonal (October–May), nesting on the ground in small but dense colonies (DoE, 2015a). Important breeding locations for the Australian Gannet within the Environment Sectors include Pedra Branca, Eddystone Rocks, Sidmouth Rocks, and Black Pyramid (Tasmania) and Lawrence Rocks (Victoria). A BIA, for foraging and aggregation, has been established (Figure 3-25).

The red-tailed tropicbird is an oceanic seabird widely distributed through the tropical Pacific and Indian Oceans. It is typically a pelagic species but comes onshore during breeding season. The red-tailed tropicbird nests individually or in small breeding colonies and is territorial. Within the EMBA, breeding is known to occur on Lord Howe Island; and a BIA around this region has been established (Figure 3-26). The birds forage on fish and squid by diving deeply into the water.

The black-faced cormorant is endemic to southern Australia (DoE, 2015a); and favours rocky coasts. The species feeds in coastal waters on a variety of fish, typically catching prey by pursuit-diving. There are 40 significant breeding sites (defined as more than 10 breeding pairs) known for the species in southern Australia, recognised as BIAs (Figure 3-25). Breeding usually occurs on rocky islands, but also on stacks, slopes and sea cliffs in colonies of up to 2500 individuals (DoE, 2015a).

Within Australia waters, the grey ternlet is found on both the Lord Howe and Norfolk Island groups; and may occasionally occur in waters off the eastern coast of Australia. A BIA has been established for this species around Lord Howe Island (Figure 3-19). They typically nest and roost in coastal regions, usually on steep cliff faces; and

forage over waters close to shore. In Australia, breeding takes place during spring and summer; eggs have been recorded from early-September to early-January, and nestlings from early-October to mid-March.

The masked booby occurs across northern Australia, extending to Brisbane and islands offshore of the east coast of Australia (including Lord Howe Island). The masked booby is a pelagic marine bird using tropical and subtropical waters. The masked booby breeds on oceanic islands, atolls and cays, usually far from mainland area; and areas of level open ground are preferred for nest sites. The breeding population on Lord Howe Island is the most southerly breeding colony in the world; on Lord Howe Island, peak laying is in December. A BIA, for breeding, has been identified around Lord Howe Island and offshore from Queensland (Figure 3-25).

Table 3.8: Seabird and Shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Albatross															
<i>Diomedea antipodensis</i>	Antipodean Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO	FLO
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	Southern Royal Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO
<i>Diomedea gibsoni</i>	Gibson's Albatross	V		✓		[1]		FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i>	Northern Royal Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	Sooty Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO		
<i>Thalassarche bulleri</i>	Buller's Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri platei</i>	Pacific Albatross	V		✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Shy Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	BKO* ^{b,f}	FLO* ^f	BKO* ^{b,f}	FLO	FLO	MO	MO	
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey-headed Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[2],[1]	MO	MO	MO	FLO	FLO				
<i>Thalassarche eremita</i>	Chatham Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[1]		FLO	FLO		FLO	FLO	MO	MO	FLO
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	MO* ^f	MO* ^f	MO	MO
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	FLO* ^f	MO* ^f	MO* ^f	MO	MO
<i>Thalassarche salvini</i>	Salvin's Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	White-capped Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO	FLO
Petrel															
<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i>	White-bellied Storm-Petrel	V			*	[3]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	BKO	LO	BKO* ^{b,f}	
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue Petrel	V		✓		[4]	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant Petrel	E	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO ^{*f}	FLO	FLO	MO ^{*f}	MO ^{*f}	MO	MO
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern Giant Petrel	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	MO	MO	MO ^{*f}	FLO	FLO	MO ^{*f}	MO ^{*f}	MO	MO
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	White-faced Storm Petrel			✓	*		BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO ^{*b,f}		BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO			
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>	Common Diving-Petrel			✓	*		BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO ^{*b,f}		BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO ^{*b,f}				
<i>Pterodroma cervicalis</i>	White-necked Petrel			✓											BKO
<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>	Herald Petrel	CE				[5]						LO	LO	MO	
<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>	Gould's Petrel	E			*	[6]	MO	MO	BKO	MO	MO	BKO ^{*b,f}	MO	MO	
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great-winged Petrel			✓	*		FKO		^{*f}			^{*f}	^{*f}	^{*f}	
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		✓	*	[7]	FLO	MO		BKO ^{*b,f}	MO ^{*f}				
<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>	Black-winged Petrel			✓	*							BKO	BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO
<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>	Providence Petrel			✓	*									BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO
<i>Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta</i>	Kermadec Petrel (western)	V			*	[8],[3]			FMO			BKO	FMO	BKO	
Plover															
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded Plover		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover	V	✓(W)	✓		[9]	RKO	RKO		RKO		RKO	RKO		
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover	E	✓(W)	✓		[10]	RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover			✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		✓(W)	✓				KO	KO		KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover			✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover (eastern)	V		✓		[11]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
Sandpiper															
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO	KO	KO
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	✓(W)	✓		[12]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓				RKO				RKO	RKO		
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO				FKO	RKO		
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO				RKO	RKO		
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Shearwater															
<i>Calonectris leucometas</i>	Streaked Shearwater		✓(M)	✓									KO	KO	
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little Shearwater			✓	*								BKO		BKO* ^{b,f}
<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		KO	FLO	FLO* ^f	FLO	FLO	BKO* ^f	KO* ^f	BKO* ^{b,f}	KO
<i>Puffinus griseus</i>	Sooty Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		MO	MO	BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}	LO		KO
<i>Puffinus pacificus</i>	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		* ^{b,f}	* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}			BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO* ^{b,f}	BKO
<i>Puffinus tenuirostris</i>	Short-tailed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		BKO* ^f	BKO* ^{b,f}							
Tern															
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern		✓(M)	✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	MO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
<i>Sterna anaethetus</i>	Bridled Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i>	Lesser Crested Tern			✓									BKO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern			✓	*		BKO	BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO		BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}		
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian Tern		✓(M)	✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		BKO		
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
<i>Sterna fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern			✓	*		BKO	BKO	BKO						
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO						
<i>Sterna striata</i>	White-fronted Tern			✓	*			BKO ^{*b,f}							
<i>Sterna sumatrana</i>	Black-naped Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian Fairy Tern	V				[13]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Greater Crested Tern		✓(W)				BKO		BKO	BKO					
Other															
<i>Anous minutus</i>	Black Noddy			✓	*								BKO ^{*b,f}	*b,f	
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy		✓ (M)	✓	*		LO	LO				BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose			✓			MO						MO		
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		✓ (M)	✓			LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			✓			BLO	LO	MO	MO	MO	BLO	BLO		
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Aulia audax fleayi</i>	Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	E				[14]	BLO	BKO		BLO	BLO				
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E				[15]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot	E	✓ (W)	✓		[16]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	MO
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint		✓ (W)	✓				RKO				RKO	RKO		
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	CE	✓ (W)	✓		[17]	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Catharacta skua</i>	Great Skua			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
<i>Cuculus optatus</i>	Oriental Cuckoo		✓ (T)	✓					KO			KO	KO		
<i>Dasyomis brachypterus</i>	Eastern Bristlebird	E				[18]			KO			KO	KO		
<i>Epthianura crocea macgregori</i>	Capricorn Yellow Chat	CE				[19]							MO		
<i>Erythroriorchis radiatus</i>	Red Goshawk	V				[20]						KO	KO		
<i>Eudyptula minor</i>	Little Penguin			✓	*		BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}							
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓								KO	KO	LO	KO
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓								KO	KO	KO	KO
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO	KO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RKO		
<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	Pin-tailed Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO	RKO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO		
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental Pratincole		✓ (W)	✓									RKO		
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea Eagle			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler			✓			RKO	RKO	FKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Heteroscelus incanus</i>	Wandering Tattler		✓ (W)	✓				RKO				RKO	RKO		
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt			✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail	V	✓ (T)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	KO	RKO		
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp Gull			✓				BKO				BKO			
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull			✓			BKO	BKO		BKO	BKO				
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	CE		✓		[21]	KO	BKO	KO	KO	BKO	KO	KO		
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowitcher		✓ (W)	✓				RKO					RKO		
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	V				[22]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	CE				[23]		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			✓			MO	MO	MO			MO	MO		
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monach		✓ (T)	✓			MO	KO	KO			KO	KO		
<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	Spectacled Monach		✓ (T)	✓					KO			KO	KO		
<i>Morus capensis</i>	Cape Gannet			✓			BKO	BKO							
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australasian Gannet			✓	*		BKO ^{*a,f}	BKO ^{*a,f}		BKO ^{*a,f}					BKO
<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Grey Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓			KO								
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓			KO	KO	MO	KO		KO	KO		
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓			BKO	BKO	KO	KO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot	CE		✓		[24]	Mr	Mr	LO	BKO		MO			
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓		[25]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew		✓ (W)	✓			RLO	RKO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RKO		
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy Prion			✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
<i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i>	Fairy Prion (southern)	V				[26]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO			BKO	BKO			
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓	*							BKO	BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO	
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant			✓	*		BKO	BKO ^{*b,f}		BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO ^{*b,f}					
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked Phalarope		✓ (W)	✓				RKO								
<i>Philmachus pugnax</i>	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO			
<i>Procelsterna cerulea</i>	Grey Ternlet, Grey noddy, Blue noddy			✓	*							BKO		BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO	
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet			✓			RKO	RKO			KO	RKO	RKO			
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail		✓ (T)	✓			KO	KO	KO			KO	KO			
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	E		✓		[27]	KO	LO	KO			KO	KO			
<i>Stiltia isabella</i>	Australian Pratincole			✓				RKO								
<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked Booby		✓ (M)	✓	*									BKO ^{*b,f}	BKO	
<i>Sula leucogaster</i>	Brown Booby		✓ (M)	✓									BKO			
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	MO		
Listed Critical Habitat																
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i> (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca								✓		✓	✓					
<u>Threatened Species:</u>		<u>Type of Presence:</u>				<u>Plan Reference:</u>										
V	Vulnerable	MO	Species of species habitat may occur within area			[1]	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 (DSEWPaC, 2011a)									
E	Endangered	LO	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area			[2]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> (grey-headed Albatross) (TSSC, 2009a)									
CE	Critically Endangered	[3]	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)													
<u>Migratory Species:</u>																
M	Marine															

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
W	Wetland			KO	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	[4]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Halobaena caerulea</i> (Blue Petrel) (TSSC, 2015d)									
T	Terrestrial					[5]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pterodroma heraldica</i> (Herald Petrel) (TSSC, 2015e)									
Biologically Important Area				Mr	Migration route known to occur within area	[6]	Gould's Petrel (<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>) Recovery Plan (NSW DEC, 2006)									
✓	BIA Present			FMO	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area	[7]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pterodroma mollis</i> (Soft-plumaged Petrel) (TSSC, 2015c)									
a	Aggregation					[8]	Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan (DNP, 2010)									
b	Breeding			FLO	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	[9]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i> (Greater Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016a)									
f	Foraging					[10]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> (Lesser Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016b)									
				FKO	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	[11]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</i> (Hooded Plover, Easter) (TSSC, 2014a)									
				BLO	Breeding likely to occur within area	[12]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> (Curlew Sandpiper) (TSSC, 2015f)									
				BKO	Breeding known to occur within area	[13]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern) (TSSC, 2011a)									
				RMO	Roosting may occur within area	[14]	Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (AGDEW, 2006)									
				RLO	Roosting likely to occur within area	[15]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i> (Australasian Bittern) (TSSC, 2019)									
				RKO	Roosting known to occur within area	[16]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot) (TSSC, 2016c)									
						[17]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Great Knot) (TSSC, 2016d)									
						[18]	National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird (<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>) (NSW OEH, 2012)									
						[19]	Yellow chat (<i>Capricorn</i> subspecies) <i>Epthianura crocea macgregori</i> recovery plan (Houston and Melzer, 2008)									
						[20]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Erythrotriorchis radiates</i> (red Goshawk) (TSSC, 2015g)									
						[21]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Lathamus discolor</i> (Swift Parrot) (TSSC, 2016e)									
						[22]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i> (western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit) (TSSC, 2016f)									
						[23]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> (Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit) (TSSC, 2016g)									
						[24]	National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot (<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>) (DELWP, 2016)									
						[25]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (Eastern Curlew) (TSSC, 2015h)									
						[26]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i> (Fairy Prion Southern) (TSSC, 2015i)									
						[27]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rostratula australis</i> (Australian Painted Snipe) (TSSC, 2013b)									

Table 3.9: Seabird and Shorebird threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities ¹	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities under this EP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antipodean Albatross • Southern Royal Albatross • Wandering Albatross • Gibson's Albatross • Northern Royal Albatross • Sooty Albatross • Buller's Albatross • Pacific Albatross • Shy Albatross • Grey-headed Albatross • Chatham Albatross • Campbell Albatross • Black-browed Albatross • Salvin's Albatross • White-capped Albatross 	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 (DSEWPaC, 2011a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Note: Shy Albatross is the only species that breeds within the Environment Sectors
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grey-headed Albatross 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> (grey-headed Albatross) (TSSC, 2009a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution, including marine debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See above (for National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016) • Note: Grey-headed Albatross breeding locations are outside of the Environment Sectors
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White-bellied Storm-Petrel 	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue Petrel 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Halobaena caerulea</i> (Blue Petrel) (TSSC, 2015d)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Southern Giant Petrel • Northern Giant Petrel 	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 (DSEWPaC, 2011a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution, including marine debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Note: breeding locations are outside of the Environment Sectors

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities ¹	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities under this EP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Herald Petrel 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pterodroma heraldica</i> (Herald Petrel) (TSSC, 2015e)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gould's Petrel 	Gould's Petrel (<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>) Recovery Plan (NSW DEC, 2006)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil spills Note: oil spills in the vicinity Cabbage Tree Island are not considered a threat because the Gould's Petrel does not feed in coastal waters however, oceanic oil spills may pose some risk (NSW DEC, 2006) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft-plumaged Petrel 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pterodroma mollis</i> (Soft-plumaged Petrel) (TSSC, 2015c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kermadec Petrel (western) 	Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan (DNP, 2010) Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater Sand Plover 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i> (Greater Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat loss and degradation from pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lesser Sand Plover 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> (Lesser Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016b)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hooded Plover (eastern) 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thinomis rubricollis</i> (Hooded Plover, Easter) (TSSC, 2014a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil spills Entanglements and ingestion of marine debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities ¹	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities under this EP
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curlew Sandpiper 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> (Curlew Sandpiper) (TSSC, 2015f)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Environmental pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Fairy Tern 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern) (TSSC, 2011a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil spills, particularly in Victoria, where the close proximity of oil facilities poses a risk of oil spills that may affect the species' breeding habitat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle 	Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (AGDEW, 2006)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oiling, entanglement, Pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australasian Bittern 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i> (Australasian Bittern) (TSSC, 2019)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced water quality as a result of increasing salinity, siltation and pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Red Knot 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot) (TSSC, 2016c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Great Knot 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Great Knot) (TSSC, 2016d)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Bristlebird 	National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird (<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>) (NSW OEH, 2012)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities ¹	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities under this EP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capricorn Yellow Chat 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Epthianura crocea macgregori</i> (Yellow Chat) (TSSC, 2002)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red Goshawk 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Erythrotriorchis radiates</i> (Red Goshawk) (TSSC, 2015g)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swift Parrot 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Lathamus discolor</i> (Swift Parrot) (TSSC, 2016e)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri) 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i> (western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit) (TSSC, 2016f)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat loss and degradation from pollution • Pollution/contamination 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> (Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit) (TSSC, 2016g)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orange-bellied Parrot 	National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot (<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>) (DELWP, 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eastern Curlew 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (Eastern Curlew) (TSSC, 2015h)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat loss and degradation from pollution • Environmental pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fairy Prion (southern) 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i> (Fairy Prion Southern) (TSSC, 2015i)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Australian Painted Snipe 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rostratula australis</i> (Australian Painted Snipe) (TSSC, 2013b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified

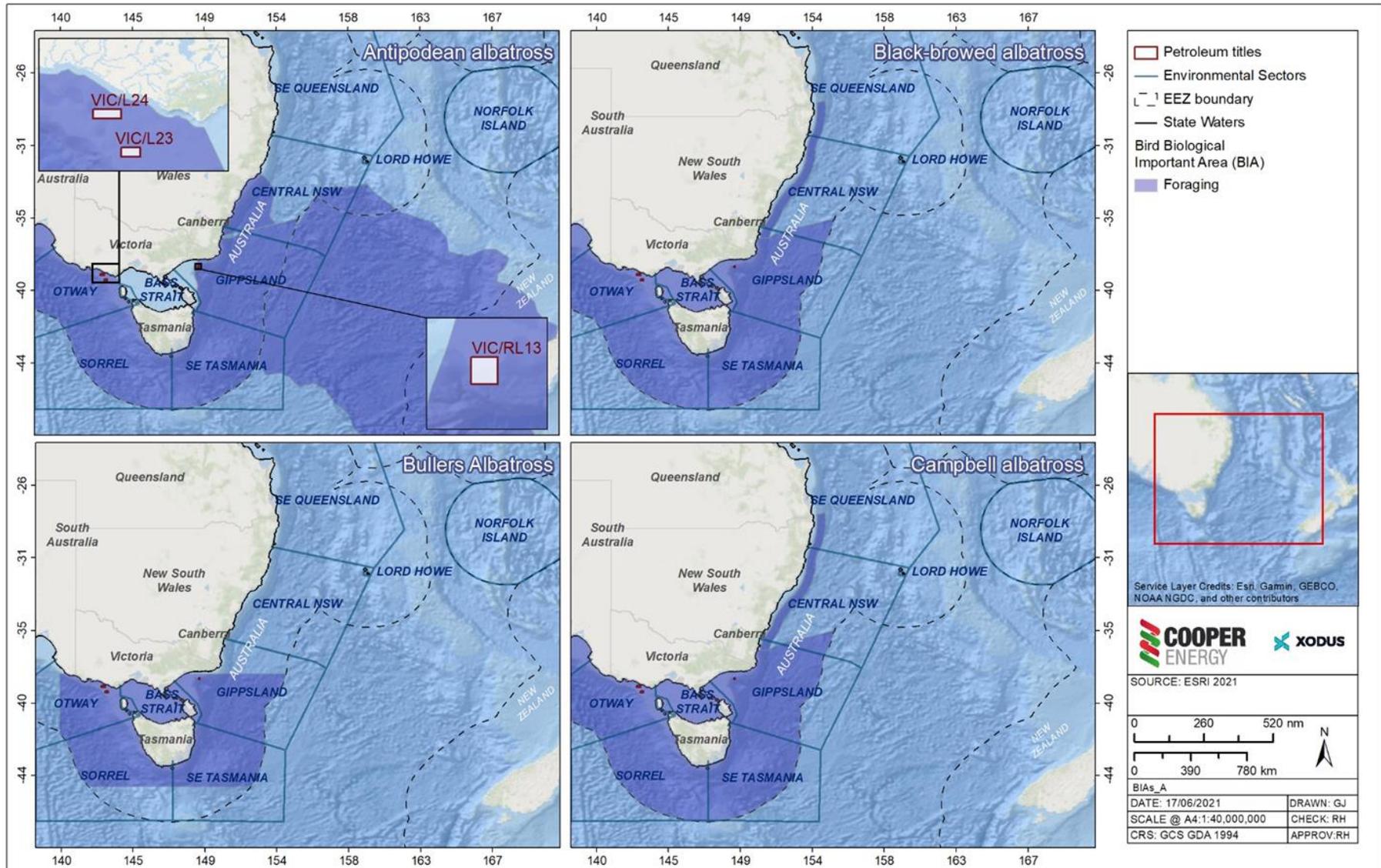


Figure 3-18: BIAs for the Antipodean, Black-browed, Buller's and Campbell Albatross

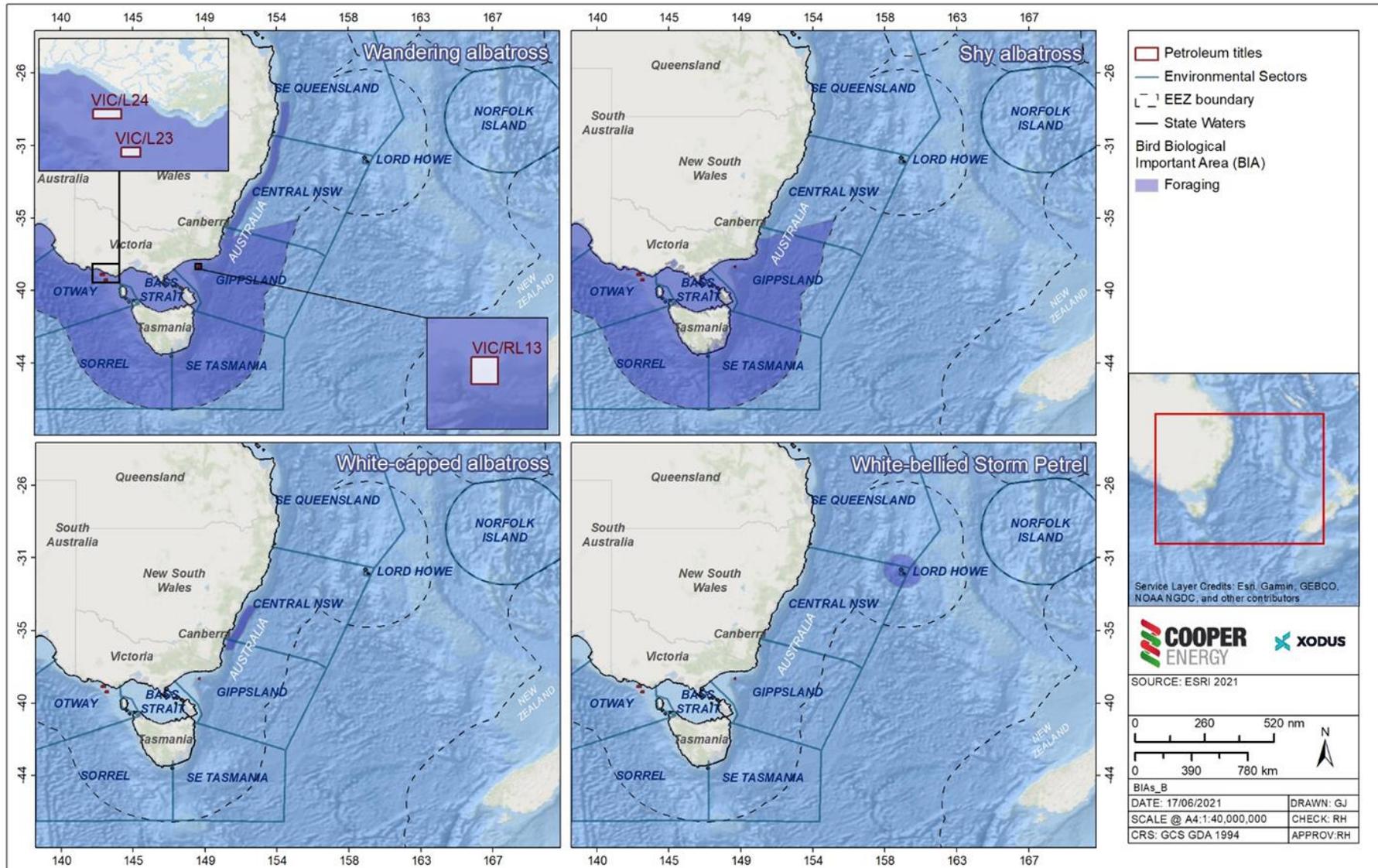


Figure 3-19: BIAs for the Wandering albatross, shy albatross, white-capped albatross and white-bellied storm petrel

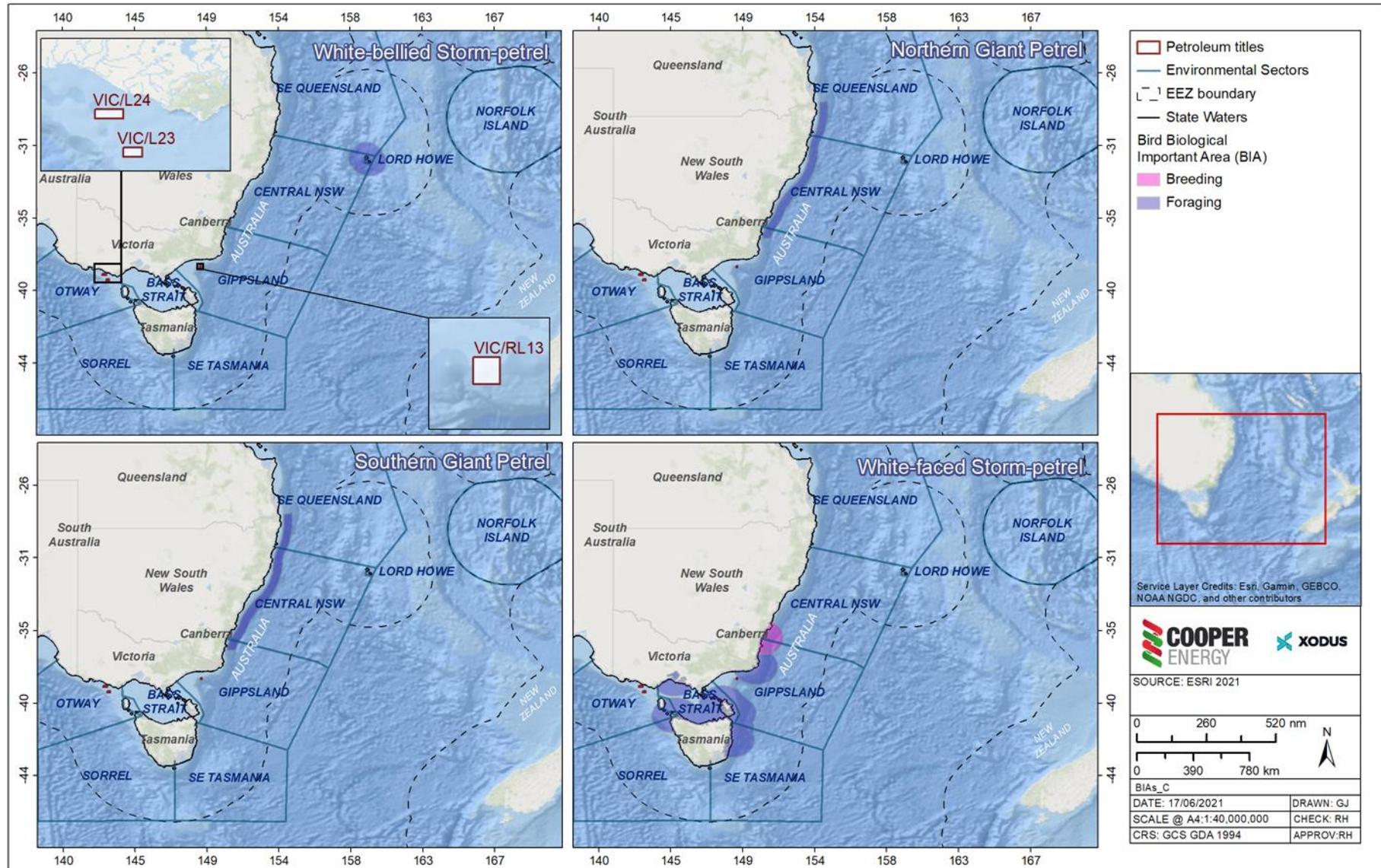


Figure 3-20: BIAs for the Northern Giant, Southern Giant and White-faced Petrel

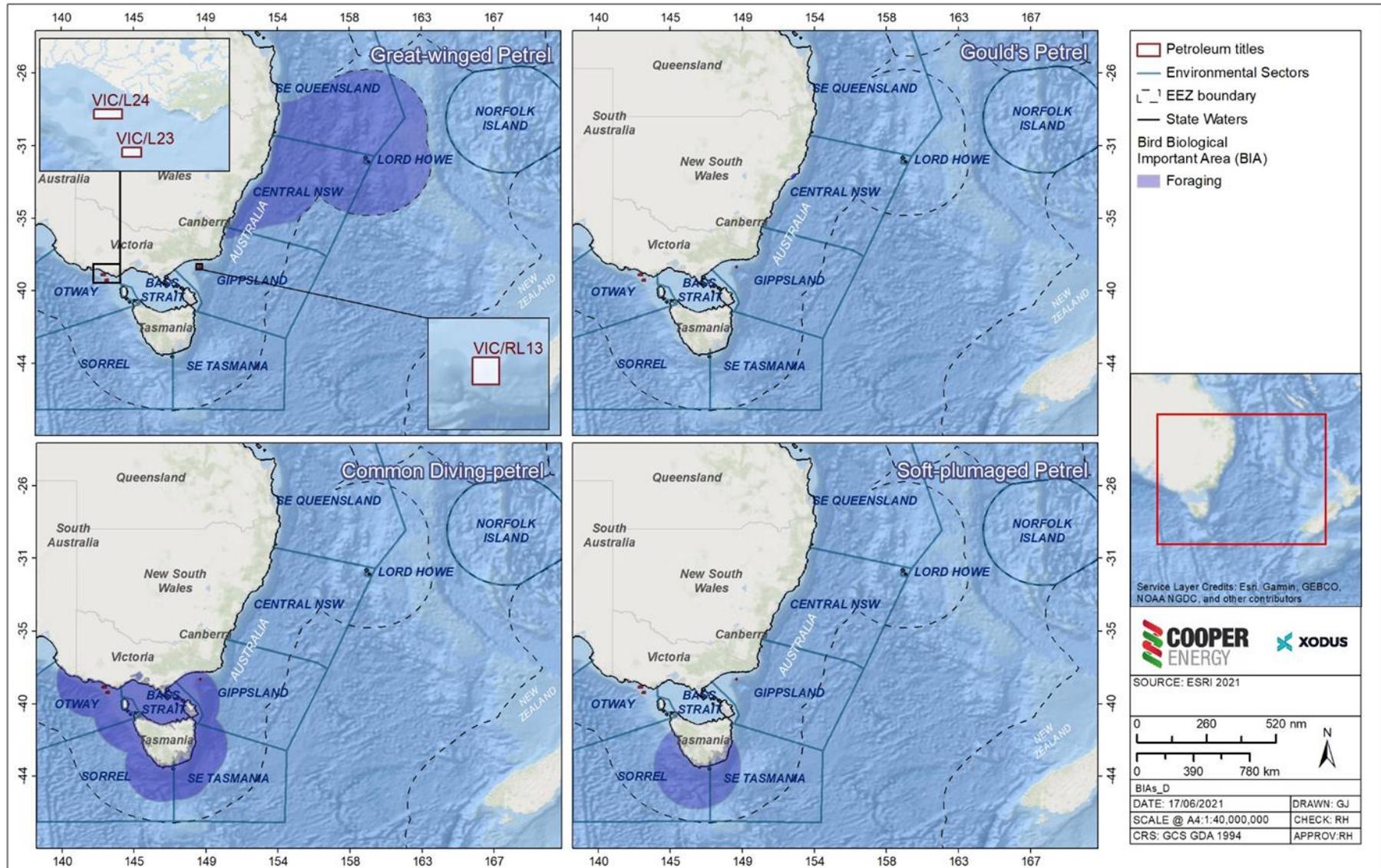


Figure 3-21: BIAs for the great-winged petrel, Gould's petrel, common diving petrel and soft-plumage petrel

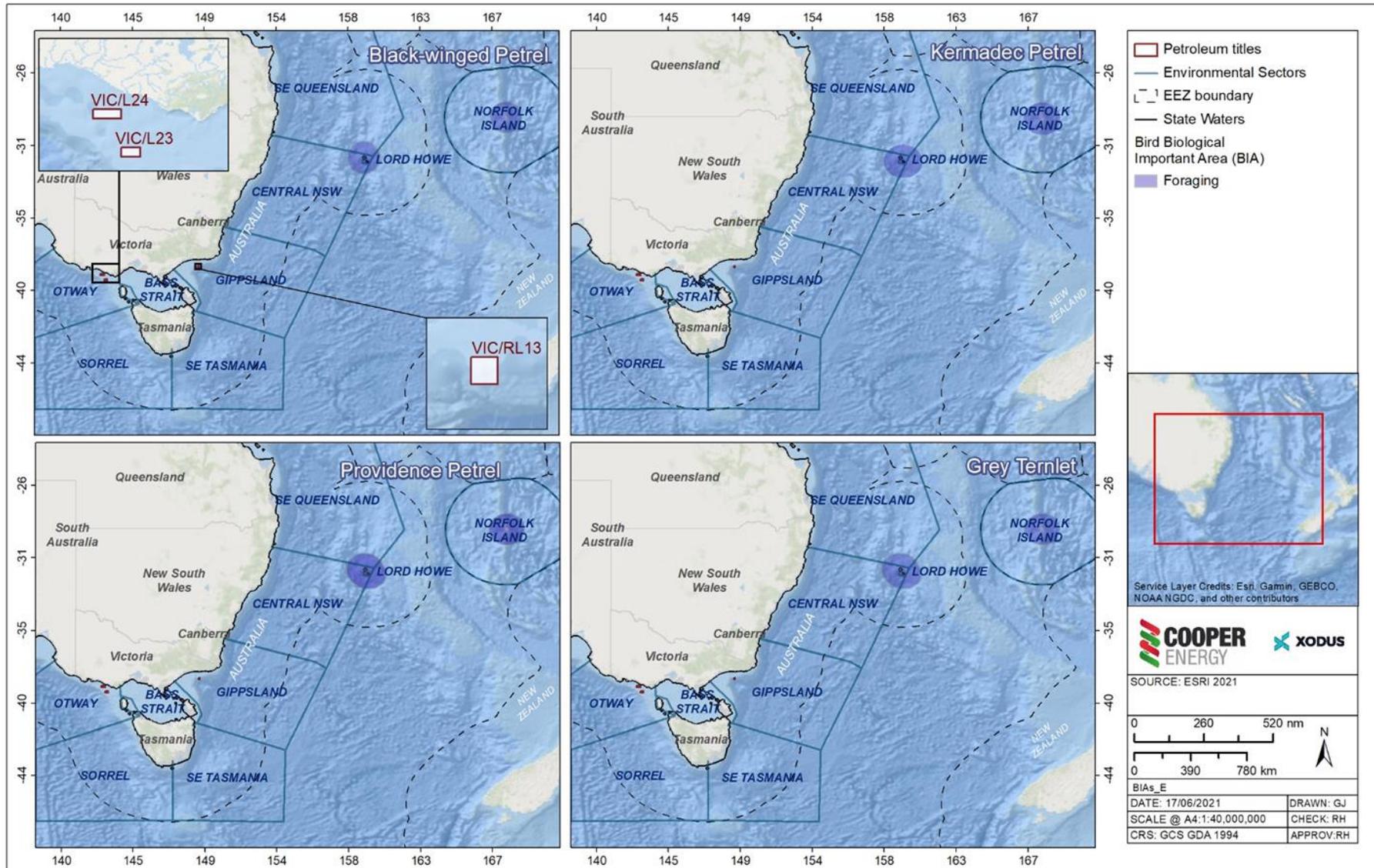


Figure 3-22: BIAs for the black-winged petrel, Kermadec petrel, Providence petrel and grey ternlet

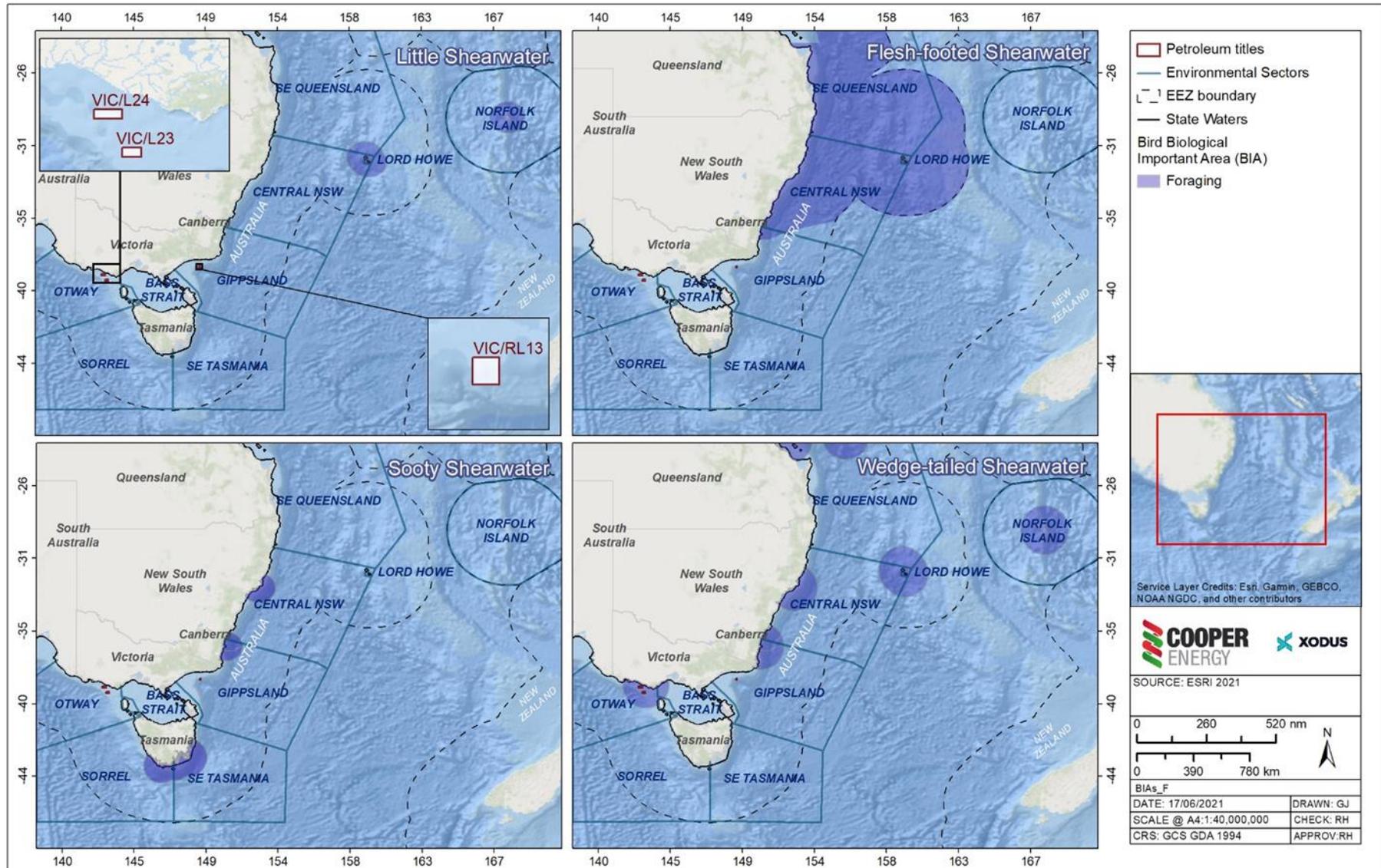


Figure 3-23: BIAs for the little shearwater, flesh-footed shearwater, sooty shearwater and wedge-tailed shearwater

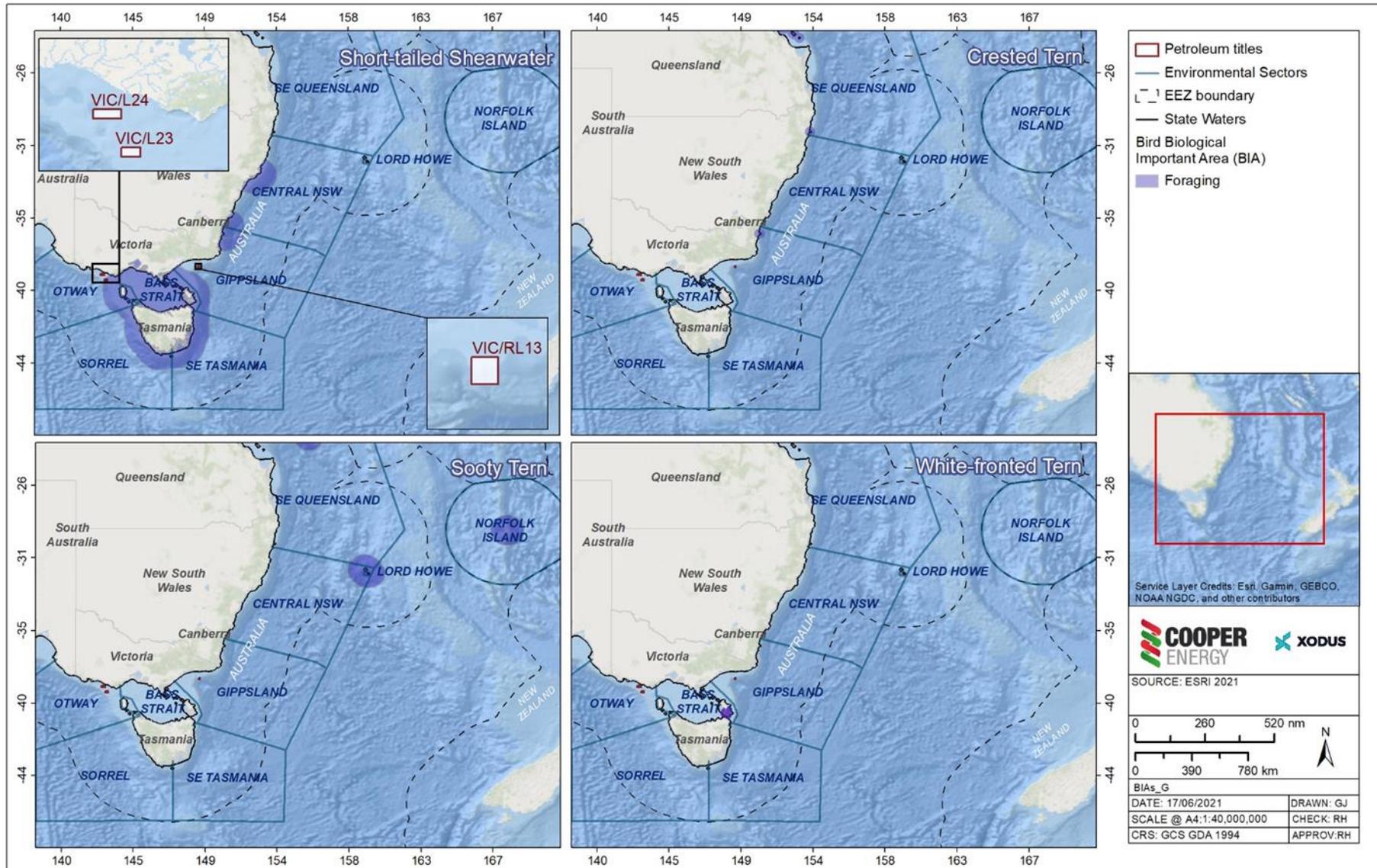


Figure 3-24: BIAs for the short-tailed shearwater, crested tern, sooty tern, white-fronted tern

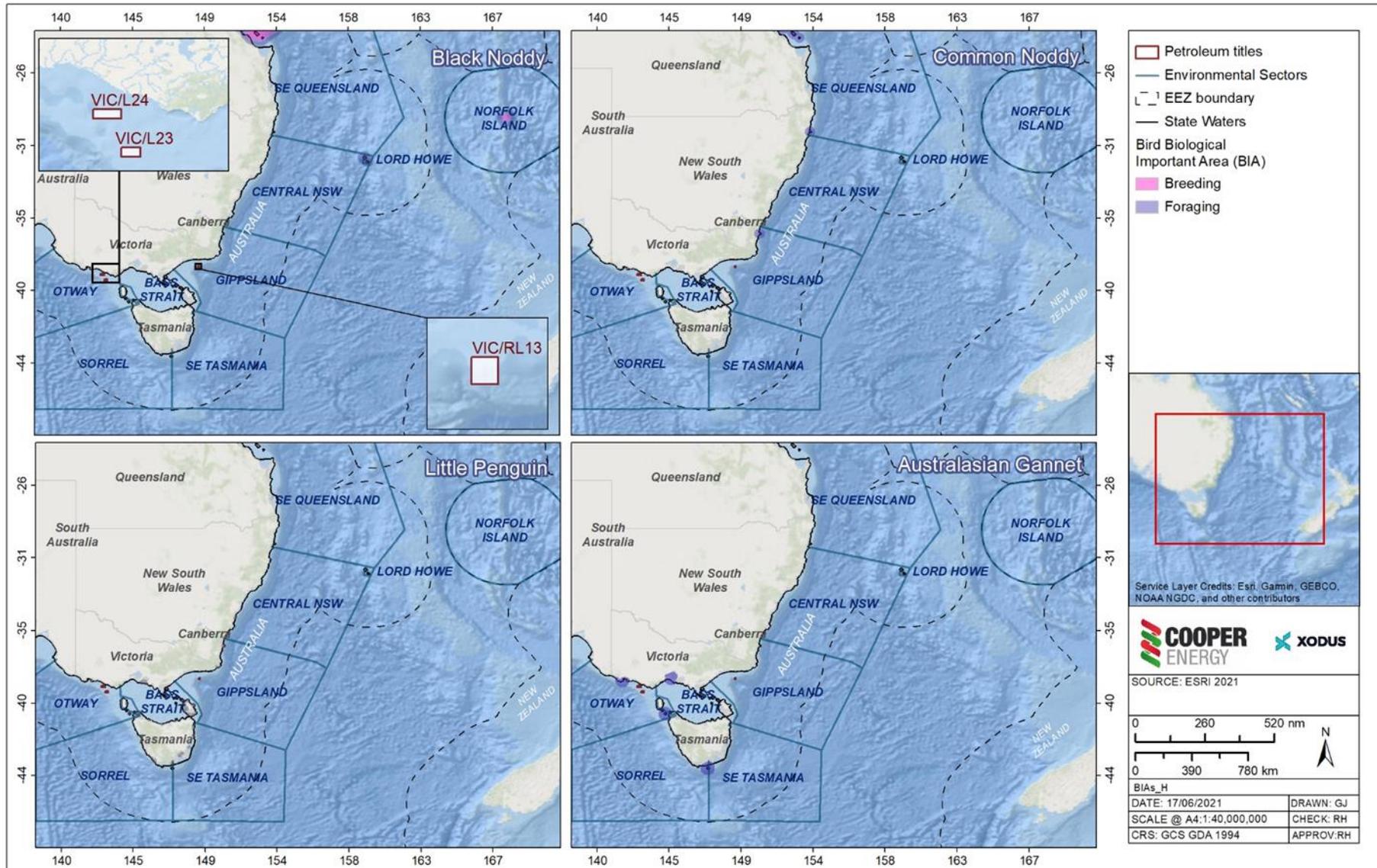


Figure 3-25: BIAs for the black noddy, common noddy, little penguin and Australasian gannet

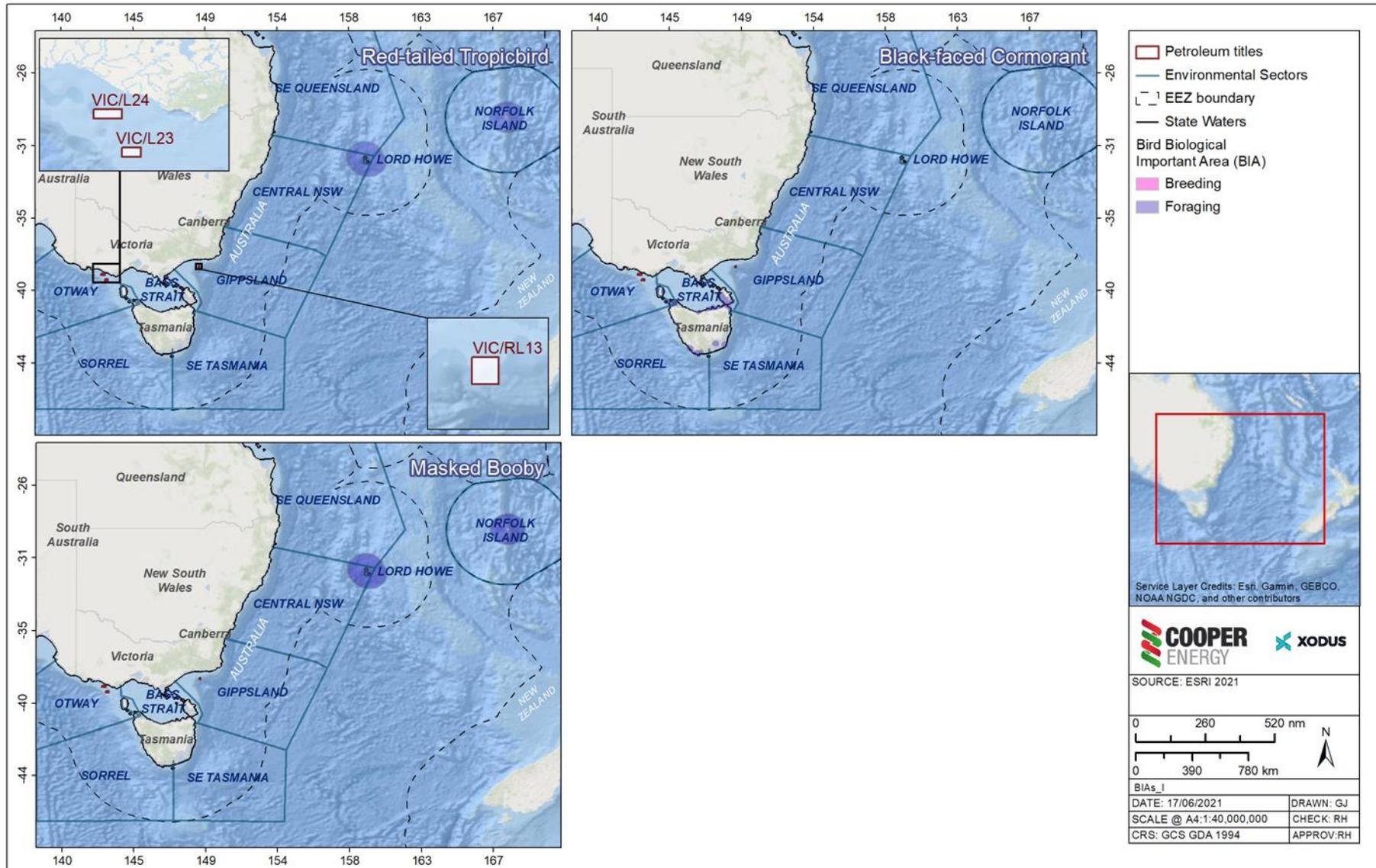


Figure 3-26: BIAs for the red-tailed tropicbird, black-faced cormorant and masked booby

3.11 Marine Invertebrates

Marine invertebrates comprise a variety of different organisms that can live in either the benthic or pelagic zone. The most common marine invertebrates include:

- Sponges
- Cnidarians (e.g. hydroids, anemones, jellyfish)
- Marine worms
- Arthropods (e.g. krill, prawn, crabs, lobster)
- Molluscs (e.g. nudibranch, sea slugs, mussels, oysters, squid, octopus)
- Echinoderms (e.g. sea stars, sea urchins, sea cucumbers)
- Hemichordates (e.g. acorn worms); and
- Lophophorates (e.g. bryozoans).

Studies by the Museum of Victoria found that invertebrate diversity was high in southern Australian waters, although the distribution of species was patchy, with little evidence of any distinct biogeographic regions (Wilson and Poore, 1987; Poore *et al.*, 1985). Results of sampling in shallower inshore sediments also reported high diversity and patchy distribution (Parry *et al.*, 1990).

In 1998 the Department of Natural Resources and Environment commissioned a survey of infauna along the entire length of the open Victorian coast (the 'Victorian coastal benthos study') (Heislars and Parry, 2007). The survey collected samples at three depths (10 m, 20 m and 40 m) on 50 transects running perpendicular to the coast. Data from the survey provided evidence that species diversity in Bass Strait was higher than that recorded in other regions, with a particular region of elevation species diversity in East Gippsland (Heislars and Parry, 2007). Crustaceans (particularly amphipods) were the dominant taxa in each depth class, representing more than half of the twenty most abundant families; followed by polychaetes. There was no clear difference in the representation of families between bioregions (e.g. between Otway and Two-fold Shelf regions) (Heislars and Parry, 2007). The total number of species per site increased with depth (Heislars and Parry, 2007).

Habitat characterisation surveys along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline route (OMV Australia, 2002) showed a sand and shell/rubble seabed, with sparse epibiotic (e.g. sponges) coverage, with no reef systems (OMV Australia, 2002).

A video survey undertaken along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline in 2003 (CEE, 2003) indicates that there are four general habitat associations on the seabed along the pipeline route. Large epibiota are very sparse, with extensive areas of sandy and shell/rubble seabed being devoid of large epibiota except for introduced screw shells and sponges. The biota identified are described below:

- large patches of seabed comprised of old large shells, predominantly bivalves and scallops, with New Zealand screw shells present in large numbers.
- Sponge garden – a small and distinct area of large sponges and bryozoans occurs at about 50 m water depth. The sponges varied in form and colour and included fans, spheres, massives, cups and fingers. Bryozoans included lace-like corals, concertina fans, perforated rigid sheets and fern-like branches. These associations indicate that although the seabed is comprised predominantly of sand and shell grit, it is stable enough to allow these associations to grow. Schools of jackass morwong, butterfly perch and individual gurnard and leatherjackets were attracted to the sponge garden.

There is limited information on the location, distribution and dispersion, or species composition of the epibenthic fauna in Gippsland Basin region. However, records demonstrate that within the Bass Strait (eastern Gippsland Basin) region, beyond the 'mud line' greater than ~110 m, a muddy sand biotope dominates that is recognised as quite different to the upper inner shelf areas in the region (Beaman *et al.* 2005).

Epifauna within the vicinity of the BMG field is expected to be sparse compared to nearshore regions given the water depths, coverage of silty sand and limited availability of hard substrate. During habitat surveys conducted within the BMG field (Ierodiaconou *et al.*, 2020), observed epibenthic communities on the surface of subsea structures to consist primarily of sand, biofilm (thin layer of epibenthos) and shells along flowlines, with the presence of some black corals/octocorals and encrusting sponges observed on well infrastructure.

Black/octocorals, bryozoans and ascidians were not observed on flowlines. Along flowlines, burrows from infauna biota in mid shelf muddy sands were identified indicating extensive bioturbation.

Site specific studies conducted around the BMG subsea infrastructure by Ierodionou et al (2020) identified commercially fished species including arrow squid (*Nototodarus gouldi*), Balmain bug (*Ibacus peronii*), Cuttlefish (*Sepiidae* spp.), red prawn (*Haliporoides sibogae*), Tasmanian giant crab (*Pseudocarcinus gigas*) and octopus (*Octopodiadea* spp.).

Commercially important invertebrates include lobsters, prawns, scallop species (see Section 5.1).

There is one threatened echinoderm species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors (Table 3.10, Table 3.11). The Tasmanian live-bearing seastar inhabits sheltered waters in the upper intertidal zone of rocky areas of southeast Tasmania, with an estimated population size of at least 350,000 individuals within 13 isolated populations (TSSC, 2009b). The species is listed as vulnerable due to its restricted geographic distribution.

Table 3.10: Marine Invertebrate species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Echinoderms															
Parvulastra vivipara	Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar	V				[1]				LO	LO				
Threatened Species: V Vulnerable		Type of Presence: MO Species of species habitat may occur within area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area				Plan Reference: [1] Approved Conservation Advice for Patiriella vivipara (Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar) (TSSC, 2009b)									

Table 3.11: Marine Invertebrate threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under this EP
Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Patiriella vivipara</i> (Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar) (TSSC, 2009b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat modification and destruction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented

3.12 Fish and Sharks

There are five fish, 11 shark and ray, and 77 syngnathid species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3.12). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3.12, with relevant management actions in Table 3.13. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3.12).

Commercially important fish include salmon and tuna species (see Section 5.1).

Note that the seabed in the vicinity of Cooper Energy assets is predominantly sediment; and the absence of any reef structures is expected to reduce the likelihood of fish species (threatened or commercial) to aggregate in the immediate areas. That is, any presence of fish species within the immediate area is expected to be transitory.

3.12.1 Sharks and Rays

In Australia, the grey nurse shark primarily has an inshore coastal distribution in sub-tropical to cool temperate waters on the continental shelf (DoE, 2014). The east coast population covers a range extending from the Capricornia coast (central Queensland) to Narooma in southern New South Wales (DoE, 2014), and is listed as critically endangered (TSSC, 2001). The Grey Nurse Shark generally occurs as solitary individuals or in small schools; larger aggregations of individuals may occur for courtship and mating (DoE, 2014). A number of key aggregation sites and habitat critical for the survival of the grey nurse shark have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 3.14). The grey nurse shark migrates within its range, making seasonal north–south movements to form aggregations at critical habitat sites, thought to be related to breeding (DEE, 2017i). The precise timing of mating and pupping in Australian waters is unknown; however, in South Africa mating occurs between late-October and late-November (DEE, 2017i). A BIA for breeding and distribution has been identified for the grey nurse shark along the east coast of Australia (Figure 3-29).

The great white shark has a range extending from central Queensland, around the south coast, to north-west Western Australia (DSEWPaC, 2013a). The shark is primarily found on the continental shelf and coastal waters, including inshore waters around oceanic islands. The Great White Shark is not evenly distributed throughout its range, with observations more frequent in some areas, including those around fur-seal or sea-lion colonies (DSEWPaC, 2013a). Juveniles appear to aggregate seasonally in key areas, including Wilsons Promontory (Victoria), and the coast between Newcastle and Forster (New South Wales) (DSEWPaC, 2013a). Recent studies have found that juvenile white sharks (<3m) occupy estuaries at Port Stephens, New South Wales and Corner Inlet, Victoria during October to January (Harasti *et al.*, 2017). A BIA for breeding (nursery ground) has been established in the coastal region extending east from Wilsons Promontory; and a BIA for aggregation off the Newcastle coast (Figure 3-28). The great white shark moves seasonally along the south and east Australian coasts, moving northerly along the coast during autumn and winter, and returning to southern Australian waters by early summer. The Great White Shark is not known to form and defend territories, however, its ability to return on a seasonal basis implies a degree of site fidelity (DSEWPaC, 2013a).

The shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) has been recorded in offshore waters all around the Australian coastline except for the Arafura Sea, Gulf of Carpentaria and Torres Strait in the north (TSSC, 2014b). It is a pelagic species, primarily occurring in offshore, oceanic waters (Last and Stevens, 2009). The shortfin mako is highly migratory and can cover large distances, migrating from Australian waters to areas well beyond the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (Rogers *et al.*, 2009). The shortfin mako inhabits depths down to 600 m, with a slight trend indicating the species spend the majority of the night in shallow water, and the majority of daylight hours in deeper waters (Rogers *et al.*, 2009). It is not normally found in waters below 16 °C (RPS, 2015). Satellite tracking data for shortfin makos showed a potential for year-round occupation of the Otway, Bass Strait and Gippsland Basins (Rogers and Bailleul, 2015).

The green sawfish is a species of ray that has a historic range extending from northern Australia down the east coast to Jervis Bay in New South Wales (DEE, 2017j). However, no records of this species exist south of Cairns since the 1960's (DEE, 2017j). The green sawfish prefers muddy bottom habitats, and has previously been recorded in inshore marine waters, estuaries, river mouths, embankments and along sandy and muddy beaches. Sawfish return seasonally to inshore coastal waters to breed and pup; pupping may occur during the summer wet season (DEE, 2017j). Given the contraction of the green sawfish's range, this species is not expected to be encountered within the Environment Sectors.

3.12.2 Handfish

Site specific habitat surveys of BMG subsea infrastructure conducted by Ierodiaconou et al (2020) noted that fish assemblages present along wells and flowlines generally reflect those known to occur in the region. During analysis of survey footage, a tentative identification of handfish (Family Brachionichthyidae) was made. The species could not be confirmed due to image resolution.

Stuart-Smith et. Al 2020 reports 14 different species of handfish. Seven species of handfish are listed on the IUCN red list as either Critically Endangered or Endangered. Three of these IUCN listed species are also EPBC listed either Vulnerable or Endangered.

Handfish are relatively small (60–151 mm) marine fishes with distributions restricted to the temperate waters of south-eastern Australia, predominantly concentrated in Tasmania (Last and Gledhill, 2009). They are demersal, generally cryptic in nature. Lacking a swim bladder, they prefer to use their ‘hands’ to ‘walk’ across the sea floor, rather than swim (although can do so over short distances when disturbed).

The images captured of the Handfish were done so by ROV mounted high definition camera flying over the known flowline routes. These sections of flowlines were trenched and buried in 2012 (or have been naturally buried since installation). The specimens observed at BMG were all seen on areas of seabed covering the B6 EHU and B6 Oil Flowline (Figure 3-27). The seabed appears sandy/shell/silty/muddy. There is evidence of infauna (burrows/mounds) and epifauna. It is not obvious that the seabed was trenched, or that a flowline is buried beneath. Whilst detailed footage was taken (and analysed by Deakin) of exposed sections of flowlines at similar depths; no specimens were observed on or around the exposed flowlines. This may indicate that the handfish specimens are not interacting with the flowline directly. The specimens observed were at least 200 m from the well centres.

Based on recorded distributions (Stuart-Smith et al 2020), the more likely explanation as to what species of handfish were observed around BMG is the Australian handfish. This species is not EPBC listed threatened, and is listed by the IUCN as ‘least concern’. Other handfish species with recorded localities and depth ranges resembling the BMG area include the warty handfish, moultons handfish, narrowbody handfish and humpback handfish. These species are listed by the IUCN as ‘data deficient’. No EPBC listed handfish species are expected to be found within the Operational Area, due to the depth (listed species are found in water depths up to 60 m) and the location (listed species have been observed in Tasmania only).

The combination of poor dispersal potential with highly localised distributions and generally low population numbers means that they are highly susceptible to local disturbance events and broader environmental change (Bruce et al., 1998; Last and Gledhill, 2009; Last et al., 1983). Threats to handfish are noted as ‘Prolonged Trawl and Dredge effort within its range possibly causing both habitat destruction and direct mortality’ (Stuart-Smith et al 2020).



Figure 3-27 Suspected handfish sighting (Ierodiaconou et al (2021))

3.12.3 Pipefish, Seahorse and Seadragons

Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and sea dragons; the closely related Solenostomidae family includes ghost pipefish. These species occupy a range of habitats, however, generally display a preference for seagrass and macroalgal beds, coral reefs, mangroves or sponge gardens (i.e. a habitat offering a protective environment) (DSEWPaC, 2012b). Habitat that supports syngnathid populations is generally patchy, so populations of syngnathid species may be dispersed and fragmented (DSEWPaC, 2012b). Syngnathids are typically carnivorous, feeding in the water column on or near the sea floor; their diet including small crustaceans, invertebrates, and zooplankton.

Table 3.12: Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Fish															
<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>	Spotted Handfish	CE				[1],[2]				MO	KO				
<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>	Ziebell's Handfish	V				[2]				LO	LO				
<i>Epinephelus daemeli</i>	Black Rockcod	V				[3]			LO			LO	LO	LO	KO
<i>Prototroctes maraena</i>	Australian Grayling	V				[4]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
<i>Thymichthys politus</i>	Red Handfish	CE				[5],[2]		MO	MO	LO	KO				
Sharks and Rays															
<i>Anoxupristis cuspidata</i>	Narrow Sawfish		✓										MO		
<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i>	Oceanic Whitetip Shark		✓						MO						
<i>Carcharias taurus</i>	Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)	CE			*	[6]			KO ^{*f,m}			KO ^{*f,m}	KO ^{*f,m}		
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great White Shark	V	✓		*	[7]	FKO ^{*d}	BKO ^{*b,d}	BKO ^{*b,d}	FKO ^{*d}	KO ^{*d}	BKO ^{*a,d}	C/A ^{*a,d}	LO	LO
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin Mako		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin Mako		✓									LO	LO		
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO	
<i>Manta alredi</i>	Reef Manta Ray		✓									KO	KO	LO	
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray		✓						KO			LO	LO	LO	
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green Sawfish	V	✓			[8],[9]							BLO		
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	V	✓			[10]		MO	MO			MO	MO		
<i>Zearaja maugeana</i>	Maugean Skate	E				[11]				KO					

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Pipefish, Seahorse and Seadragons															
<i>Acentronura australe</i>	Southern Pygmy Pipehorse			✓			MO								
<i>Acentronura tentaculate</i>	Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse			✓					MO			MO	MO		
<i>Campichthys tryoni</i>	Tryon's Pipefish			✓			MO					MO	MO		
<i>Choeroichthys brachysoma</i>	Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Corythoichthys amplexus</i>	Fijian Banded Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Corythoichthys flavofasciatus</i>	Reticulate Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Corythoichthys haematopterus</i>	Reef-top Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Corythoichthys intestinalis</i>	Australian Messmate Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Corythoichthys ocellatus</i>	Orange-spotted Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Corythoichthys paxtoni</i>	Paxton's Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Corythoichthys schultzi</i>	Schultz's Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Cosmocampus howensis</i>	Lord Howe Pipefish			✓					MO			MO		MO	
<i>Doryrhamphus excisus</i>	Bluestripe Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Festuclex cinctus</i>	Girdled Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Filicampus tigris</i>	Tiger Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Halicampus boothae</i>	Booth's Pipefish			✓								MO		MO	MO
<i>Halicampus dunckeri</i>	Red-hair Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Halicampus grayi</i>	Mud Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Halicampus nitidus</i>	Glittering Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Halicampus spinirostris</i>	Spiny-snout Pipefish			✓									MO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Heraldia nocturna</i>	Upside-down Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Hippichthys cyanospilos</i>	Blue-speckled Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippichthys heptagonus</i>	Madura Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippichthys peniculls</i>	Beady Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippocampus abdominalis</i>	Big-belly Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Hippocampus bargibanti</i>	Pygmy Seahorse			✓									MO		
<i>Hippocampus berviceps</i>	Short-head Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i>	Kellogg's Seahorse			✓								MO	MO	MO	
<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>	Spotted Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippocampus minotaur</i>	Bullneck Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO						
<i>Hippocampus planifrons</i>	Flat-face Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippocampus trimaculatus</i>	Three-spot Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Hippocampus whitei</i>	White's Seahorse			✓				MO				KO	MO		
<i>Hippocampus zebra</i>	Zebra Seahorse			✓									MO		
<i>Histiogamphelus briggsii</i>	Crested Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Histiogamphelus cristatus</i>	Rhino Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
<i>Hypselognathus rostratus</i>	Knifesnout Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Kaupus costatus</i>	Deepbody Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Kimblaesus bassensis</i>	Trawl Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Leptoichthys fistularius</i>	Brushtail Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
<i>Lissocampus caudalis</i>	Australian Smooth Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Lissocampus runa</i>	Javeline Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
<i>Maroubra perserrata</i>	Sawtooth Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
<i>Micrognathus andersons</i>	Anderson's Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Micrognathus brevisrostris</i>	Thorntail Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Microphis manadensis</i>	Manado Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Mitotichthys mollisoni</i>	Mollison's Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Mitotichthys semistriatus</i>	Halfbanded Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Mitotichthys tuckeri</i>	Tucker's Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Nannocampus pictus</i>	Painted Pipefish			✓									MO		
<i>Notiocampus ruber</i>	Red Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Phycodurus eqques</i>	Leafy Seadragon			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
<i>Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</i>	Common Seadragon			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Pugnaso curtirostris</i>	Pugnose Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Solegnathus dunckeri</i>	Duncker's Pipehorse			✓								MO	MO	MO	
<i>Solegnathus harwickii</i>	Pallid Pipehorse			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Solegnathus robustus</i>	Robust Pipehorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Solegnathus spinosissimus</i>	Spiny Pipehorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
<i>Solenostomus cyanopterus</i>	Robust Ghostpipefish			✓					MO			MO	MO		
<i>Solenostomus paradoxus</i>	Ornate Ghostpipefish			✓								MO	MO		
<i>Stigmatopora argus</i>	Spotted Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Stigmatopora nigra</i>	Widebody Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island		
<i>Stipecampus cristatus</i>	Ringback Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO							
<i>Syngnathoides biaculeatus</i>	Double-end Pipehorse			✓				MO	MO			MO	MO				
<i>Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</i>	Bentstick Pipefish			✓								MO	MO				
<i>Urocampus carinirostris</i>	Hairy Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Vanacampus margaritifer</i>	Mother-of-pearl Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO				
<i>Vanacampus phillipi</i>	Port Phillip Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO					
<i>Vanacampus poecilolaemus</i>	Longsnout Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO						
<i>Vanacampus vercoi</i>	Verco's Pipefish			✓			MO										
<p>Threatened Species: V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered Biologically Important Area * BIA Present a Aggregation b Breeding d Distribution</p>		<p>Type of Presence: MO Species or species habitat may occur within area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tr Translocated population known to occur within area C/A Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area BMO Breeding may occur within area BKO Breeding known to occur within area</p>		<p>Plan Reference: [1] Approved Conservation Advice on <i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i> (Spotted Handfish) (TSSC 2012b) [2] Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted Handfish (<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>), Red Handfish (<i>Thymichthys politus</i>), and Ziebell's Handfish (<i>Branchiopsilus ziebelli</i>) (DoE, 2015b) [3] Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Epinephelus daemeli</i> (Black Rock-cod) (TSSC, 2012c) [4] National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling (DEWHA, 2008) [5] Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thymichthys politus</i> (Red Handfish) (TSSC, 2012d) [6] Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Carcharias Taurus</i>) (DoE, 2014) [7] Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>) (DSEWPaC, 2013a) [8] Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pristis zijsron</i> (Green Sawfish) (TSSC, 2008a) [9] Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (DoE, 2015c) [10] Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rhincodon typus</i> (Whale Shark) (TSSC, 2015j) [11] Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Raja sp. L</i> (Maugean Skate) (TSSC, 2008b)</p>													

Table 3.13: Fish threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under this EP
Fish			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spotted Handfish Ziebell's Handfish Red Handfish 	Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted Handfish (<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>), Red Handfish (<i>Thymichthys politus</i>), and Ziebell's Handfish (<i>Branchiopsilus ziebelli</i>) (DoE, 2015b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spotted Handfish 	Approved Conservation Advice on <i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i> (Spotted Handfish) (TSSC 2012b)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Red Handfish 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thymichthys politus</i> (Red Handfish) (TSSC, 2012d)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black Rockcod 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Epinephelus daemeli</i> (Black Rock-cod) (TSSC, 2012c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Grayling 	National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling (DEWHA, 2008)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
Sharks and Rays			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) 	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Carcharias Taurus</i>) (DoE, 2014)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Great White Shark 	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>) (DSEWPaC, 2013a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green Sawfish 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pristis zijsron</i> (Green Sawfish) (TSSC, 2008a) Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (DoE, 2015c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whale Shark 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rhincodon typus</i> (Whale Shark) (TSSC, 2015j)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel strike Habitat disruption from mineral exploration, production and transportation Marine debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maugean Skate 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Raja sp. L</i> (Maugean Skate) (TSSC, 2008b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None identified

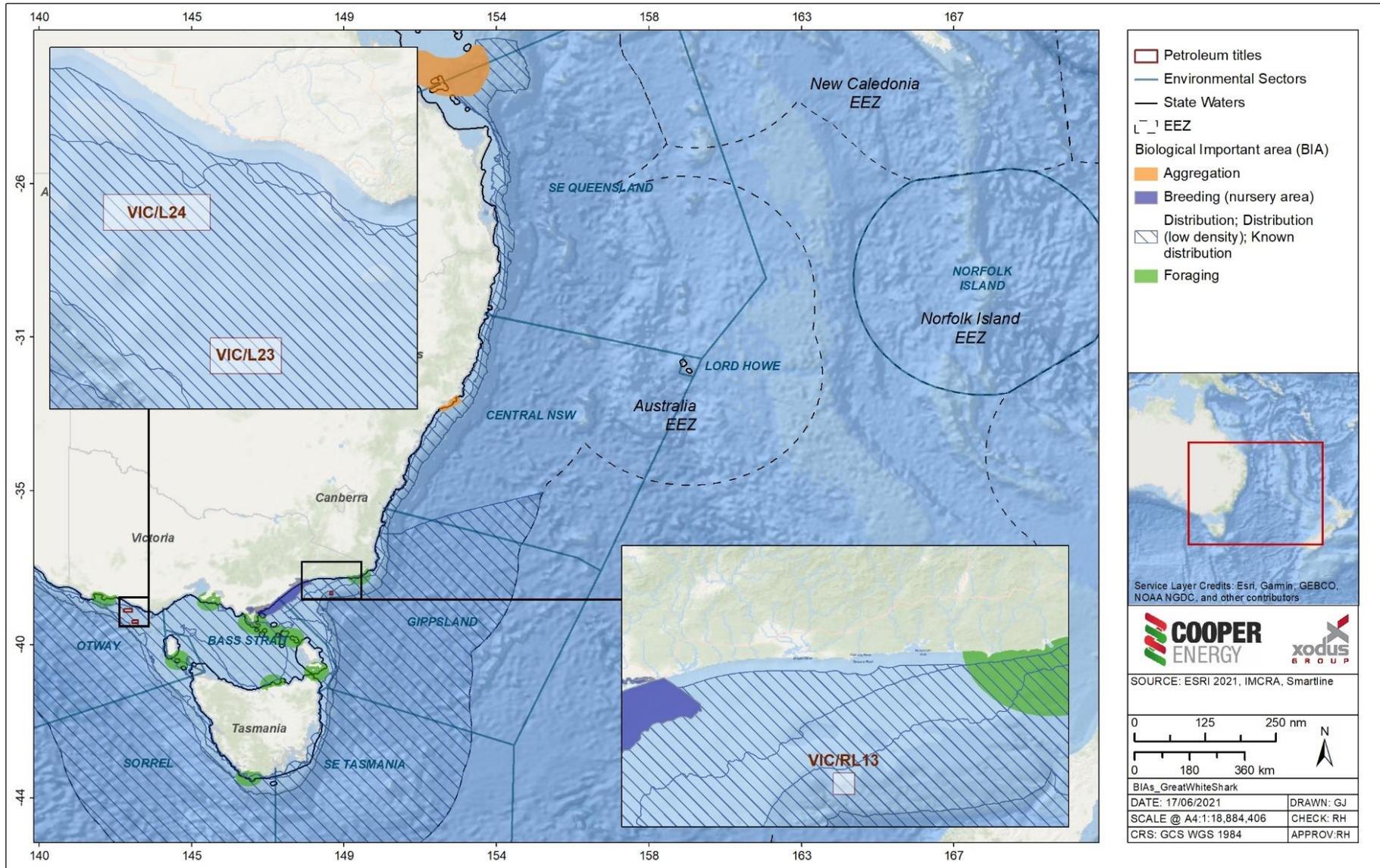


Figure 3-28: BIAs for the Great White Shark

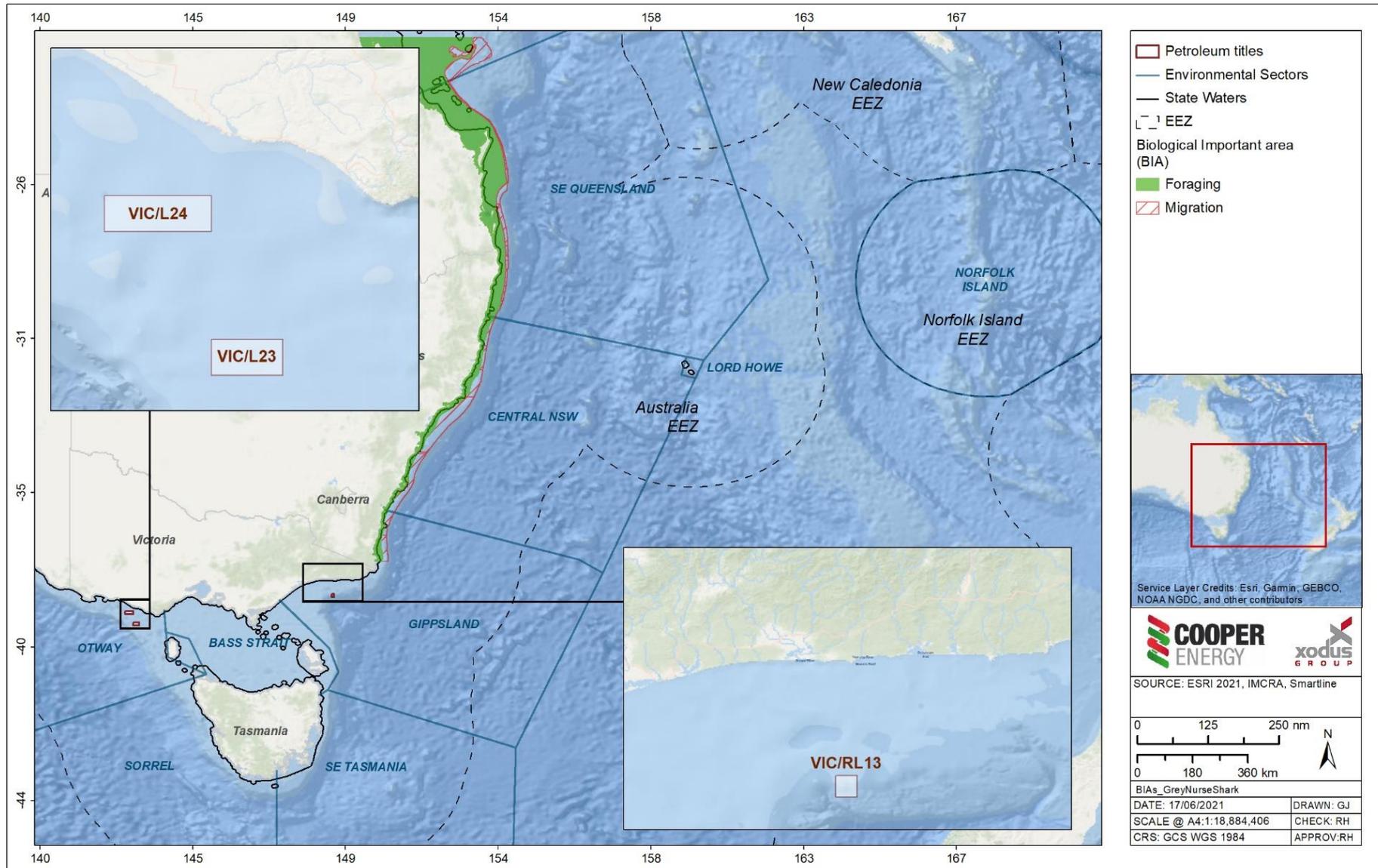


Figure 3-29: BIAs for the Grey Nurse Shark

Table 3.14: Known key aggregation sites¹ critical for the survival of the Grey Nurse Shark in Australian waters

Queensland Waters	New South Wales Waters	Commonwealth Waters
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wolf Rock off Rainbow Beach • Cherubs Cave off Moreton Island • Henderson’s Rock off Moreton Island • Flat Rock off North Stradbroke Island 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Julian Rocks near Byron Bay • North Solitary Island (Anemone Bay) • South Solitary Island (Manta Arch) • Green Island near South West Rocks • Fish Rock near South West Rocks • Mermaid Reef near Laurieton • The Pinnacle near Forster • Big Seal, Seal Rocks • Little Seal, Seal Rocks • Little Broughton Island near Port Stephens • Magic Point at Maroubra, Sydney • Tollgate Islands near Batemans Bay • Montague Island near Narooma 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pimpernel Rock off Brooms Head (northern section of Solitary Islands Marine Park) • Cod Grounds off Laurieton

Notes:

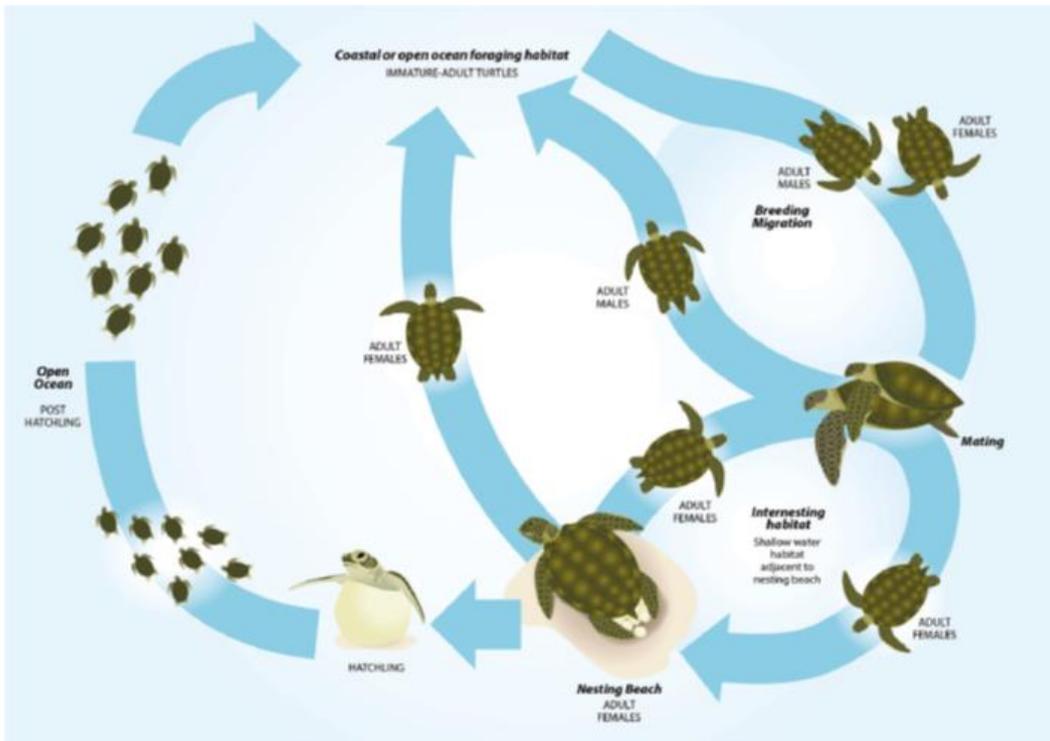
1. ‘Key Aggregation Sites’ defined as being locations where five or more Grey Nurse Sharks were consistently found throughout the year (DoE, 2014).

3.13 Marine Reptiles

There are six marine turtles, 13 sea snakes, and one crocodile species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3.15). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3.15, with relevant management actions in Figure 3-14. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3.15).

3.13.1 Marine Turtles

Adult marine turtles spend the majority of their lives in the ocean, typically only coming onshore to nest (Figure 3-30). Females can lay (on average) between two and six clutches per season (DEE, 2017k); with the period between clutches known as the internesting period. Female turtles typically remain close to the same nesting site during an internesting period. Egg incubation varies between species, but is typically approximately two months (DEE, 2017k). Hatchlings disperse into oceanic currents, and the juveniles will stay in pelagic waters until large enough to settle into coastal feeding habitats. Leatherback turtles are an exception to these general patterns, often exhibiting larger internesting zones, and travelling vast distances to forage rather than settling in a coastal habitat (DEE, 2017k). Flatback turtles also lack an oceanic phase and remain in the surface waters of the continental shelf.



(Source: DEE, 2017k)

Figure 3-30: Generalised life cycle of a Marine Turtle

The loggerhead turtle has a global distribution throughout tropical, sub-tropical and temperate waters; and in Australia typically occurs in the waters of coral and rocky reefs, seagrass beds, or muddy bays throughout eastern, northern and western Australia (DEE, 2017l). While the species has a broad foraging range throughout Australian waters, nesting is known to occur (from two different genetic stocks) on sandy beaches on the central western and eastern coasts (Figure 3-31) (DEE, 2017l). Nesting on the east coast typically occurs between October and March each year (Table 3.17). A BIA, for nesting and internesting, has also been identified for this species in this area (Figure 3-32). More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the loggerhead turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined BIAs (Figure 3-32). The eastern Australian population is smaller than the western Australian population; and has also undergone a decline from approximately 3,500 nesting females in 1977, to approximately 500 nesting females in 2000 (DEE, 2017l).

Important local foraging areas for the species, include the Great Barrier Reef area and Moreton Bay (DEE, 2017l). Loggerhead turtles are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates (DEE, 2017l).

Green turtles are found in tropical and subtropical waters throughout the world; usually occurring within the 20°C isotherms, although individuals can stray into temperate waters (DEE, 2017m). Within Australia, green turtles typically nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia (Figure 3-31) (DEE, 2017m). There is one nesting stock for green turtles within the Environment Sectors, with nesting typically occurring between October and April; and peaking in January (Figure 3-31, Table 3.17). A BIA, for nesting, internesting, and foraging, has also been identified for this species in this area (Figure 3-32). More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the Green Turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined nesting BIAs (Figure 3-32). The total Australian population of green turtles is approximately 70,000 individuals, with approximately 8,000 of these found in the Southern Great Barrier Reef area (DEE, 2017m). Adult green turtles consume mainly seagrass and algae, although they will occasionally eat mangroves, fish-egg cases, jellyfish, and sponges; juvenile green turtles are typically more carnivorous, and will also consume plankton during their pelagic stage (DEE, 2017m).

The leatherback turtle has the widest distribution of any marine turtle, occurring in tropical to sub-polar oceans (TSSC, 2008c). In Australia, the leatherback turtle has been recorded foraging in all Australian states, but no large nesting populations have been recorded (Figure 3-31) (TSSC, 2008c). Small numbers of nesting females have previously been recorded in central Queensland, northern NSW, and the Northern Territory; however, no nesting has been recorded in eastern Australia since 1996 (TSSC, 2008c). There is a BIA established, for nesting and internesting, for a small area in central Queensland (Figure 3-32). The leatherback turtle is a highly pelagic species, venturing close to shore mainly during the nesting season (DEE, 2017n). Adults feed mainly on pelagic soft-bodied creatures such as jellyfish, tunicates, salps, squid (DEE, 2017n).

The flatback turtle is found in tropical waters of northern Australia, and is one of only two species of sea turtle without a global distribution (DEE, 2017o). All known nesting locations for this species are within Australia (Figure 3-31) (DEE, 2017o). A BIA for nesting has been identified for this species, with the southern extent of this occurring within the 'SE Queensland' Environment Sector (Figure 3-32); the majority of flatback turtle nesting in Queensland occurs further north. More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the flatback turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined BIAs (Figure 3-32). In Queensland nesting occurs between October and March, with a peak in December (Table 3.17) (DEE, 2017o). Nesting trends at Mon Repos and Curtis Island show no signs of decline (DEE, 2017o). Flatback turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates; juveniles eat gastropod molluscs, squid, siphonophores (DEE, 2017o). Limited data also indicate that cuttlefish, hydroids, soft corals, crinoids, molluscs and jellyfish may also form part of their diet (DEE, 2017o).

The hawksbill turtle is found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters all around the world (DEE, 2017p). Nesting within Australia for the hawksbill turtle occurs outside the Environment Sectors; however, their known range does extent into the temperate waters of southern Queensland and New South Wales (Figure 3-31). Hawksbill turtles are omnivorous, feeding on sponges, hydroids, cephalopods (octopus and squid), gastropods (marine snails), cnidarians (jellyfish), seagrass and algae (DEE, 2017k, 2017p). During their pelagic phase (while drifting on ocean currents), young hawksbill turtles will feed on plankton (DEE, 2017p). Hawksbill turtles that forage on the Great Barrier Reef migrate to neighbouring countries including Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu, and the Solomon Islands; it is not known from which stock hawksbill turtles foraging in New South Wales originate (DEE, 2017k).

The Olive Ridley turtle is found in waters across northern Australia and to the southern Queensland border (Figure 3-31). No nesting for Olive Ridley turtles occurs within the Environment Sectors (Figure 3-31) (DEE, 2017q). Olive Ridley Turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates such as sea pens, soft corals, sea cucumbers, and jellyfish (DEE, 2017k). Both juveniles and adults have been observed foraging over shallow benthic habitats from northern Western Australia to south-east Queensland; although occurrences in pelagic foraging habitats also occur (DEE, 2017q). The Great Barrier Reef area is an important foraging area for this specie (DEE, 2017q).

Table 3.15: Marine Reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Turtles																
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	E	✓	✓	*	[1]	BLO	FKO	BLO		LO	BKO	BKO ^{*n,i}	LO	LO	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	V	✓	✓	*	[1]	MO	FKO	FKO	MO	MO	FKO	BKO ^{*n,i,f}	LO	LO	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback Turtle	E	✓	✓	*	[1], [2]	FKO	FKO	FKO	BLO	LO	FKO	BKO ^{*n,i}	LO	LO	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	V	✓	✓		[1]			FKO			FKO	FKO	LO	LO	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley Turtle	E	✓	✓		[1]							FKO			
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	V	✓	✓	*	[1]			FKO			FKO	BKO ^{*n}	LO	LO	
Sea Snakes																
<i>Acalyptophis peroni</i>	Horned Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Aipysurus duboissi</i>	Dubois' Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Aipysurus eydouxii</i>	Spine-tailed Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Aipysurus laevis</i>	Olive Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Astrotia stokesii</i>	Stoke's Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Disteiria kingii</i>	Spectacled Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Disteira major</i>	Olive-headed Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Emydocephalus annulatus</i>	Turtle-headed Seasnake			✓									MO			
<i>Hydrophis elegans</i>	Elegant Seasnake			✓								MO	MO			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

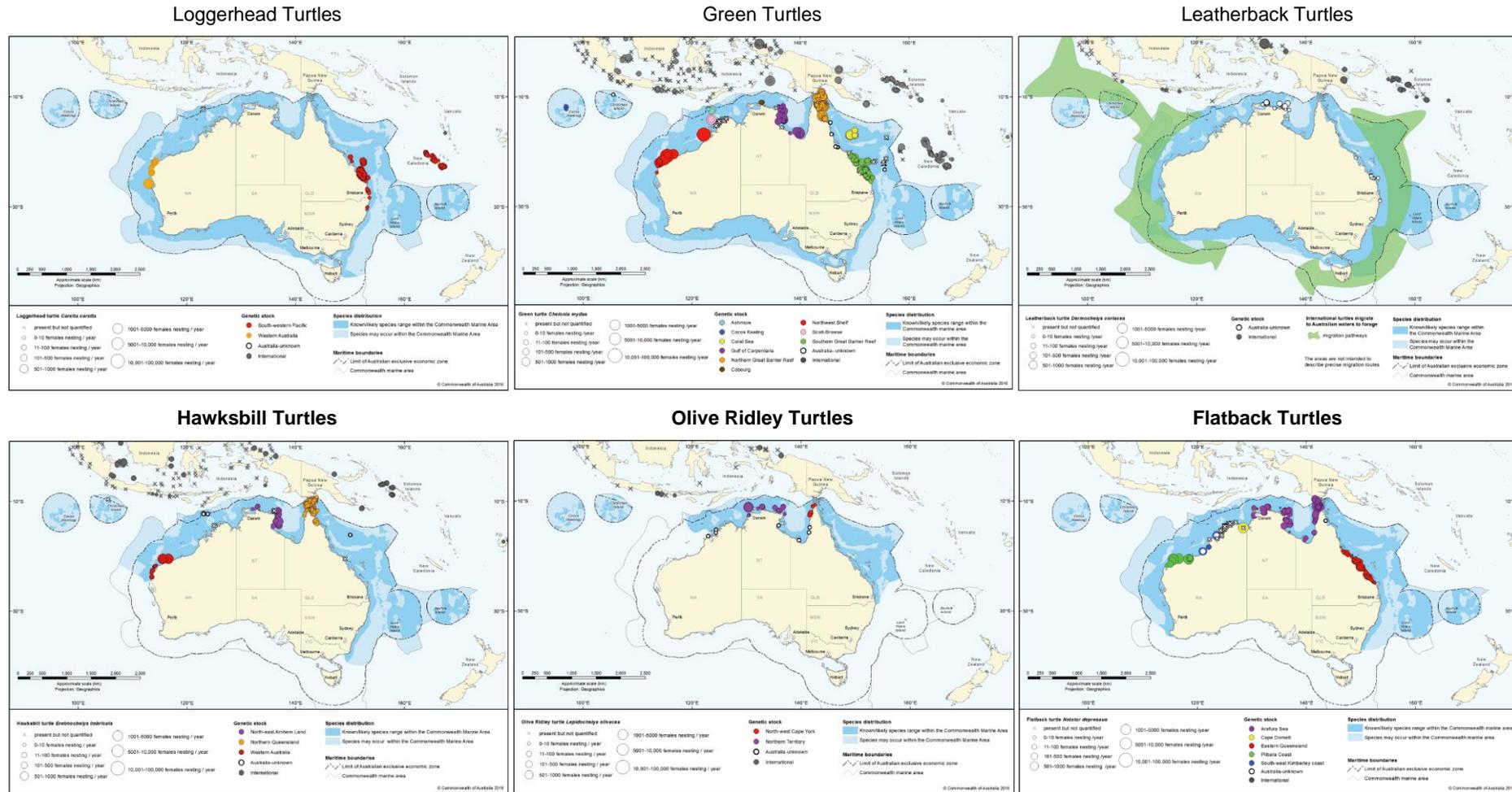
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Lapemis hardwickii</i>	Spine-bellied Seasnake			✓									MO		
<i>Laticauda colubrina</i>	a sea krait (1092)			✓									MO		
<i>Laticauda laticaudata</i>	a sea krait (1093)			✓									MO		
<i>Pelamis platurus</i>	Yellow-bellied Seasnake			✓								MO	MO		
Crocodile															
<i>Crocodylus prorsus</i>	Salt-water Crocodile		✓	✓									LO		
<u>Threatened Species:</u>		<u>Type of Presence:</u>					<u>Plan Reference:</u>								
V	Vulnerable	MO	Species of species habitat may occur within area					[1]	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DEE, 2017k)						
E	Endangered	LO	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area					[2]	Approved Conservation Advice for Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle) (TSSC, 2008c)						
<u>Biologically Important Area</u>		KO	Species or species habitat known to occur within area												
*	BIA Present	FKO	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area												
f	Foraging	area													
i	Interesting	BLO	Breeding likely to occur within area												
n	Nesting	BKO	Breeding known to occur within area												

Table 3.16: Marine Reptile threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under this EP
Marine Turtles			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loggerhead Turtle • Green Turtle • Leatherback Turtle • Hawksbill Turtle • Olive Ridley Turtle • Flatback Turtle 	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DEE, 2017k)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine debris • Chemical discharge • Light pollution • Habitat modification • Vessel disturbance • Noise interference 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Light interference: Evaluate risk of light impacts to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leatherback Turtle 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> (Leatherback Turtle) (TSSC, 2008c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ingestion of marine debris • Boat strike • Degradation of foraging areas and changes to breeding sites 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See above (for Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027)

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



(Source: DEE, 2017k)

Figure 3-31: Marine Turtle nesting sites in Australia and surrounding regions

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

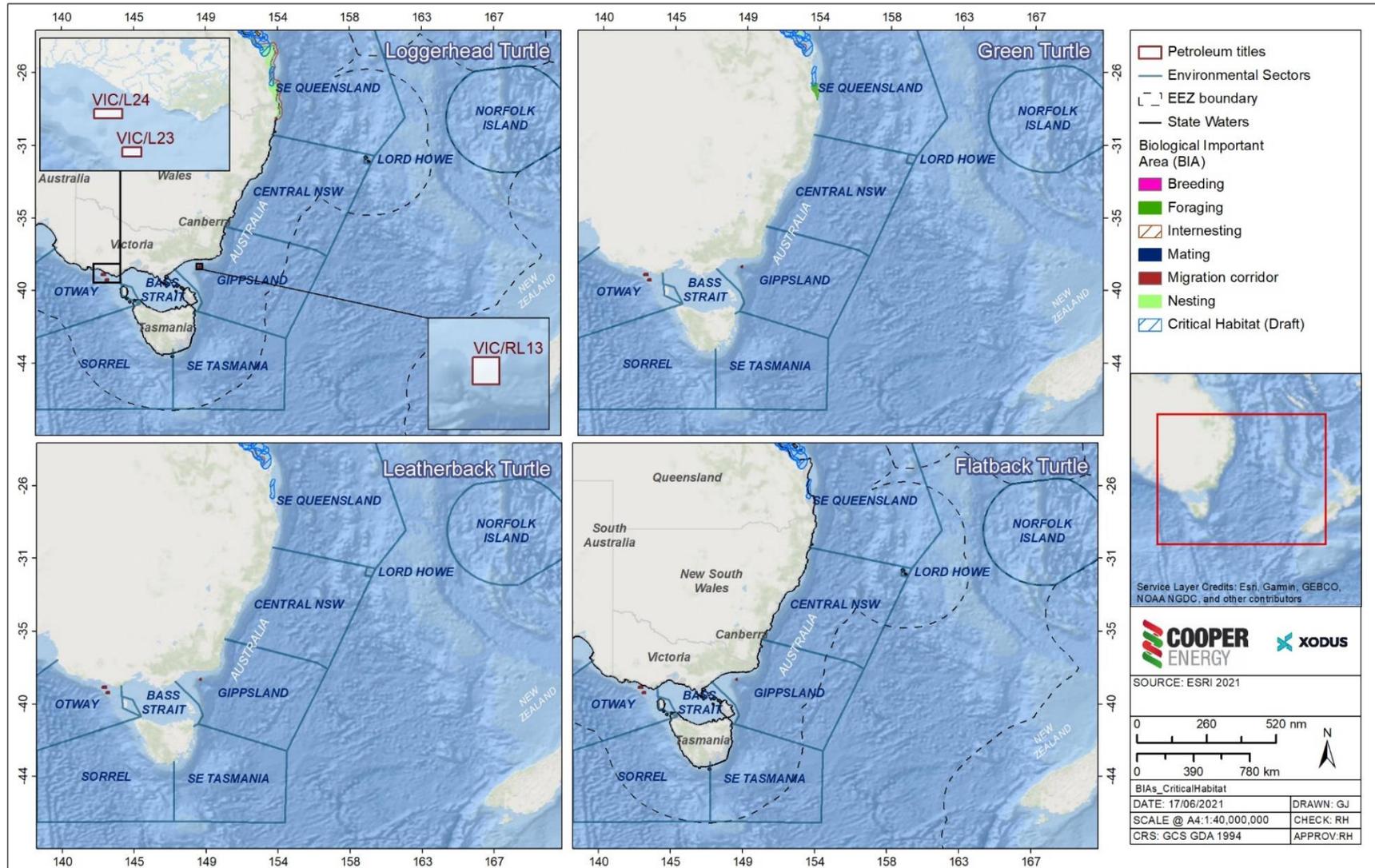


Figure 3-32: BIAs and Critical Habitat for the Loggerhead, Green, Leatherback and Flatback Turtles

Description of the Environment

Table 3.17: Nesting and interesting areas identified as Critical Habitat¹ for Marine Turtles present within the Environment Sectors

Species (Genetic Stock)	Nesting Locations	Interesting Buffer	Time of Year
Loggerhead Turtles (South-west Pacific)	Coastal beaches from Elliot River to Bustard Head, Swain Reefs. Tryon, Capriconia-Bunker Group, Pumistone Passage to Double Island Point.	20 km	Oct–Mar
Green Turtles (Southern GBR)	Islands of the Capriconia-Bunker Group, Wreck Rock to Burnett Head	20 km	Oct–Apr
Flatback Turtles (Eastern Queensland)	Curtis Island, Mon Repos	60 km	Oct–Mar

Notes:

1. Critical habitat to the survival of a marine turtle species was determined by a panel of experts and includes habitat for at least 70% of nesting for the stock (DEE, 2017k).

3.14 Marine Mammals

There are four pinniped, one sirenian, 26 whales, 18 dolphins, and one porpoise species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3.19). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3.19, with relevant key threats and management actions further discussed in Table 3.20. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3.19).

3.14.1 Pinnipeds

The New Zealand fur-seal (long-nosed fur-seal) and the Australian fur-seal have the widest range of the pinnipeds, occurring in coastal regions from South Australia through to New South Wales (Table 3.19). While breeding for the New Zealand fur-seal does occur along the coasts of Victoria and southern Tasmania (Table 3.18, Figure 3-33), the main breeding sites (accounting for over 80% of the national population) are located further east in Western and South Australia (i.e. outside of the defined Environment Sectors) (TSS, 2017; Kirkwood et al, 2009; DSEWPaC, 2012c). Conversely, the main breeding locations for the Australian fur-seal are within the Environment Sectors, typically on islands within Bass Strait (Table 3.18, Figure 3-34) (DEE, 2017r; Kirkwood *et al.*, 2010).

New Zealand fur-seal breeding colonies are typically found in rocky habitat with jumbled boulders; Australian fur-seals prefer flatter rocky shelves (Shaughnessy, 1999). Colonies for both species are typically occupied year-round, with greater activity during breeding seasons (Shaughnessy, 1999; DEE, 2017r). Numbers of Australian fur-seals on Montague Island (New South Wales), fluctuate through the year, with peak numbers occurring in September and October; this reflects the northward migration over the winter, and the subsequent return to the breeding colonies of the Bass Strait in late spring (DEE, 2017r). The Australian and New Zealand fur-seals have been recorded using Beware Reef (approximately 40 km north-west of the Sole wells, and 50 km north-northeast of the BMG wells) as a haul-out site (Parks Victoria, 2017).

Reports by Arnould and Kirkwood (2008 and 2011) tracked the foraging habits of female Australian fur seals from four breeding sites in northern Bass Strait during the winters of 2001–2003. The studies found that all individuals foraged over the shallow continental shelf of Bass Strait and none of the foraging trips recorded any individuals venturing beyond the continental shelf-edge of Bass Strait. This data supports earlier studies that suggested the species is an exclusively benthic forager, although will opportunistically hunt throughout their transit to feeding grounds. Analysis of habitat use indicated that individuals selected areas with depths of 60–80 m and sea surface temperature of 16.0–16.8°C with several areas regularly frequented and considered ‘hot spots’, while others with similar bathymetries were never entered by the individuals in this study. Furthermore, while there was substantial inter-individual variation, most seals displayed some degree of foraging site fidelity (Arnould and Kirkwood, 2008 and 2011).

Hoskins et al (2015) considered the role of intensive foraging zones for Australian fur seal, finding that foraging intensity ‘hot spots’ occur in a mosaic throughout the Bass Basin (within the Bass Strait), primarily to the SW of the known colonies. Diving data suggests that individuals were maximising their time within the benthic foraging zone.

Arnould and Kirkwood (2011) also evaluated the degree of overlap between foraging sites of female Australian fur seals and marine reserves. Foraging areas of seals tracked in this study overlapped with only two reserves of the South-east Commonwealth Marine Reserve Network for <1% of the time-at-sea. Very little overlap in foraging habitat use by lactating females and the network of reserves suggests that several important habitats in south-eastern Australian waters may be poorly represented in the current marine reserve network.

McIntosh et al. (2018) undertook a critical analysis of existing population data for Australian fur seal, which identified a drop in live pup numbers which could indicate stabilisation or decline in the population within the study area (SE Australia). The study concluded that further data was necessary to understand the reasons behind and implications of this perceived drop in live pup numbers, however stressed the importance of accurate population statistics for management.

The Australian sea-lion is the only endemic, and least abundant, pinniped that breeds in Australia (DoE, 2015a). All current breeding populations are outside of the Environment Sectors, being located from the Abrolhos Islands (Western Australia) to the Pages Islands (South Australia) (Table 3.19, Table 3.18). The Australian sea-lion uses a variety of shoreline types but prefer the more sheltered side of islands and typically avoid rocky exposed coasts

(Shaughnessy, 1999). The Australian sea-lion is considered to be a specialised benthic forager; i.e. it feeds primarily on the sea floor (DSEWPaC, 2013b). The Australian sea-lion feeds on the continental shelf, most commonly in depths of 20–100 m, with adult males foraging further and into deeper waters (DSEWPaC, 2013b). They typically forage up to 60 km from their colony but can travel up to 190 km when over shelf waters (Shaughnessy, 1999).

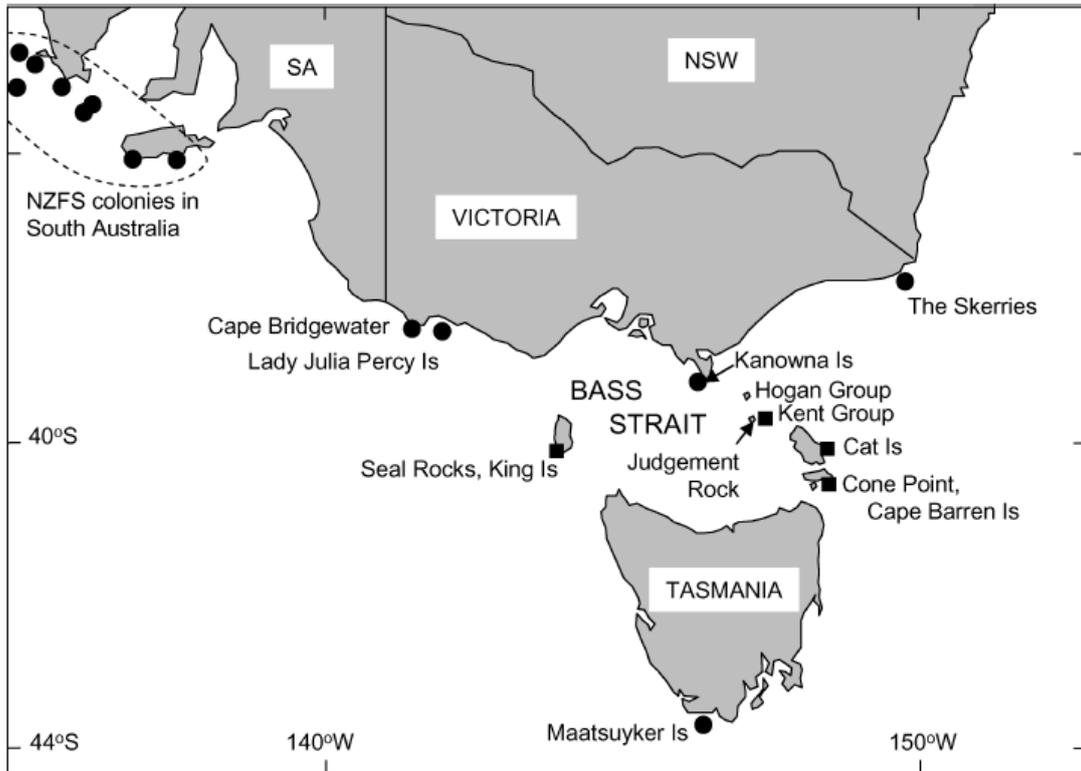
Southern elephant seals are the largest of all seals and have a nearly circumpolar distribution. Main breeding colonies in Australian waters are located outside of the define Environment Sectors at Heard and Macquarie Islands; however occasional pupping has been recorded on Maatsuyker Island, off the southern Tasmanian coast (Table 3.18) (Shaughnessy, 1999). Southern elephant seals spend most of their lives at sea and prefer to haul-out on gently sloping sandy and cobblestone beaches (but will also utilise sea ice, snow and rocky terraces) (TSSC, 2016h).

During site specific habitat surveys of BMG subsea infrastructure within the BMG field (Ierodiaconou et al 2020), Australian fur-seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*) were observed actively foraging along flowline infrastructure. Fur seals are also frequently reported by vessel crews during offshore projects in both the Otway and Gippsland Regions. Marine mammals observed during Cooper Energy activities are reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre.

Australian fur-seal populations are in a phase of slow recovery following near-extinction after commercial sealing during 18th and 19th centuries (Shaughnessy, 1999), with current populations thought to be <60% of estimated pre-exploitation levels (Arnould et al., 2015). All but one of the known 20 breeding colonies (total number quoted in McIntosh, 2018) occur on islands within Bass Strait, characterised by a shallow continental shelf region with a relatively uniform bathymetry (average depth 60 m) with few features and is considered to be a region of low primary productivity (Arnould et al., 2015). The Australian Fur-seal is considered to be ICUN “Lower Risk, conservation dependent” species due to the cessation of a “habitat specific conservation program” which due to the species’ slow recovery rate could lead to it becoming Threatened if disturbance of breeding sites during the breeding season is ongoing (Shaughnessy, 1999). Critical habitat for Australian seals comprises breeding colonies of the terrestrially breeding species in Australian mainland waters (Shaughnessy, 1999) The largest breeding colonies are at Lady Julia Percy Island and Seal Rocks in Victoria (McIntosh, 2018).

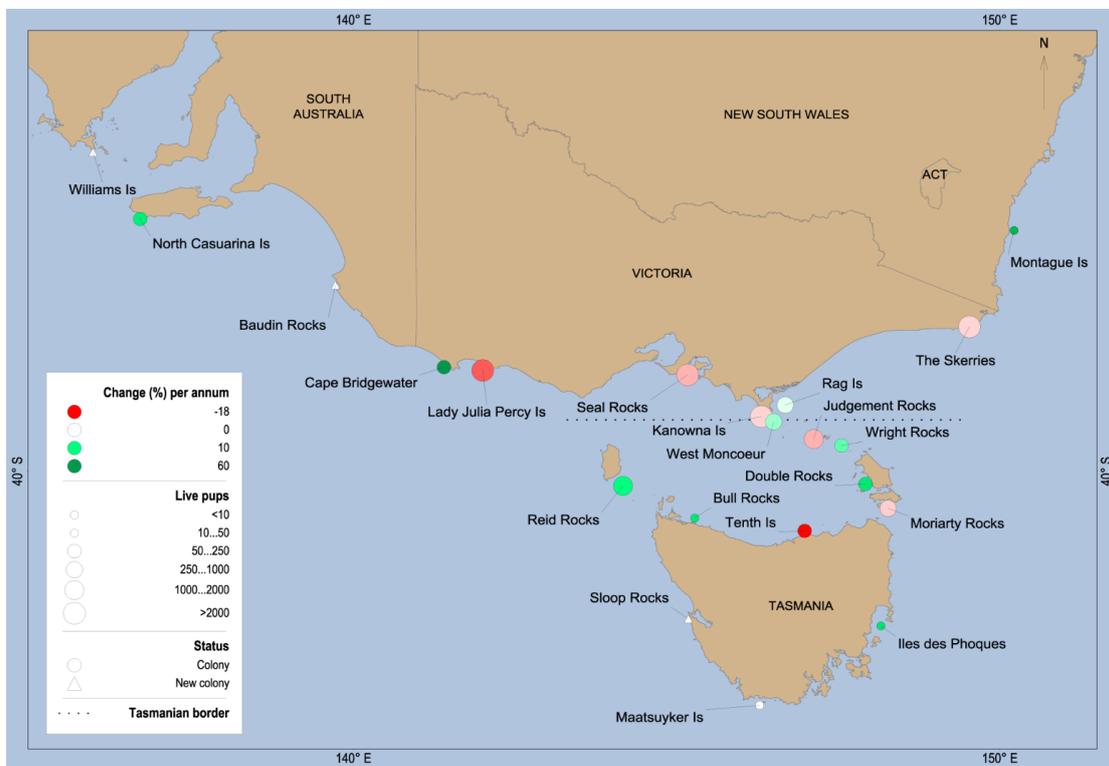
Table 3.18: Known breeding locations (within the Environment Sectors) for Pinnipeds

Species	Location	Pupping Season
New Zealand Fur-seal	Remote islands off southern coast of Tasmania; the largest breeding colonies occur at Flat Witch, Maatsuyker and Tasman Islands. Kanowna Island, Lady Julia Percy Island, The Skerries and Cape Bridgewater off the Victorian coast	Nov–Jan
Australian Fur-seal	There are 20 breeding colonies, all located at islands within Bass Strait; the largest colonies occurring at Lady Julia Percy Island and Seal Rocks off the Victorian coast (McIntosh, 2018).	Oct–Dec
Australian Sea-lion	None identified	Asynchronous
Elephant Seal	Occasional pupping has been recorded on islands off the southern coast of Tasmania (Maatsuyker Island).	Sep–Nov



(Source: Kirkwood et al., 2009)

Figure 3-33: Historic (■) and current (●) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal



(Source: McIntosh et al, 2018)

Figure 3-34: Range of the Australian fur seal with change (%) per annum between the 2007 census and the 2013 census

3.14.2 Whales

3.14.2.1.1 Southern right whale

Southern right whales generally occur along the southern coast of Australia, and can occur as far north as Perth (Western Australia) and Sydney (New South Wales); they typically occur within two kilometres of the coast and grouped together in aggregation areas (Figure 3-36) (DSEWPaC, 2012d). Known calving and aggregation grounds in the south-east region are Warrnambool, Port Fairy, Port Campbell and Portland in Victoria, and Encounter Bay in South Australia (DSEWPaC, 2012d; DoE 2015a). Nursery grounds are occupied from May to October, with female-calf pairs generally staying in the area for two to three months (DSEWPaC, 2012d; Charlton, 2017). Calving itself usually occurs in very shallow (<10 m depth) waters. Other population classes stay in the nursery grounds for shorter and variable periods of time; there is typically a lot of movement along the coast, and thus habitat connectivity is important for this species. The summer offshore distribution and migration routes of Southern Right Whales is largely unknown but is known to include directly southern and western migration pathways (Burnell, 2001; Mackay et al., 2015). A BIA for the southern right whale, for migration, breeding, connecting habitat and aggregation area exists within southern Australian waters (Figure 3-40).

There is the potential for southern right whales to be transiting through the area offshore Victoria during May-June and September-October as they move to and from coastal aggregation areas. Occasionally entry to coastal waters happens as early as April and exit as late as November (DSEWPaC 2012). Very few southern right whales move through the Gippsland region, movements tend towards western aggregation areas in the Otway and south coast. There are no known aggregation areas in the Gippsland.

A sighting of two southern right whales was reported during Cooper Energy projects in the Otway region in 2018. Sighting cues were body and blow; the whales were observed from a moored semi-submersible MODU at the Casino-5 well location; sighting cues were body and blow within 500m of the MODU. The sighting was in April, which may seem unusually early for southern right whale occurrence in the region, though is not unprecedented; the ALA reports eight southern right whale sightings in April between 2000 and 2019. Whales observed during Cooper Energy activities were reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre.

3.14.2.1.2 Humpback whale

Humpback whales have a near global distribution, migrating annually between high latitude feeding areas and low latitude breeding and calving areas; the Australian migration period is from May to November each year (Figure 3-37) (TSSC, 2015k). Peak migration time occurs between June and July each year (northern migration); there has been no such peak observed during the southern migration (Figure 3-37) (TSSC, 2015k). Predominantly humpback whales migrate within 50 km of the coast of mainland Australia (TSSC, 2015k). There are some narrow corridors along the migration pathways where the whale population passes within 30 km of the coast, including east of Moreton Island (Queensland) and Cape Byron (New South Wales). Known calving areas for Humpback Whales within the Environment Sectors are within the Great Barrier Reef area (approximately 14–27°S), and less frequently, along the migratory pathways (TSSC, 2015k). Predictive habitat modelling has identified two core areas for calving: the region east of Mackay, and the Capricorn and Bunker Island groups off Gladstone (Figure 3-37) (TSSC, 2015k). After breeding and calving during the winter months, the humpback whales migrate south. Resting areas are used by cow-calf pairs and attendant males during this southern migration; locations include Hervey Bay and Moreton Bay (Queensland), and Twofold Bay and Jervis Bay (New South Wales) (Figure 3-37, Figure 3-38). A BIA for the humpback whale, for migration and breeding, has been identified along the east coast of Australia (Figure 3-40). Humpback whales in the southern Hemisphere primarily feed on Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba*) (TSSC, 2015k). While most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters, there are some feeding grounds that are regularly used on the southern migration in Australian coastal waters: off the coast of Eden in New South Wales, and east coast of Tasmania (TSSC, 2015k).

Humpback whales have been sighted during Cooper Energy projects in the Gippsland region, including multiple sightings 2018 and 2019. Whales were observed close to pipelay vessels; sighting cues included swimming, breaches and diving. Sightings were reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre.

3.14.2.1.3 Blue whale

There are two subspecies of blue whale that occur within Australian waters: Antarctic blue whale and the pygmy blue whale. There are populations of pygmy blue whale that are known to visit Australian waters; Indo-Australian (IA) pygmy blue whales occupying or passing through waters from Indonesia to western and southern Australia, and the Tasman-Pacific pygmy blue whale occupying or passing through waters in south east Australia and the Pacific (DoE 2015d). Blue whales have the highest known prey requirements, consuming up to two tonnes of krill

per day (DoE, 2015d). Blue whale sightings in Australia are widespread, and much of the shelf and coastal waters are unlikely to hold significance for this species with the exception of some foraging locations. Australia has two known seasonal feeding aggregations of pygmy blue whales; one occurs adjacent to the Bonney Upwelling system off South Australia and Victoria (Figure 3-39).

The IA Pygmy blue whale population shows three migratory stages around Australia, a “southbound migratory stage” where whales travel southwards from Indonesian waters down the WA coast, mostly over October to December but possibly into January of the following year, a protracted “southern Australian stage” (January to June) where animals spread across southern waters of the Indian Ocean and south of Australia, then a northbound migratory stage (April to August) where whales meander north back to Indonesia again (McCauley et al., 2018).

Pygmy blue whale (TP blue whale population) are identified as possibly exhibiting foraging behaviours within the Gippsland Environmental Sector. The pygmy blue whale possible foraging BIA has been identified where evidence for feeding is based on limited direct observations or through indirect evidence, such as occurrence of krill in close proximity of whales, or satellite tagged whales showing circling tracks. Blue whales travel through on a seasonal basis, possibly as part of their migratory route (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c). Blue whale feeding grounds are typically in areas of high primary productivity that can support sufficient densities of krill, such as oceanographic upwelling or frontal systems (DoE, 2015d). Typically, blue whale migrate between breeding grounds (low latitudes) where mating and calving take place in the winter, to feeding grounds (high latitudes) where foraging occurs in the summer.

IA Pygmy blue whale typically forage off eastern South Australia and Victoria (e.g. between Robe, SA and Cape Otway, Vic) between January and April (DoE, 2015d), with some studies suggesting foraging could occur for an extended season of November to May (Gill et al., 2002; Gill et al., 2011). The abundance of whales in the area varies within and between seasons and is closely in-sync with the strength of the Bonney Upwelling (DoE, 2015d., Gill et al., 2011, McCauley et al., 2018). This has been confirmed by ongoing studies from 2002-2011, which conclude that blue whales are twice as likely to be found to the west of Portland (Western side of the Bass strait) than to it's east (Gill, 2011). Blue whale presence in the Bonney Upwelling is associated with several seascape variables, but with sea surface temperature appearing to play a major role (Gill et al., 2011). Prey availability is also key, with krill likely responding to prevailing environmental conditions from previous seasons (Szesciorka et al., 2020). This makes upwelling events and subsequent foraging presence difficult to predict.

The Bonney Upwelling is located approximately 300 km from the activity location. Outside of these main feeding areas, foraging areas for pygmy blue whale include the Bass Strait, and diving and presumably feeding at depth off the west coast of Tasmania (DoE, 2015d). There is a paucity of data to support predictions of presence in these areas adjacent to the key feeding grounds of the Bonney Upwelling, and even less data available for waters in the Gippsland region. Three groups of blue whale - Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue, South West Pacific Ocean pygmy blue, and Antarctic blue, have been recorded acoustically in the Bass Strait (McCauley et al. 2018), with scientists now considering the Bass Strait to be the boundary between the East Indian Ocean and South West Pacific Ocean populations. No East Indian Ocean pygmy blues have been recorded on Australia's east coast (Balcazar et al. 2015) or in New Zealand, where South West Pacific Ocean pygmy blue gather to forage in the South Taranaki Bight west of Cook Strait (Barlow et al. 2018).

The unique song of TP pygmy blue whales feeding in New Zealand predominates in the western South Pacific (Balcazar et al., 2015; Barlow et al., 2018). New Zealand subpopulations of pygmy blue whale are typically found in New Zealand waters year round, with studies indicating that individuals do not move far from feeding grounds in the South Taranaki Bight (Barlow et al., 2020).

Sightings of NZ pygmy blue whale have been recorded in the SE region, and Antarctic blue whale have been recorded on noise loggers. It is possible that Antarctic blue whales and TP pygmy blue whales may be present within the Gippsland offshore region. Based on current knowledge of patterns of behaviour elsewhere, it can be assumed that if blue whale are sighted, they are most likely foraging (Peter Gill pers comms July 2021).

Sightings of blue whales in the Gippsland region have been reported recently in June 2020 (2 sightings, CGG pers comms), and historically, individual sightings in October and November (ALA database)). The ALA holds <10 sightings records since the 1970's, though based on historical catch data (Cwth Australia 2015), the low sightings may in part be a function of lower levels of monitoring compared to the Otway. Contemporary acoustic recording of blue whales in the region are considered to be more reliable than historic sightings; based on their migration patterns (as described above), and acoustic detection of both TP and Antarctic blue whale populations within the

Bass Strait (McCauley *et al.*, 2018), blue whales may be more likely to be moving through the region in April, May and June; outside of this time period, presence is very unlikely. April and June are considered shoulder times given detections of both Antarctic Blues and TP pygmy in central Bass Strait blues between April-June followed by detections of whales moving north, off mid NSW and Tonga from June/July (Balthazer *et al.* 2015) (Figure 3-35). McCauley *et al.* (2018) indicates that in some years there is evidence physical mechanisms drive productive water into the Bass Strait over April to May inferring this period as being potentially favourable for foraging in the region.

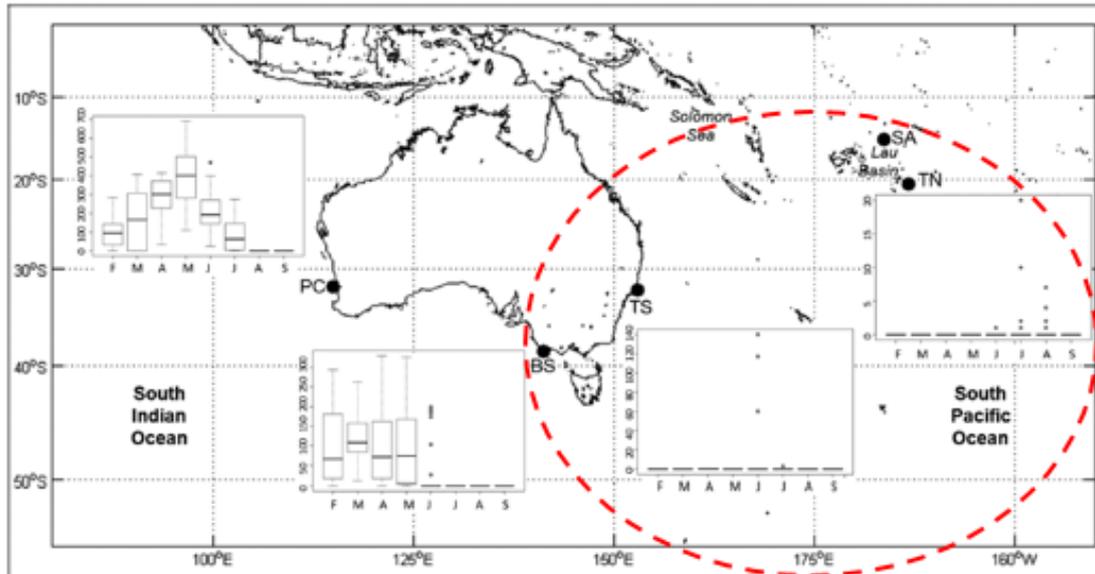


Fig. 2.—Box plots represent the median (with 0.25 and 0.75 quantile) number of calls detected per month (February to September) for AUSB at the PC = Perth Canyon and BS = Bass Strait and NZB at the TS = Tasman Sea and TN = Tonga. No AUSB or NZB whale calls were detected off SA = Samoa. Bars indicate maximum and minimum values and outliers are plotted as individual points.

Figure 3-35: Acoustic detections of blue whale populations in the Indian ocean and Pacific ocean (Balcazar *et al.* 2015).

3.14.2.1.4 Sei whale

Sei whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters; however occasional sightings have been recorded off Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland and within the Great Australian Bight (DEE, 2017s). Sei whales typically feed between the Antarctic and Subtropical convergences, and their diet is planktonic crustacea, in particular copepods and amphipods (DEE, 2017s). However, sei whales have also been observed feeding on the continental shelf in the Bonney Upwelling region during November and May, suggesting the area may be used for opportunistic feeding (DEE, 2017s).

3.14.2.1.5 Fin whale

The distribution of fin whales in Australian waters is uncertain, but they have been recorded in Commonwealth waters off most States (the species is rarely found in inshore waters) (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales frequently lunge or skim feed, at or near the surface, feeding on planktonic crustacea, some fish and cephalopods (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales generally feed in high latitudes, however depending upon prey availability and locality, it may also feed in lower latitudes. Fin whales have been observed in waters off the Bonney Upwelling during November and May, suggesting the region may be used for opportunistic feeding (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales have also been detected acoustically south of Portland, Victoria (Erbe *et al.*, 2016).

3.14.2.1.6 Pygmy right whale

Records of pygmy right whales in Australian waters are distributed between 32°S and 47°S but are not uniformly spread around the coast (DEE, 2017u). Areas of coastal upwelling events appear to be an important component regulating pygmy right whale distribution. Pygmy right whales have primarily been recorded in areas associated with upwellings and with high zooplankton abundance, particularly copepods and small euphausiids which constitute their main prey (DEE, 2017u). There is some evidence to indicate that the area south of 41°S is important for weaned pygmy right whales, possibly because of the higher prey abundance in these waters (DEE, 2017u).

3.14.3 Dolphins

The Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin is found in coastal and estuarine waters of Queensland and New South Wales. Species have been recorded in the Great Sandy Strait, and Moreton Bay (Queensland), and further south to Cabarita Beach (northern New South Wales) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). They inhabit a variety of inshore (<20 m water depth) habitats including, inshore reefs, tidal and dredged channels, mangroves and river mouths. It is a generalist feeder, preying on bottom-dwelling and pelagic fish and cephalopods (DSEWPaC, 2012e). A BIA for both foraging and breeding has been identified in Queensland waters (Figure 3-41).

The Indian Ocean bottlenose dolphin is distributed continuously around Australia (DEE, 2017v). The Indian Ocean bottlenose dolphin occurs mainly in riverine and shallow coastal waters (on the shelf or around oceanic islands) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). Known populations include Jervis Bay, Twofold Bay, and Port Phillip Bay (New South Wales), and Moreton Bay and Hervey Bay (Queensland) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). Calving peaks occur in spring and summer or spring and autumn (DEE, 2017v). Gestation lasts approximately 12 months, so peak mating period coincides with peak calving period in each location (DEE, 2017v). A BIA for both breeding has been identified within Queensland and New South Wales coastal waters (Figure 3-41).

A new species of dolphin, the Burrunan dolphin, has been identified and is considered endemic to south-eastern Australian waters (Charlton-Robb *et al.*, 2011). The current distribution of the Burrunan dolphin ranges from South Australia, east to Victoria and south to Tasmania (Charlton-Robb *et al.*, 2011). Resident populations have been found in Port Philip Bay (approx. 90 animals) and Gippsland Lakes (approx. 50 animals) (Charlton-Robb *et al.*, 2011). A tentative sighting of a Burrunan dolphin was recorded during vessel transit for a Cooper Energy project in September 2018 off Bullock Island Quay, Lakes Entrance. The sighting was reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre. This dolphin species does not yet appear in the DEE Species Profile and Threats Database (or consequently the Protected Matters Search tool) but has been added to the species listed within Table 3.19. In May 2013 the Burrunan dolphin was listed as threatened under Victoria's Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988.

Table 3.19: Marine Mammal Species or Species Habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Pinnipeds																
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>	New Zealand Fur-seal			✓			MO	MO	MO	BKO	MO	MO				
<i>Arctocephalus pusillus</i>	Australian Fur-seal			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	MO	MO	MO				
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian Sea-lion	V		✓	*	[1]	KO									
<i>Mirounga leonina</i>	Southern Elephant Seal	V		✓		[2]				BMO						
Sirenians																
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		✓	✓								MO	KO			
Whales and other cetaceans																
Whales																
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Minke Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antartic Minke Whale		✓				LO		LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei Whale	V	✓			[3]	FKO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	LO	LO	LO
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's Whale		✓				MO	MO	MO		MO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale	E	✓		*	[4]	FKO* ^{d,f}	FKO* ^f	LO* ^f	LO* ^f	LO* ^f	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin Whale	V	✓			[5]	FKO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	LO	LO	LO
<i>Berardius arxii</i>	Arnoux's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				MO
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy Right Whale		✓				FLO	FMO	FLO	FMO	FMO	FLO				
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern Right Whale	E	✓		*	[6]	BKO* ^{m,a}	KO* ^{m,c}	KO* ^m	KO* ^c	KO* ^{b,c}	KO	LO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Short-finned Pilot Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Globicephala melas</i>	Long-finned Pilot Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern Bottlenose Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Koogia breviceps</i>	Pygmy Sperm Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Koogia simus</i>	Dwarf Sperm Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale		✓		*	[7,8]	KO	KO	FKO* ^f	KO	FKO	KO* ^{f,m}	BKO* ^{f,mr}	MO	MO
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>	Andrew's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Blainville's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale								MO			MO	MO		MO
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Mesoplodon hectori</i>	Hector's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	True's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed Whale											MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	Sperm Whale		✓				MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Tasmacetus shepherdi</i>	Shepherd's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO			
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Dolphins															
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy Killer Whale											MO	MO	MO	MO

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Risso's Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Fraser's Dolphin												MO		MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>	Hourglass Dolphin									MO	MO				
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky Dolphin		✓				LO	MO	LO	LO	LO	LO			
<i>Lissodelphiss peronii</i>	Southern Right Whale Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Irrawaddy Dolphin		✓										KO		
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer Whale		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False Killer Whale						LO	MO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		✓		*							LO	BKO ^{*b,f}		
<i>Stenella attenuata</i>	Spotted Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>	Striped Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Stenella longirostris</i>	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin				*		LO	LO	LO ^{*b}			LO ^{*b,f}	LO ^{*b}		
<i>Tursiops australis sp. nov.</i> ¹	Burrnan Dolphin ¹							KO ¹	KO ¹						MO
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.</i>	Bottlenose Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	Spectacled Porpoise		✓							MO	MO				
<u>Threatened Species:</u>		<u>Type of Presence:</u>			<u>Plan Reference:</u>										

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
V	Vulnerable	MO	area	Species of species habitat may occur within area		[1]	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>) (DSEWPaC, 2013b)								
E	Endangered	LO	area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area		[2]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Mirounga leonine</i> (Southern Elephant Seal) (TSSC, 2016h)								
<u>Biologically Important Area</u>		LO	area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area		[3]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale) (TSSC, 2015l)								
*	BIA Present	KO	area	Species of species habitat known to occur within area		[4]	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 (DoE, 2015d)								
a	Aggregation	KO	area	Species of species habitat known to occur within area		[5]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale) (TSSC, 2015m)								
b	Breeding	FLO	area	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area		[6]	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021 (DSEWPaC, 2012d)								
c	Connecting habitat	FKO	area	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area		[7]	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale) (TSSC, 2015k)								
f	Foraging	BMO	area	Breeding may occur within area		[8]	Lisitng Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale) (TSSC, 2022)								
m	Migration	BKO	area	Breeding known to occur within area											
r	Resting														

Note: 1. Burrunan Dolphin is not included in the DEE Species Profile and Threats Database; and has been manually added to this table of results. Distribution of the dolphin has been identified from Charlton-Robb et al. 2011.

Table 3.20: Marine Mammal threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities under this EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under tis EP
Pinnipeds			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Sea-lion 	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>) (DSEWPaC, 2013b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine debris Pollution and oil spills 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to pinnipeds and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under tis EP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Elephant Seal 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Mirounga leonine</i> (Southern Elephant Seal) (TSSC, 2016h)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pollution (including marine debris) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to pinnipeds and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
Whales and other Cetaceans			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sei Whale 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale) (TSSC, 2015l)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Habitat degradation including pollution Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blue Whale 	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 (DoE, 2015d)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise interference Habitat modification from marine debris or chemical discharge Vessel strike 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fin Whale 	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale) (TSSC, 2015m)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Right Whale 	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021 (DSEWPaC, 2012d)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entanglement Vessel strike Noise Interference Habitat modification 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Humpback Whale (removed from Threatened species) 	Listing Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale) in effect from 26 February 2022.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise interference Habitat degradation Entanglement 	<p>Current impacts*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation

Description of the Environment

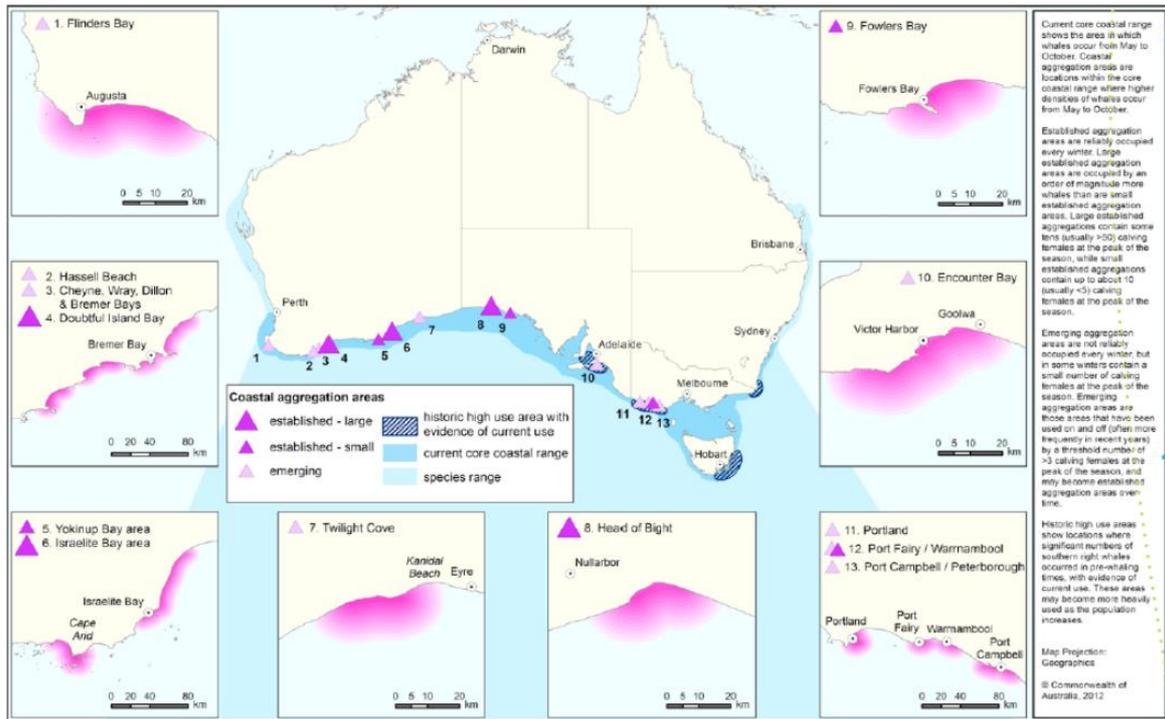


Projects & Operations | EP

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities under tis EP
<p>list as of 26 February 2022).</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel disturbance and strike 	<p>measures are implemented Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine debris: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. <p>Current impacts* and future threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. <i>*not threatening or preventing population growth (DAWE 2022).</i>

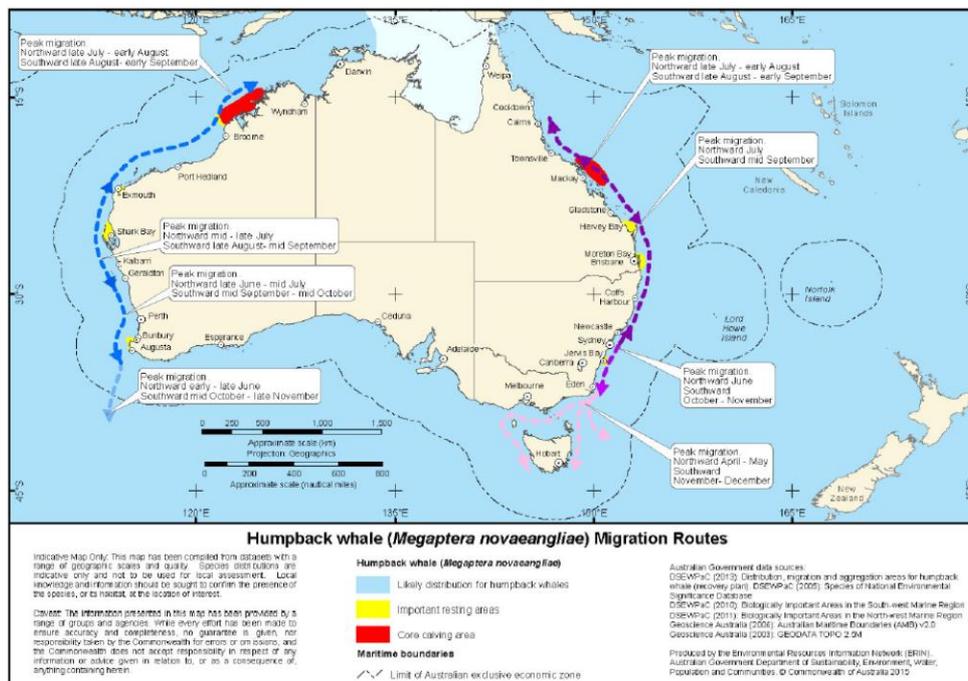
Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



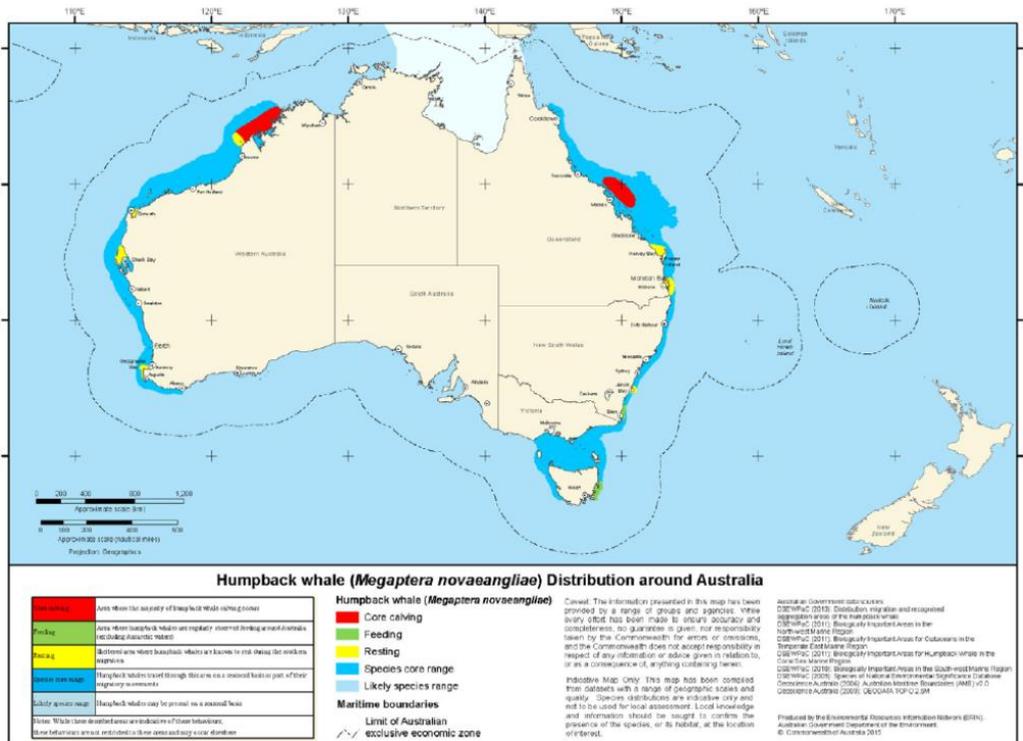
(Source: DSEWPac, 2012d)

Figure 3-36: Range and coastal aggregation areas for the Southern Right Whale



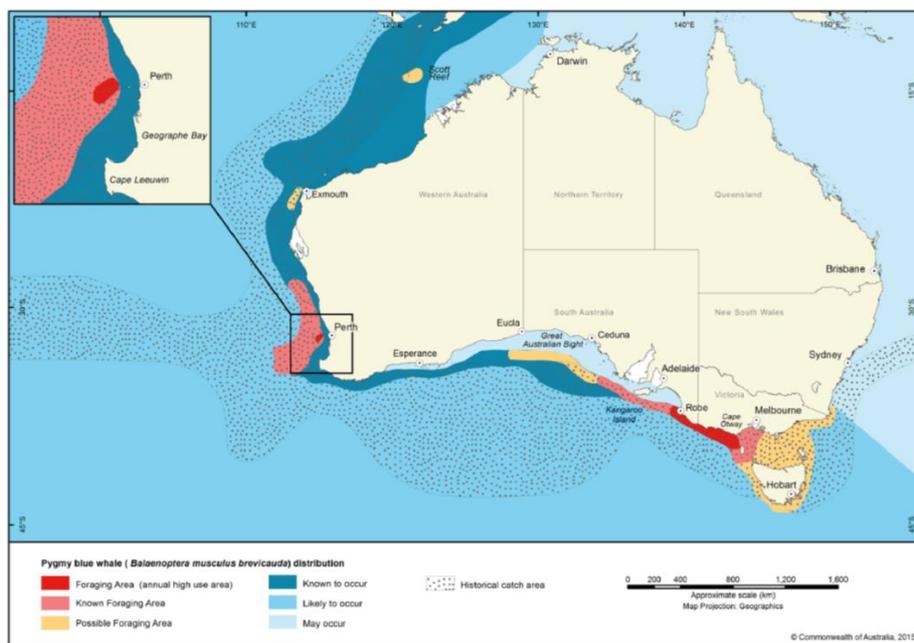
(Source: TSSC, 2015k)

Figure 3-37: Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia



(Source: TSSC, 2015k)

Figure 3-38: Distribution of Humpback Whales around Australia



(Source: DoE, 2015d)

Figure 3-39: Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

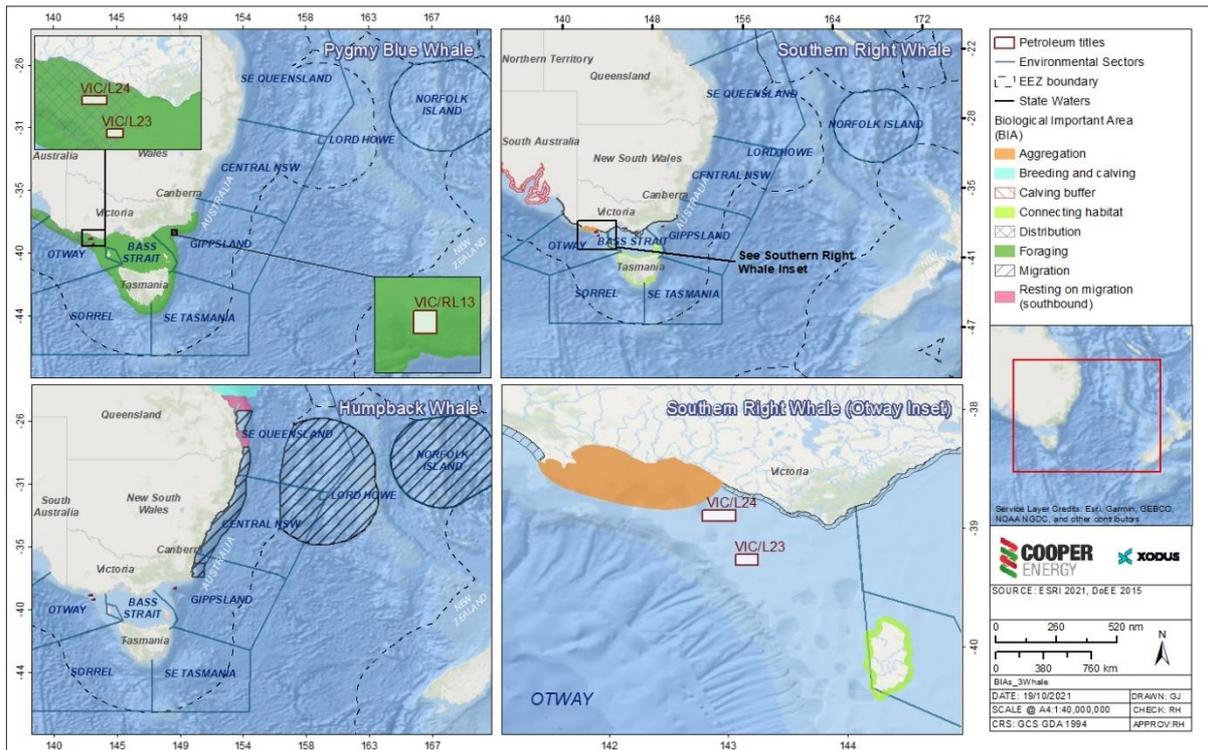


Figure 3-40: BIAs for the Pygmy Blue, Southern Right and Humpback Whale

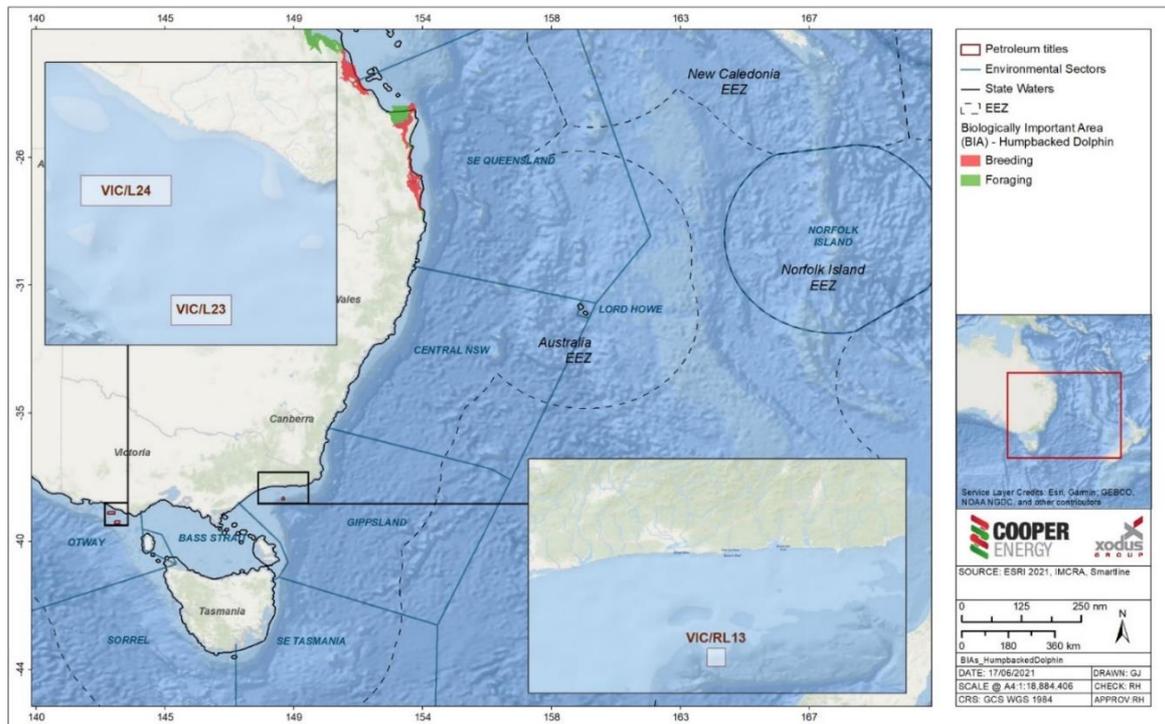


Figure 3-41: BIAs for the Humpback Dolphin

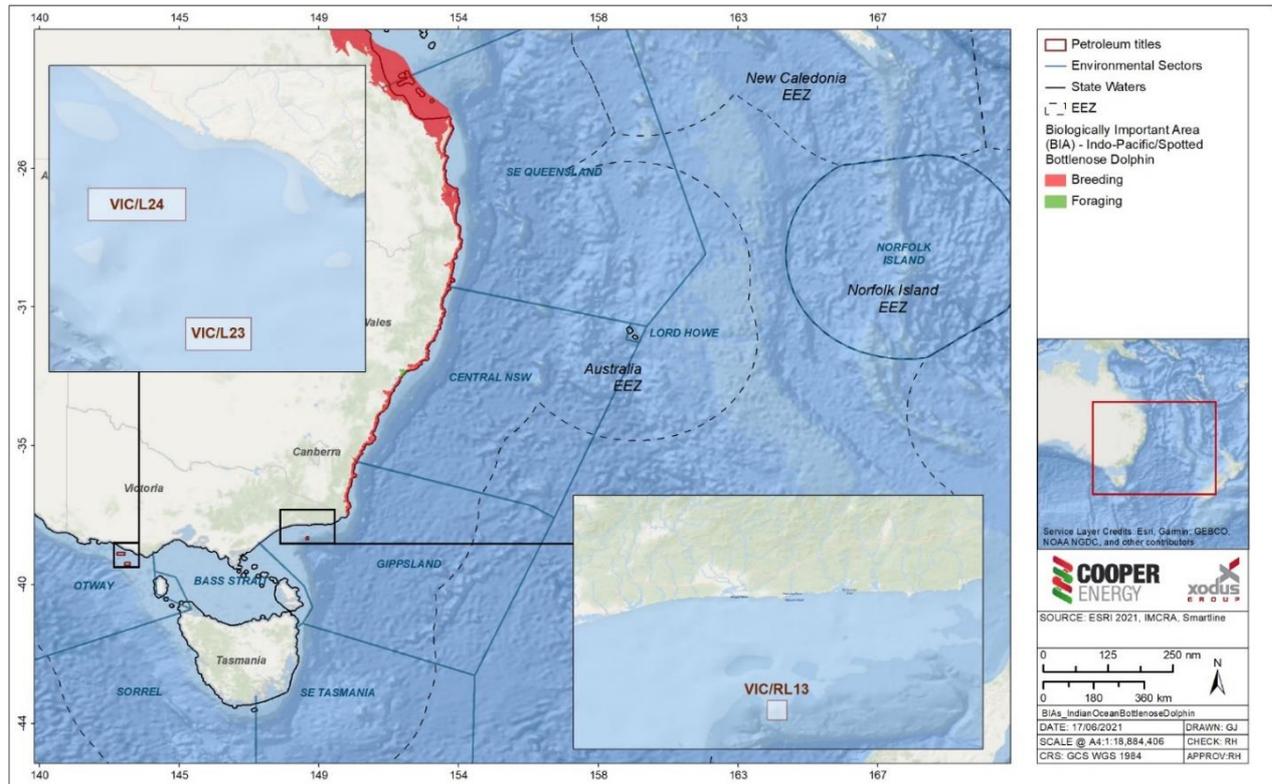


Figure 3-42: BIAs for the Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin

3.15 Marine Pests

Estuarine and marine non-native species are typically introduced and spread through coastal waters by vessel movements and, to a lesser extent, the aquarium trade and aquaculture (Clark and Johnston, 2017). Over 250 introduced marine plants and animals have been recorded in Australian waters (DAFF, 2017). Marine pests are non-native plants or animals which can have a detrimental impact on native marine ecosystems. Not all non-native species become pests, but, when they do, they are classified as invasive. Invasive species often occur in high proportions on artificial substrates (Clark and Johnston, 2017).

The Australian Government National Introduced Marine Pest Information System (NIMPIS) provides information on marine pests in Australian Waters (Table 3-21). Two locations identified on NIMPIS are in the same regions as Cooper Energy Operational Areas: Portland (Otway Region), and Melbourne (Gippsland Region). Both have multiple IMS established.

The introduced conical New Zealand screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) are approximately 40 mm long and 14 mm diameter at the base. The density of screw shells on the seabed was highly variable, but they formed dense beds covering 100% of the available seabed in some places. The New Zealand screw shell, which feeds by filtering particles from the water and seabed surface, was the most abundant visible living animal on the seabed at these depths along the pipeline corridor. The New Zealand Screw Shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) was previously (2018) considered common generally in water depths greater than 40 m along the Sole and PB pipeline corridors, offshore of Marlo in the Gippsland Basin. However recent habitat survey conducted by Ierodiaconou et al. (2020) did not identify invasive species within the vicinity of BMG subsea structure during opportunistic habitat surveys conducted.

Table 3-21 IMS Recorded in Victorian Waters³

Scientific name	Common Name	Gippsland Lakes / surrounds	Corner Inlet / surrounds	Western port	Port Phillip Bay	Apollo Bay	Portland Harbour
<i>Asterias amurensis</i>	Northern Pacific sea star	Y	Y	Previous	Y		
<i>Carcinus maenas</i>	European green shore crab	Y	Y	Y	Y		
<i>Codium fragile (subsp. fragile)</i>	Dead man's fingers	Y		Y	Y		Y
<i>Varicorbula gibba</i>	European or basket clam			Y	Y		Y
<i>Magallana gigas</i>	Pacific oyster	Y	Y	Y	Y		
<i>Grateloupia turuturu</i>	Red seaweed				Y		
<i>Maoricolpus roseus</i>	New Zealand screwshell ⁴	Y	Y				
<i>Arcuatula senhousia</i>	Asian bag mussel	Y		Y	Y		Y
<i>Sabella spallanzanii</i>	European fan worm			Y	Y		Y
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i>	Wakame ⁵		Y		Y	y	
<i>Styela Clava</i>	Stalked sea squirt	Y		Y	Y		
<i>Styela plicata</i>	Pleated sea squirt	Y		Y	Y		
<i>Ciona intestinalis</i>	Sea vase tunicate	Y		Y	Y		

³ Information provided by the DJPR (*pers comms* Richard Stafford Bell March 2019).

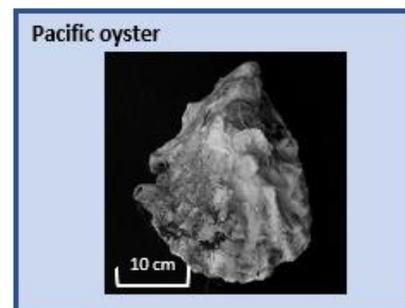
⁴ New Zealand Screw Shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) – somewhat widespread in Gippsland. No records of it occurring in Port Phillip Bay or elsewhere in Victoria. It remains an IMS for the Melbourne region.

⁵ Japanese Kelp (*Undaria pinnatifida*) – widespread in Port Phillip Bay and recently detected in Port Welshpool (roughly 7km from Barry Beach marine terminal). Reducing the potential spread of this species is a priority.

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Figure 3-43 Images of IMS recorded in Victorian marine environment



4 Conservation Values and Sensitivities

4.1 World Heritage Properties

World heritage properties within the environmental sectors are listed in Table 4.1. There are no world heritage properties in the Gippsland region. There is one declared property in the Otway region (Budj Bim Cultural Landscape), located near Portland, VIC. The property is located entirely inland.

Table 4.1: World Heritage Properties within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Australian Convict Sites (Cascades Female Factory and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Coal Mines Historic Site and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Cockatoo Island Convict Site and Buffer Zone)						✓			
Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Hyde Park Barracks and Buffer Zone)						✓			
Australian Convict Sites (Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area)									✓
Australian Convict Sites (Port Arthur Historic Site and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Budj Bim Cultural Landscape	✓								
Fraser Island							✓		
Gondwana Rainforests of Australia						✓			
Gondwana Rainforests of Australia							✓		
Great Barrier Reef							✓		
Lord Howe Island Group						✓		✓	
Sydney Opera House						✓			
Tasmanian Wilderness				✓					

4.2 National Heritage Places

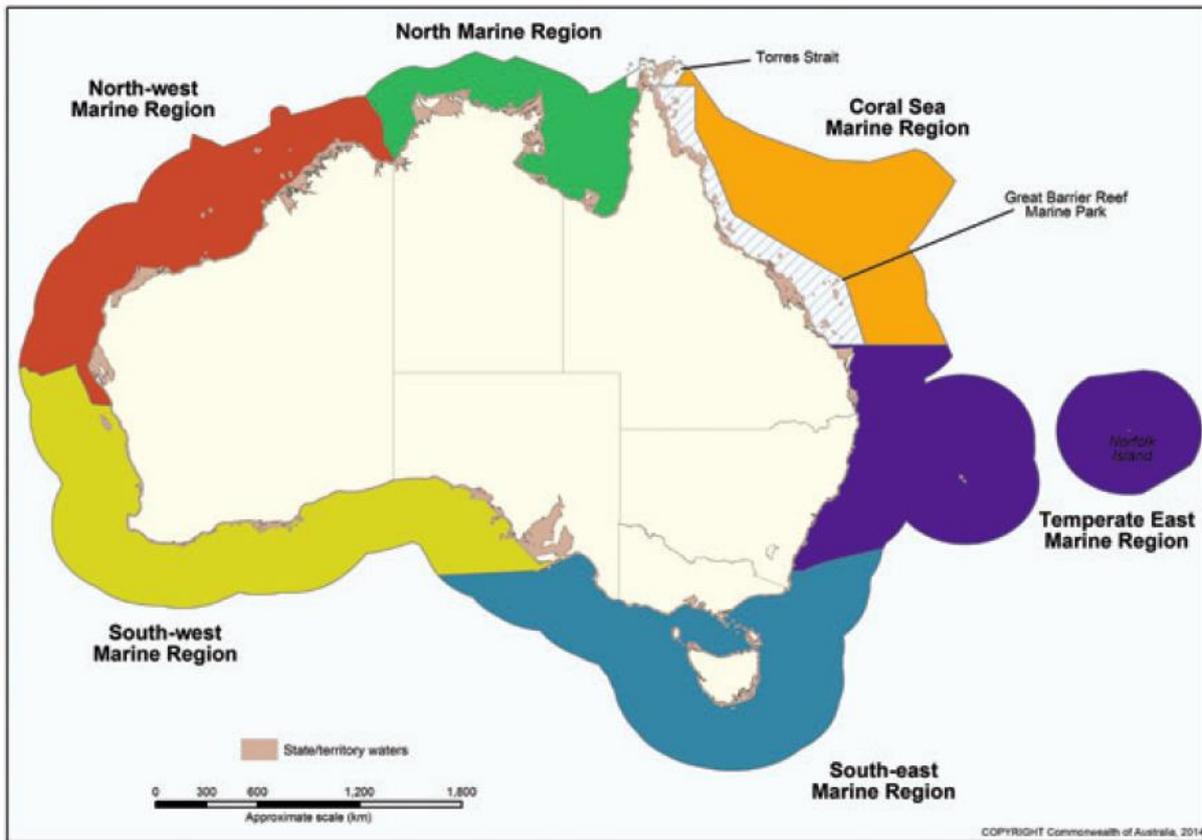
Listed national heritage places within the environmental sectors are mostly onshore / coastal sites. There are none listed in the Gippsland region. In the Otway region, national heritage places include indigenous listed places (Budj Bim National Heritage Landscape - Mt Eccles Lake Conda Area, Budj Bim National Heritage Landscape - Tyrendarra Area) and the Great Ocean Road and scenic environs.

4.3 Australian Marine Parks

Six marine regions have been identified in Commonwealth waters around Australia (Figure 4-1). Three of these regions (South-east, Temperate East and Coral Sea), as well as the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, intersect with the Environment Sectors. Key conservation values for each of the marine regions are listed in Table 4.2.

Within each region is a series of Australian Marine Parks (AMP) which are managed for the primary purpose of conserving the biodiversity found in them, while also allowing for sustainable use of natural resources. Under the EPBC Act, once a marine park has been proclaimed, a management plan must be developed by the Director of National Parks. The management plans describe the activities allowed within the park and must be consistent with the relevant Australian IUCN Reserve Management Principles (Table 4.3). Management plans are in place for each marine region.

AMPs which intersect with the Environment Sectors and shown in Figure 4-2 and described in Table 4.4.



(Source: DoE, 2015a)

Figure 4-1: Australia's Commonwealth Marine Regions

Table 4.2: Key Conservation Values for the South-east, Temperate East and Coral Sea Marine Regions

Region	Key Conservation Values ¹
South East Marine Region (SEMR) (DNP, 2013)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Features with high biodiversity and productivity, such as the east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone, Bass Cascade, Upwelling east of Eden, Seamounts south and east of Tasmania, Bonney coast upwelling. Breeding and resting areas for Southern Right Whale. Migration areas for Blue, Fin, Sei, Southern Right and Humpback whales. Foraging areas for Australian Sea-lion, White Shark, Harrison's dogfish, Killer and Sei whales, Australasian Gannet, Fairy Prion, Black-faced Cormorant, Little Penguin, Crested Tern, and several species of seal, penguin, albatross, petrel, shearwater and gulls. Wrecks of <i>MV City of Rayville</i>, <i>SS Cambridge</i> and ketch <i>Eliza Davies</i>. 10 provincial bioregions and 17 seafloor types are represented in the network.

Region	Key Conservation Values ¹
Temperate East Marine Region (TEMR) (DNP, 2018a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Important habitat for the critically endangered Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) • Important offshore reef habitat at Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs, Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island that support the threatened black cod. • Significant seamount ridges that run parallel to the coast and support hundreds of species, including some previously unknown to science. The seamounts rise from seafloor depths of approximately 4800 metres to up to 130 metres from the surface—more than twice the height of Mt Kosciuszko—and are home to deepwater shark species that are only found in Australia. • The Temperate East network provides additional protection to a number of species listed as endangered or vulnerable under Commonwealth legislation or international agreements, including the White Shark, Bleekers devil fish, the Little Tern and other seabirds. • Unique subtropical corals considered the southernmost coral reefs in the world. • Seven Key Ecological Features including shelf rocky reefs, Tasmantid and Lord Howe seamount chains, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs, Norfolk Ridge, Canyons on the eastern continental slope, and the Tasman Front. • Seven provincial bioregions, three meso-scale bioregions, 73 depth ranges within provincial bioregions, and 15 seafloor types are represented in the network.
Coral Sea Marine Region (CSMR) (DNP, 2018b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat and important areas for a range of species have been identified in the region, including for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Humpback whales during their annual migration along the east coast of Australia; ○ Nesting and inter-nesting sites for Green Turtles; ○ Breeding and foraging areas for multiple seabird species including noddies, terns, boobies, frigatebirds, and tropic birds; ○ White Shark distribution and Whale Shark aggregation. • Transient populations of highly migratory pelagic species, including small fish schools, billfish, tuna and sharks. • The East Australian Current forms in the region and is considered a major pathway for mobile predators such as billfish and tunas. Black marlin undergo seasonal movements into the Queensland Plateau area. • Includes three Key Ecological Features: the reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland Plateau and the Marion Plateau, and the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Heritage values include several historic shipwrecks including three World War II shipwrecks from the Battle of the Coral Sea. • The reserve represents the full range of seafloor features found in the region, including numerous reefs ranging from Ashmore and Boot Reefs in the north of the region to Cato Island and surrounding reefs in the south. The reserve includes canyons, troughs and plateaux, including Bligh Canyon approximately 200 kilometres off the coast from Lockhart River and the Townsville Trough, which separates the Queensland and Marion Plateaux. The reserve extends into the deeper waters of the Coral Sea Basin in the north, and provides protection for the pinnacles of the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Six provincial bioregions, 94 depth ranges, and 16 seafloor types are represented.

Table 4.3: IUCN categories and management principles

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
IA	Strict Nature Reserve	Area of land and/or sea possessing some outstanding or representative ecosystems, geological or physiological features and/or species, available primarily for scientific research and/or	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reserve or zone should be managed primarily for scientific research or environmental monitoring based on the following principles. • Habitats, ecosystems and native species should be preserved in as undisturbed a state as possible. • Genetic resources should be maintained in a dynamic and evolutionary state. • Established ecological processes should be maintained. • Structural landscape features or rock exposures should be safeguarded. • Examples of the natural environment should be secured for scientific studies, environmental monitoring and education, including baseline areas from which all avoidable access is excluded.

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
		environmental monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance should be minimised by careful planning and execution of research and other approved activities. Public access should be limited to the extent it is consistent with these principles.
II	National Park	Natural area of land and/or sea, designated to (a) protect the ecological integrity of one or more ecosystems for this and future generations, (b) exclude exploitation or occupation inimical to the purposes of designation of the area, and (c) provide a foundation for spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational and visitor opportunities, all of which must be environmentally and culturally compatible.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reserve or zone should be protected and managed to preserve its natural condition according to the following principles. Natural and scenic areas of national and international significance should be protected for spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational or tourist purposes. Representative examples of physiographic regions, biotic communities, genetic resources, and native species should be perpetuated in as natural a state as possible to provide ecological stability and diversity. Visitor use should be managed for inspirational, educational, cultural and recreational purposes at a level that will maintain the reserve or zone in a natural or near natural state. Management should seek to ensure that exploitation or occupation inconsistent with these principles does not occur. Respect should be maintained for the ecological, geomorphologic, sacred and aesthetic attributes for which the reserve or zone was assigned to this category. The needs of indigenous people should be taken into account, including subsistence resource use, to the extent that they do not conflict with these principles. The aspirations of traditional owners of land within the reserve or zone, their continuing land management practices, the protection and maintenance of cultural heritage and the benefit the traditional owners derive from enterprises, established in the reserve or zone, consistent with these principles should be recognised and taken into account.
IV	Habitat/Species Management Area	Area of land and/or sea subject to active intervention for management purposes so as to ensure the maintenance of habitats and/or to meet the requirements of specific species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reserve or zone should be managed primarily, including (if necessary) through active intervention, to ensure the maintenance of habitats or to meet the requirements of collections or specific species based on the following principles. Habitat conditions necessary to protect significant species, groups or collections of species, biotic communities or physical features of the environment should be secured and maintained, if necessary through specific human manipulation. Scientific research and environmental monitoring that contribute to reserve management should be facilitated as primary activities associated with sustainable resource management. The reserve or zone may be developed for public education and appreciation of the characteristics of habitats, species or collections and of the work of wildlife management. Management should seek to ensure that exploitation or occupation inconsistent with these principles does not occur. People with rights or interests in the reserve or zone should be entitled to benefits derived from activities in the reserve or zone that are consistent with these principles. If the reserve or zone is declared for the purpose of a botanic garden, it should also be managed for the increase of knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia's plant heritage by establishing, as an integrated resource, a collection of living and herbarium specimens of Australian

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
VI	Managed Resource Protected Areas	Area containing predominantly unmodified natural systems, managed to ensure long term protection and maintenance of biological diversity, while providing at the same time a sustainable flow of natural products and services to meet community needs.	<p>and related plants for study, interpretation, conservation and display.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reserve or zone should be managed mainly for the sustainable use of natural ecosystems based on the following principles. The biological diversity and other natural values of the reserve or zone should be protected and maintained in the long term. Management practices should be applied to ensure ecologically sustainable use of the reserve or zone. Management of the reserve or zone should contribute to regional and national development to the extent that this is consistent with these principles.

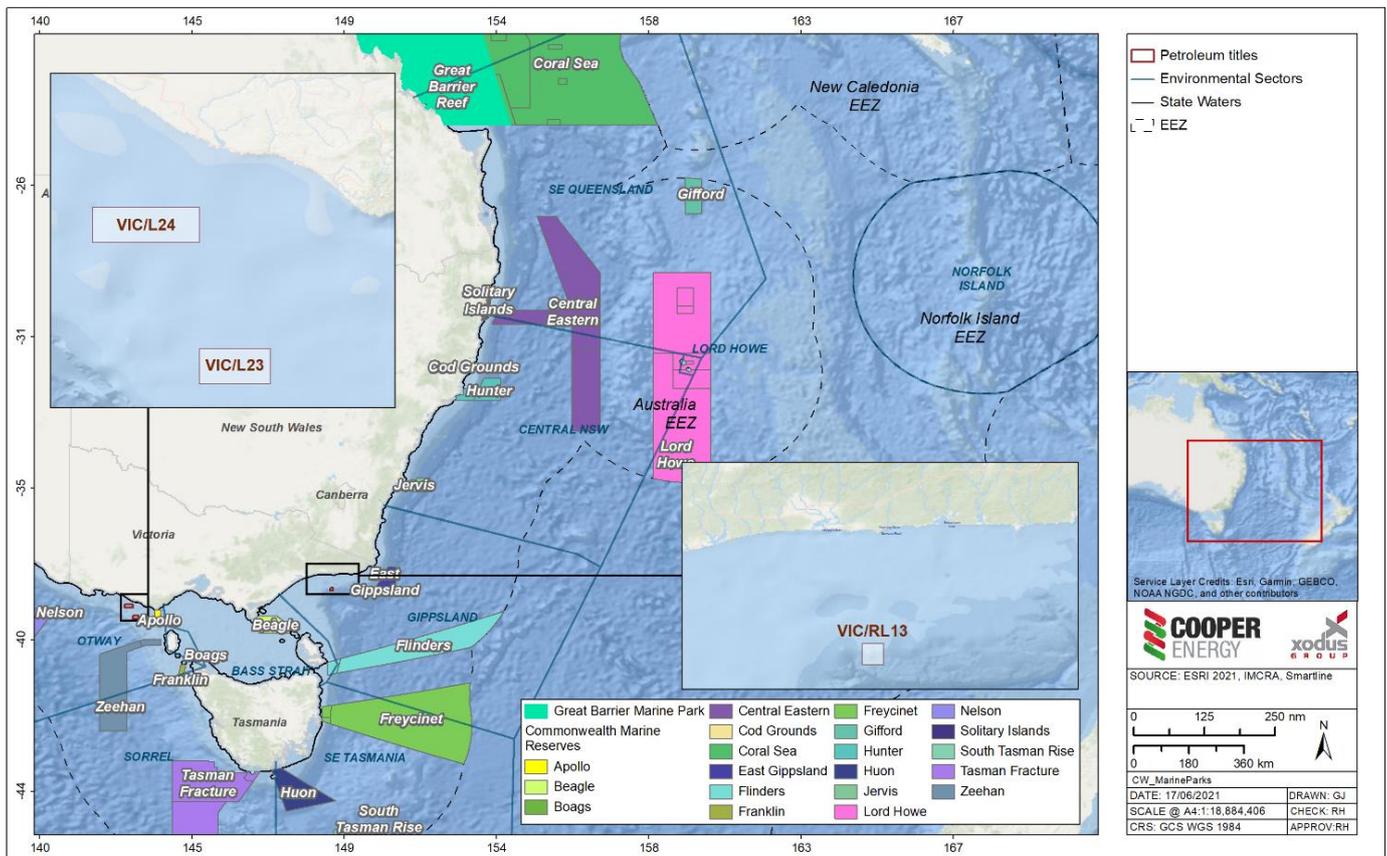


Figure 4-2: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors

4.3.1 Great Barrier Reef Marine Park

The Great Barrier Reef was World Heritage listed in 1981 on the basis of its outstanding universal value (GBRMPA, 2014). It is the largest coral reef system in the world, stretching over 2,300 km and containing coral reefs, islands

and other habitats (e.g. mangroves, seagrass, algal and sponge gardens, open water) (GBRMPA, 2014). These habitats support many threatened or migratory species listed under the EPBC Act (GBRMPA, 2014). The variety of marine species in the area includes 600 types of hard and soft corals, over 100 species of jellyfish, 3,000 varieties of molluscs, 500 species of worms, 1,625 types of fish, 133 varieties of sharks and rays, and more than 30 species of whales and dolphins (GBRMPA, 2017). The Great Barrier Marine Park was declared in sections between 1979 and 2001; and amalgamated in 2003. The Marine Park includes all waters seaward of low water mark (excluding internal waters), and approximately 70 Commonwealth Islands⁶.

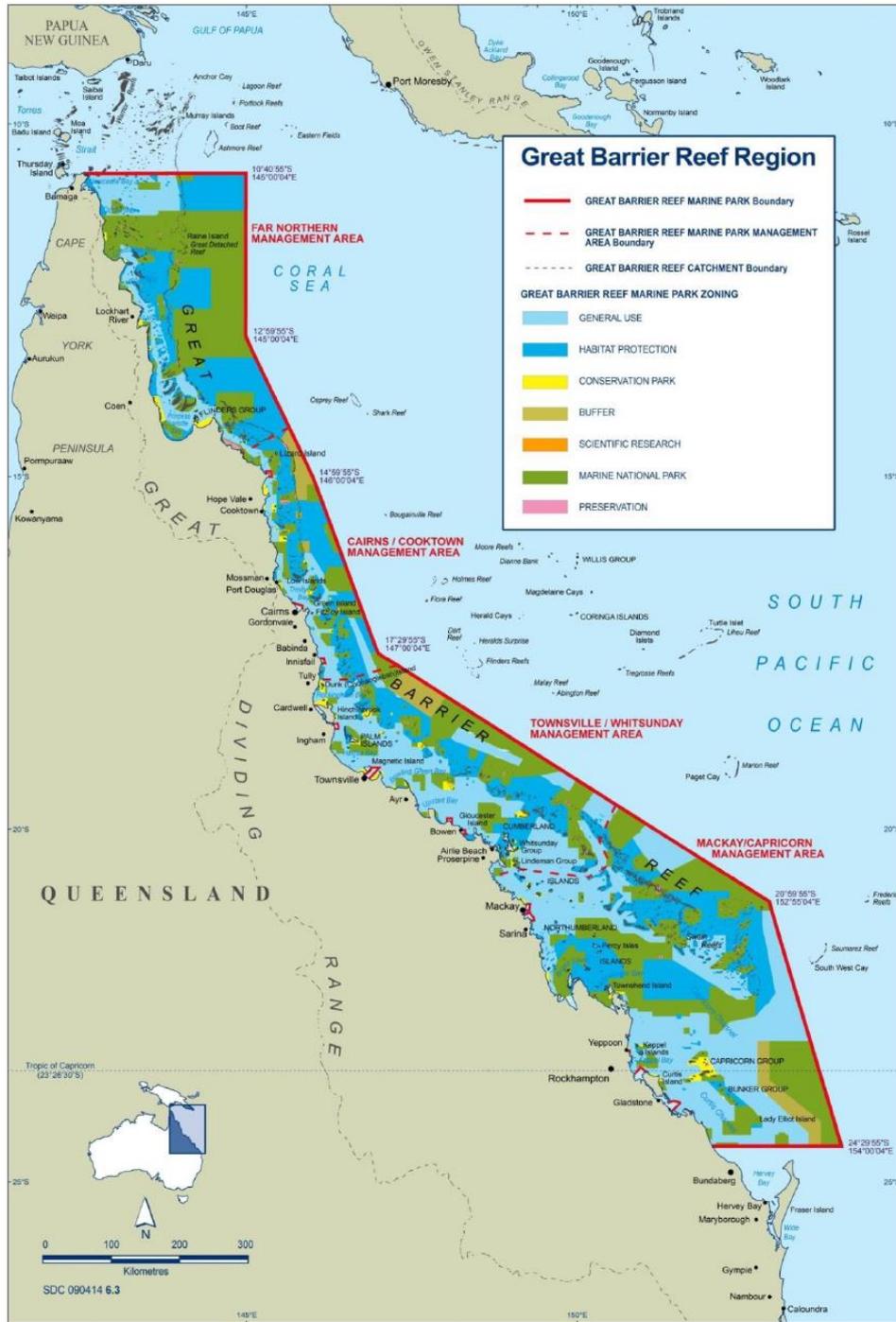
The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park extends into the northern part of the 'SE Queensland' Environment Sector (Figure 4-2). The following management zones are present within the Environment Sectors (Figure 4-3):

- General Use – IUCN Category VI
- Habitat Protection – IUCN Category VI
- Conservation Park – IUCN Category IV
- Buffer – IUCN Category IV
- Scientific Research – IUCN Category IA
- Marine National Park – IUCN Category II
- Preservation – IUCN Category IA

One Commonwealth island, Lady Elliot Island (IUCN Category II) is also present within the Environment Sectors.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples are the Traditional Owners of the Great Barrier Reef area, and they maintain a continuing connection to the Reef and adjacent coastal areas (GBRMPA, 2014). There are approximately 70 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Traditional Owner clan groups whose customary estates include land and sea country within the Great Barrier Reef (GBRMPA, 2014).

⁶ The Marine Park does not include the approximately 980 Queensland islands (although these are included in the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area).



(Source: GBRMPA, 2014)

Figure 4-3: Great Barrier Reef Zoning Plan

Description of the Environment

Table 4.4: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Apollo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and the Bass Strait Shelf Province and associated with the sea-floor features: deep/hole/valley and shelf Important migration area for: Blue, Fin, Sei and humpback whales Important foraging area for: Black-browed and Shy albatross, Australasian Gannet, Short-tailed Shearwater, and Crested tern Cultural and heritage site: wreck of the <i>MV City of Rayville</i> 	✓	✓							
Beagle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: basin, plateau, shelf and sill Important migration and resting on migration area for: southern right whale Important foraging area for: Australian fur seal, killer whale, white shark, shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, pacific and silver gulls, crested tern, common diving petrel, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant and little penguin Cultural and heritage sites: the wreck of the steamship <i>SS Cambridge</i> and the wreck of the ketch <i>Eliza Davies</i>. 		✓							
Boags	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Bass Strait Shelf Province and associated with the sea-floor features: plateau and tidal sandwave/sandbank Important foraging area for: shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant, common diving petrel and little penguin 		✓							
East Gippsland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment and knoll/abyssal hillslope Features with high biodiversity and productivity: Bass Cascade; upwelling east of Eden 			✓						

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses; great-winged petrel; wedge-tailed shearwater; and cape petrel Important migration area for: humpback whale 									
Flinders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province, the Southeast Transition and the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot, shelf and slope Features with high biodiversity and productivity: east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, northern giant petrel, Gould's petrel and cape petrel, killer whale, white shark and Harrison's dogfish Important migration area for: humpback whale. 		✓	✓		✓				
Franklin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: shelf, deep/hole/valley, escarpment and plateau Important foraging area for: shy albatross, short-tailed shearwater, Australasian gannet, fairy prion, little penguin, common diving petrel, black-faced cormorant and silver gull 	✓	✓		✓					
Freycinet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Recreational Use Zone - IUCN Category IV Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Southeast Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, saddle, seamount/guyot, shelf and terrace Features with high biodiversity and productivity: east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed and shy albatross, cape petrel and fairy prion, sei whales and killer whales Important migration and resting on migration area for: southern right whale Important migration area for: humpback whale. 			✓	✓					

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Huon	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Tasmania Province and associated with the sea-floor features: canyon, knoll/abyssal hill (seamount), pinnacle, saddle, shelf and terrace Features with high biodiversity and productivity: seamounts south and east of Tasmania Important foraging area for: black-browed, Buller's and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrel, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, Australian fur seal and killer whale Important migration area for: humpback whale. 				✓	✓				
Murray	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Spencer Gulf Shelf Province, the Southern Province and the West Tasmanian Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, shelf, slope and terrace Features with high biodiversity and productivity: Bonney coast upwelling, shelf rocky reefs and hard substrate Important foraging areas for: blue, sei and fin whales, Australian sea lion, wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrels, flesh-footed and short-tailed shearwaters, and white-faced storm petrel Important breeding area for: southern right whale Important migration area for: humpback whale 	✓								
Nelson	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the West Tasmanian Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, knoll/abyssal hill, plateau and slope Important migration area for: humpback whale, blue, fin and sei whales (likely migration) 	✓								
South Tasman Rise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Province and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot and slope 					✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Important foraging areas for: wandering and black-browed albatross, short-tailed shearwater, white-headed and white-chinned petrels. 									
Tasman Fracture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the West Tasmania Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, basin, canyon, knoll/abyssal hill, pinnacle, plateau, ridge, saddle, shelf, slope, terrace and trench/trough Important migration area for: humpback whale Important foraging areas for: white shark, New Zealand fur seal, wandering, black-browed and shy albatross, white-chinned petrel, common diving petrel, short-tailed shearwater and fairy prion 				✓					
Zeehan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the West Tasmania Transition and the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, deep/hole/valley, knoll/abyssal hill, shelf and slope Important migration area for: blue and humpback whales Important foraging areas for: black-browed, wandering and shy albatrosses, and great-winged and cape petrels 	✓	✓		✓					
Central Eastern	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park - IUCN Category II Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark and a number of migratory seabirds Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province, Central Eastern Shelf Transition, and Tasman Basin Province provincial bioregions and the Tweed-Moreton meso-scale bioregion Represents seafloor features including abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, pinnacle, slope, knoll/abyssal-hills/hills/mountains/peak, and seamount/guyot Includes two key ecological features: Canyons on the eastern continental slope (part of one of three shelf-incising canyons occurring in the region is represented) interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity. 					✓	✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upwellings attract aggregations of tuna, whales, albatrosses and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area. Tasmantid seamount chain (known breeding and feeding areas for a number of open ocean species such as billfish and marine mammals) 									
Cod Grounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established in May 2007 in Commonwealth waters just south of Port Macquarie in NSW, to protect a significant aggregation site for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark and a number of migratory seabirds Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition provincial bioregion and the Manning Shelf meso-scale bioregion The area is a series of underwater pinnacles, which is a significant aggregation site for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks Representation of the shelf seafloor feature. 					✓				
Gifford	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales and a number of migratory seabirds Examples of the ecosystems of the Lord Howe Province Represents seafloor features including basin, plateau and seamount/guyot (Gifford Tablemount) 						✓			
Hunter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Important habitat for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white sharks and a number of migratory seabirds Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province and the Central Eastern Shelf Province provincial bioregions and the Manning Shelf meso-scale bioregion A range of seafloor features including abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf, slope, and terrace geomorphic features Includes one key ecological feature: Shelf rocky reefs (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance) 					✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Jervis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales, grey nurse sharks and a number of migratory seabirds Some canyons incise the mid-slope at depths of 1500-3500 metres and some extend to a depth of 5000 metres Seafloor features represented in the park include abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf, and slope Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province, the Southeast Shelf Transition and the Batemans Shelf meso-scale bioregion Includes two key ecological features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one of three shelf-incising canyons occurring in the region (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance) shelf rocky reefs (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance) 					✓				
Lord Howe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Recreational Use Zone - IUCN Category IV Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe) - IUCN Category IV Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales and a number of migratory seabirds A major seabird breeding area, with 14 species found on the islands including masked boobys, grey ternlets, red-tailed tropic birds, black-winged petrels and Kermadec petrels Key location for the black cod and the Galapagos shark Due to the convergence of warmer tropical and cooler temperate waters in the area of the park, many species found there are at the northern or southern extent of their range Examples of the ecosystems of the Lord Howe Province and the Tasman Basin Province provincial bioregions Represents seafloor features including: basin, plateau, saddle, seamount/guyot and deep ocean valley Includes three key ecological features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Lord Howe seamount chain (high productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism). Elizabeth and Middleton reefs (aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism). 					✓	✓	✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasman Front and eddy field (high productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism) 									
Norfolk Marine Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk) - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Norfolk Island Province. Breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds Migratory pathway for humpback whales Includes two key ecological features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Norfolk Ridge (support relatively productive and diverse benthic habitats, and are thought to act as steppingstones for faunal dispersal, connecting deep-water fauna from New Caledonia to New Zealand). Tasman Front and Eddy Field (increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish.) 								✓	
Solitary Islands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Important habitat for the critically endangered east coast population of vulnerable grey nurse sharks Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark, number of migratory seabirds and the Indo-Pacific (spotted) dolphin. Many species found are at, or close to, their southern or northern geographical limits. Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition and the Tweed-Moreton meso-scale bioregion Representation of the shelf seafloor feature 					✓	✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

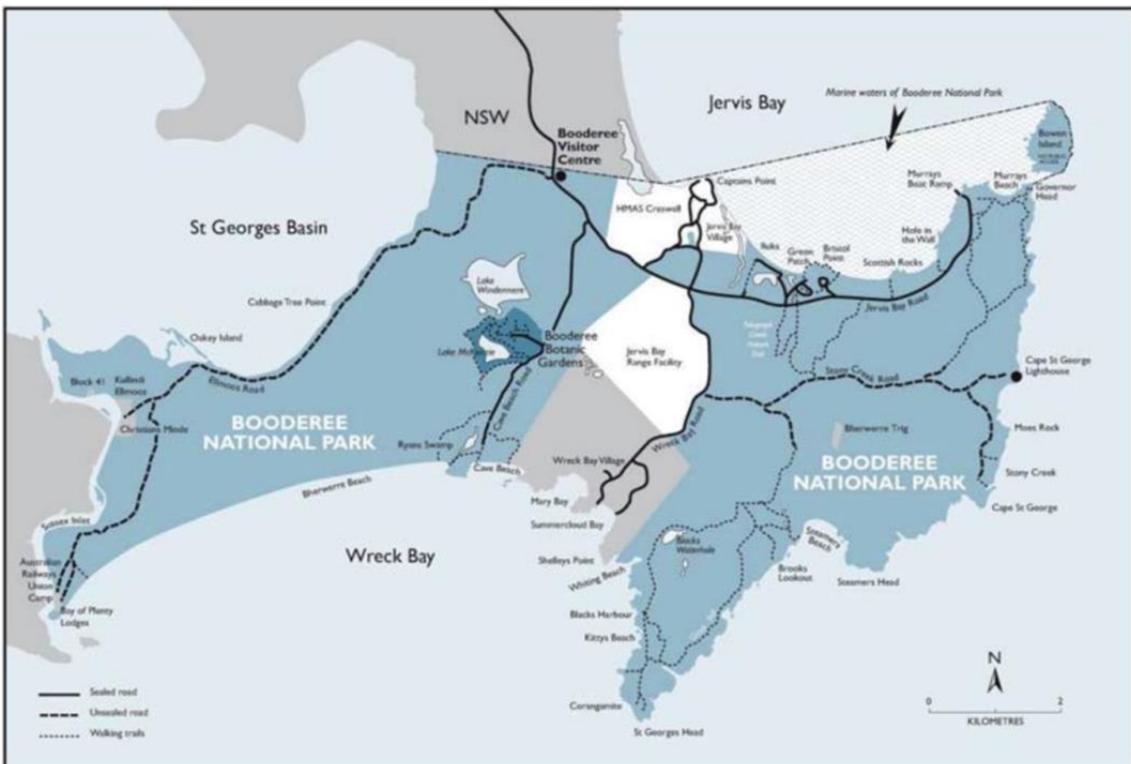
Park	Zoning ¹	Major Conservation Values ¹	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Coral Sea	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV Habitat Protection Zone (Reefs) – IUCN Category IV Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) – IUCN Category VI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat and important areas for a range of species have been identified in the region, including for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> humpback whales during their annual migration along the east coast of Australia; nesting and inter-nesting sites for green turtles; breeding and foraging areas for multiple seabird species including noddies, terns, boobies, frigatebirds, and tropic birds; white shark distribution and whale shark aggregation. Transient populations of highly migratory pelagic species, including small fish schools, billfish, tuna and sharks. The East Australian Current forms in the region and is considered a major pathway for mobile predators such as billfish and tunas. Black marlin undergo seasonal movements into the Queensland Plateau area. South Equatorial Current, Hiri Current and East Australian current form a barrier to reduce mixing of species between the north and south, forming distinct ecological communities. Includes three Key Ecological Features: the reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland Plateau and the Marion Plateau and the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. Heritage values include several historic shipwrecks including three World War II shipwrecks from the Battle of the Coral Sea. The park represents the full range of seafloor features found in the region, including numerous reefs ranging from Ashmore and Boot Reefs in the north of the region to Cato Island and surrounding reefs in the south. The park includes canyons, troughs and plateaux, including Bligh Canyon approximately 200 kilometres off the coast from Lockhart River and the Townsville Trough, which separates the Queensland and Marion Plateaux. The reserve extends into the deeper waters of the Coral Sea Basin in the north, and provides protection for the pinnacles of the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. Six provincial bioregions, 94 depth ranges, and 16 seafloor types are represented in the park. 							✓		

Description of the Environment

4.3.2 Commonwealth Terrestrial Reserves

One Commonwealth National Park is located within the Environment Sectors: Booderee National Park. The Booderee National Park was established in 1992 and is jointly managed by Parks Australia and Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community Council (DNP, 2015). The Park stretches across 6,379 ha at Jervis Bay, and includes 875 ha of marine environment, and 80 ha of Botanic Garden (Australia’s only Aboriginal-owned and managed Botanic Gardens). Booderee National Park is considered both nationally and regional significant for its natural and cultural values; and the Park contains many species that are at the limits of their bio-geographical range (DEE, 2017x).

The marine environment of Booderee National Park is characterised by a wide range of tidal and subtidal habitats including shallow rock reefs and sand zones, seagrass meadows, deeper silty sand flats and deep-water rocky reefs, cliffs, platforms, blocks, boulders and caves (DEE, 2017x). The intertidal rock platforms of Bowen Island host a variety of intertidal species including large numbers and varieties of sea urchins, crabs, abalone, and oysters (DEE, 2017x). Bowen Island also supports a colony of Little Penguin, and breeding colonies of three species of shearwater; making it of high conservation significance. The Park area also includes the largest seagrass meadows in New South Wales; *Posidonia* species are dominant, but *Zostera* and *Halophila* sp. are also present. These areas provide habitat for a diversity and abundance of fish and macroinvertebrates. Subtidal and intertidal platforms support a diversity of rocky reef algae with *Hormosira*, *Ecklonia*, *Sargassum*, *Phyllospora* and *Cystophora* being the dominant genera. The littoral communities of the National Park are of both local and state-wide significance and include: mangrove communities along Sussex Inlet and south of Whiting Beach; saltmarsh communities at Flat Rock Creek and on the southern section of Bowen Island; and intertidal rocky platforms (DEE, 2017x). The mangrove communities provide habitat for a number of intertidal estuarine organisms, fish and terrestrial species. Saltmarsh communities are of high conservation value as bird feeding areas. The area also supports a population of bottlenose dolphins (DEE, 2017x). The Park protects coastal dune systems and their associated habitats, which are otherwise disturbed or potentially threatened in the region; the preservation as a southern representative of the sandstone ecosystems is highly important (DEE, 2017x).



(Source: DNP, 2015)

Figure 4-4: Location of Booderee National Park

Description of the Environment

4.4 Wetlands

4.4.1 Wetlands of International Importance

Under the Ramsar Convention, wetland types have been defined to identify the main wetland habitats represented at each site. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine/Coastal Wetlands; (ii) Inland Wetlands; and (iii) Human-made Wetlands. The classification of a marine/coastal wetland is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters.

Twenty one marine/coastal Wetlands of International Importance have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 4.5, Figure 4-5). A summary of key features of the wetlands is provided in Appendix 1.

Table 4.5: Marine/Coastal Zone Wetlands of International Importance within the Environment Sectors

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell ¹	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands	✓								
Victoria									
Corner Inlet		✓							
Edithvale-seafood wetlands		✓							
Floor plain lower Ringarooma river		✓							
Gippsland Lakes			✓						
Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay	✓								
Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula		✓							
West district lakes		✓							
Western Port		✓							
Tasmania									
Apsley Marshes					✓				
East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons		✓	✓						
Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River		✓							
Jocks Lagoon					✓				
Lavinia		✓							
Little Waterhouse Lake		✓							
Logan Lagoon		✓	✓						
Moulting Lagoon					✓				
Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon					✓				
New South Wales									
Hunter Estuary Wetlands						✓			
Myall Lakes						✓			
Towra Point Nature Reserve						✓			
Queensland									
Great Sandy Strait							✓		
Moreton Bay							✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell ¹	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
External Territories									
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve							✓		

Notes:

1. No Wetlands of International Importance are present within Sorell, Lord Howe or Norfolk zones.

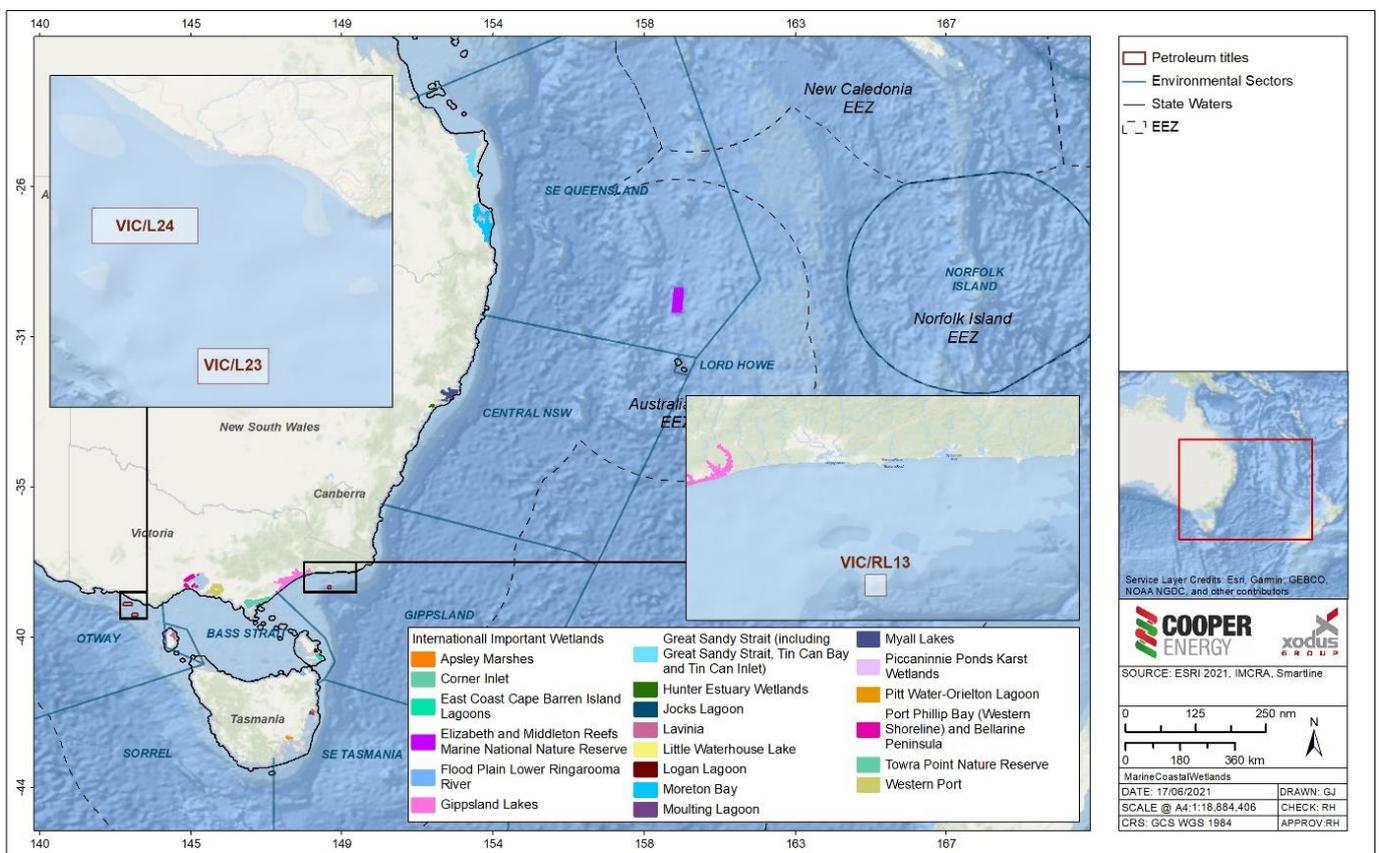


Figure 4-5: Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International Importance within the Environment Sectors

4.4.2 Wetlands of National Importance

A classification system based on that used by the Ramsar Convention, but modified to suit the Australia, has been used to classify Wetlands of National Importance. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands; (ii) Inland wetlands; and (iii) Human-made wetlands. The classification of a marine and coastal zone wetland is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters.

One hundred and forty-seven (147) marine and coastal zone Wetlands of National Importance have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 4.6). A summary of key ecological and social features is provided in Appendix 2.

Table 4.6: Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance within the Environment Sectors

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Piccaninnie Ponds	✓								
South East Coastal Salt Lakes	✓								
Victoria									
Anderson Inlet		✓							
Corner Inlet		✓	✓						
Ewing's Marsh			✓						
Glenelg Estuary	✓								
Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve		✓	✓						
Lake Bunga			✓						
Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve		✓							
Lake King Wetlands			✓						
Lake Tyers			✓						
Lake Victoria Wetlands			✓						
Lake Wellington Wetlands			✓						
Long Swamp	✓								
Lower Aire River Wetlands	✓								
Lower Merri River Wetlands	✓								
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System			✓						
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Mud Islands		✓							
Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks		✓							
Powlett River Mouth		✓							
Princetown Wetlands	✓								
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Swan Bay & Swan Island		✓							
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Werribee-Avalon Area		✓							
Western Port		✓							
Yambuk Wetlands	✓								
Tasmania									
Blackmans Lagoon		✓							
Boullanger Bay – Robbins Passage		✓							
Calverts Lagoon					✓				
D'Arcy's Lagoon					✓				
Earlham Lagoon					✓				
Fergusons Lagoon		✓							
Flyover Lagoon 1		✓							
Flyover Lagoon 2		✓							
Freshwater Lagoon					✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
Hogans Lagoon		✓							
Jocks Lagoon					✓				
Lavinia Nature Reserve		✓							
Little Thirsty Lagoon		✓							
Little Waterhouse Lake		✓							
Logan Lagoon		✓							
Maria Island Marine Reserve					✓				
Moulting Lagoon					✓				
Orielton Lagoon					✓				
Pearshape Lagoon 1		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 2		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 3		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 4		✓							
Rocky Cape Marine Area		✓							
Sellars Lagoon		✓	✓						
South East Cape Lakes				✓					
Syndicate Lagoon		✓							
The Chimneys		✓							
Tregaron Lagoons 1		✓							
Tregaron Lagoons 2		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS008		✓			✓				
Unnamed Wetland TAS009		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS010		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS011		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS012		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS013		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS014		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS038					✓				
Unnamed Wetland TAS051		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS052		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS081				✓					
New South Wales									
Avoca Lagoon						✓			
Beecroft Peninsula						✓			
Bondi Lake			✓						
Brisbane Water Estuary						✓			
Bundjalung National Park							✓		
Clarence River Estuary							✓		
Clybucca Creek Estuary						✓			
Clyde River Estuary			✓			✓			
Cockrone Lagoon						✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
Coila Creek Delta			✓						
Coomaditchy Lagoon						✓			
Coomonderry Swamp						✓			
Cormorant Beach						✓			
Crowdy Bay National Park						✓			
Cudgen Nature Reserve							✓		
Cullendulla Creek and Embayment						✓			
Durras Lake						✓			
Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe						✓			
Five Islands Nature Reserve						✓			
Jervis Bay						✓			
Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs						✓			
Killalea Lagoon						✓			
Kooragang Nature Reserve						✓			
Lagoon Head						✓			
Lake Illawarra						✓			
Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water							✓		
Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve						✓			
Merimbula Lake			✓						
Meroo Lake Wetland Complex						✓			
Minnamurra River Estuary						✓			
Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes			✓						
Myall Lakes						✓			
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands			✓						
Nargal Lake			✓						
Nelson Lagoon			✓						
Pambula Estuarine Wetlands			✓						
Port Stephens Estuary						✓			
Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary						✓			
Solitary Islands Marine Park							✓		
St Georges Basin						✓			
Swan Lagoon						✓			
Swan Pool/Belmore Swamp						✓			
Tabourie Lake						✓			
Termeil Lake Wetland Complex NSW						✓			
Terrigal Lagoon						✓			
Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands						✓			
Tuggerah Lake						✓			
Tuross River Estuary			✓						
Twofold Bay			✓						
Ukerebagh Nature Reserve							✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ¹	Norfolk Island
Waldrons Swamp			✓						
Wallaga Lake			✓						
Wallagoot Lagoon			✓						
Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands						✓			
Wamberal Lagoon						✓			
Wollumboola Lake						✓			
Wooloweyah Lagoon							✓		
Queensland									
Bribie Island							✓		
Burrum Coast							✓		
Bustard Bay Wetlands							✓		
Colosseum Inlet – Rodds Bay							✓		
Deepwater Creek							✓		
Fraser Island							✓		
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park							✓		
Great Sandy Strait							✓		
Lake Coombabah							✓		
Lake Weyba							✓		
Lower Mooloolah River							✓		
Moreton Bay Aggregation							✓		
Noosa River Wetlands							✓		
North Stradbroke Island							✓		
Northeast Curtis Island							✓		
Pine River and Hays Inlet							✓		
Port Curtis							✓		
Pumicestone Passage							✓		
The Narrows							✓		
Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain							✓		

Notes:

1. No Wetlands of National Importance are present within the Lord Howe or Norfolk Island sectors.

4.5 State Parks and Reserves

4.5.1 Marine Protected Areas

State marine protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities. There are 73 state marine protected areas within the Environment Sectors (Table 4.7).

Table 4.7: State Marine Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Marine Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Upper South East Marine Park	✓								
Lower South East Marine Park	✓								
Victoria									
Barwon Bluff Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary			✓						
Bunurong Marine National Park		✓							
Cape Howe Marine National Park			✓						
Churchill Island Marine National Park		✓							
Corner Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Corner Inlet Marine National Park		✓							
Discovery Bay Marine National Park	✓								
Eagle Rock Marine Sanctuary		✓							
French Island Marine National Park		✓							
Jawbone Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Marengo Reefs Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Merri Marine Sanctuary	✓								
Mushroom Reef Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park			✓						
Nooramunga Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Point Addis Marine National Park		✓							
Point Cooke Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Point Danger Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Point Hicks Marine National Park			✓						
Port Phillip Heads Marine National Park		✓							
Ricketts Point Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
The Arches Marine Sanctuary	✓								
Twelve Apostles Marine National Park	✓								
Wilson's Promontory Marine National Park		✓							
Wilson's Promontory Marine Park		✓							
Wilson's Promontory Marine Park		✓							
Yaringa Marine National Park		✓							
Tasmania									
Blackman Rivulet Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Central Channel Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Cloudy Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Governor Island Marine Park					✓				
Hippolyte Rocks Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Huon Estuary Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Kent Group Marine Park		✓							

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Marine Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Maria Island Marine Park					✓				
Monk Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Ninepin Point Marine Park					✓				
Opossum Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Port Cygnet Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Port Davey Marine Park				✓					
River Derwent Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Roberts Point Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Simpsons Point Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Sloping Island Marine Conservation Area					✓				
South Arm Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Tinderbox Marine Park					✓				
Waterfall–Fortescue Marine Conservation Area					✓				
New South Wales									
Barrenjoey Head Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Batemans Marine Park			✓			✓			
Boat Harbour Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Bronte-Coogee Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Bushranger's Bay Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cabbage Tree Bay Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cape Banks Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cape Byron Marine Park							✓		
Cook Island Aquatic Reserve							✓		
Jervis Bay Marine Park						✓			
Long Reef Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Lord Howe Island Marine Park								✓	
Narrabeen Head Aquatic Reserve						✓			
North (Sydney) Harbour Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Port Stephens Great Lakes Marine Park						✓			
Shiprock Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Solitary Islands Marine Park						✓	✓		
Towra Point Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Queensland									
Great Barrier Reef Coast Marine Park							✓		
Great Sandy Marine Park							✓		
Moreton Bay Marine Park							✓		
External Territories									
Norfolk Marine Park									✓

Description of the Environment

4.5.2 Terrestrial Protected Areas

State terrestrial protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities. There are 148 state terrestrial protected areas within the Environment Sectors (Table 4.8).

Table 4.8: State Terrestrial Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Beachport Conservation Park	✓								
Canunda National Park	✓								
Douglas Point Conservation Park	✓								
Ewens Ponds Conservation Park	✓								
Lake St Clair Conservation Park	✓								
Little Dip Conservation Park	✓								
Piccaninnie Ponds Conservation Park	✓								
Victoria									
Cape Nelson State Park	✓								
Croajingolong National Park			✓						
French Island National Park		✓							
Great Otway National Park	✓	✓							
Mornington Peninsula National Park		✓							
Point Nepean National Park		✓							
Port Campbell National Park	✓								
The Lakes National Park			✓						
Wilson's Promontory National Park		✓							
Tasmania									
Freycinet National Park					✓				
Kent Group National Park		✓							
Maria Island National Park					✓				
Mt William National Park					✓				
Narawntapu National Park		✓							
Rocky Cape National Park		✓							
South Bruny National Park					✓				
Southwest National Park				✓					
Strzelecki National Park		✓							
Tasman National Park					✓				
New South Wales									
Arakoon National Park						✓			
Arakwal National Park							✓		
Awabakal Nature Reserve						✓			
Bandicoot Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Bell Bird Creek Nature Reserve			✓						
Belowla Nature Reserve						✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Ben Boyd National Park			✓						
Berkeley Nature Reserve						✓			
Billinudgel Nature Reserve							✓		
Bird Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Bongil Bongil National Park						✓			
Boondelbah Nature Reserve						✓			
Booti Booti National Park						✓			
Bouddi National Park						✓			
Bournda National Park			✓						
Brisbane Water National Park						✓			
Broadwater National Park							✓		
Broken Head Nature Reserve							✓		
Broulee Island Nature Reserve			✓						
Brunswick Heads Nature Reserve							✓		
Brush Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Bundjalung National Park							✓		
Cape Byron State Conservation Area							✓		
Clyde River National Park			✓						
Cockle Bay Nature Reserve						✓			
Coffs Coast Regional Park						✓	✓		
Comerong Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Conjola National Park						✓			
Corramy Regional Park						✓			
Corrie Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Crowdy Bay National Park						✓			
Cudgen Nature Reserve							✓		
Cullendulla Creek Nature Reserve			✓						
Darawank Nature Reserve						✓			
Eagles Claw Nature Reserve			✓						
Eurobodalla National Park			✓						
Five Islands Nature Reserve						✓			
Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park						✓			
Glenrock State Conservation Area						✓			
Goolawah National Park						✓			
Gulaga National Park			✓						
Hat Head National Park						✓			
Jagun Nature Reserve						✓			
Jervis Bay National Park						✓			
John Gould Nature Reserve						✓			
Julian Rocks Nguthungulli Nature Reserve							✓		
Kamay Botany Bay National Park						✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Kattang Nature Reserve						✓			
Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park						✓			
Lake Macquarie State Conservation Area						✓			
Limeburners Creek National Park						✓			
Lion Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Little Broughton Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Long Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Malabar Headland National Park						✓			
Marramarra National Park						✓			
Meroo National Park						✓			
Mimosa Rocks National Park			✓						
Montague Island Nature Reserve			✓						
Moon Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Moonee Beach Nature Reserve						✓			
Munmorah State Conservation Area						✓			
Muogamarra Nature Reserve						✓			
Murramarang National Park						✓			
Muttonbird Island Natures Reserve						✓			
Myall Lakes National Park						✓			
Nadgee Nature Reserve			✓						
Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve						✓			
North Rock Nature Reserve							✓		
North Solitary Island Nature Reserve							✓		
North West Solitary Island Nature Reserve							✓		
Pelican Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Richmond River Nature Reserve							✓		
Rileys Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Royal National Park						✓			
Saltwater National Park						✓			
Saratoga Island Natures Reserve						✓			
Sea Acres National Park						✓			
Seal Rocks Nature Reserve						✓			
Seven Mile Beach National Park					✓				
South West Solitary Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Spectacle Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Split Solitary Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Stormpetrel Nature Reserve						✓			
Sydney Harbour National Park						✓			
Tollgate Islands Nature Reserve			✓						
Tomaree National Park						✓			
Towra Point Nature Reserve						✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

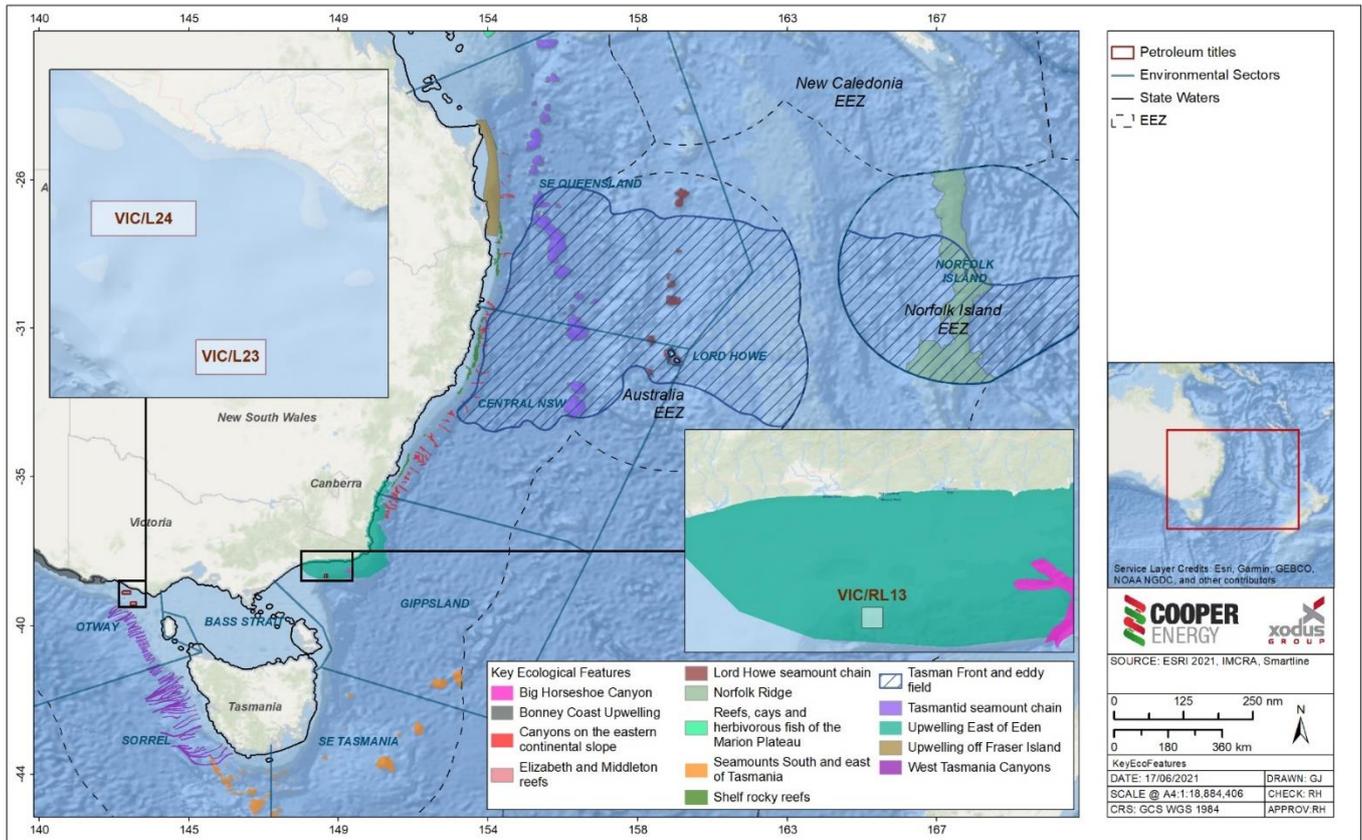
Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Tyagarah Nature Reserve							✓		
Wallarah National Park						✓			
Wamberal Lagoon Nature Reserve						✓			
Wooyung Nature Reserve							✓		
Worimi Regional Park						✓			
Wyrrabalong National Park						✓			
Yarriabini National Park						✓			
Yuragir National Park							✓		
Queensland									
Bribie Island National Park and Recreation Area							✓		
Broadwater Conservation Park							✓		
Burleigh Head National Park							✓		
Burrum Coast National Park							✓		
Capricornia Cays National Park							✓		
Coololla Great Walk							✓		
Cooloola Recreation Area, Great Sandy National Park							✓		
Curtis Island National Park and Conservation Park							✓		
Deepwater National Park							✓		
Eurimbula National Park							✓		
Ex-HMAS Brisbane Regional Park							✓		
Fort Lytton National Park							✓		
Fraser Island, Great Sandy National Park							✓		
Inskip Peninsula Recreation Area							✓		
Joseph Banks Conservation Park							✓		
Mon Repos Regional Park							✓		
Moretone Island National Park and Recreation Area							✓		
Mouth of Kolan River Conservation Park							✓		
Naree Budjong Djara National Park							✓		
Noosa National Park							✓		
Pine Ridge National Park							✓		
Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park							✓		
St Helena Island National Park							✓		
Teerk Roo Ra National Park							✓		
Woody Island and Little Woody Island, Great Sandy National Park							✓		
External Territories									
Norfolk Island National Park									✓

4.6 Key Ecological Features

Key Ecological Features (KEF) are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for either a region's biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. Seventeen KEFs occur within the Environment Sectors (Figure 4-6, Table 4.9).

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



Note: Not all features can be spatially mapped, refer to below table for full list of features.

Figure 4-6: Key Ecological Features within the Environment Sectors

Table 4.9: Key Ecological Features present within the Environment Sectors

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Environment Sectors								
		Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South-east Marine Region¹										
Bass Cascade	High productivity The Bass Cascade refers to the “underwater waterfall” effect brought about by the northward flow of Bass Strait waters in winter which are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters. As the water approaches the mainland in the area of the Bass Canyon group it forms an undercurrent that flows down the continental slope. The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise, which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The			✓						

Description of the Environment

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	cascading water also concentrates nutrients and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge. The Bass Cascade occurs during winter months only.									
Big Horseshoe Canyon	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>The Big Horseshoe Canyon is the easternmost arm of the Bass Canyon systems.</p> <p>The steep, rocky slopes provide hard substrate habitat for attached large megafauna. Sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling. It is the only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid <i>Metacrinus cyaneu</i>.</p>			✓						
Bonney Coast Upwelling	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>The Bonney Coast Upwelling is a predictable, seasonal upwelling bringing cold nutrient rich water to the sea surface and supporting regionally high productivity and high species diversity in an area where such sites are relatively rare and mostly of smaller scale.</p> <p>It is one of 12 widely recognised and well-known areas worldwide where blue whales are known to feed in relatively high numbers.</p> <p>The area is significant as one of the largest and most predictable upwellings in south-eastern Australia. This is not the only upwelling in southeast Australia driven by the prevailing south-easterly winds, but it is the most prominent. In addition to whales, many endangered and listed species frequent the area, possibly also relying on the abundance of krill that provide a food source to many seabirds and fish. The high productivity of the Bonney Upwelling is also capitalised on by other higher predator species such as little penguins and Australian fur seals feeding on baitfish.</p>	✓								
East Tasmania Subtropical Convergence Zone	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>This zone of enhanced pelagic productivity occurs where eddies of the East Australian Current interact with subantarctic waters driven by westerly winds. The northern and southern extent of the feature are approximately level with the north-east tip of Tasmania and the Tasman Peninsula.</p> <p>This is a complex feature that is characterised by autumn and spring phytoplankton blooms that form the basis of a productive food chain which supports cetaceans, seals, sharks and seabirds.</p> <p>The phytoplankton blooms also attract migratory commercial fish stocks such as Southern bluefin tuna, barracouta, and jack mackerel. Phytoplankton blooms are important for krill, which in turn form an important component of the diet of many pelagic species.</p>					✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Seamounts South and East of Tasmania	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200 km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to south east of southern Tasmania).</p> <p>Seamounts can sometimes influence and intensify currents, creating localised upwelling and turbulent mixing. Accelerated water flows are thought to create upwellings of nutrient rich waters from the seafloor.</p> <p>Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.</p>				✓	✓				
Shelf Rocky Reefs and Hard Substrates	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>Rocky reefs and hard grounds are located in all areas of the South-east Marine Region continental shelf including Bass Strait, from the sub-tidal zone shore to the continental shelf break. The continental shelf break generally occurs in 50 m to 150–220 m water depth. The shallowest depth at which the rocky reefs occur in Commonwealth waters is approximately 50 m.</p> <p>On the continental shelf, rocky reefs and hard grounds provide attachment sites for macroalgae and sessile invertebrates, increasing the structural diversity of shelf ecosystems. The reefs provide habitat and shelter for fish and are important for aggregations of biodiversity and enhanced productivity.</p>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Upwelling East of Eden	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>Dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands. The episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment events drive phytoplankton blooms that are the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish.</p> <p>The upwelling supports regionally high primary productivity that supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds.</p> <p>This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.</p>			✓						
West Tasmania Canyon	<p>High productivity, aggregations of marine life</p> <p>The West Tasmania Canyons are located on the edge of the continental shelf offshore of the north-west corner of Tasmania and as far south as Macquarie Harbour. These</p>	✓			✓					

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	<p>canyons can influence currents, act as sinks for rich organic sediments and debris, and can trap waters or create upwellings that result in productivity and biodiversity hotspots. For example, plumes of sediment and nutrient-rich water can be seen at or near the heads of canyons.</p> <p>Sponges are concentrated near the canyon heads, with the greatest diversity between 200 m and 350 m depth.</p> <p>Sponges are associated with abundance of fishes and the canyons support a diversity of sponges comparable to that of seamounts.</p>									
Temperate East Marine Region²										
Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	<p>Unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance</p> <p>Canyon systems have a marked influence on the diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, sea-floor types and nutrient availability. They significantly contribute to the overall habitat diversity of the sea floor, by providing hard surfaces in depth zones where soft sediment habitats prevail. Large benthic animals such as sponges and feather stars are abundant, with particularly high diversity found in the upper slope regions (150–700 m). Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species, many of which are commercially important or threatened.</p>			✓			✓	✓		
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs	<p>Aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism</p> <p>Elizabeth and Middleton reefs are small, isolated, oceanic platform reefs that occur on top of the volcanic seamounts of the Lord Howe seamount chain. The reefs are impacted by the East Australian Current, exposing the area to its warm waters as well as the surrounding cooler ocean. This key ecological feature supports tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm and cold-water corals and over 300 fish species. The lagoons of both reefs are important areas for populations of black cod and the Galapagos shark.</p>								✓	
Lord Howe Seamount Chain	<p>High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism</p> <p>The Lord Howe seamount chain runs for approximately 1000 km along the western margin of the Lord Howe Rise, extending from Lord Howe Island in the south to Nova Bank in the north. It supports tropical shallow coral reefs and deep cold-water corals.</p>								✓	
Shelf Rocky Reefs	<p>Unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance</p>			✓			✓	✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	<p>Along the continental shelf south of the Great Barrier Reef, communities associated with the shift from algae-dominated sea-floor communities to those dominated by attached invertebrates (including large sponges, moss animals and soft corals). This shift generally occurs at a depth of 45 m. These invertebrates create a complex habitat that supports a multitude of animals including crabs, snails, worms and starfish. The habitats also contain a diverse assemblage of bottom-dwelling fishes that show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats.</p>									
<p>Tasman Front and Eddy Field</p>	<p>High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism</p> <p>The Tasman Front is a region of intermediate productivity that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea. The front is located between 27° S and 33° S, moving north during winter and south in summer. It is associated with warm-core eddies, a number of which are semipermanent features.</p>					✓	✓	✓	✓	
<p>Tasmantid Seamount Chain</p>	<p>High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism</p> <p>The Tasmantid seamount chain is a prominent chain of underwater volcanic mountains, plateaux and terraces that runs north–south at approximately 155° E, extending into the Tasman Basin. At the deepest point of the chain, features rise to a depth of 1400–900 m below sea level. At the northernmost extent, features rise to a depth of 400–150 m below sea level, with some breaking the surface to form islands. The Tasmantid seamount chain contains a range of habitats, from deep sea sponge gardens to near-pristine tropical coral reef systems. Collectively, these are biological hotspots with high species diversity. They are also known feeding and breeding grounds for a number of open ocean species (e.g. billfish, marine turtles, marine mammals) and have high species endemism.</p>					✓	✓			
<p>Upwelling off Fraser Island</p>	<p>High productivity; aggregations of marine life</p> <p>In two areas near Fraser Island, upwellings of cold, deep waters mix with surface waters. Tides, wind and currents draw these nutrient-rich waters onto the shelf, where they generate blooms of phytoplankton that support animals higher in the food chain, including a number of commercially valuable and threatened species.</p>						✓			
<p>Norfolk Ridge</p>	<p>Enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats</p> <p>Stretching across the Temperate East Marine Region, the Norfolk Ridge provides a rich biological source of benthic</p>									✓

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description ^{1,2,3}	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	biodiversity and endemism. Similarly, to the Lord Howe chain, the ridge also generates localised oceanographic changes which create sites of enhanced productivity and aggregate marine species.									
Coral Sea Marine Region³										
Reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Marion Plateau	Marion Plateau lies to the south of the Queensland Plateau and is separated from it by the deep water of the Townsville Trough. This feature supports reefs and cays, most notably Marion and Saumarez Reefs. As with the reefs of the Queensland Plateau, these sites support diverse and abundant invertebrate and fish communities. Due to the flow of the East Australian Current, it is thought that these communities may be distinct from their Queensland Plateau neighbours.							✓		

Notes:

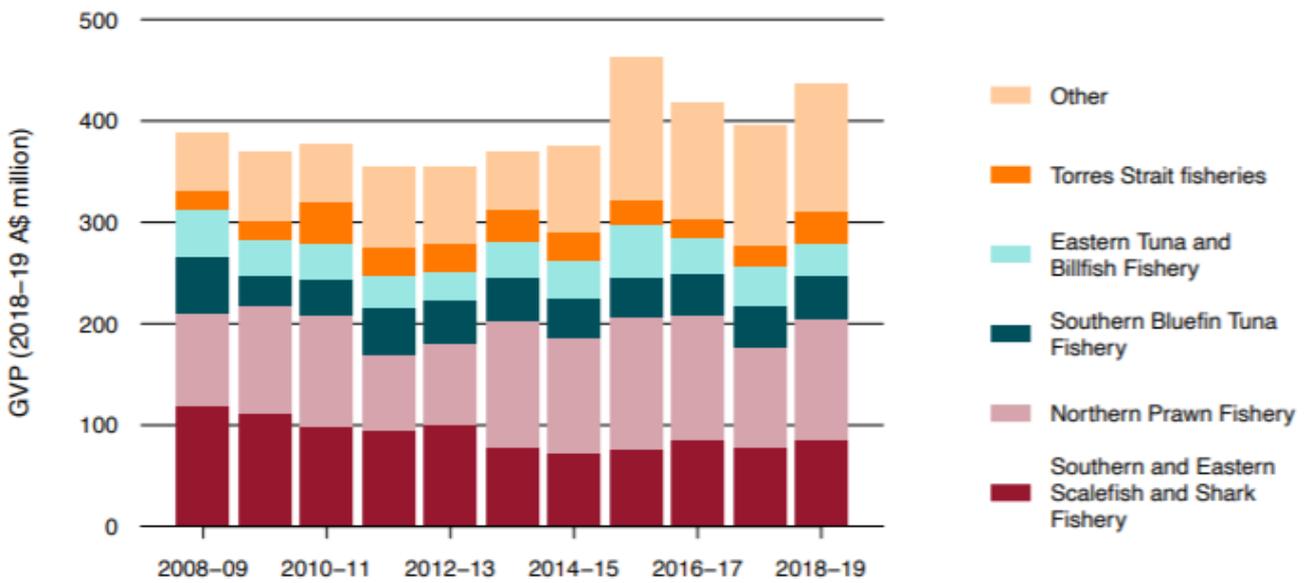
1. Values and Descriptions as provided in DoE, 2015a.
2. Values and Descriptions as provided in DSEWPaC, 2012f.
3. Values and Descriptions as provided in DNP, 2018b.

5 Social Environment

5.1 Commercial Fisheries

5.1.1 Commonwealth-managed Fisheries

Commonwealth fisheries are managed by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), with the fisheries typically operating within 3 nm to 200 nm offshore (i.e. to the extent of the Australian Fishing Zone). In 2018-19 the Gross Value of Production (GVP) from Commonwealth fisheries was estimated at \$437 million; contribution 24% of Australia’s wild catch fisheries GVP (Figure 5-1) (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).



(Source: Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-1: 2016-2017 Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries

There are ten commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries occurring within the Environment Sectors (Table 5.1):

- Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop
- Coral Sea Fishery
- Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Norfolk Island Fishery
- Skipjack Tuna East Fishery
- Small Pelagic Fishery
- Southern and Easter Scalefish and Shark Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Southern Squid Jig Fishery, and
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery.

Cooper Energy recently commissioning SETFIA (the South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association) undertake a study into the commercial fishing effort (Commonwealth and State) within the BMG field area (SETFIA, 2020); located within the Gippsland Environmental Sector. Results of this study are included in the sections below where relevant.

Description of the Environment

Table 5.1: Commonwealth-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors

Fishery	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop	✓	✓	✓						
Coral Sea Fishery							✓		
Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Norfolk Island Fishery									✓
Western Skipjack Fishery	✓								
Small Pelagic Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Southern and Eastern Scafish and Shark Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Southern Squid Jig Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓								

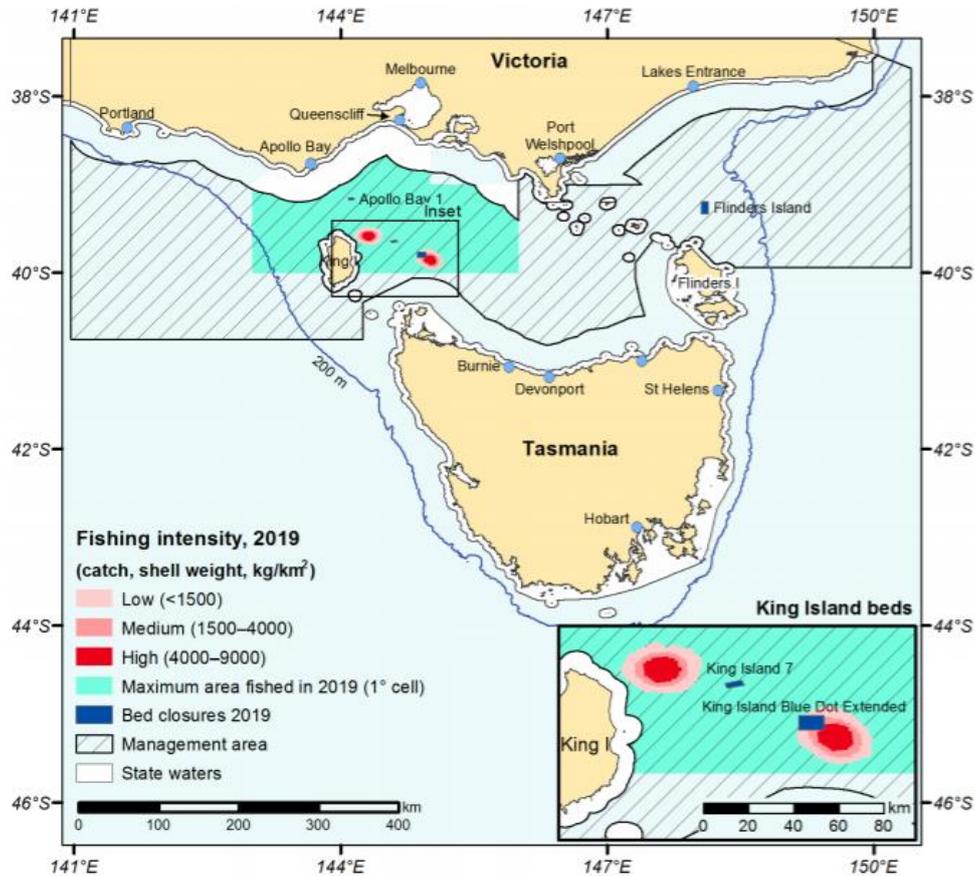
5.1.1.1 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery

The Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters between Victoria and Tasmania (Figure 5-2). The default fishing season is 1 April to 31 December each year (note, the exact dates can vary each year) (DSEWPaC, 2013c); and the target species is Commercial Scallop (*Pecten fumatus*). Scallop spawning occurs from winter to spring (June to November); however, the timing is dependent on environmental conditions such as wind and water temperature (Sause *et al.*, 1987). Fishing method is via scallop dredge. Primary landing ports are Devonport and Stanley (Tasmania); Apollo Bay, Melbourne, Queenscliff and San Remo (Victoria). The primary market for commercial scallops is domestic (Marton *et al.*, 2012).

During 2019, fishing was concentrated on beds east of King Island (a similar area to that fished since 2014) (Figure 5-2). The fishery has a history of boom and bust, with the catch peaks (1982 to 1983, 1994 to 1996, 2003 and 2018) generally becoming progressively smaller with time. These peaks (Patterson *et al.*, 2020). Comparison of the fishery’s gross value of production (GVP) before and after the most recent closure (2006 to 2008) reveals a considerable increase immediately following reopening of the fishery. GVP has increased annually from 2013–14 to 2017–18. In 2018–19, GVP is estimated to have declined by 6% to \$6.3 million (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-2: Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2019 Relative Fishing Intensity

5.1.1.2 Coral Sea Fishery

The Coral Sea Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters extending from Sandy Cape to Cape York in Queensland (Figure 5-3). The Coral Sea Fishery is a multi-species fishery, with target species including:

- Black teatfish (*Holothuria whitmaei*)
- Prickly redfish (*Thelenota ananas*)
- Surf redfish (*Actinopyga mauritiana*)
- White teatfish (*Actinopyga mauritiana*)
- Other sea cucumber species (~ 11 species)
- Greenfish (*Stichopus chloronotus*)
- Lollyfish (*Holothuria atra*)
- Aquarium fishes (*Osteichthyes* sp.)
- Tropical rock lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*)
- Trochus (*Trochus niloticus*)

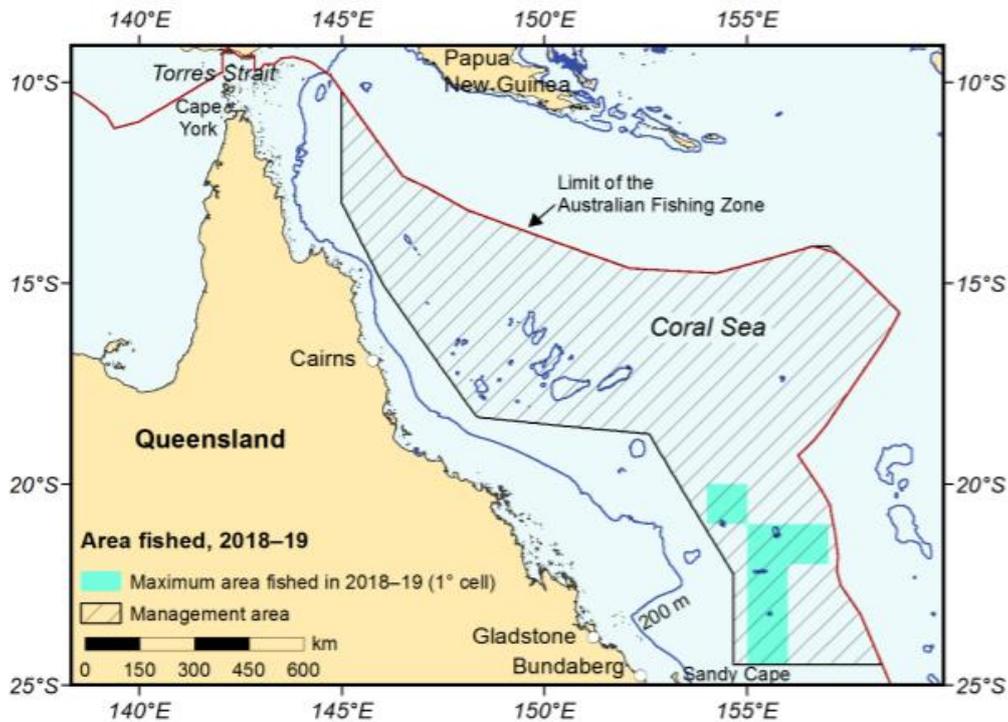
There is a 12 month fishing season, commencing 1 July. Primary landing ports are Bowen, Innisfail, Mooloolaba (Queensland). Fishing methods include hand collection (includes barbless hooks and line, scoop, cast and seine nets), with or without the use of breathing apparatus and line (demersal longline, dropline and trotline). Approximately 25.7 t of fish products (excluding the Aquarium Sector, where catch is recorded as the number of

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

individuals) was taken in the Coral Sea Fishery during the 2018–19 season, representing a sizeable decrease from the 64.7 t taken in the 2017–18 season. All this catch was finfish.

During 2018-2018, fishing was concentrated in two areas offshore of southern Queensland (Figure 5-3). No commercial value of the fishery is publicly available (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-3: Coral Sea Fishery Management Area and 2018-2019 Relative Fishing Intensity

5.1.1.3 Norfolk Island Fishery

The Norfolk Island Fishery currently consists of an inshore recreational and charter-based line fishery. The catch is dominated by redthroat emperor (*Lethrinus miniatus*), known locally as 'trumpeter', but around 40 commercial species have been identified from the inshore fishery. Other important demersal species (or species groups) are cods and groupers (Serranidae), Queensland grouper (*Epinephelus lanceolatus*), yellowtail kingfish (*Seriola lalandi*) and snapper (*Chrysophrys auratus*). Important pelagic species include yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*), trevally (*Pseudocaranx* spp.) and skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*).

No stock assessments or biomass estimates for species taken within the inshore fisheries have been made. No stock status classifications have been given to this fishery, since there are no defined stocks for management purposes.

An offshore exploratory commercial trawl-and-line fishery operated between 2000 and 2003. Limited effort in the fishery during this period meant that the permit holders failed to meet the 50 days of fishing over 3 years required by the permit. Low catches of orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) and alfonsino (*Beryx splendens*) indicated that small stocks of these species could occur in the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone around Norfolk Island. Bass groper (*Polyprion americanus*), hapuku (*P. oxygeneios*) and blue-eye trevalla (*Hyperoglyphe antarctica*) dominated hook catches.

The offshore fishery is currently closed to commercial fishing. All permits for the fishery have expired, and no valid fishing concessions exist.

Description of the Environment

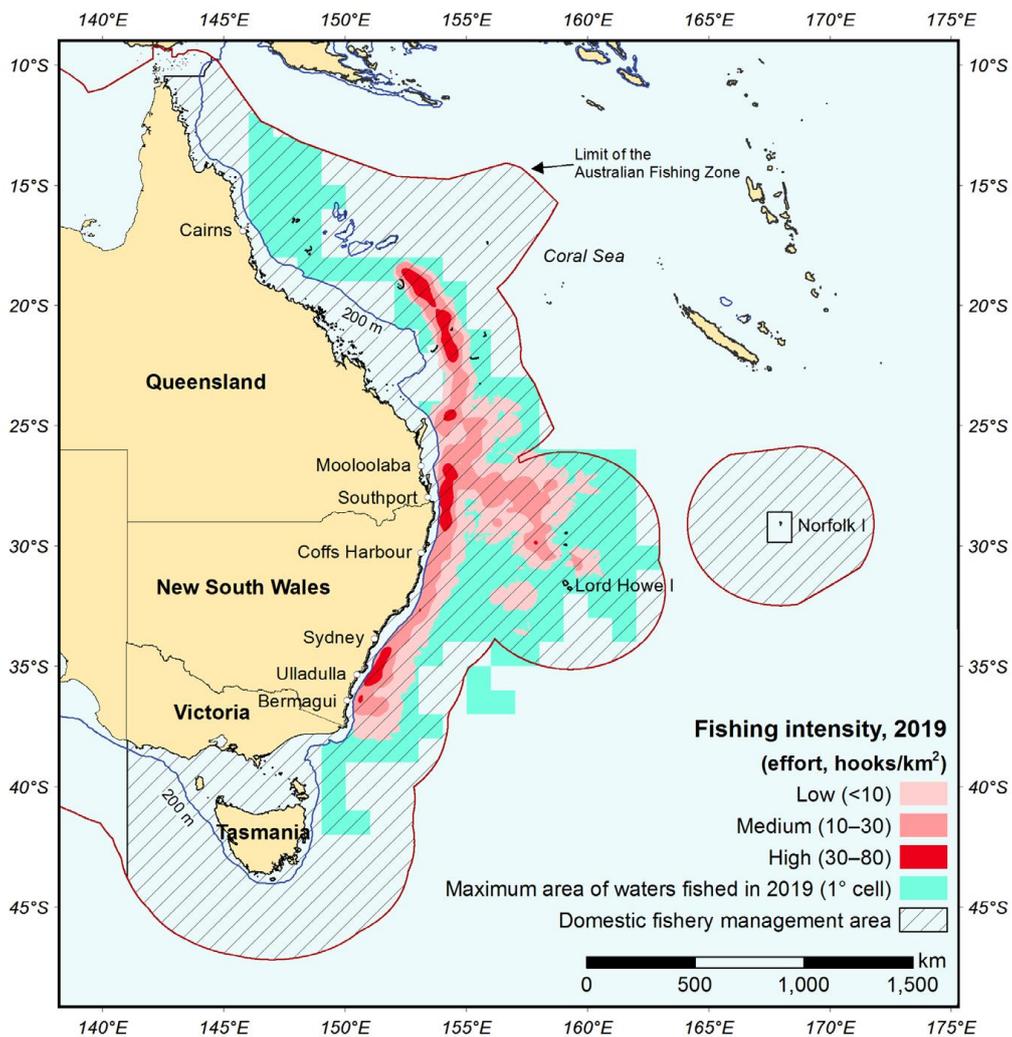
5.1.1.4 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery

The Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from Cape York (Queensland) to the Victoria – South Australia border (Figure 5-4). It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 March each year. Primary target species are:

- Albacore Tuna (*Thunnus alulunga*)
- Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)
- Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*)
- Broadbill Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
- Striped Marlin (*Tetrapturus audux*)

Primary landing ports for the Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery are Bermagui, Coffs Harbour, Ulladulla (New South Wales), and Cairns, Mooloolaba, Southport (Queensland). Fishing methods include pelagic longline, and minor line (trolling, rod and reel, handline).

During 2017, fishing was concentrated offshore of New South Wales and southern/central Queensland coasts (Figure 5-4). The number of active vessels in the fishery have decreased over the last decade from approximately 150 in 2002 to 37 in 2019 (Patterson et al., 2020). The value of the fishery in 2019 was \$32.1 million (Patterson et al., 2020).



Source: (Patterson et al., 2020)

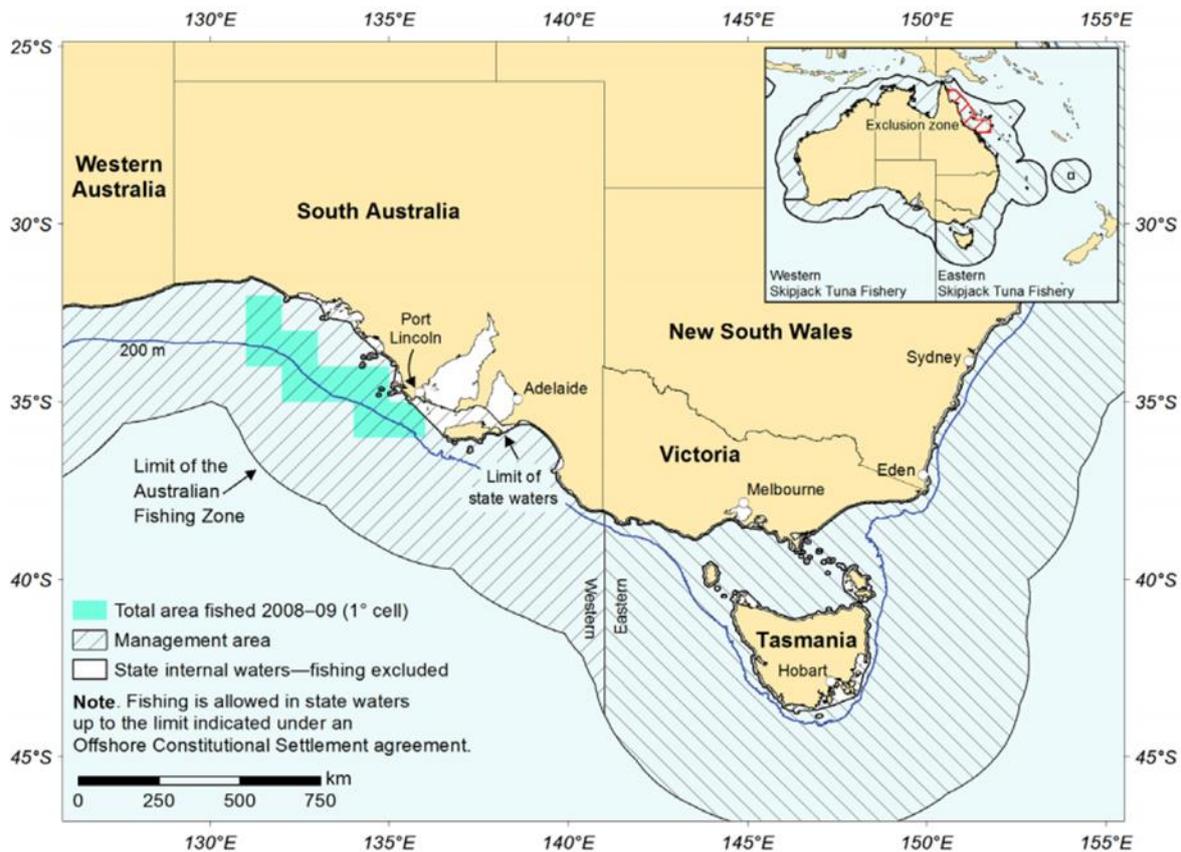
Description of the Environment

Figure 5-4: Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2019 Relative Fishing Intensity

5.1.1.5 Skipjack Tuna Fishery (Western)

There has been no fishing effort in the Skipjack Tuna Fishery since the 2008-2009 fishing season, due to availability of target species and prices received for the product. The management area for the STF covers the entire sea area around Australia to 200 nm offshore; and is split into two sub-fisheries: eastern and western (Figure 5-5).

The Skipjack Tuna Fishery would previously operate on a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 February each year. Primary target species were Skipjack Tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*).



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-5: Skipjack Tuna Fishery Management Area, 2007-08 to 2018-19

5.1.1.6 Small Pelagic Fishery

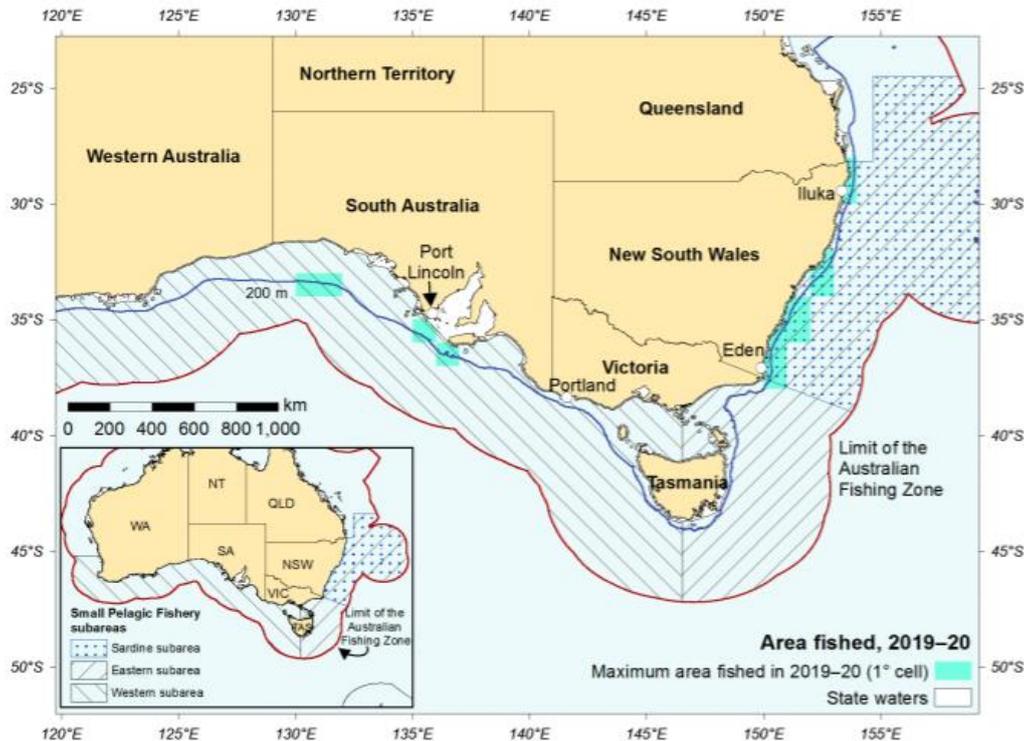
The Small Pelagic Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from southern Queensland to southern Western Australia (Figure 5-6). It is split into three subareas for management purposes. Most historical fishing efforts has occurred off the east and west coasts of Tasmania. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary target species are:

- Australian sardine (*Sardinops sagax*)
- Blue mackerel (*Scomber australasicus*)
- Jack mackerel (*Trachurus declivis*, *T. murphyi*)
- Redbait (*Emmelichthys nitidus*)

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Primary landing ports is Iluka, Ulladulla (New South Wales). Fishing methods include purse seine and midwater trawl; midwater trawl has been the main method since 2002. Until recently, minimal catch and effort in the small pelagic fishery have reflected a lack of markets and processing facilities. The operation of a factory freezer trawler in the 2014–15, 2015–16 and 2016–17 fishing seasons led to increased catches, reaching a peak of around 12,000 t in 2015–16. After the factory freezer trawler left the fishery during the 2016–17 season, total catch decreased. Since then, catch has increased to 16,094 t in 2019–20, due to increasing catches of eastern blue mackerel, eastern jack mackerel and eastern redbait. (Patterson et al., 2020)



Source: (Patterson et al., 2020). (NB: Some effort data are not shown on this map for confidentiality reasons).

Figure 5-6: Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2019-2020 Fishing Footprint

5.1.1.7 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery

The Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) is a multisector, multigear and multispecies fishery, targeting a variety of fish, squid and shark stock (Figure 5-7). Primary target species include:

- Blue grenadier (*Macrurus novaezelandiae*)
- Tiger flathead (*Neoplatycephalus richardsoni*)
- Silver warehou (*Seriola punctata*)
- Gummy shark (*Mustelus antarcticus*)
- Pink ling (*Genypterus blacodes*)

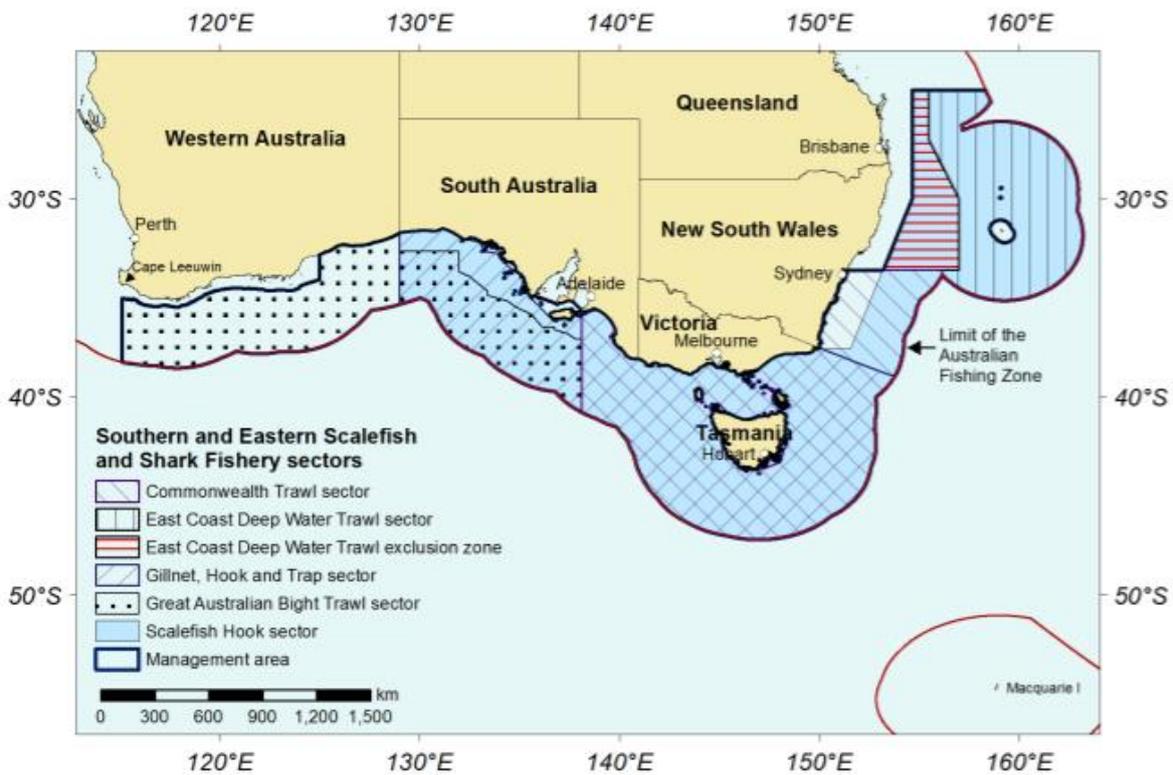
In 2018–19, the gross value of production (GVP) of the SESSF was \$87 million, accounting for 20% of the GVP of Commonwealth fisheries. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary ports include Eden (New South Wales), Lakes Entrance, Portland, Port Welshpool (Victoria), and Devonport and Hobart (Tasmania).

In the 2019–20 fishing season, total landings in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector (CTS), the Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector (GHTS), the Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector (GABTS) and the East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (ECDTS) were 14,920.1 t, 2,707.0 t, 1,600.0 t and 7.8 t, respectively, for a total 19,234.8 t (Patterson et al., 2020).

Description of the Environment

The Commonwealth Trawl Sector (CTS) of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) extends south from Fraser Island off Queensland to east of Kangaroo Island off South Australia. The Scalefish Hook Sector (SHS) is managed as part of the Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector (GHTS) of the SESSF but is reported in this chapter because it shares many target species with the CTS. The SHS extends around south-eastern Australia to the border of South Australia and Western Australia. The CTS and the SHS contributed approximately 49% of total SESSF GVP (\$86.85 million) in 2018–19. From 2008–09 to 2012–13, real GVP for the 2 sectors averaged \$65.82 million (in 2018–19 dollars). By 2013–14, GVP had fallen, and has remained below \$50 million since (Patterson *et al.*, 2020). A decline in catch has been observed in the Gillnet, Hook and Trap (GHaT) sectors (which includes the Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook sector, and the Scalefish Hook sector) since the mid-1980s (SETFIA, 2016).

The Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook sectors (SGSHS) of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) extend south from the New South Wales – Victoria border, around Tasmania, and west to the South Australia – Western Australia border. Most fishing occurs in waters adjacent to the coastline and throughout Bass Strait. The real gross value of production (GVP) in the SGSHS for the 4 shark species taken in the GHTS declined from a peak of \$28.2 million in 2008–09 to \$17.21 million in 2013–14 and then recovered to \$23.66 million by 2018–19 (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).

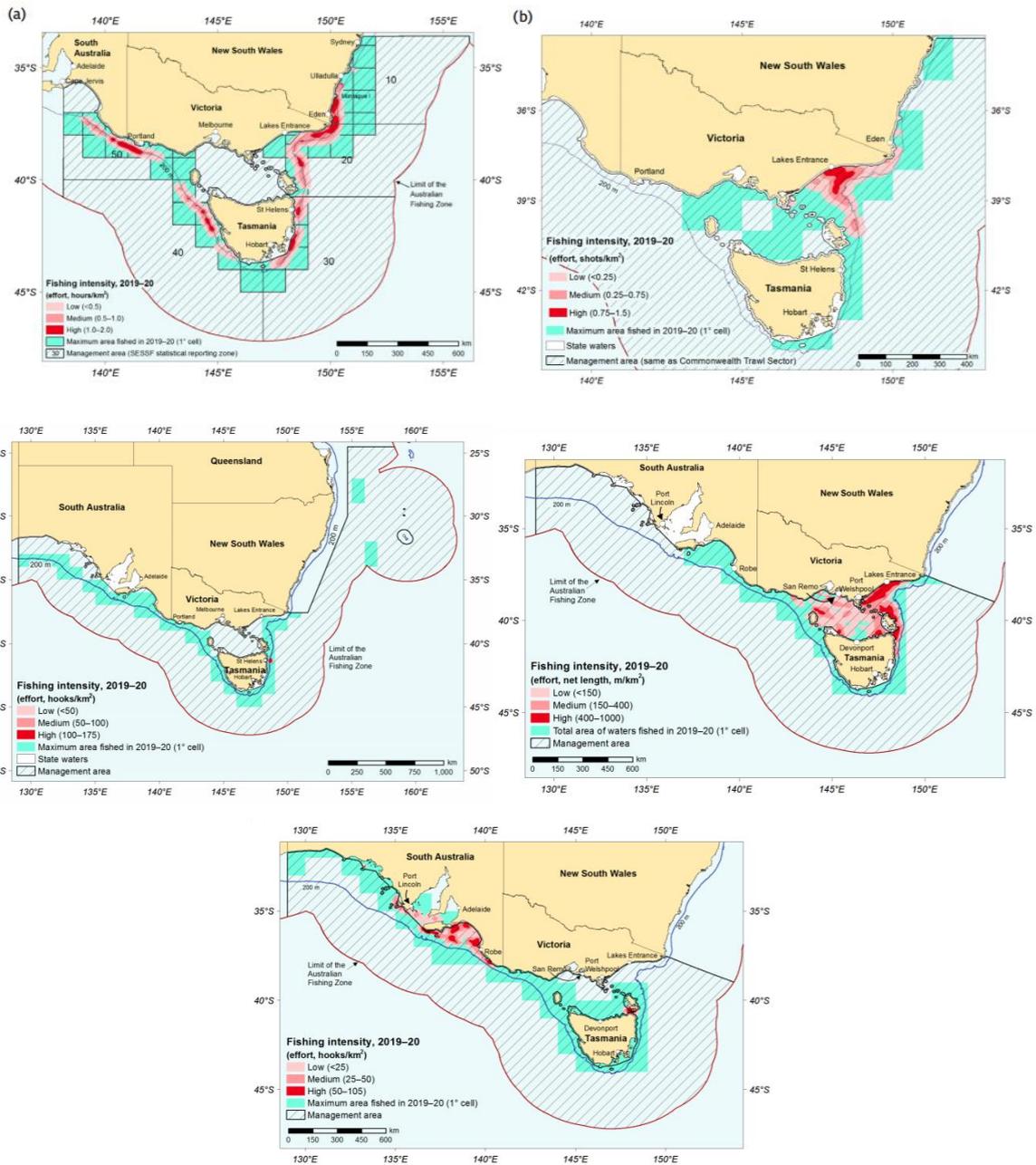


Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-7: SESSF Management Area

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-8: 2019-2020 Relative Fishing Intensity in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector for (a) otter board trawl and (b) Danish seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector

According to research undertaken by Boag and Koopman 2021, though multiple different fisheries have rights to fish around BMG, it is only the SESSF managed fisheries that actively fish around BMG; these are:

- SESSF Commonwealth Trawl sector (Otter trawl and Danish seine)
- SESSF Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook sectors
- SESSF Scalefish Hook sector

As reported by Boag and Koopman 2021, high levels of otter trawl effort and medium to low levels of Danish seine were reported around BMG during 2018-2019. A total of 12 CTS Danish seine vessels fished within a 5 km radius of BMG from July 2010-June 2020, undertaking 51 shots and landing 4.7 t of fish valued at about \$30,000. The

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

main species caught was flathead (81%). A total of 13 CTS otter trawl vessels fished within a 5 km radius of BMG from July 2010-June 2020, undertaking 573 shots and landing 195 t of fish valued at about \$1.09 million. Main species caught included flathead (27%), Pink Ling (19%) and Squids (9%).

Average annual catch of fish in the area (a 5km polygon surrounding BMG) equates to approximately \$112,000. This is a very small amount of fish and value relative to the size of the SESSF fishery. The two largest SESSF sectors only rely on the area around BMG for only 0.26% and 0.01% of their annual catch from this area. The BMG polygon is probably as important as any other area of that size (relatively small) to the trawl fishery.

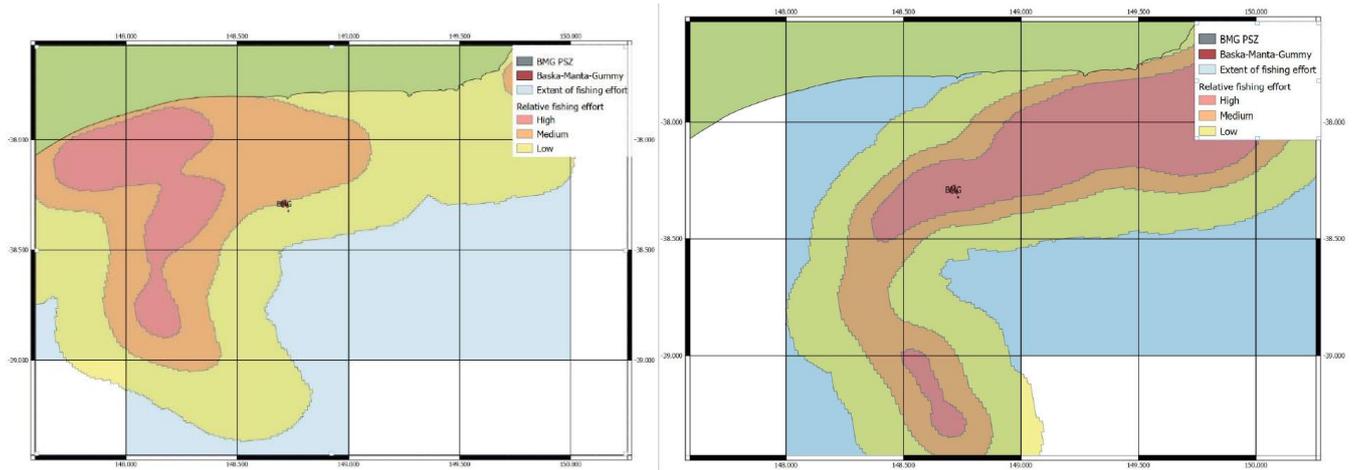


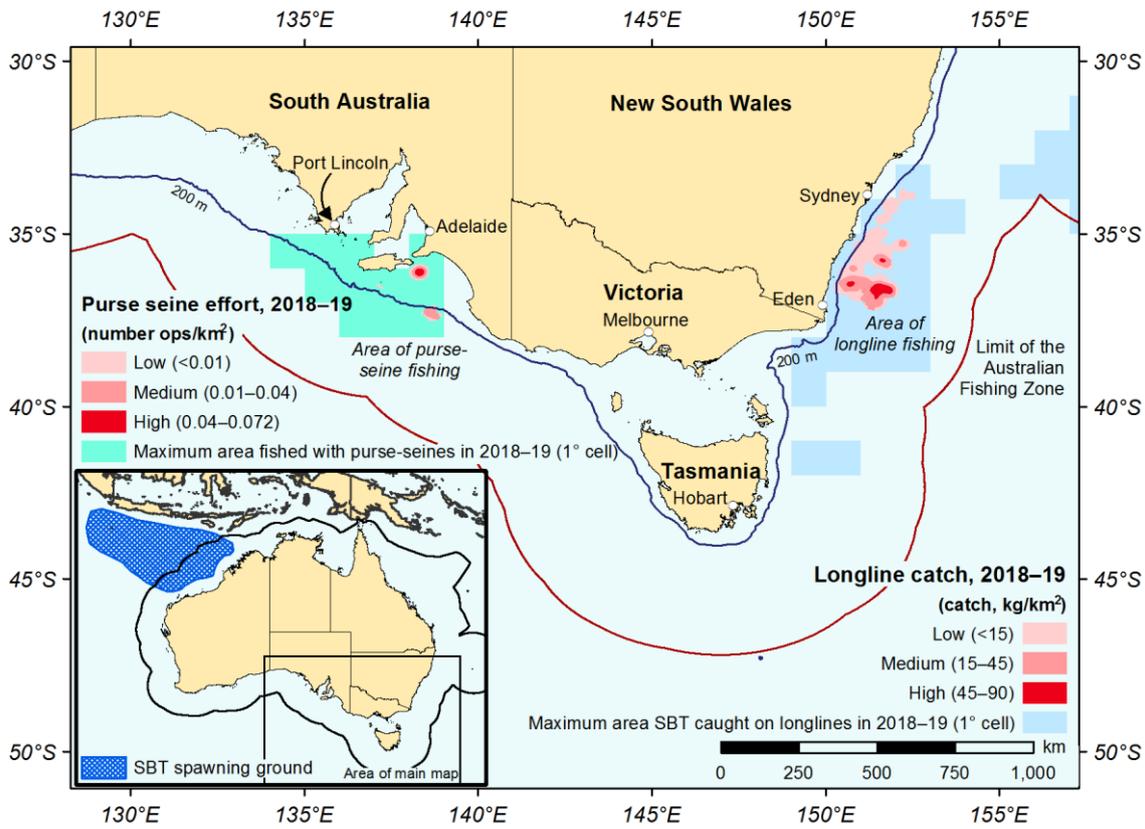
Figure 5-9 Relative fishing intensity and total area fished by the CTS relative to BMG (2018-2019). Left: Trawl Board Sector. Right: Danish Seine Sector. Boag and Koopman 2021.

5.1.1.8 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery operates within the Australian Fishing Zone. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 December each year. Primary target species is the Southern Bluefin Tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*).

The majority of the catch is taken in the Great Australian Bight (i.e. outside of the Environment Sectors) by purse-seine vessels. Longline fishing is used off the east coast, and the number of vessels and fishing intensity is variable (Figure 5-10). The value of the fishery during 2018-19 financial year was \$43.41 million (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).

Description of the Environment



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

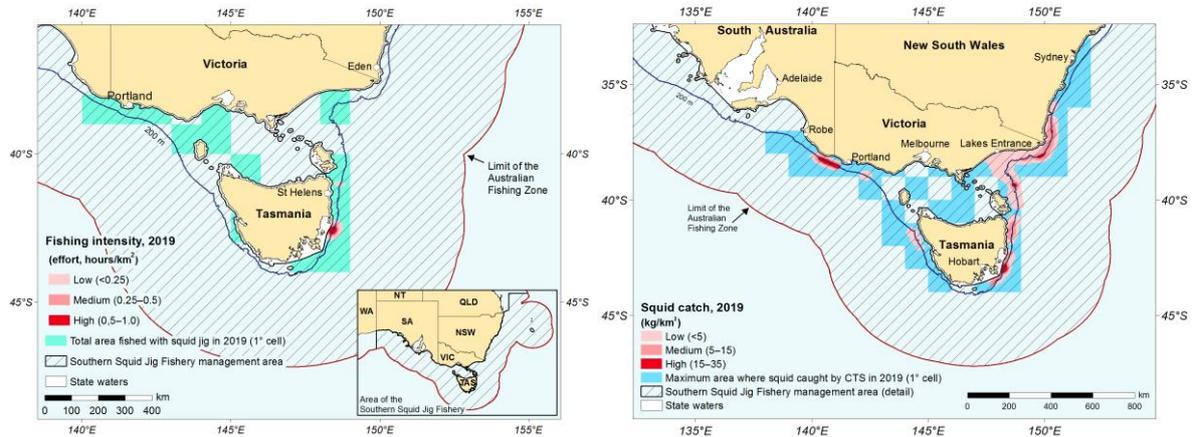
Figure 5-10: Purse-seine effort and longline catch in the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, 2018–19 fishing season

5.1.1.9 Southern Squid Jig Fishery

The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is located in waters off New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia, and in a small area off southern Queensland. The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is a single-method (jigging) fishery, primarily targeting the Gould’s squid (*Nototodarus gould*) (SETFIA, 2016). Vessels typically operate at night in continental shelf waters between 60–120 m water depth. Squid are also caught in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector and GAB Trawl Sector of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery.

Gould’s Squid is a short-lived species that is characterised by highly variable recruitment from year to year, resulting in a “boom and bust” fishery (SETFIA, 2016).

It has a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 January each year. Most direct fishing effort occurs off Lakes Entrance (Victoria) (Figure 5-11(a)), however in recent years a greater catch has come from the Trawl Sectors (Figure 5-11(b)). The value of the Southern Squid Jig Fishery during the 2018-19 financial year is \$2.89 million (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-11: (a) Fishing intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery and (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector squid catch, 2019

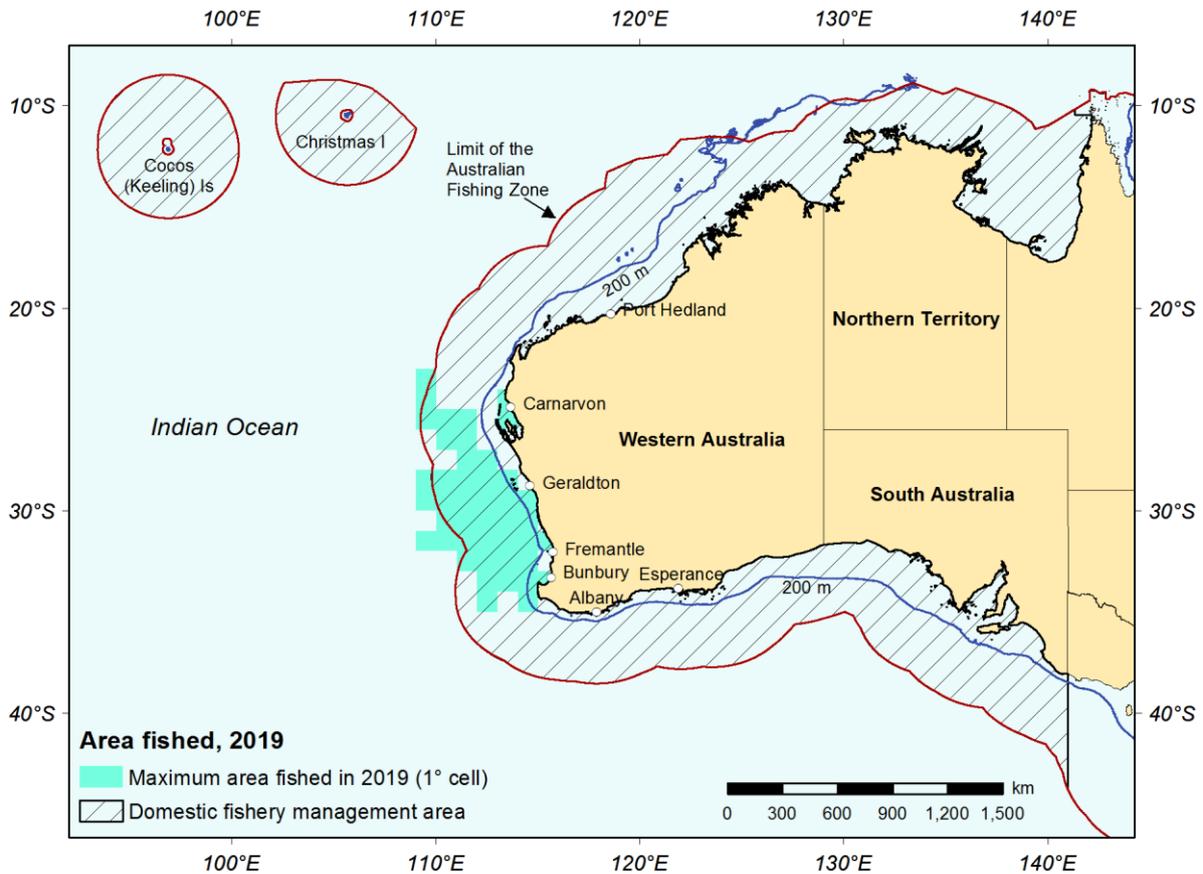
5.1.1.10 Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery

The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in waters extending west from the South Australia – Victoria border (Figure 5-12). It has a 12-month season, commencing 1 February each year. Primary target species include:

- Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)
- Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*)
- Broadbill swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
- Striped marlin (*Tetrapturus audux*)

Fishing methods in the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery are predominantly pelagic longline, with some minor-line fishing. In recent years, effort has concentrated off south-west Western Australia (Figure 5-12). Since 2005, fewer than five vessels have been active in the fishery each year (Patterson *et al.*, 2020). Commercial value of the fishery is confidential (Patterson *et al.*, 2020).

Description of the Environment



Source: (Patterson *et al.*, 2020)

Figure 5-12: Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2019 Fishing Area

5.1.2 State-managed Fisheries

The Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS) allows for individual fisheries to be managed under relevant State government, with fishing areas extending into both Commonwealth and State waters. In terms of state management, Tasmanian fisheries are managed under the Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995; in South Australia under the Fisheries Management Act 2007; in Victoria under the Fisheries Act 1995; in New South Wales under the Fisheries Management Act 1994, and in Queensland under the Fisheries Act 1994.

There are 35 state-managed commercial fisheries occurring within the Environment Sectors (Table 5.2).

Description of the Environment

Table 5.2: State-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia (PIIRSA 2021)												
Abalone Fishery	The commercial sector of the South Australian Abalone Fishery has been managed as three separate fishery management zones known as the Southern, Central and Western Zone Abalone fisheries (Figure 5-13(a)). Within these fishery management zones, there are some aquatic reserves, which have prohibitions and restrictions on what species can be taken, including abalone.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greenlip Abalone (<i>Haliotis laevigata</i>) Blacklip Abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) 	✓								
Blue crab fishery	The blue crab fishery takes blue swimmer crabs. Other species may be landed and sold as by-products or used as personal bait. The blue crab fishery uses crab pots and bait nets. Most of the South Australian commercial catch is sold to Sydney and Melbourne markets.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blue swimmer crab (<i>Portunus armatus</i>) 	✓								
Charter Boat Fishery	The South Australian Charter Boat Fishery is a commercial platform for recreational fishing activities; as such, all catch from the fishery is regarded as recreational catch. The charter boat fishery is managed through a licensing and registration system. The Charter Boat Fishery operates within South Australian marine waters, from the Western Australian border to the Victorian border. The South Australian marine waters are divided into marine fishing areas, which are used to distinguish harvest locations and enable spatial research and management of the fishery: West Coast; Spencer Gulf / Coffin Bay; Gulf St. Vincent / Kangaroo Island; Victor Harbor / South East; Other (offshore areas). The fishery is generally managed at a	No	Primary Species: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>) King George Whiting (<i>Sillaginodes punctatus</i>) Other Species: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Western Australian Salmon (<i>Arripis truttacea</i>) Bight Redfish (<i>Centroberyx gerrardi</i>) Snook (<i>Sphyaena novaehollandiae</i>) 	✓								

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	whole-of-state level with size and catch limits in place for individual species, although there are some specific management arrangements that apply to particular regions of the fishery.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yellowtail Kingfish (<i>Seriola lalandi</i>) Samsonfish (<i>Seriola hippos</i>) 									
Marine Scalefish Fishery	<p>The commercial Marine Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery. There are over 60 species of marine scalefish taken commercially.</p> <p>The Marine Scalefish Fishery operates in all coastal waters of South Australia between the Western Australian and Victorian border; however, for some species the OCS extends the fishery area out to 200 nm (Figure 5-13(b)).</p> <p>The fishing area includes gulfs, bays and estuaries (excluding the Coorong).</p>	Yes (only for some species)	<p>Primary Species:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> King George Whiting (<i>Sillaginodes punctata</i>) Southern Garfish (<i>Hyporhamphus melanochir</i>) Snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>) Southern Calamari (<i>Sepioteuthis australis</i>) <p>Other Species:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vongole spp. Australian Herring Western Australian Salmon Yellowfin Whiting Shark spp. 	✓								
Miscellaneous Fishery	<p>The Miscellaneous fishery includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> species that are not in management arrangements of existing commercial fisheries specialised fisheries multiple types of fishing gear. <p>Many of the fisheries included are low production, low value, or both. Biological information on most of the miscellaneous species is limited.</p>	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea urchins Scallop Native oyster Giant crab Western Australian salmon Beachcast seagrass and macro-algae Eyre golden perch Welch's grunter Barcoo grunter 	✓								

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Geographic Regions									
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Rock Lobster Fishery	The South Australian Rock Lobster fishery is based on the capture of Southern Rock Lobster, however other species (including giant crabs and octopus) are permitted to be landed and sold. The Rock Lobster fishery is separated into a Southern Zone and Northern Zone (Figure 5-13(c)).	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Rock Lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) 	✓									
Sardine Fishery	The Sardine Fishery is a component of the Marine Scalefish Fishery; access to the sardine fishery is provided through a licence for the Marine Scalefish Fishery with a sardine net endorsement. The area of the fishery includes all South Australian waters out to the 200 nautical mile Australian Exclusive Economic Zone.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Sardine (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) Australian Anchovy (<i>Engraulis australis</i>) 	✓									
Victoria (Victorian Fisheries Authority 2021)													
Abalone Fishery	Abalone are caught along the majority of the Victorian coastline. Abalone diving activity typically occurs close to the shoreline (generally up to water depths of 30 m). The fishery is quota managed, with a total allowable commercial catch set annually based on the outcomes of a stock assessment process. There are three (Western, Central and Eastern) management zones (Figure 5-14(a)).	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greenlip Abalone (<i>Haliotis laevis</i>) Blacklip Abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) 	✓	✓	✓							
Sea Urchin	Sea urchins inhabit coastal subtidal reefs in 6-10m of water although <i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i> has been reported at water depths between 10-40m in the coastal waters of NSW. The Sea Urchin Fishery occurs in waters adjacent to Victoria (State coastal waters only, with exclusions). The commercial fishery is managed spatially on the basis of four separate management zones: the Eastern Zone	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> White sea urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) Black, long-spined sea urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>) 	✓	✓	✓							

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species										
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
	(EZ), Port Phillip Bay Zone (PPBZ), Central Zone (CZ) and Western Zone (WZ). Fishing season is open all year and the fishery is managed under a conservative Total Allowable Commercial Catch and divers may only collect sea urchin by hand.												
Eel Fishery	Eel are harvested in Victorian coastal river basins south of the Great Dividing Range. Short-finned eels are found across the State, while long-finned eels are only found in eastern Victoria (Figure 5-14(b)).	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-finned eel (<i>Anguilla australis</i>) Long-finned eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>) 	✓	✓	✓							
Giant Crab Fishery	The commercial fishery has two management zones, the Western Zone and Eastern Zone, a division which reflects the zonal boundaries of the rock lobster fishery (Figure 5-14(c)). The fishery is based in the Western Zone; at the time of writing there was no giant crab fishing in the Eastern Zone. Giant crabs inhabit the continental slope at approximately 200 m depth and are most abundant along the narrow band of the shelf edge.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Giant crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>) 	✓									
Pipi Fishery	Pipi is the common name given to the small bivalve which is found on high-energy sandy beaches in the intertidal zone. The fishery covers the entire Victorian coastline, with the exception of Port Phillip Bay and Marine National Parks where shellfish cannot be harvested in the intertidal region. However, the fishery is only currently open at Discovery Bay (targeted primarily by commercial fishers) and Venus Bay (primarily a recreational fishery) (Figure 5-14(d)). Most of the Pipi harvest to date has been taken under Ocean Fishery Access Licences.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pipi (<i>Donax deltoids</i>) 	✓	✓								

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Rock Lobster Fishery	The Rock Lobster fishery expands the length of the Victorian coast. The fishery is divided into two separately managed zones: Eastern and Western (Figure 5-14(e)). The Eastern Zone extends west from the New South Wales border to Apollo Bay; the Western Zone extends from Apollo Bay west to the border with South Australia. The main ports in the Eastern Zone are Queenscliff, San Remo and Lakes Entrance. In the Western Zone, most catch is landed through Portland, Port Fairy, Warrnambool, Port Campbell and Apollo Bay. Southern Rock Lobsters are found to depths of 150 m, with most of the catch coming from inshore waters less than 100 m deep.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) 	✓	✓	✓						
Scallop Fishery	The Victorian Scallop Fishery is one of three scallop zones in the Bass Strait and extends out from the coastline to 20 nm (Figure 5-14(f)). Historically, the majority of the fishing activity in the Victorian zone has occurred in the eastern waters of the State, with most vessels launching from the ports of Lakes Entrance and Welshpool.	Yes	Primary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commercial scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>) Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doughboy scallop (<i>Chlamys asperimus</i>) 	✓	✓	✓						
Wrasse Fishery	The commercial fishery extends along the entire length of the Victorian coastline and out to 20 nm offshore, except for marine parks. Most wrasse is harvested by hook and line although commercial rock lobster fishers who also hold a commercial wrasse licences can keep those fish that they catch in their rock lobster pots.	Yes	Primary targets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bluethroat Wrasse (<i>Notolabrus tetricus</i>) Purple Wrasse (<i>N. fucicola</i>) Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rosy Wrasse (<i>Pseudolabrus psittaculus</i>) Senator Wrasse (<i>Pictilabrus laticlavus</i>) 	✓	✓	✓						

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species										
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Maori Wrasse (<i>Ophthalmolepis lineolatus</i>) 										
Bays and Inlet Fisheries	Victorian bay, inlet and estuarine finfish fisheries are multi-species, multi-method fisheries. The fishery area includes Western Port, Port Phillip Bay, Corner Inlet/Nooramunga and the Gippsland Lakes.	No	Multiple species	✓		✓							
Tasmania (DPIPWE 2021)													
Abalone Fishery	The Tasmanian wild abalone industry is a major contributor to the Tasmanian economy; and is the largest wild abalone fishery in the world, providing approximately 25% of the annual harvest. The fishery is managed as zones: eastern blacklip; western blacklip; central western blacklip; northern blacklip; Bass Strait blacklip; and greenlip.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greenlip Abalone (<i>Haliotis laevigata</i>) Blacklip Abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) 		✓		✓	✓					
Commercial Dive Fishery	A number of different species are collected by the Commercial Dive Fishery. The Commercial Dive Fishery is divided into five zones: south eastern, central eastern, north eastern, northern and western.	Yes	Primary targets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea Urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) Periwinkles Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pacific Oyster Wakame (<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i>) Whelks 		✓		✓	✓					
Giant Crab Fishery	A comparatively small fishery but is of relatively high value. The fishery has been commercially targeted since the early 1990's, changing from being open access to	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Giant crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>) 		✓		✓	✓					

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	limited entry and is now managed by individual transferable quota.											
Rock Lobster Fishery	The rock lobster fishery is a major Tasmanian industry providing significant benefits from exports from the commercial fishery. The rock lobster lives in a variety of habitats ranging from shallow rocky inshore pools out to the continental shelf. The fishery has two catch areas with individual cap limits; east coast catch cap and north east catch cap. Season opening varies for male and females; females 1 May, Male 1 September for waters south of St Helens Pt to Sandy Cape and 1 October for all other State waters.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Rock Lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) 		✓		✓	✓				
Scalefish Fishery	The Tasmanian Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery that is predominantly made up of small owner operated commercial businesses and a large and diverse recreational fishery.	No	<p>Some of the species commercially targeted include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Banded Morwong Southern Calamari Octopus Tiger Flathead School Whiting Southern Garfish Wrasse Gould's Squid Bastard Trumpeter Blue Warehou Silver Warehou Flounder Silver Trevally Striped Ttrumpeter. 		✓		✓	✓				
Scallop Fishery	The fishery is managed under the provisions of the Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995 and Fisheries (Scallop) Rules 2011. It is primarily based on	No	<p>Primary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commercial scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>) 		✓		✓	✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species										
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
	the harvest of the commercial scallop. Although commercial fishers can legally take the doughboy scallop and the queen scallop; these species have only minor commercial significance in Tasmania.		Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doughboy scallop (<i>Chlamys asperimus</i>) Queen scallop (<i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>) 										
Seaweed Fishery	The main components of this fishery are the collection of cast bull kelp and harvesting of the introduced seaweed, Undaria. In addition, there are several minor components, including a single operation harvesting red and brown seaweeds and several small operations collecting cast seaweed from specific beaches around the State.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bull Kelp Undaria 		✓		✓	✓					
Shellfish Fishery	The commercial shellfish fishery includes clams in Georges Bay (two licences), cockles in Ansons Bay (3 licences), native oysters in Georges Bay (two licences), and wild Pacific oysters (no licence cap).	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Katelysia cockles Venerupis clams Native oysters Wild Pacific oysters 		✓		✓	✓					
New South Wales (DPI 2021)													
Abalone Fishery	The blacklip abalone forms the basis of the abalone fishery in NSW. Abalone are commercially harvested from rocky reefs by divers typically using surface-supplied air or scuba. In practice, most commercial abalone fishing takes place on the south coast of NSW, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border, with most abalone found close to the shore. New size limits and endorsement conditions in force from 10 July 2018.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blacklip abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) 			✓			✓	✓			
Estuary General Fishery	The Estuary General Fishery is a diverse multi-species multi-method fishery that may operate in 76 of the NSW's estuarine systems. This fishery is a significant contributor	No	Catch includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea Mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) 			✓			✓	✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	to regional and state economies providing high quality seafood and bait to the community. On average, the 10 species that make up over 80% of landings by weight are sea mullet (40%), luderick (8%), yellowfin bream (8%), school prawn (5%), blue swimmer crab (4%), dusky flathead (4%), sand whiting (3%), pipi (3%), mud crab (3%) and silver biddy (2%).		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Luderick (<i>Girella tricuspidata</i>) Yellowfin bream (<i>Acanthopagrus australis</i>) School Prawn (<i>Metapenaeus macleayi</i>) Blue Swimmer Crab (<i>Portunus pelagicus</i>) Dusky Flathead (<i>Platycephalus fuscus</i>) Sand Whiting (<i>Sillago ciliata</i>) Pipi (<i>Donax deltoides</i>) Mud Crab (<i>Scylla serrata</i>) Silver Biddy (<i>Gerres subfasciatus</i>) 									
Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery	The fishery uses otter trawl nets in three estuaries in NSW, (the Clarence, Hawkesbury and Hunter Rivers). With the exception of the Hawkesbury River, the fishery operates for defined seasons (generally October to May) and within each estuary is confined to specific times and areas. The majority of prawn catches are landed during the 'dark' of the moon (between the last and first quarter), on either run out or 'slack' tides.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> School Prawns Eastern King Prawns 						✓	✓		
Lobster Fishery	The NSW Lobster Fishery is small but valuable. The Fishery extends from the Queensland border to the Victorian border and includes all waters under jurisdiction of NSW to around 80 miles from the coast.	Yes	Primary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern rock lobster (<i>Sagmaraisus verreauxi</i>) Other catch:			✓			✓	✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species									
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	It is characterised by inshore and offshore sectors. Inshore fishers use small beehive or square traps in waters up to 10 metres in depth, whilst offshore fishers use large rectangular traps.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Rock Lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) Tropical Rock Lobster (<i>Panulirus longipes</i> and <i>P. ornatus</i>). 									
Ocean Hauling Fishery	The Ocean Hauling Fishery is broken up into seven regions along the NSW coast and targets approximately 20 finfish species using commercial hauling and purse seine nets from sea beaches and in ocean waters within 3 nautical miles of the coast.	No	Catch includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pilchards (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) Sea Mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) Australian Salmon (<i>Arripis trutta</i>) Blue Mackerel (<i>Scomber australasicus</i>) Yellowtail Scad (<i>Trachurus novaezelandiae</i>) Yellowfin Bream (<i>Acanthopagrus australis</i>) 			✓			✓	✓		
Ocean Trap & Line Fishery	<p>The Ocean Trap and Line fishery is a multi-method, multi species fishery targeting demersal and pelagic fish along the entire NSW coast, in continental shelf and slope waters.</p> <p>The Ocean Trap and Line Fishery is a share management fishery. This means that commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. There are six types of Ocean Trap and Line endorsements in NSW; line fishing western</p>	Yes	Primary catch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snapper Yellowtail kingfish Leatherjackets Bonito Silver trevally Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rubberlip (grey) Morwong Blue-eye Trevalla Sharks Bar Cod 			✓			✓	✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species										
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
	zone, line fishing eastern zone, demersal fish trap, school and gummy shark, spanner crab northern zone and spanner crab southern zone.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yellowfin Bream Spanner Crabs 										
Ocean Trawl Fishery	<p>There are two sectors to the Ocean Trawl Fishery: the prawn trawl sector and the fish trawl sector. Both sectors use otter trawl nets.</p> <p>The fishery is a share management fishery; meaning commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. Many of the fishers endorsed for fish trawling are also endorsed for prawn trawling.</p>	Yes	<p>Primary catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> School whiting (comprising of stout whiting and red spot whiting) Eastern King, School and Royal Red prawns Tiger Flathead Silver Trevally Various species of sharks and rays, squid, octopus and bugs 			✓			✓	✓			
Sea Urchin & Turban Shell Restricted Fishery	The NSW Sea Urchin and Turban Shell restricted fishery is relatively small with few divers participating. The main constraint on development is high processing costs and limited domestic markets. Fishing for sea urchins is generally constrained to that part of the year when the roe is well developed. A number of the fishing sub-regions have been closed to commercial fishing since 1994.	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea Urchin Turban Shell 			✓			✓	✓			
Queensland (Queensland Government 2021)													
Crab Fisheries	There are three fisheries (mud crab, blue swimmer crab, and spanner crab) that operated within the Queensland Crab Fishery. The fishery operates throughout the state's coastal waters, including the Gulf of Carpentaria, except for areas that are closed to fishing in general or to crabbing in particular. Fishing methods include wire-mesh or trawl-mesh crab pots, and dillies.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mud Crab Blue Swimmer Crab Spanner Crab 							✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species										
				Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Eel Fisheries	The commercial eel fishery has two components: adults and juveniles. A commercial harvest fishery licence authorises fishers for both the adult and juvenile components. Commercial capture/harvest of adult eels is only permitted using baited eel traps or round traps.	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long-finned eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>) Short-finned eel (<i>Anguilla australis</i>). 								✓		
Harvest Fisheries	<p>The Harvest Fishery includes the following individually managed fisheries: sea cucumber, marine aquarium fish, coral, trochus, tropical rock lobster, and minor harvest. These fisheries are characterised by their harvesting method, which is primarily by hand or by using hand-held implements. Commercial harvesting methods often involve the use of underwater breathing apparatus, such as scuba or hookah.</p> <p>On a smaller scale, commercial harvest fisheries exist in Queensland for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies (i.e. the 'bait fisheries') shells, shell grit and star sand pearl shells wild-caught oysters. 	Yes	<p>Sea Cucumber:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blackfish (<i>Actinopyga palauensis</i>) Burrowing Blackfish (<i>Actinopyga spinea</i>) Sandfish (<i>Holothuria scabra</i>) White Teatfish (<i>Holothuria fuscogilva</i>) <p>Prickly Redfish (<i>Thelenota ananas</i>)</p> <p>Marine Aquarium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damselfish (family Pomacentridae) Butterflyfish and Bannerfish (family Chaetodontidae) Angelfish (family Pomacanthidae) Wrasses (family Labridae) Surgeonfish (family Acanthuridae) Gobies (family Gobiidae) <p>Coral:</p>							✓			

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Live corals, such as Euphyllidae, Zoanthida, Corallimorpharia and Fungidae families • Sea Anemones • Ornamental (non-living) corals, such as Acroporidae and Pocilloporidae families • Live rock (dead coral skeletons with algae and other organisms living on them) • Coral rubble (coarsely broken up coral fragments) • Coral sand (finely ground-up particles of coral skeleton) <p>Trochus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Giant Top Shell (<i>Trochus niloticus</i>) <p>Tropical Rock Lobster:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tropical Spiny Rock Lobster (<i>Panulirus ornatus</i>) <p>Minor Harvest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bait fisheries, such as beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies • Marine specimen shells • Pearl shells 									

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wild-caught oysters 									
Line Fishing	<p>Line fishing is one of Queensland's main forms of commercial fishing, producing approximately 2200 t of product, valued at about \$34.5 million a year.</p> <p>There are five line fisheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coral Reef Fin Fish Fishery Rocky Reef Fin Fish Fishery Pelagic Fishery Gulf of Carpentaria Fin Fish Fishery Deepwater Multiple-Hook Fishery. <p>The line fisheries operate in specified tidal waters out to the Queensland OCS boundary.</p> <p>All five fisheries use fishing lines, with a restriction on the number of lines and hooks that can be used. Boats used range from fleets with sophisticated equipment to small dinghies.</p>	Yes	<p>Primary catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coral Trout Spanish Mackerel Red-throat Emperor <p>Other catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snapper Jobfish Red Emperor Nannygai Trevally Spotted Mackerel 							✓		
Net Fisheries	<p>Net fishing is one of Queensland's main forms of commercial fishing, producing approximately 6670 t of product valued at about \$31.9 million each year.</p> <p>There are two commercial net fisheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gulf of Carpentaria Inshore Fin Fish Fishery East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery <p>The net fisheries are multi-species fisheries, with fishers targeting different species at different times of the year.</p> <p>The net fisheries operate along the entire Queensland coastline as far out as the Queensland OCS boundary.</p>	Yes	<p>East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery (southern):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mullet Tailor Whiting Flathead Bream Mulloway School Mackerel 							✓		
Trawl Fishery	<p>The trawl fishery is Queensland's largest commercial fisheries, producing up to 7800 t of product worth about \$99 million each year. It has four main trawl fisheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> East Coast Otter Trawl Fishery 	Yes	<p>Primary catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prawns (Tiger Prawn, Endeavour Prawn, Red Spot King Prawn, Banana Prawn, 							✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moreton Bay Otter Trawl Fishery • River and Inshore Beam Trawl Fishery • Fin Fish (Stout Whiting) Trawl Fishery. <p>The trawl fisheries cover all tidal waters out to the Queensland East Coast OCS boundary between Cape York and the New South Wales border.</p>		<p>Eastern King Prawn, Bay Prawn)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scallops • Whiting • Moreton Bay Bugs • Squid (Pencil Squid, Tiger Squid, Arrow Squid) <p>Other catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue Swimmer Crabs • Barking Crayfish • Cuttlefish • Mantis Shrimp • Octopuses • Pinkies • Pipefish • Red Spot Crabs • Balmain Bugs 									

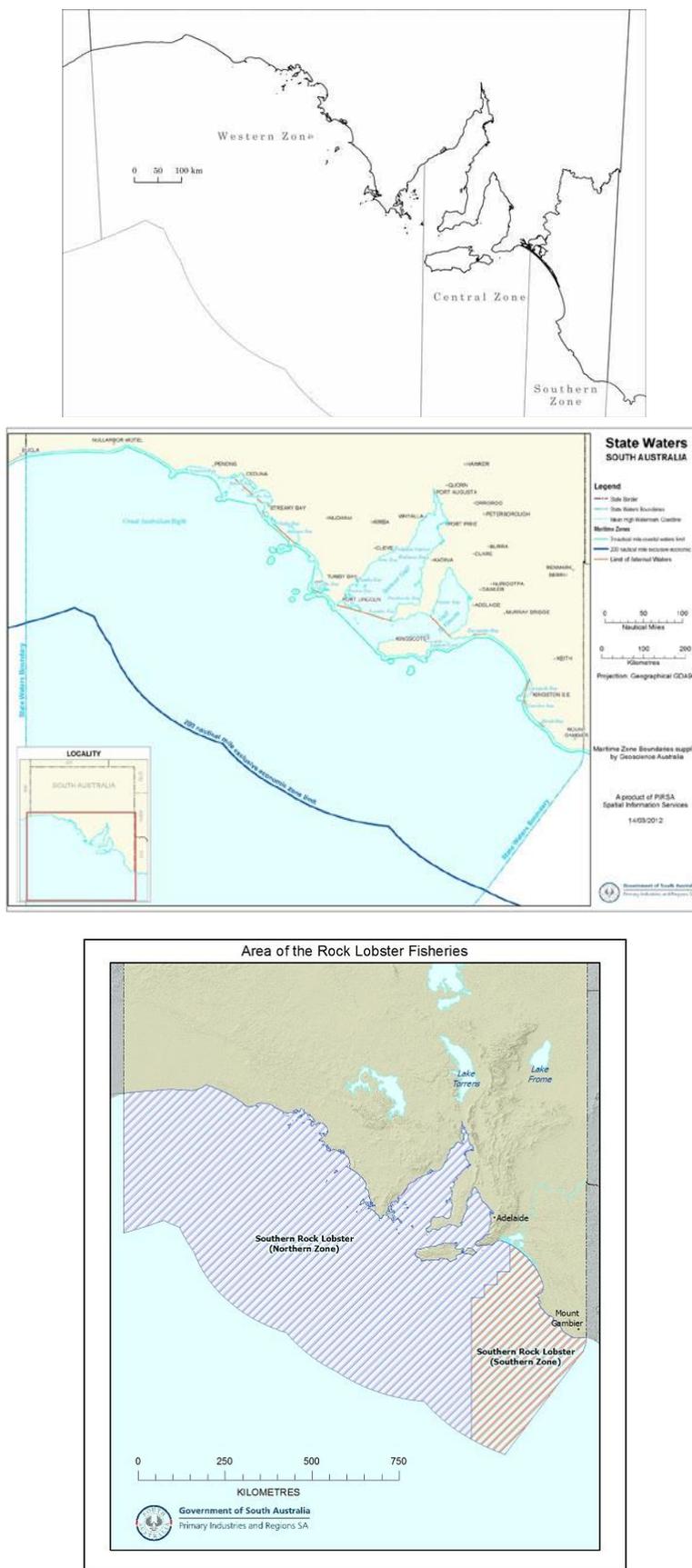
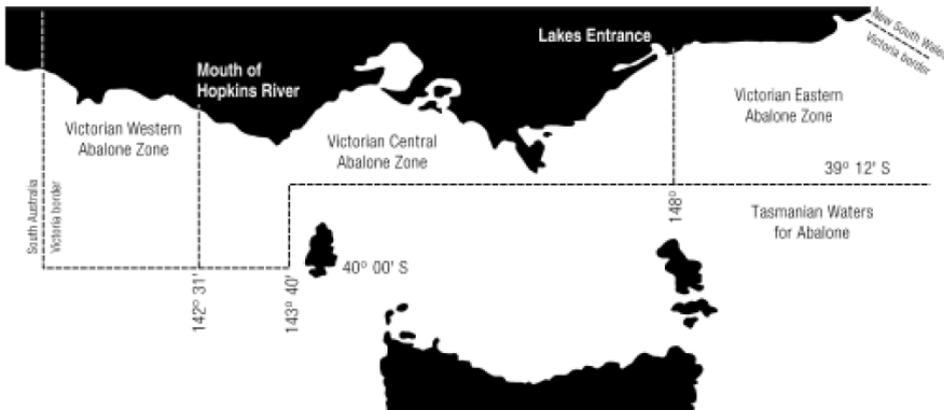


Figure 5-13: South Australian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Marine Scalefish Fishery, (c) Rock Lobster (d) Sea urchin

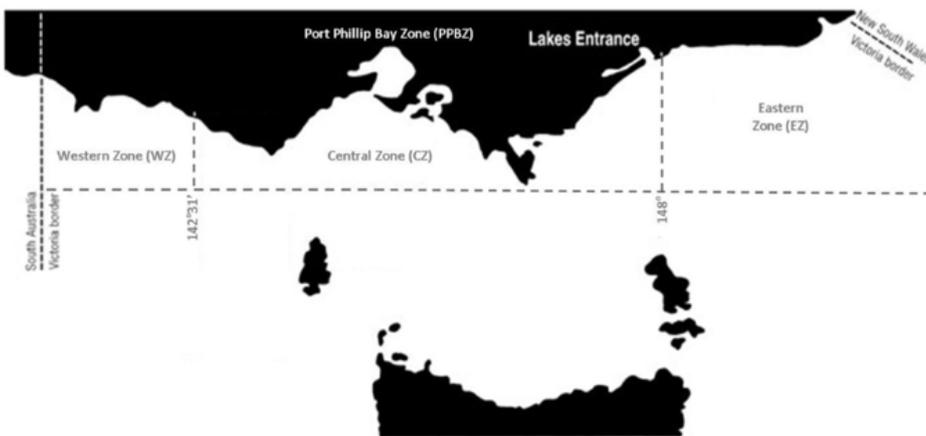
Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

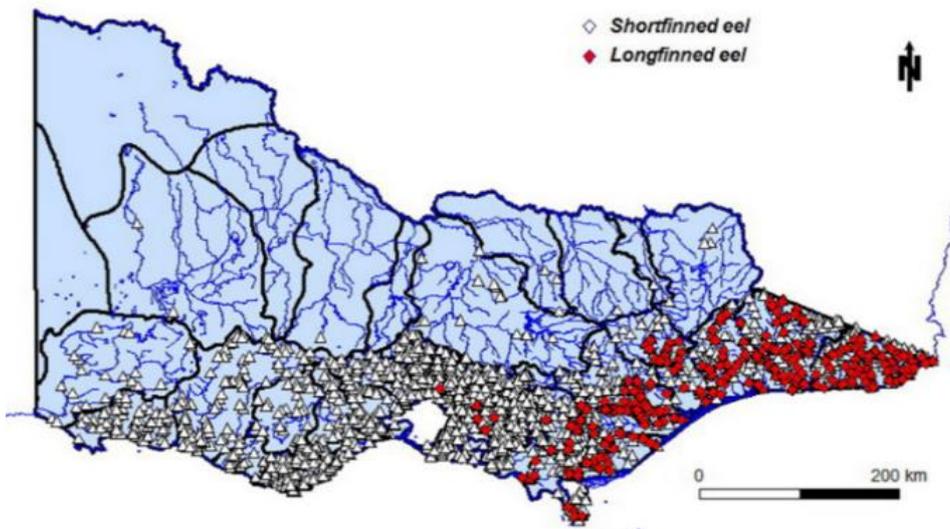
a)



b)



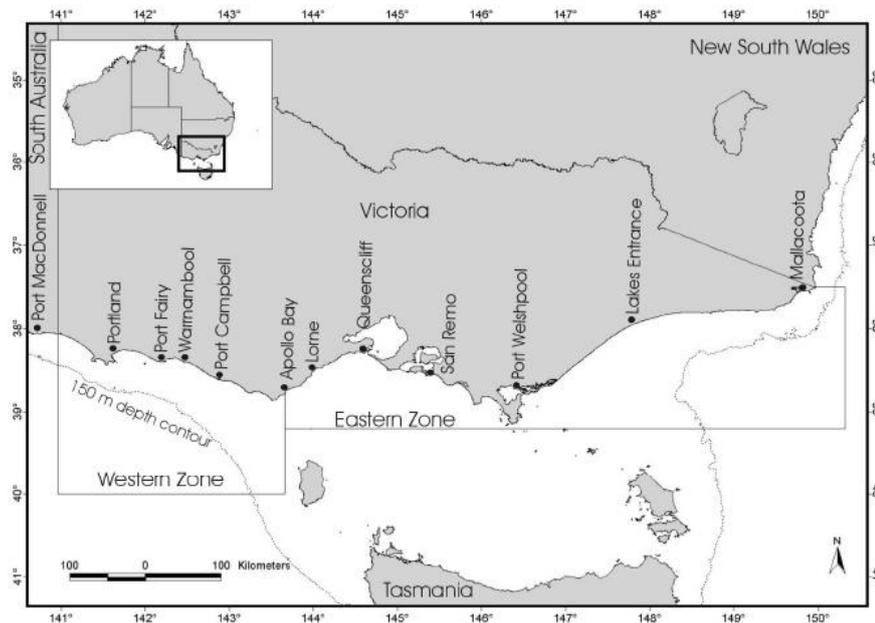
c)



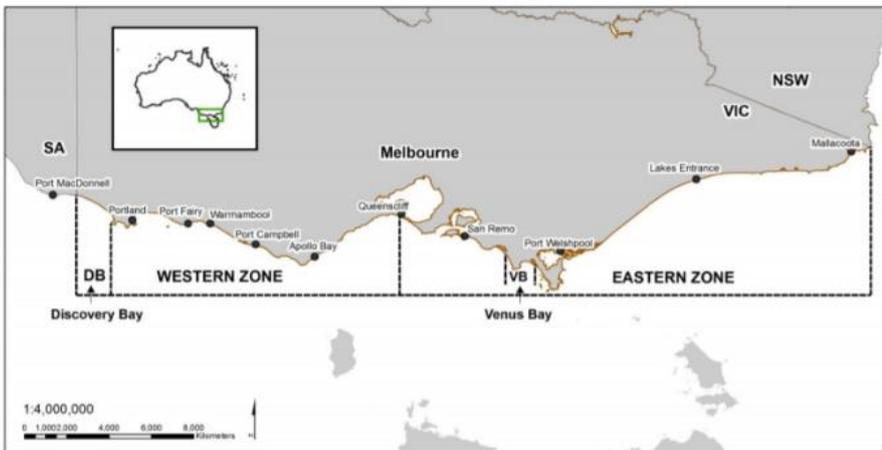
Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

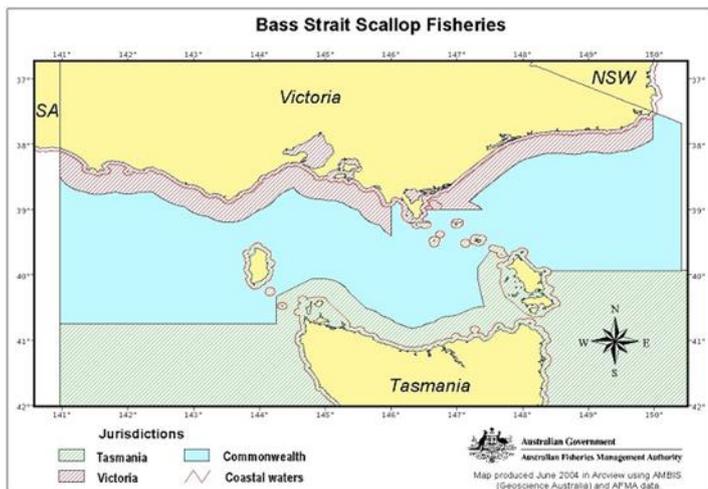
d)



e)



f)



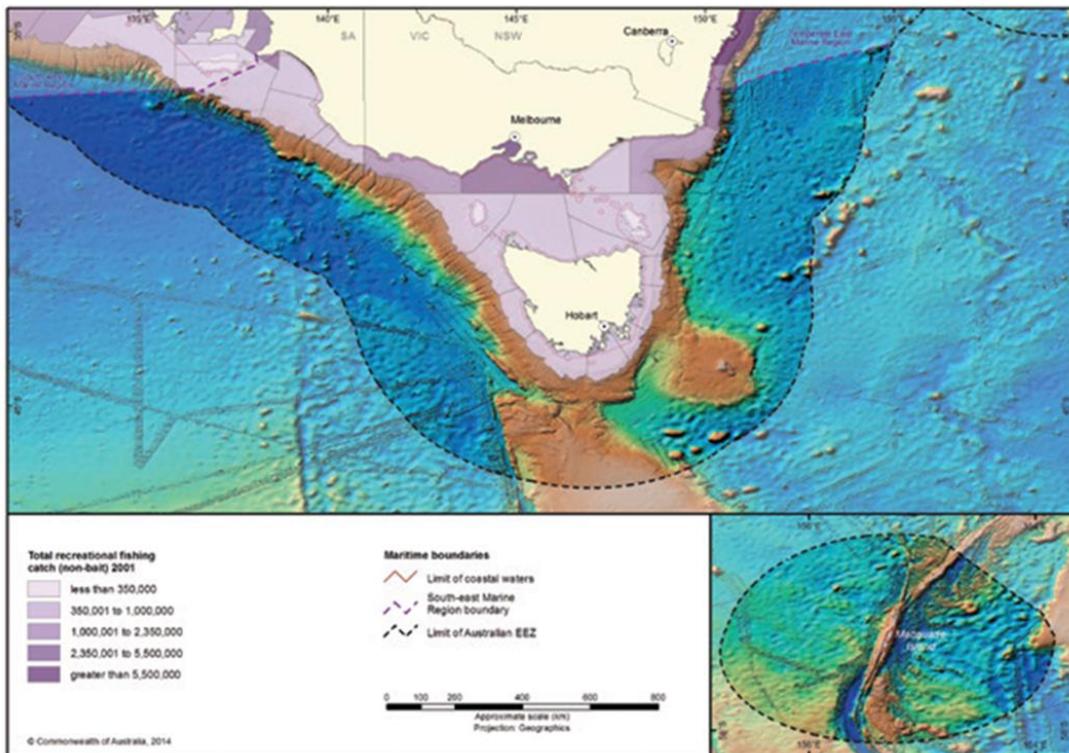
g)



Figure 5-14: Victorian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Sea Urchin, (c) Eel, (d) Giant Crab, (e) Pipi, (f) Rock Lobster, and (g) Scallop

5.2 Recreational Fisheries

Recreational fishing in Australia is a multi-billion dollar industry. Most recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries; offshore (>5 km) fishing only accounts for approximately 4% of recreational fishing activity in Australia. Charter fishing vessels are likely to account for the majority of offshore fishing activity. The variation in recreational fishing intensity along the coast is illustrated in Figure 5-15. Common recreational fish species include tiger flathead, bream, snapper, Australian salmon, and lobster; and offshore catches can include mackerel, tuna, groper and shark.



(Source: DoE, 2015a)

Figure 5-15: Recreational Fishing Catch in South-eastern Marine Region

5.3 Coastal Settlements

Australian's have a strong affinity to the coast, with over 80% of the population living within 50 km of the coast (Hugo *et al.*, 2013). Some of the Australia's most populated places occur on the coast within the Environment Sectors. Based on the top ten highest population places in each state, the 22 places listed in Tabelx x-x occur along the coast of the Environment Sectors.

The communities of Orbost, Newmerella and Marlo (within the Shire of East Gippsland) are the closest coastal settlements to Cooper Energy's BMG and Sole assets. At the 2016 Australian census, the estimated resident population for East Gippsland was 44,542 (an increase from 42,926 in 2011) (.id Consulting, 2017a). The Shire of East Gippsland has an aging population (.id Consulting, 2017a).

Port Campbell is the nearest town to Cooper Energy's Casino assets. At the 2016 Australian census, the estimated resident population for Colac Otway was 21,359 (an increase from 20,799 in 2011) (.id Consulting, 2017b). Other coastal communities along the Colac Otway coast include Apollo Bay, Princetown, Peterborough, Warrnambool, Port Fairy and Portland; all provide services to the commercial and recreational fishing industries in southwest Victoria. Portland is Victoria's western-most commercial port and is a deep-water port with breakwaters sheltering a marina and boat ramp. The Port of Warrnambool has a breakwater and yacht club and provides shelter for commercial fishing boats. Port Fairy has both harbour and fish processing facilities, but is not suitable for use by large vessels, nor is Port Campbell.

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



Table 5.3: Highest Population Places occurring on the coast¹ within the EMBA

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell ²	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe ²	Norfolk Island ²
South Australia³									
Victoria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warrnambool 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Melbourne Geelong 							
Tasmania		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launceston Devonport Burnie Ulverstone Wynyard George Town 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hobart Kingston Sorell 				
New South Wales						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sydney Newcastle Central Coast Wollongong Coffs Harbour 			
Queensland							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gold Coast-Tweed Heads Brisbane Sunshine Coast Bundaberg Hervey Bay 		

Notes:

1. Top ten highest population places for each state determined from 2016 Census data (those not on the coast, or not within the Environment Sectors, are not included in this table).
2. None of the top ten highest population places occur on the coast of Gippsland, Sorell, Lord Howe or Norfolk sectors.
3. All the top ten highest population places in South Australia, are either located to the east of the 'Otway' Environment Sector, or inland (e.g. Mount Gambier).

5.4 Recreation and Tourism

The coast and marine region within the Environment Sectors provide a diverse range of recreation and tourism opportunities, including scuba diving, charter boat cruises, cruise shipping, whale and wildlife watching, sailing, snorkelling, surfing, and kayaking. Popular tourist destinations adjacent include Phillip Island, the Great Ocean Road (Victoria); Strahan and the Freycinet Peninsula (Tasmania); Merimbula, Bermagui (New South Wales); and Gold and Sunshine Coasts, and Fraser Island (Queensland). Norfolk Island is a popular tourist destination known for its history and culture, beaches and National Park.

In 2013-2014 the tourism industry contributed approximately \$1.2 billion to the Gippsland economy, and \$1.9 billion to the Great Ocean Road economy; and employed approximately 12,400 (12.2%) and 20,700 (12%) respectively (Figure 5-16) (Tourism Victoria, 2014a, 2014b). Overnight visitors to the Gippsland area were predominantly Australian (86% intrastate, 11% interstate), with low (3%) international visitors (Tourism Victoria, 2014a). Similarly, in Great Ocean Road area, overnight visitors were predominantly Australian (82% intrastate, 12% interstate), with low (6%) international visitors (Tourism Victoria, 2014b).

In East Gippsland, primary tourist locations are the Gippsland Lakes (the largest inland waterway in Australia), Lakes Entrance, Marlo, Cape Conran and Mallacoota. The area is renowned for its nature-based tourism (e.g. Croajingalong National Park), recreational fishing and water sports (lake and beaches) (Travel Victoria, 2017). The Great Ocean Road region includes the Shipwreck Coast, which is home to the notable rock formations including London Bridge, Lord Arch Gorgon and the 12 Apostles (Travel Victoria, 2017). These rock formations attract a high proportion of the visiting population to the area.



(Source: Tourism Victoria, 2017)

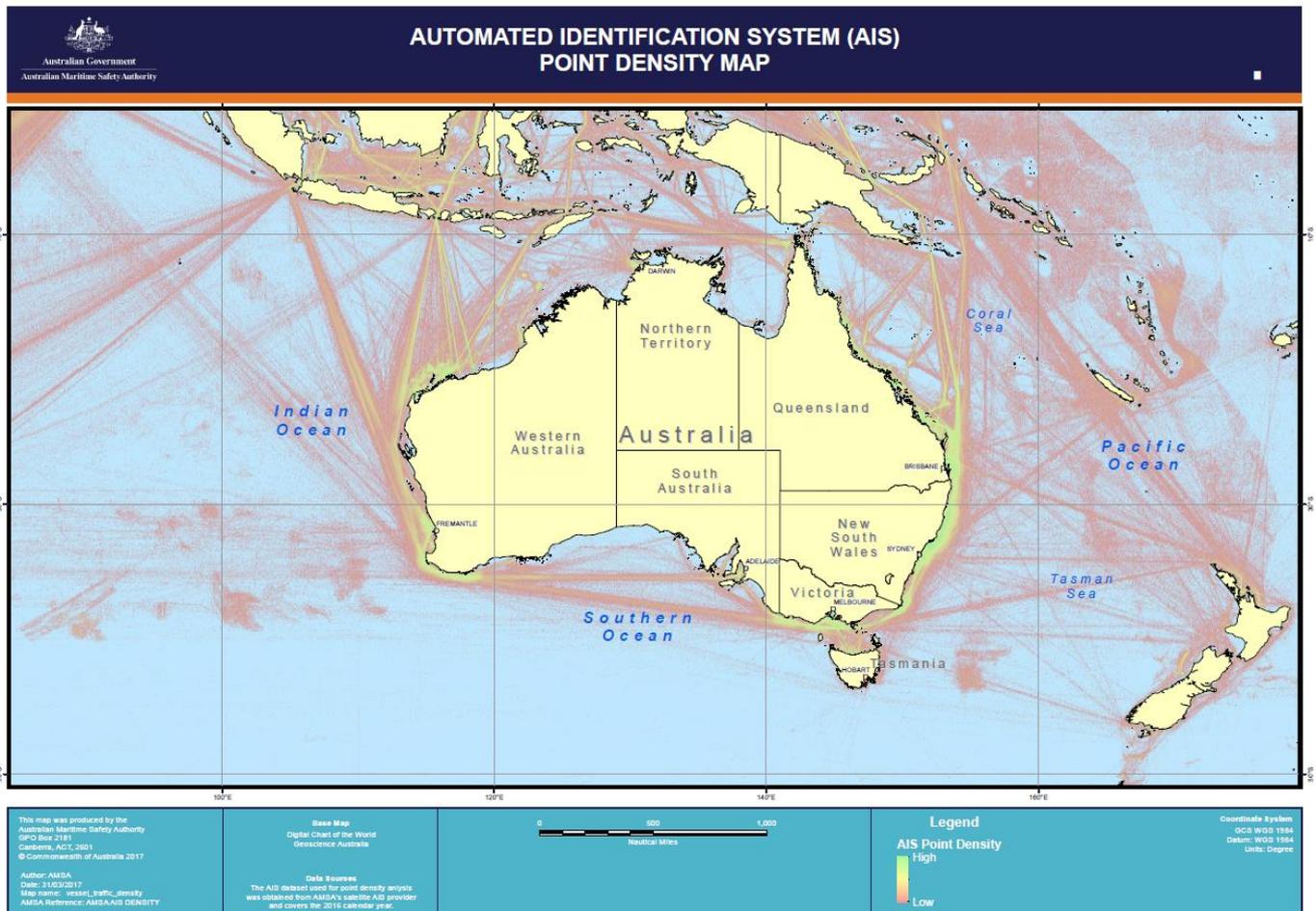
Figure 5-16: Victoria's Tourism Regions

5.5 Industry

5.5.1 Shipping

The south-east and eastern coasts are some of Australia’s busiest in terms of shipping activity and volumes (Figure 5-17). This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. Major ports include Melbourne, Geelong, Western Port, Sydney and Brisbane; with other minor ports important to commercial and recreational fishing, yachts and other pleasure craft.

Cooper Energy’s assets do not coincide with major routes; with higher volumes of traffic located to the south of the wells within the Petroleum Titles VIC/L24, VIC/L32 and VIC/RL13 (Figure 5-18). A shipping exclusion zone (‘area to be avoided’) also exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry (Figure 5-19). Two traffic separation schemes have been implemented to enhance safety of navigation around the ‘Area to be Avoided’ by separating shipping into one-direction lanes for vessels heading north eastwards and those heading south westwards. One separation area is located south of Wilson’s Promontory, and the other south of the Kingfisher B platform.



(Source: AMSA, 2017)

Note: Point density analysis of satellite Automated Identification System data, 1 January to 31 December 2016.

Figure 5-17: Vessel Traffic Density

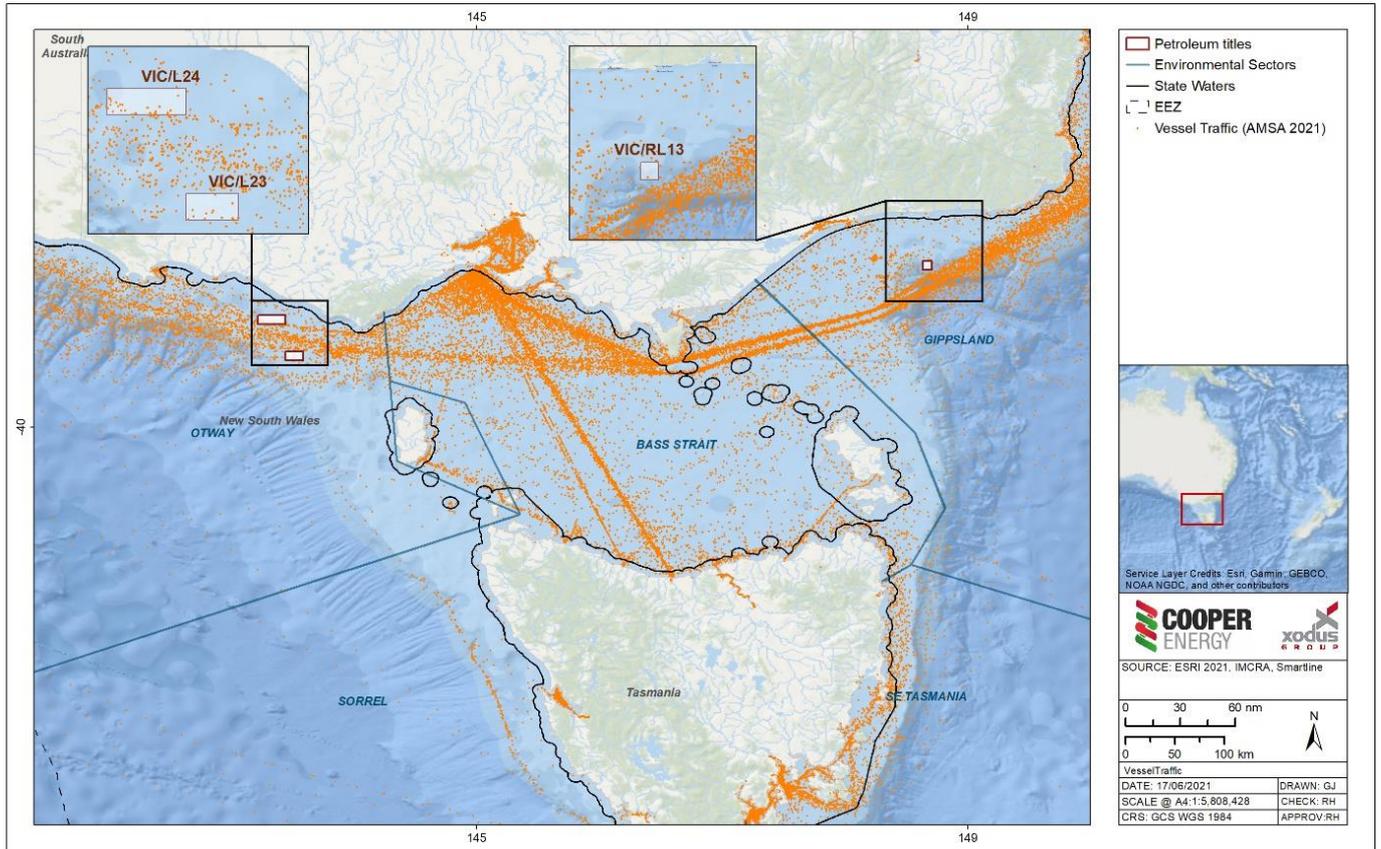
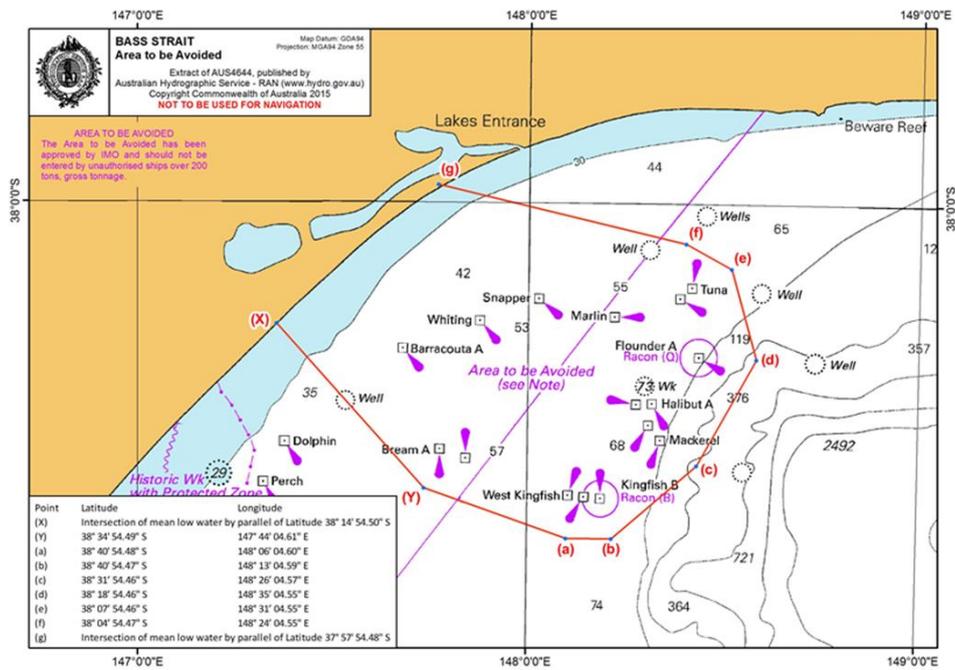


Figure 5-18: Vessel Traffic (6-hourly tracking) in the vicinity of Petroleum Titles



(Source: ABF, 2017)

Figure 5-19: Shipping Exclusion Zones (Area to be Avoided)

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

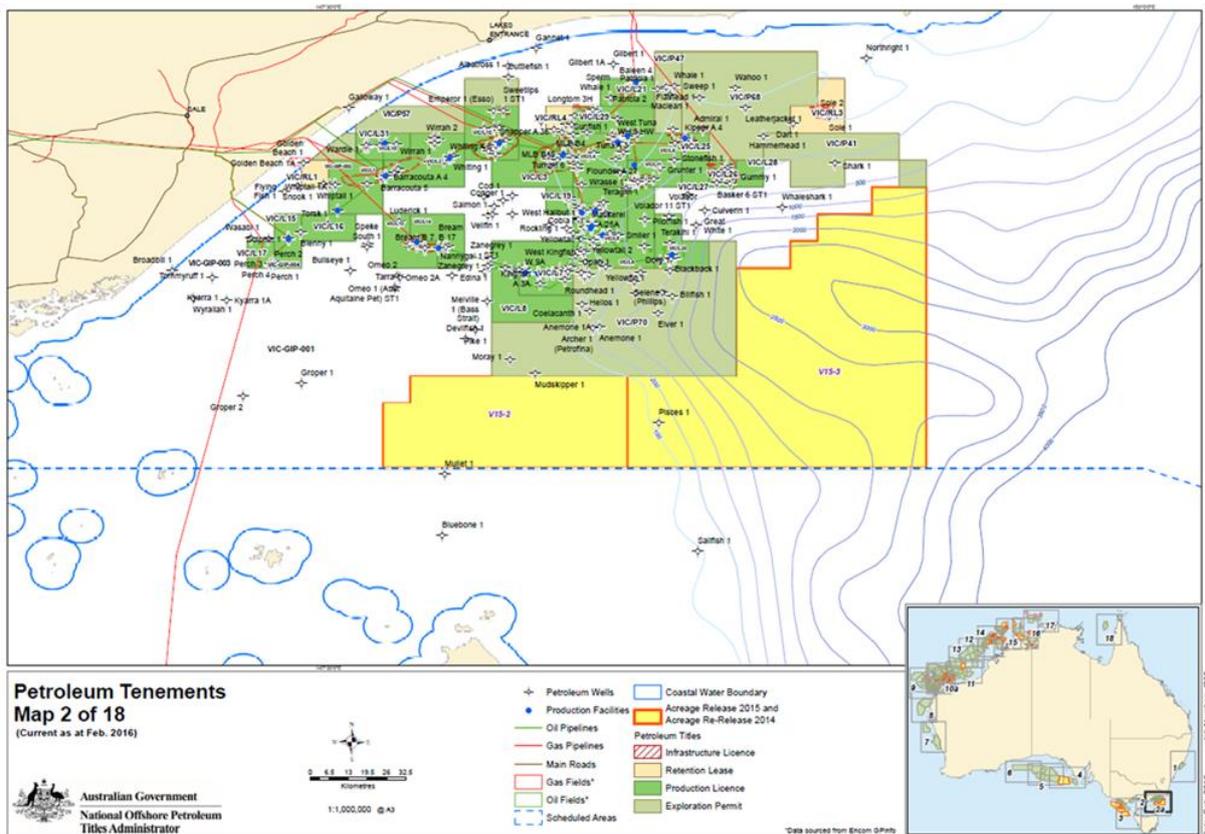
5.5.2 Oil and Gas Exploration and Production

In 2018-19, oil was the largest primary energy source in Australia providing nearly 39% of all energy consumed. Natural gas provided 26% of primary energy. Renewables accounted for just over 6% of Australia's primary energy consumption in 2018–19 (APPEA, 2021). In 2019–20, Australia recorded a A\$27.9 billion surplus in the trade of oil and gas—the highest surplus since 1990. This is primarily due to \$47.5 billion worth of LNG exports. LNG exports have made a significant contribution to Australia's economic growth over the last few years (APPEA, 2021).

Victoria's petroleum (oil and gas) exploration and production is concentrated in the offshore Commonwealth waters of the Otway and Gippsland basins. There are a number of current exploration and offshore production permit areas within both basins (Figure 5-20, Figure 5-21).

From 1967–2015, the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture alone produced 54% of Australia's crude oil and gas (DIIS, 2017). Petroleum infrastructure in Gippsland Basin is well developed, with a network of pipelines transporting hydrocarbons produced offshore to onshore petroleum processing facilities at Longford and Orbost (Figure 5-22). Overall production of crude oil and condensate from the Gippsland Basin had been declining for over three decades, while gas production remained steady. However, in recent years, hydrocarbon production has remained relatively strong due to infill drilling in the developed fields and work-overs undertaken to renew down hole equipment and to open new zones (DIIS, 2017). Total petroleum production from the Gippsland Basin was 74.8 MMboe (11.9 GL) in 2016, up from 61.4 MMboe (9.76 GL) in 2015 (DIIS, 2017).

The Otway Basin is a northwest-trending passive margin rift basin that extends from southeast of South Australia to a boundary with the contiguous Sorell Basin to the west of King Island. The Otway Basin is an established gas producing region; however, most discoveries are confined to the onshore and shallow water inboard parts of the basin. Current offshore production in the Otway Basin includes the Minerva, Thylacine, Geographe, Casino, Henry (including Netherby) fields (Figure 5-23). No production is currently occurring in the Torquay or deep-water sub-basins (DIIS, 2017).

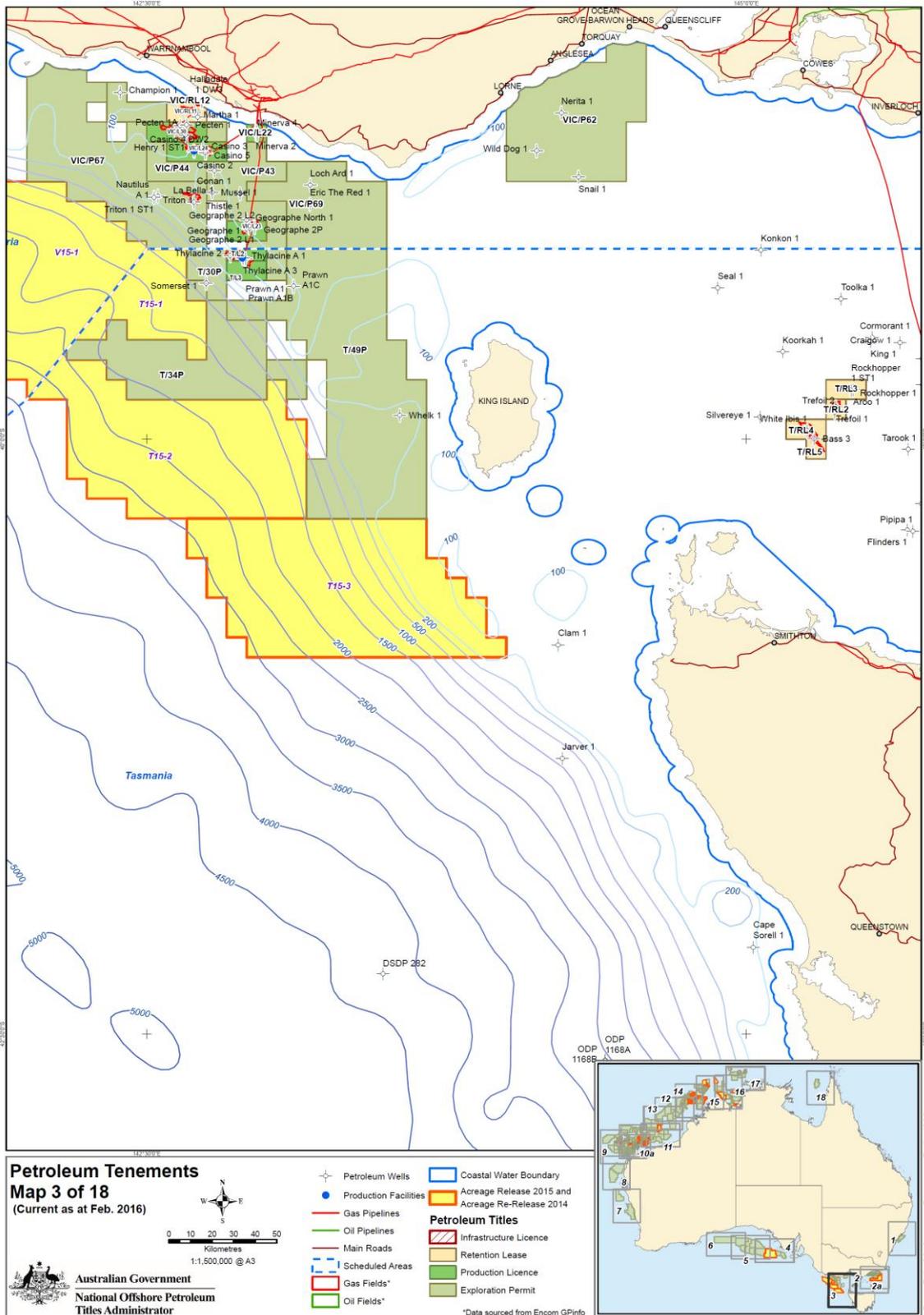


(Source: NOPTA, 2016)

Figure 5-20: Gippsland Basin Oil and Gas Fields

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

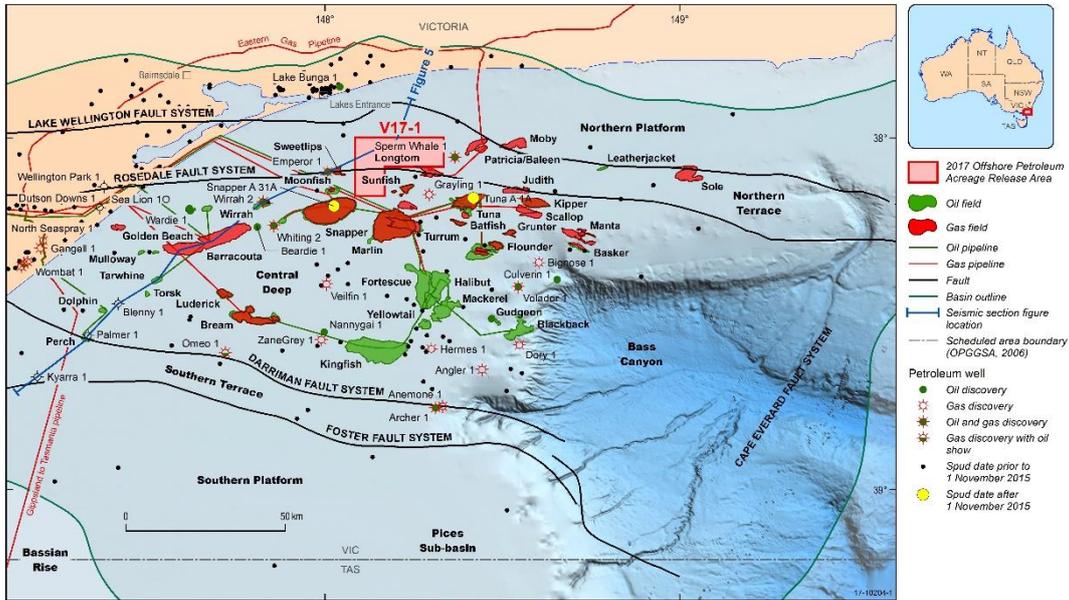


(Source: NOPTA, 2016)

Figure 5-21: Otway Basin Oil and Gas Fields

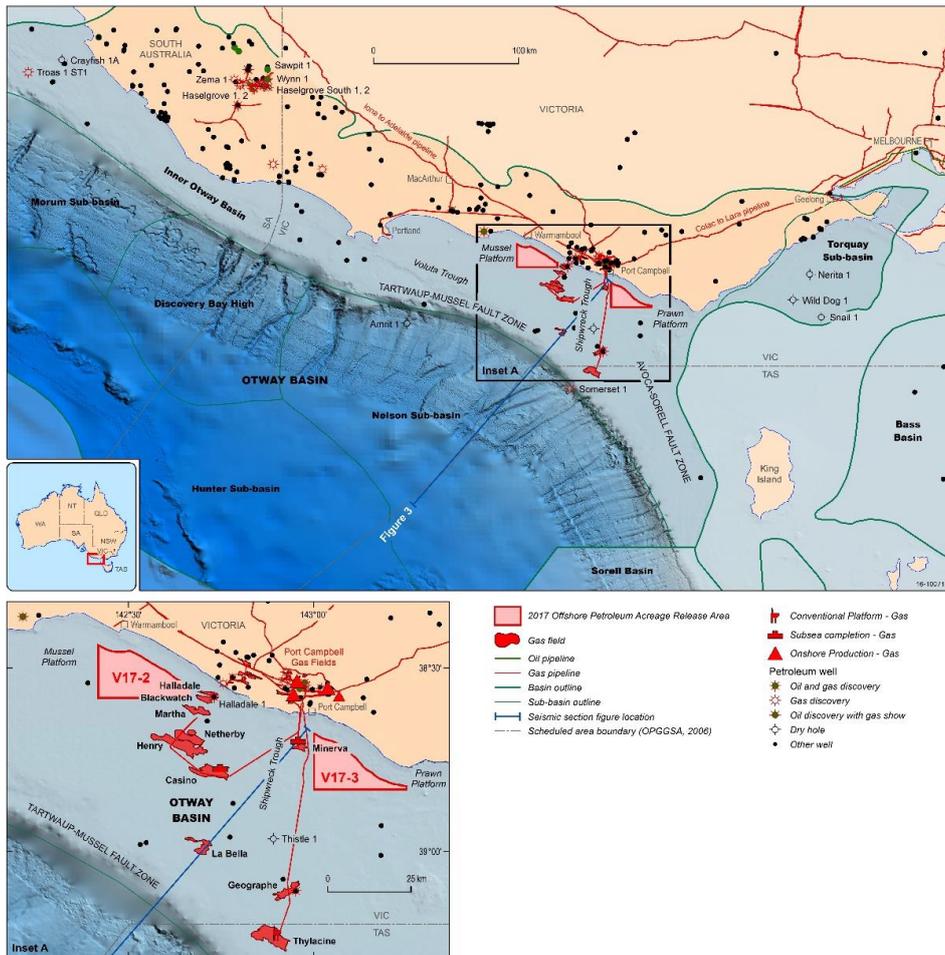
Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



(Source: DIIS, 2017)

Figure 5-22: Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure



(Source: DIIS, 2017)

Figure 5-23: Otway Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure

5.5.3 Submarine Cables and Pipelines

Submarine cables located in Bass Strait are limited to the subsea floor between Tasmania and the Australian mainland. This includes two operational submarine transmission lines (both Telstra fibre optic cables) as well as Basslink, a subsea interconnector, completed in 2006 which joins the Tasmanian and national electricity grid.

Three communication cables also extend from Sydney (the Australia-Japan Cable, Southern Cross Cable, and Tasman 2 Cable); these supporting most of the voice and data traffic vital to Australia's national infrastructure. Under the Telecommunications and Other Legislation Amendment (Protection of Submarine Cables and Other Measures) Act 2005, the Australian Communications and Media Authority has proposed protection zones over these assets of national significance (DEWHA, 2009b).

5.5.4 Defence

The Australian Defence Force conducts a range of training, research activities, and preparatory operations (Figure 5-24). Australian Defence Force activities within the Environment Sectors include transit of naval vessels, training exercises, shipbuilding and repairs, hydrographic survey, surveillance and enforcement, demolition, use of explosives, use of radar, sonar, sonobuoys, flares, sensors and other equipment, and search and rescue. Major bases within the Environment Sectors include:

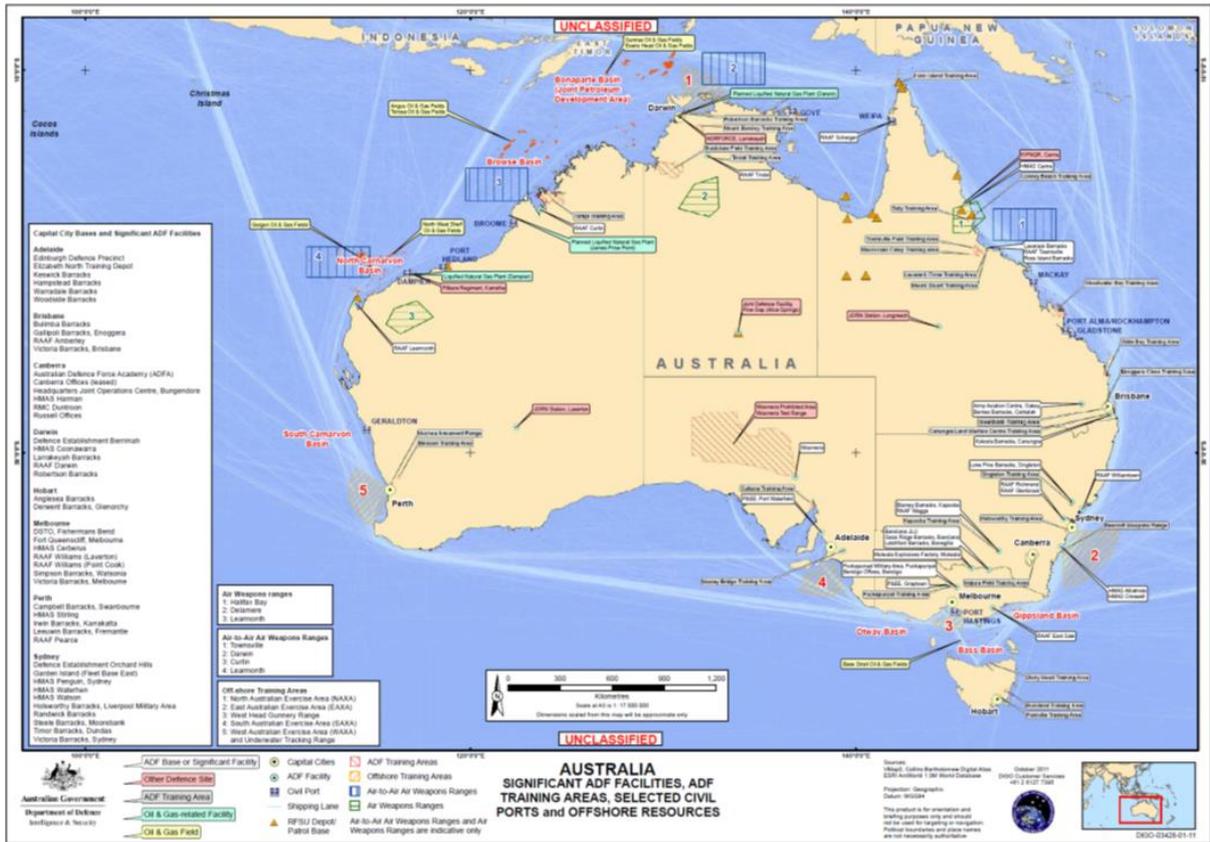
- HMAS Cerberus in Western Port Bay, Melbourne (naval training)
- The multi-purpose wharf at Twofold Bay, Eden (naval operations)
- Fleet Base East in Sydney (Navy destroyers and support ships)
- HMAS Waterhen in Sydney (Navy minehunting vessels)
- Wollongong and Jervis Bay (Defence training).

Primary training locations within the Environment Sectors include East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales, and the Royal Australian Air Force flying training areas and air-to-air ranges off the north coast of New South Wales (Figure 5-25).

Mine fields were laid in Australian waters during World War II. Post-war minefields were swept to remove mines and to make marine waters safe for maritime activities. There are three areas identified as dangerous due to unexploded ordnances, located south and east of Wilson's Promontory.

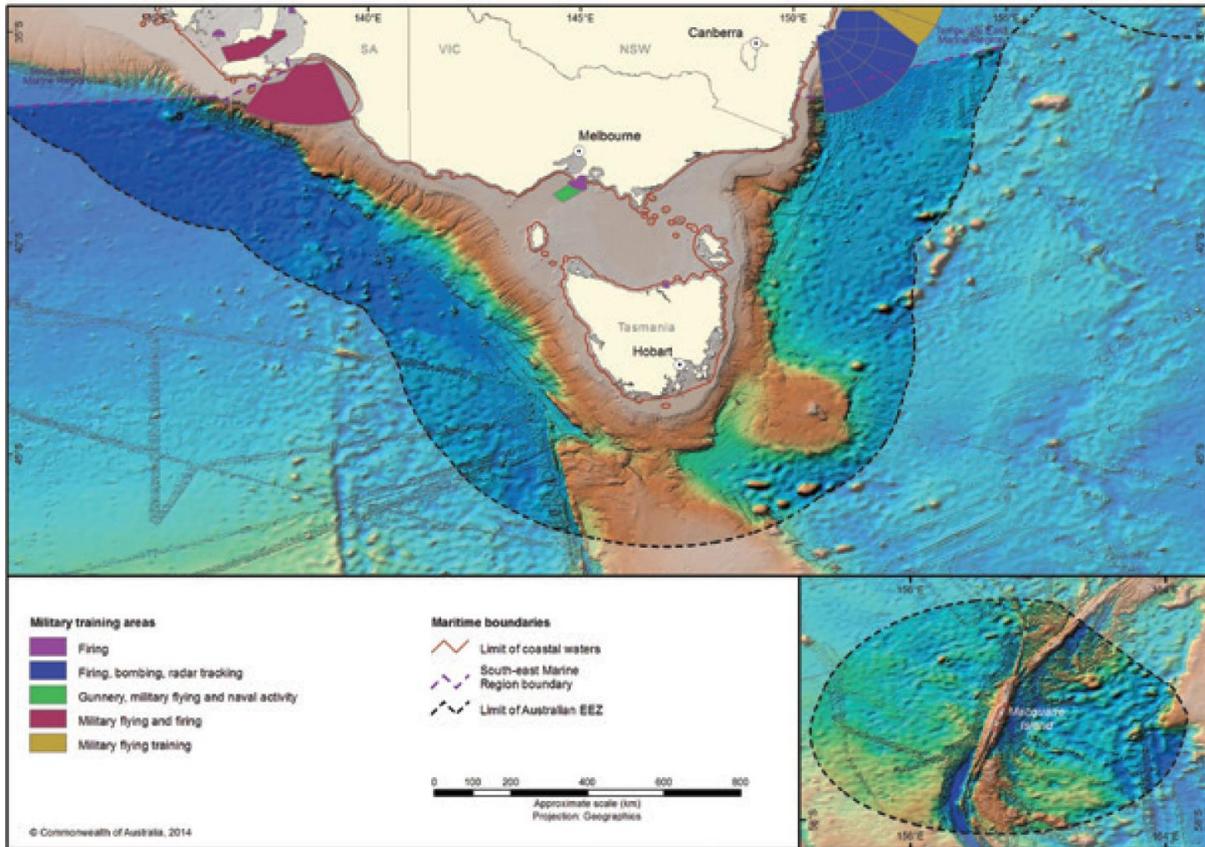
Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



(Source: Department of Defence, 2014)

Figure 5-24: Significant Defence Bases and Facilities



(Source: DEWHA 2009b)

Figure 5-25: Defence Training Areas within the South-eastern Marine Regions

5.6 Heritage

5.6.1 Maritime

Australia protects its shipwrecks and their associated relics that are older than 75 years through the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976 and Heritage (Historical Shipwrecks) Regulations 2007, administered in collaboration between the Commonwealth and the States, Northern Territory and Norfolk Island. No historic shipwrecks within VIC/L24 or VIC/L32 were identified on the Australian National Shipwreck Database (DEE, 2017y); however the database indicates that the Barque shipwreck is located within VIC/RL 13. Further consultation with DAWE in 2020 (as part of the BMG closure project) resolved that the resting location of the Barque is unknown. Numerous records exist for the wider area (Figure 5-26); the closest known shipwrecks are:

- VIC/L32 (Sole): approximately 11 km northeast to *Commissioner*, and 12 km northeast to *SS Federal*
- VIC/RL13 (BMG): approximately 33 km northwest to *Straun*
- VIC/L24 (Casino): approximately 16 km northeast to *Falls of Halladale*, *Schomberg* and *Newfield*.

Some historic shipwrecks lie within protected or no-entry zones. These zones cover an area around a wreck site, ensures that a fragile or sensitive historic shipwreck is actively managed. Seven of these protected zones do occur within inshore coastal waters of the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-27).

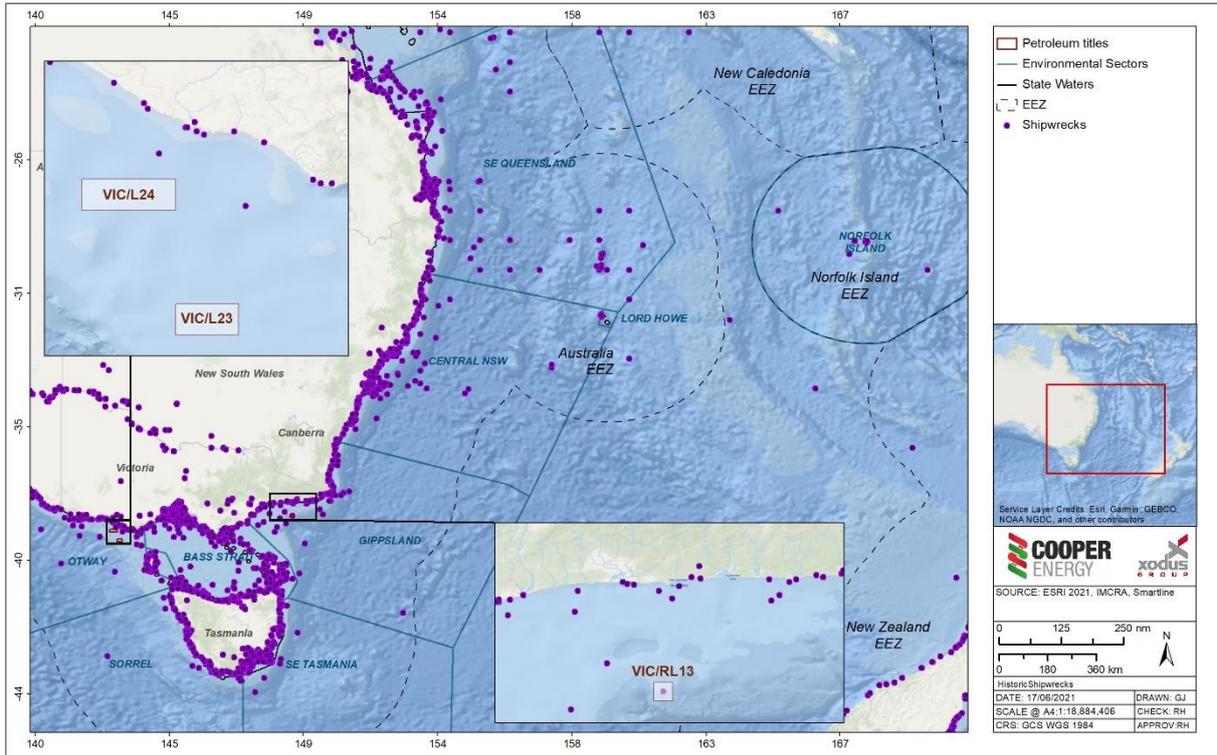
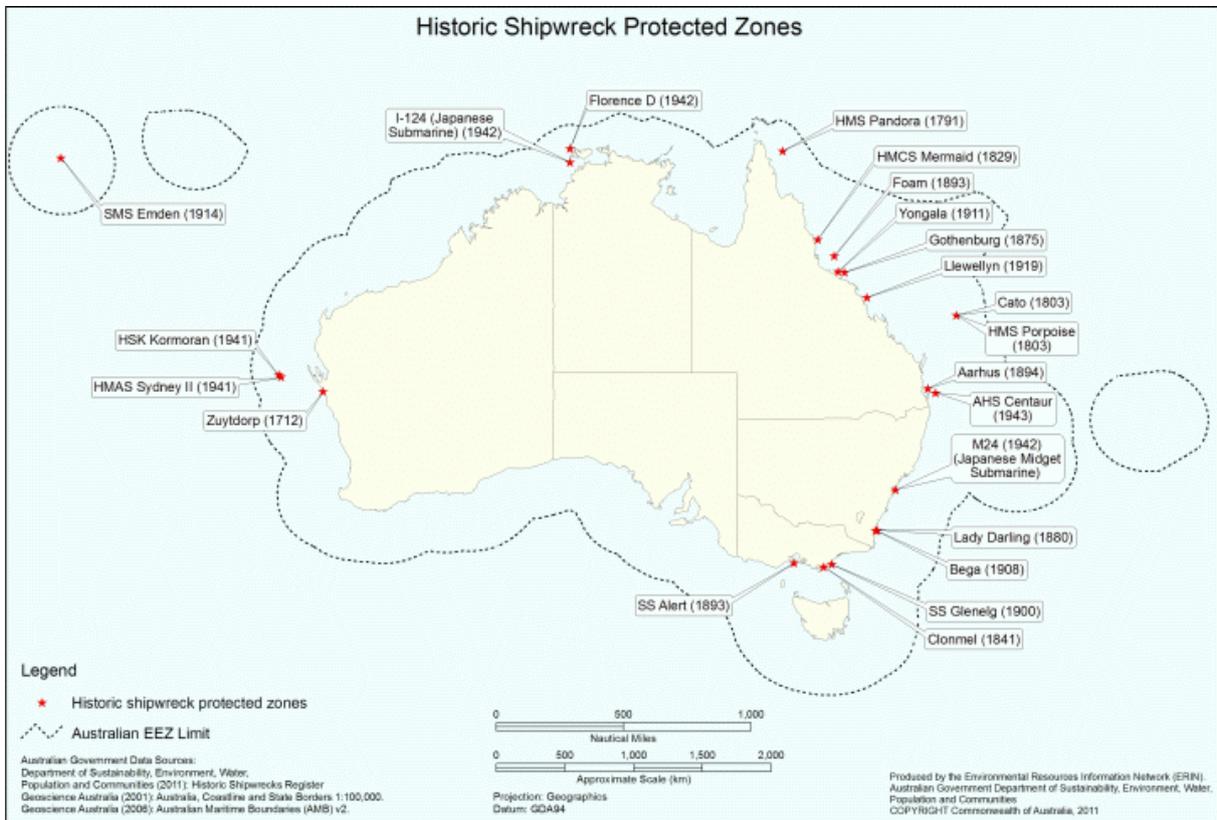


Figure 5-26: Locations of Historic Shipwrecks



(Source: DEE, 2017z)

Figure 5-27: Commonwealth Historic Shipwrecks with Protected Zones

5.6.2 Cultural

There are four World Heritage Properties, eight Commonwealth Heritage Places, and 14 National Heritage places with a marine or coastal interface within the Environment Sectors (Table 5.4). This includes places that have been listed for natural, historic and indigenous features.

Table 5.4: Cultural Heritage Places within the Environment Sectors

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Commonwealth Heritage Places	Beecroft Peninsula	<p>The Beecroft Peninsula is the best example of a Permian cliffed coast in New South Wales. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh, freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and subtropical and littoral rainforest. Beecroft Peninsula retains the largest area of heath remaining on the south coast of New South Wales. This floristically rich vegetation provides important habitat for a variety of bird species, including the vulnerable ground parrot. Beecroft Peninsula occurs near the southern boundary of the Hawkesbury Sandstone geological unit. Accordingly, the place has a high number of flora and fauna species at the limit of their distribution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Natural Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics Other: includes indigenous heritage areas at Crocodile Head and Currarong Rockshelters 						✓			
	HMAS Penguin	<p>The HMAS Penguin site comprises a series of defence-related buildings and areas and includes the waterfront areas (and jetty complex). HMAS Penguin is highly valued by the Mosman community for its symbolic, cultural and social associations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Historic Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value 						✓			
	Jervis Bay Territory	<p>The Commonwealth owned Jervis Bay Territory, occurs near the southern boundary of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Accordingly, it has a high diversity of plants and represents a northern or southern</p>						✓			

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>distribution limit for 33 species of plants. Dominant vegetation types include forests, woodlands, heathlands and shrublands. The place includes well preserved examples of mangrove, saltmarsh and littoral rainforest communities.</p> <p>The area is home to the Koori people of Wreck Bay who have always lived in, and have strong cultural ties to, the area. The place contains a large number of prehistoric Aboriginal sites. Rock shelters, stone-flaking sites and axe-sharpening grooves and shell middens demonstrate the length of Aboriginal occupation of the area. Ceremonial BUNAN or BORA grounds, used for initiation, are known only from the immediate hinterland of Wreck Bay, and nearly all known grinding groove sites are in the catchments of Mary and Summercloud Bays. These sites demonstrate past cultural practices and are important to the Wreck Bay community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Natural Criterion: Processes, Rarity. Research, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics <p>Other: includes indigenous heritage areas at Crocodile Head and Currarong Rockshelters</p>									
	Malabar Headland	<p>Malabar Headland contains two significant bushland remnants; representing one of the largest areas of essentially unmodified bushland in Sydney's eastern suburbs. The bushland is a significant part of one of two semi-natural corridors between Botany Bay and Port Jackson. The vegetation communities of Malabar Headland are of scientific and educational significance because they contain rare examples of coastal communities growing on Pleistocene sand deposits within the Sydney region. These communities have different species composition to those found elsewhere in the Sydney region.</p>						✓			

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Indigenous Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Social value, Indigenous tradition 									
	Point Wilson Defence Natural Area	<p>Point Wilson is an important part of the Western Port Phillip Bay Ramsar Area, an internationally significant wetland that provides habitat for many migratory and resident wading birds and waterfowl. It is one of the most important sites in Australia for the Double-banded Plover, regularly attracting a large population in winter. Point Wilson is also visited during winter by the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot. Other birds often recorded at the place in large numbers include Pacific Golden Plovers, Ruddy Turnstones, Curlew Sandpipers, Sharp-tailed Sandpipers and Pied Oystercatchers. The low rainfall regime of the place and the adjoining Murtcaim Wildlife Area produces dry coastal salt marshes atypical of any other coastal salt marshes in Victoria. These dry salt marshes are located very close to wet salt marshes and, where these two forms coincide, they produce the most structurally and floristically diverse salt marshes in Victoria.</p> <p>The Point Wilson Defence Natural Area is an important cultural site for the Wathaurong people. The cultural significance of the place arises from sites and artefacts recorded there, the land on which they rest and the ecological values of the area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Natural Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Characteristic values, Social value 		✓							
	Snapper Island	<p>Snapper Island, comprising the original sandstone area, fore and aft areas of made ground, a range of utilitarian buildings and maritime structures, is historically important as the primary expression of the Navy League UK, established at Drummoyne in 1921 by Len Forsythe, who saw the need to establish a voluntary training scheme</p>						✓			

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>for young boys, as naval cadets. Snapper Island is highly valued by Sydney's naval cadet groups and the local communities for its symbolic, cultural, educational and social associations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Historic Criterion: Processes, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value, Significant people 									
	Swan Island and Naval Waters	<p>Swan Island is the largest emergent sand accumulation feature in Port Phillip Bay. The island, which has been built principally by wave actions rather than by aeolian forces, has played a major role in determining the pattern of sedimentation in Swan Bay and preserves geomorphological evidence of changing Quaternary sea levels. The eastern and northern shores of the eastern arm of Swan Island are of regional significance as an example of active coastal depositional and erosional processes. The patterns of erosion and accretion on these shores provide a good indicator of sand movements into Port Phillip Bay. Swan Island and Naval Waters is an integral part of Swan Bay, an internationally significant wetland which is important as wader and waterfowl habitat, and provides important habitat for 46 water bird species: of which 26 species are listed under the Japan-Australia and China-Australia migratory bird agreements; and 8 species are listed under the Bonn Convention on Migratory Species.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Natural Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values 		✓							
	Tasmanian Seamounts Area	<p>The Tasmanian pinnacle seamounts support intact benthic communities that differ markedly from the sediment dwelling faunas of the surrounding deep-sea floor. The seamounts are dominated by cold-water coral species and characterized by a relatively high species richness and endemism. They can be regarded as oases of</p>					✓				

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>comparative productivity in the open ocean, with the coral matrix which provides habitat otherwise lacking in the dark and deep abyssal waters and dense schools of seamount-associated fish. The seamounts communities are very vulnerable to disturbance being dominated by long-lived species with low growth rates. Research on the Tasmanian seamounts has already substantially contributed to the nation's knowledge of deep-sea organisms and has potential to continue to do so. They are regionally unusual ecosystems that represent the principal characteristics of seamounts as species-rich, deep sea communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2006 Class: Natural Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values 									
	HMS Sirius Shipwreck	<p>The archaeological remains of HMS Sirius represent a tangible link to the most significant vessel associated with early migration of European people to Australia. HMS Sirius was guardian of the first fleet during its epic voyage to Australia between 1787 and 1788, which brought the convicts, soldiers and sailors who became Australia's first permanent European settlers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2011 Class: Historic <p>Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Social value, Significant people</p>									✓
National Heritage Places	Bondi Beach	<p>Bondi Beach is an urban beach cultural landscape of waters and sands, where the natural features have been altered by development associated with beach use and consisting of promenades, parks, sea baths, the surf pavilion and pedestrian bridges. The predominant feature of the beach is the vastness of the open space within an urban setting. Bondi Beach is significant in the course of Australia's cultural history as the site of the foundation of</p>						✓			

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>Australia's first recognised surf lifesaving club in 1907. Bondi Beach is one of the world's most famous beaches and is of important social value to both the Australian community and to visitors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2008 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Social value Other: includes the Bondi Beach Surf Pavilion 									
	Cockatoo Island	<p>Cockatoo Island is highly significant for its associations with convicts and the nature and extent of its remains demonstrate the principal characteristics of a dual use convict site where incarceration is combined with hard labour. Cockatoo Island is also important to the nation as a pre and post Federation shipbuilding complex.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2007 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places 						✓			
	Fraser Island	See description under World Heritage Properties.							✓		
	Great Barrier Reef	See description under World Heritage Properties.							✓		
	Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	<p>The geomorphological features of the Port Campbell Limestone Coast are rare in their diversity, and it is the definitive place in Australia to observe limestone geomorphology and coastal erosion processes on rocky coasts. The Cretaceous coast of the Otway's displays geomorphological processes that are contributing to research into the origins of significant shore platforms that illustrate the environment prior to the breakup of Gondwana. Recreational tourism was among the purposes for the road's construction, and the cultural and natural tourism experiences it offers, including the iconic Twelve Apostles and the treacherous Shipwreck Coast, are greatly valued by the Australian community. The iconic Bells Beach is valued by Australia's surfing community for its place in Australian</p>	✓	✓							

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>surfing. It was the world's first Surfing Recreation Reserve and remains the location of the world's longest running international surfing carnival and home to one the most prestigious trophies in surfing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2011 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value, Significant people 									
	HMVS Cerberus	<p>The HMVS Cerberus is important as evidence of the development of Australia as a nation and as part of the British Empire. The British Parliament passed the Colonial Naval Defence Act 1865 giving the colonies the power to make laws to provide for their own naval defence. The construction of HMVS Cerberus (1867-1870) reflects a period in Australia's history when the colonies were thought vulnerable to coastal attack and invasion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2005 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity 		✓							
	Ku-ing-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves	<p>Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park and Long Island, Lion Island and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves contain an exceptional representation of the Sydney region biota, a region which is recognised as a nationally outstanding centre of biodiversity. The place contains a complex pattern of 24 plant communities, including heathland, woodland, open forest, swamps and warm temperate rainforest, with a high native plant species richness of over 1000 species and an outstanding diversity of bird and other animal species. This diversity includes an outstanding representation of the species that are unique to the Sydney region, particularly those restricted to the Hawkesbury Sandstone landform.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2006 					✓				

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Class: Natural Criterion: Events, Processes 									
	Kurnell Peninsula Headland	<p>Kurnell Headland (comprising Botany Bay National Park and the Sydney Water land at Potter Point), Kurnell Peninsula, is of outstanding heritage value to the nation as the site of first recorded contact between Indigenous people and Britain in eastern Australia. The Meeting Place Precinct, including Captain Cook's Landing Place, features memorials and landscape plantings celebrating the events. Attributes specifically associated with its Indigenous values include the watering point and immediate surrounds, and the physical evidence of Indigenous occupation in the area broadly encompassed by the watering place and the landing stage. The story of Cook's first landing on the east coast of Australia is nationally important and an integral part of Australian recorded history and folklore.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2004 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Social value, Significant people 					✓				
	Lord Howe Island Group	See description under World Heritage Properties.						✓			
	North Head (Sydney)	<p>North Head is important as the northern expression of the seaward entrance to Sydney Harbour (Port Jackson) and played a major role in the cultural and military life of the colony of New South Wales, following the arrival of the First Fleet in 1788. The 'Heads', have signified arrival and departure at Port Jackson since 1788 and are recognised as important, iconic, national landmarks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2006 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Aesthetic characteristics 					✓				

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area	<p>Point Nepean is the site of the oldest, surviving, purpose-built, barracks-style, quarantine accommodation buildings in Australia, as well as fortifications demonstrating the primary importance of coastal defence to the Australian colonies. Point Nepean is an historic landscape, which features a range of values relating to both Victorian and national quarantine processes from the 1850s and to the history of coastal defence from the 1870s.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2006 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Significant people 		✓							
	Recherche Bay (North East Peninsula) Area	<p>The north-east peninsula of Recherche Bay has an important association with the French scientific and exploratory expedition of Rear Admiral Bruni D'Entrecasteaux. It stopped at Recherche Bay in 1792 and in 1793 for about seven weeks in total. The relatively extensive, well-documented encounters on the coast of the north-east peninsula of Recherche Bay, compared to those in other places and involving other expeditions, between the expedition members and the Tasmanian Aborigines, provided a very early opportunity for meetings and mutual observation. The recordings, from the French perspective, of these encounters, are important observations of the lives of the Tasmanian Aboriginal people.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed: 2005 Class: Historic Criterion: Events, Processes, Research, Creative or technical achievement, Social value, Significant people 					✓				
	Tasmanian Wilderness	See description under World Heritage Properties.				✓	✓				
	Western Tasmania Aboriginal Cultural Landscape	The Western Tasmania Aboriginal Cultural Landscape represents the best evidence of an Aboriginal economic adaptation which included the development of a semi-sedentary way of life with				✓					

Description of the Environment



Projects & Operations | EP

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		<p>people moving seasonally up and down the north-west coast of Tasmania. This way of life began approximately 1 900 years ago and lasted until the 1830s. Dotted along the wind-swept coastline of the Western Tasmania Cultural Landscape are the remains of numerous hut depressions found in Aboriginal shell middens. These huts and middens are the remnants of an unusual, specialised and more sedentary Aboriginal way of life which was based on the hunting of seals and land mammals, and the gathering of shellfish.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listed: 2013 • Class: Indigenous • Criterion: Events, Processes 									

Description of the Environment

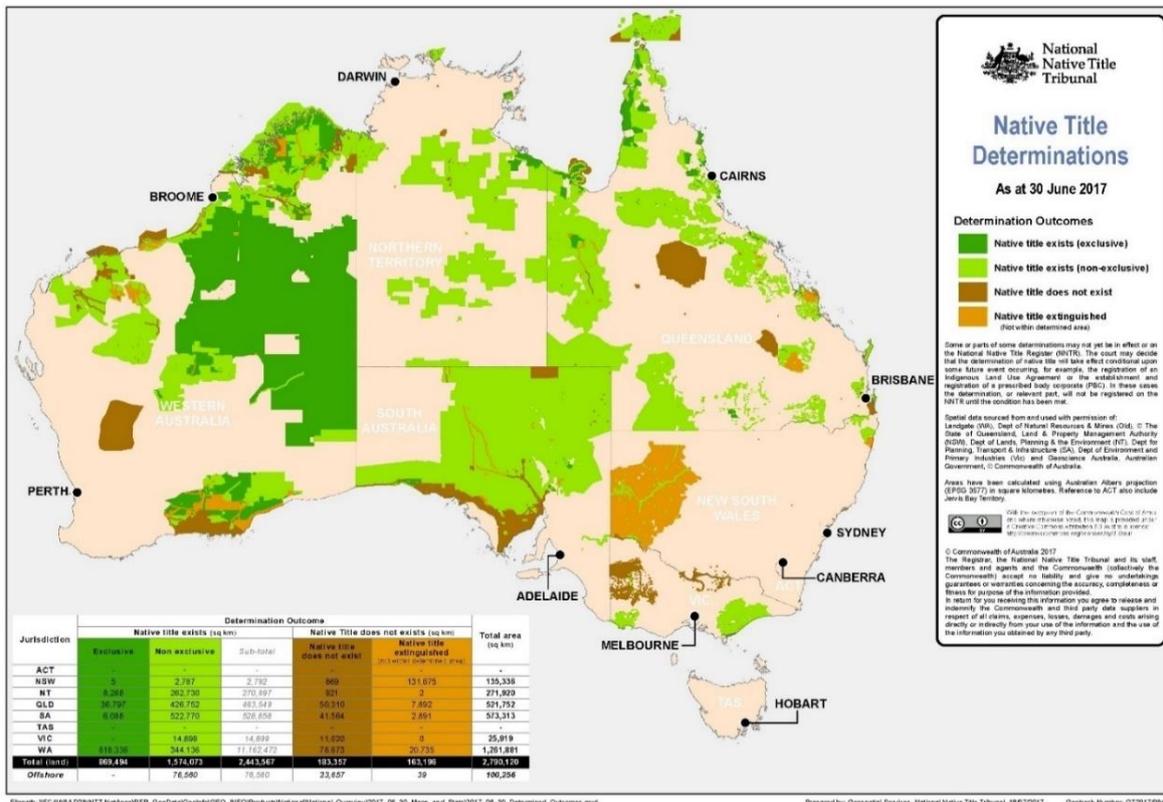
Projects & Operations | EP

5.6.3 Indigenous

Indigenous occupation of coastal areas dates back at least 40,000 years (DoE, 2015a). The coastal area of south-east Australia was amongst the most densely populated regions of pre-colonial Australia; these areas provided an abundance of marine and other resources that were not available away from the coast and oceans (NOO, 2002). Contemporary indigenous interests in the region are diverse; with Indigenous people living within major cities, regional centres, small towns and on Indigenous land (NOO, 2002). Indigenous communities of the South-east and Temperate East Marine Regions continue to have a strong cultural and spiritual connection to the ocean, and to use ocean resources for food, traditional purposes and income (DoE, 2015a; DEWHA, 2009b).

There are current Native Title determinations, with non-exclusive Native Title established, in areas of the Victorian, northern New South Wales, and southern Queensland coast, within the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-28). The Gunaikurnai people hold one of these native titles over an area extending from West Gippsland in Warragul, east to the Snowy River and north to the Great Dividing Range; and it also extends 200 m offshore. There are also further Native Title claims along sections of the coast within the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-29).

The Victorian coast is of significance with respect to aboriginal cultural heritage. This includes areas where there may be no physical evidence of past cultural activities but includes places of spiritual or ceremonial significance, places where traditional plant or mineral resources occur or trade and travel routes (Aboriginal Victoria, 2008). Along the Victorian coast, encounter with areas containing coastal shell middens, charcoal and hearth stones from fires, and items such as bone and stone artefacts, is possible. These areas are typically located within sheltered positions in the dunes, coastal scrub and woodlands, within rock shelters or on exposed cliff tops with good vantage points (Aboriginal Victoria, 2008). Coastal shell middens are found as layers of shell exposed in the side of dunes, banks or cliff tops or as scatters of shell exposed on eroded surfaces. Threats to coastal shell middens include exposure by wind and water erosion; degradation by human or animal interference; burrowing animals; people destabilizing ground using unregulated tracks or off-road vehicles

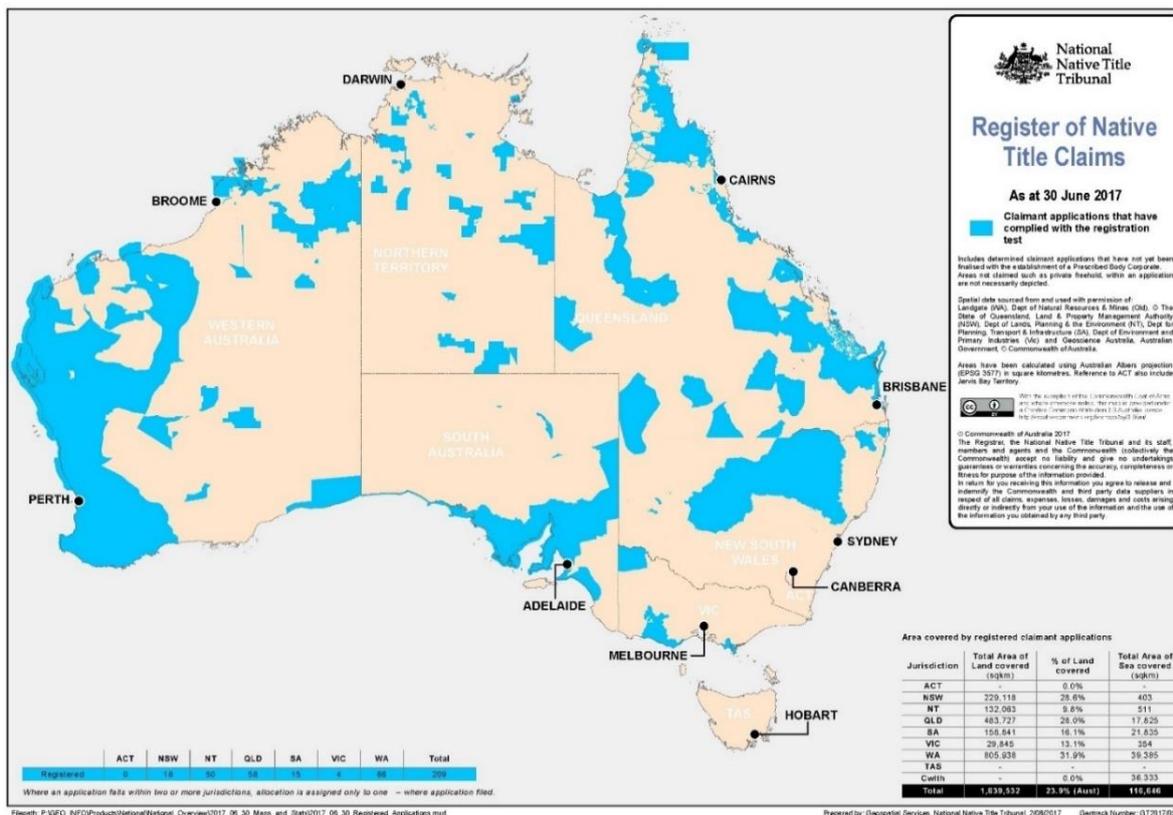


(Source: NNTT, 2017)

Figure 5-28: Native Title Determinations

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP



(Source: NNTT, 2017)

Figure 5-29: Native Title Registered Claims

6 Summary

The following tables show the presence of ecological (Table 6.1) and social (Table 6.2) receptors that may occur within each of the Environment Sectors (Figure 1-1).

Examples of values and sensitivities associated with each of the ecological or social receptors have been included in the tables. These values and sensitivities have been identified based on:

- Presence of listed threatened or migratory species, or threatened ecological communities
- Presence of BIAs
- Presence of important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting or breeding) by fauna, including those identified in the EPBC Protected Matter searches
- Provides an important link to other receptors (e.g. nursery habitat, food source, commercial species), or
- Provides an important human benefit (e.g. community engagement, economic benefit).

For a summary of the receptors present within operational areas and EMBA, refer to the relevant Environment Plans.

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Table 6.1: Presence of Ecological Receptors within the Environment Sectors

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Habitat	Shoreline	Cliff	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds) 		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Rocky	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds) Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Gravel/Cobble	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds) Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds) 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				
		Sandy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds, turtles) Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Muddy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) 		✓		✓	✓					
		Tidal Flat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) 		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Artificial structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community engagement Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Mangroves	Mangrove strands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) 		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
	Saltmarshes	Saltmarsh ecosystems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Ecological Community 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Coastal Vine Thicket	Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Ecological Community 			✓			✓	✓			
	Soft Sediment	Unvegetated soft sediment substrates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key habitat (e.g. benthic invertebrates) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Seagrass	Seagrass meadows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food source (e.g. dugong, turtles) Threatened Ecological Community 						✓				
		Algae	Benthic Microalgae	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food source (e.g. gastropods) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			Macroalgae beds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) Food source (e.g. birds, fish) Threatened Ecological Community 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Ecological Community 		✓			✓				
		Coral	Hard and soft coral communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) Breeding habitat (e.g. fish) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MARINE FAUNA	Plankton	Phytoplankton and zooplankton assemblages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food Source (e.g. whales, turtles) 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Seabirds and Shorebirds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listed Marine Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Migratory Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BIA – Aggregation 	✓	✓		✓	✓					
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BIA – Breeding 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BIA – Foraging 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Behaviour - Breeding 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Behaviour - Foraging 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Behaviour - Roosting 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	Marine Invertebrates		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food Source (e.g. whales, turtles) Commercial Species Threatened Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species 				✓	✓					
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species Commercial Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fish		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species Commercial Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Sharks and Rays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Threatened Species 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			• BIA – Aggregation						✓	✓			
			• BIA – Breeding		✓	✓			✓	✓			
			• BIA – Distribution	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
			• Behaviour - Breeding		✓	✓			✓	✓			
			• Behaviour – Congregation/Aggregation							✓			
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓			✓	✓					
		Syngnathids	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Marine Reptiles	Turtles	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Foraging							✓			
			• BIA – Internesting							✓			
			• BIA – Nesting							✓			
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
			• Behaviour – Foraging	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			
			Sea Snakes	• Listed Marine Species						✓	✓		
			Crocodiles	• Listed Marine Species							✓		
		• Migratory Species								✓			
		Marine Mammals	Pinnipeds	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
				• Threatened Species	✓			✓					
	• BIA – Foraging			✓									
	• Behaviour - Breeding			✓	✓	✓	✓						
	• Behaviour - Foraging			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island		
		Sirenians	• Listed Marine Species						✓	✓				
			• Migratory Species						✓	✓				
		Whales	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			• BIA – Aggregation	✓										
			• BIA – Breeding					✓		✓				
			• BIA – Connecting Habitat		✓		✓	✓						
			• BIA - Distribution											
			• BIA – Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
			• BIA – Migration	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓							✓			
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
			Dolphins	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Migratory Species		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		• BIA – Breeding									✓			
		• BIA – Calving									✓			
		• BIA – Foraging									✓			
		Porpoise	• Behaviour - Breeding								✓			
			• Listed Marine Species				✓	✓						
• Migratory Species					✓	✓								

Table 6.2: Presence of Social Receptors within the Environment Sectors

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitives	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island	
Natural System	Commonwealth Parks	Key Ecological Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. high productivity, aggregations of marine life Refer to Section 4.6 for specific values and sensitivities associated with each KEF 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		Australian Marine Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. migration route, foraging areas, heritage sites Refer to Section 4.3 for values and sensitivities associated with each AMP 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Commonwealth National Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. breeding areas, cultural sites Refer to Section 4.3.2 for values and sensitivities associated with National Park 						✓				
	State Parks and Reserves	Marine Protected Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. foraging or breeding areas 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Terrestrial Protected Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. shorelines 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Wetlands	International (Ramsar) Importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. high biodiversity, habitat for threatened species Refer to Section 4.4.1 for values and sensitivities associated with each wetland 	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
		National Importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various; e.g. high biodiversity, habitat for threatened species Refer to Section 4.4.2 for values and sensitivities associated with each wetland 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Human System	Commercial Fisheries	Commonwealth-managed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
		State-managed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Recreational Fisheries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community engagement 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	Coastal Settlements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community engagement Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations | EP

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitives	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Recreation and Tourism		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community engagement Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Industry	Shipping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community engagement Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Oil and Gas Exploration and/or Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Economic benefit 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		Submarine Cables and Pipelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Economic benefit 		✓				✓			
		Military	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection and surveillance 		✓				✓			
	Heritage	Maritime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shipwrecks 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Cultural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commonwealth Heritage Places World Heritage Properties National Heritage Places 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
		Indigenous	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indigenous use or connection Native Title 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

7 References

- Aboriginal Victoria. 2008. *Heritage Publications – Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Mini-Poster Series*. Victorian Government. Available from: <http://www.vic.gov.au/aboriginalvictoria/heritage/heritage-tools-and-publications/heritage-publications.html>. Accessed 28 Sep 2017.
- ABF. 2017. *Bass Strait area to be avoided*. Australian Border Force. Department of Immigration and Border Protection. Available from: <https://www.border.gov.au/australian-border-force-abf/protecting/maritime/command/resources/bass-strait-area-to-be-avoided>. Accessed 14 February 2017.
- AGDEW. 2006. *Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recovery Plan 2006-2010*. Australian Government Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/tasmanian-wedge-tailed.html>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- AMSA. 2017. *Map Products – Vessel Tracking Data*. Australian Maritime Safety Authority. Australian Government. Available from: <https://www.operations.amsa.gov.au/Spatial/DataServices/MapProduct>. Accessed 24/09/21.
- Ansell, R., Gibson, R.N., and Barnes, M. (eds). 1999. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review, Volume 37*. The Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Scotland.
- APPEA. 2016. *APPEA Financial Survey Results: 1987-88 to 2014-15*. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: <http://www.appea.com.au/appea-financial-survey-2014-15>.
- APPEA. 2021. *Key Statistics 2021* Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/2021-APPEA_Key-Statistics-1.pdf
- Balcazar NE, Tripovich JS, Klinck H, Nieukirk SL, Mellinger DK, Dziak RP, Rogers TL (2015). Calls reveal population structure of blue whales across the southeast Indian Ocean and the southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 96(6):1184–1193, 2015.
- Barlow DR, Torres LG, Hodge KB, Steel D and others (2018). Documentation of a New Zealand blue whale population based on multiple lines of evidence. *Endang Species Res* 36:27-40.
- Barlow DR, Bernard KS, Escobar-Flores P, Palacios DM. & Torres, LG (2020). Links in the trophic chain: Modeling functional relationships between in situ oceanography, krill, and blue whale distribution under different oceanographic regimes. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 642, 207–225 (2020).
- Bioregional Assessments. 2016. Gippsland Basin bioregion. Available from: <https://www.bioregionalassessments.gov.au/assessments/gippsland-basin-bioregion>. Accessed 9 Oct 18
- Birdlife Australia. 2017a. *Crested Tern*. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- Birdlife Australia. 2017b. *White-fronted Tern*. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- BoM. 2016. *Climate – Maps of Average Conditions*. Bureau of Meteorology, Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/maps.shtml>. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.
- Boag, S. and Koopman, M., (2021). Commercial fishing catch and value in the area of the Basker-Manta-Gummy oil and gas field. Atlantis and Fishwell Consulting.

- Boon, P., Allen, T., Brook, J., Carr, G., Froot, D., Harty, C., Hoye, J., McMahon, A., Mathews, S., Rosengren, N., Sinclair, S., White, M., and Yugovic, J. 2011. *Mangroves and Coastal Saltmarsh of Victoria, Distribution, Condition, Threats and Management*. Institute for Sustainability and Innovation, Victoria University.
- Butler, A., Althaus, F., Furlani, D. and Ridgway, K. 2002. *Assessment of the Conservation Values of the Bass Strait Sponge Beds Area: A component of the Commonwealth Marine Conservation Assessment Program 2002-2004*. Report to Environment Australia, CSIRO Marine Research.
- CEE. 2001. *Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development, Technical Report, Marine Biological Issues*. Consulting Environmental Engineers Pty Ltd.
- CEE. 2003. *Sole Development (Patricia Baleen Extension) Technical Report, Marine Biological Issues*. Consulting Environmental Engineers Pty Ltd.
- Charlton, C. M. 2017. Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) population demographics in southern Australia. PhD Thesis, Curtin University, Western Australia
- Charlton-Robb, K., Gershwin, L., Thompson, R., Austin, J., Own, K., and McKechnie, S. 2011. *A New Dolphin Species, the Burrunan Dolphin Tursiops australis sp. nov., Endemic to Southern Australian Coastal Waters*. PLoS ONE 6(9): e24047. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0024047>
- Clark, G.F. and Johnston, E.L. 2017. *Australia State of the Environment 2016: Coasts, An Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for Environment and Energy*. Department of the Environment and Energy.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2002. *Lord Howe Island Marine Park (Commonwealth Waters) Management Plan*. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2006. *A Guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia*. IMCRA Version 4.0. Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2015. *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*. Australian Government.
- Cooper Energy. 2017. *Patricia-Baleen Non-Operations Phase Environment Plan Summary (NOPSEMA)*. Cooper Energy Limited, Australia. Document PBN-EN-EMP-0002.
- Cooper Energy. 2018. *Sole Development Project: Pipeline and Subsea Infrastructure Installation Environmental Plan Summary*. Cooper Energy Limited, Australia. Document SOL-EN-EP-0008.
- Cooper Energy. 2019. *Basker Manta Gummy Offshore Facilities Integrity Management Plan (BMG-IR-IMP-0001)*
- CSIRO. (no date). *Australasian Ocean Currents*. Available from: <https://www.csiro.au/en/Research/Environment/Oceans-and-coasts/Australasian-ocean-currents>. Accessed 14 Aug 17.
- DAFF. 2017. *Marine Pests*. National System for the Prevention and Management of Marine Pest Incursions. Department of Agriculture Fisheries and Forestry. Available from: <http://www.marinepests.gov.au>. Accessed 11 Oct 2017.
- Department of Defence. 2014. *Significant Defence Bases and Facilities*. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.defence.gov.au/Publications/Reviews/ADFPPosture/docs/base_map.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- DPIPWE (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment) 2021. Commercial Fisheries, Wild Fisheries Management website: <https://dPIPWE.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing>

- DECC. 2007. *Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan*. Department of Environment and Climate Change. Australian Government.
- DEE. 2017a. *Fregetta grallaria grallaria – White-bellied Storm-Petrel*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017b. *Pterodroma solandri – Providence Petrel*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017c. *Pterodroma neglecta neglecta – Kermadec Petrel (western)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017d. *Ardenna carneipes – Flesh-footed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017e. *Ardenna grisea – Sooty Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017f. *Ardenna pacifica – Wedge-tailed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017g. *Ardenna tenuirostris – Short-tailed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017h. *Puffinus assimilis assimilis – Little Shearwater (Tasman Sea)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017i. *Carcharias taurus (east coast population) – Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017j. *Pristis zijsron – Green Sawfish*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017k. *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia*. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.
- DEE. 2017l. *Caretta caretta*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- DEE. 2017m. *Chelonia mydas*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- DEE. 2017n. *Dermodochelys coriacea*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- DEE. 2017o. *Natator depressus – Flatback Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- DEE. 2017p. *Eretmodochelys imbricata – Hawksbill Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

- DEE. 2017q. *Lepidochelys olivacea* — *Olive Ridley Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- DEE. 2017r. *Arctocephalus pusillus*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 02 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017s. *Balaenoptera borealis* — *Sei Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017t. *Balaenoptera physalus* — *Fin Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017u. *Caperea marginata* — *Pygmy Right Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017v. *Tursiops aduncus* — *Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017x. *Booderee National Park*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/national-parks/booderee-national-park>. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.
- DEE. 2017y. *Australian National Shipwreck Database*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: <https://dmzapp17p.ris.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/search.do;jsessionid=F4F19FAB75D050DD7F29DD2E4AF73800>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- DEE. 2017z. *Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/historic-shipwrecks/protected-zones>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- DELWP. 201. *National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot, Neophema chrysogaster*. Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/orange-bellied-parrot-2016>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- DEWHA. 2007. *South-west Marine Bioregional Plan Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the South-west Marine Region*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DEWHA. 2008. *National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/australian-grayling/index.html>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- DEWHA. 2009a. *Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia – A Nationally Threatened Ecological Community – EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.9*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia

- DEWHA. 2009b. *The East Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the East Marine Region*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DIIS. 2017. Offshore Petroleum Exploration Acreage Release – Australia 2017. Department of Industry, Innovation and Science. Geoscience Australia. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.petroleum-acreage.gov.au/2017/welcome-2017-offshore-petroleum-exploration-acreage-release>. Accessed 11 Oct 2017.
- DNP. 2010. *Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan*. Director of National Parks. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/norfolk-island.html>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- DNP. 2013. *South-east Commonwealth Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2013-23*. Director of National Parks. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DNP. 2015. *Booderee National Park Management Plan 2015-2025*. Director of National Parks. Australian Government
- DNP. 2018a. *Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018*. Director of National Parks, Canberra
- DNP. 2018b. *Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018*. Director of National Parks, Canberra
- DoE. 2014. *Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (Carcharias Taurus)*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DoE. 2015a. *South-east marine region profile: A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the South-east Marine Region*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DoE. 2015b. *Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted handfish Brachionichthys hirsutus, Red handfish Thymichthys politus, and Ziebell's handfish Brachiopsilus ziebelli*. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/recovery-plan-for-three-handfish-species>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- DoE. 2015c. *Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan*. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/sawfish-river-sharks-multispecies-recovery-plan>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- DoE. 2015d. *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 — A Recovery Plan under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DPI. 2021. Department of Primary Industries. New South Wales Government, Commercial Fisheries website: <https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/commercial>
- DSEWPaC. 2011a. *National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2011b. *Background Paper, Population Status and Threats to Albatrosses and Giant Petrels Listed as Threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

- DSEWPaC. 2012a. *Species Group Report Card – Seabirds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2012b. *Species Group Report Card – Bony Fishes, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia
- DSEWPaC. 2012c. *Species Group Report Card – Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2012d. *Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011–2021*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2012e. *Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Australian Government.
- DSEWPaC. 2012f. *Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2013a. *Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias)*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC. 2013b. *Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinerea)*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPaC 2013c. *Assessment of the Commonwealth Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.
- Erbe, C., Mcauley, R., Gavrilov, A., Madhusudhana, S. and Verma, A. 2016. *The underwater soundscape around Australia*. Proceedings of Acoustics 2016, 9-11 November 2016, Brisbane, Australia
- Evans, K., Bax, N. and Smith, D.C. 2017. *Australia State of the Environment 2016: Marine Environment*. Independent report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Energy, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy.
- Esso. 2009. *Bass Strait Environment Plan (BSEP) Geophysical and Geotechnical Supplement Summary Environment Plan*. Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Available from:
https://industry.gov.au/resource/Documents/upstream-petroleum/summary-environment-plans/vic/Esso%20Australia%20Pty%20Ltd_2009%20Bass%20Strait%20Environment%20Plan.pdf. Accessed 15 Aug 2017.
- Fandry, C. B. 1983. *Model for the three-dimensional structure of wind driven and tidal circulation in Bass Strait*. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research. Vol. 34, pp. 121–141.
- Flegg, J. 2002. *Photographic Field Guide Birds of Australia*. Second Edition. Reed New Holland. Sydney.
- GBRMPA. 2014. *Great Barrier Reef Region Strategic Assessment: Program Report*. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australian Government.

- GBRMPA. 2017. *Facts about the Great Barrier Reef*. . Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.gbrmpa.gov.au/about-the-reef/facts-about-the-great-barrier-reef>. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.
- Geoscience Australia. 2017. *Province and Sedimentary Basin Geology – Petroleum Geology*. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <http://www.ga.gov.au/scientific-topics/energy/province-sedimentary-basin-geology>. Accessed 24 Aug 2017.
- Gillanders, B.M., Doubleday, Z., Cassey, P., Clarke, S., Connell, S.D., Deveney, M., Dittmann, S., Divecha, S., Doubell, M., Goldsworthy, S., Hayden, B., Huveneers, C., James, C., Leterme, S., Li, X., Loo, M., Luick, J., Meyer, W., Middleton, J., Miller, D., Moller, L., Prowse, T., Rogers, P., Russell, B.D., van Ruth, P., Tanner, J.E., Ward, T., Woodcock, S.H. and Young, M. 2013. *Spencer Gulf Ecosystem & Development Initiative*. Report on Scenario development, Stakeholder workshops, Existing knowledge & Information gaps. Report for Spencer Gulf Ecosystem and Development Initiative. The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.
- Harasti, D., Lee, K., Bruce, B., Gallen, C. and Bradford, R. 2017. *Juvenile white sharks Carcharodon carcharias use estuarine environments in south-eastern Australia*. *Marine Biology* **164**: 58
- Harris, P., Heap, A., Passlow, V., Sbaffi, L., Fellows, M., Porter-Smith, R., Buchanan, C., and Daniell, J. 2005. *Geomorphic Features of the Continental Margin of Australia*. Geoscience Australia, Record 2003/30.
- Heislars, S. and Parry, G.D. 2007. *Species diversity and composition of benthic infaunal communities found in Marine National Parks along the outer Victorian coast*. Parks Victoria Technical Series No. 53. Parks Victoria.
- Hoskins AJ, Costa DP, Arnould JPY. 2015. *Utilisation of Intensive Foraging Zones by Female Australian Fur Seals*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0117997>
- Houston, W. and Melzer, A. 2008. *Yellow Chat (Capricorn subspecies) Epthianura crocea macgregori Recovery Plan*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Queensland Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/e-c-macgregori.html>. Accessed 31 July 2017.
- Hugo, G., Feist, H. and Tan, G. 2013. *Population Change in Regional Australia, 2006-11*. Australian Population and Migration Research Centre, University of Adelaide.
- Huisman, J.M. 2000. *Marine Plants of Australia*. University of Western Australia Press.
- Hutton, I. and Priddel, D. 2002. *Breeding biology of the Black-winged Petrel, Pterodroma nigripennis, on Lord Howe Island*. *Emu*, 2002, 102,361-365.
- .id Consulting. 2017a. *East Gippsland Shire, Community Profile, Population Summary 2016*. Available from: <http://profile.id.com.au/east-gippsland/population-2016>. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.
- .id Consulting. 2017b. *Colac Otway Shire, Community Profile, Population Summary 2016*. Available from: <http://profile.id.com.au/colac-otway/population-estimate>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.
- Ierodiaconou D, McLean D, Whitmarsh S, Birt M, Wines S, Bond T. 2020. *Marine Communities of Cooper Energy Offshore Facilities*. Final Report submitted to Cooper Energy 18/12/2020.
- Jones, I.S.F. 1980. *Tidal and wind driven currents in Bass Strait*. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, Vol 31, pp 109–117.
- Kirkman, H. 1997. *Seagrasses of Australia, Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea)*. Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

- Kirkwood, R., Warneke, R.M. and Arnould, J.P.Y. 2009. *Recolonization of Bass Strait, Australia, by the New Zealand fur seal, *Arctocephalus forsteri**. Marine Mammal Science, Vol 25 No. 2, pp 441–449.
- Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D., Gales, R., Hoskins, A.J., Mitchell, T., Shaughnessy, P.D., and Arnould, J.P.Y. 2010. *Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals*. Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 61, pp. 695–701.
- Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009. *Sharks and Rays of Australia*. Second edition. CSIRO Publishing, Australia
- McCauley, R.D. and Duncan, A.J. 2001. *Marine acoustic effects study, blue whale feeding aggregations, Otway basin, Bass Strait, Victoria*. Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology.
- McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C. 2018. Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. Deep-Sea Research Part II: In press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.09.006>
- McClatchie, S., Middleton, J., Pattiaratchi, C., Currie, D., and Kendrick, G. 2006. *The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups*. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Australian Government.
- McIntosh RR, Kirkman SP, Thalmann S, Sutherland DR, Mitchell A, Arnould JPY, Salton M, Slip DJ, Dann P, Kirkwood R. 2018. *Understanding meta-population trends of the Australian fur seal, with insights for adaptive monitoring*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0200253>
- McLeay, L.J., Sorokin, S.J., Rogers, P.J. and Ward, T.M. 2003. *Benthic Protection Zone of the Great Australian Bight Marine Park: Literature Review*. South Australia Marine Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.
- MESA. 2015. *Mangroves of Australia – Distribution and Diversity*. Marine Education Society of Australasia. Available from: <http://www.mesa.edu.au/mangroves/mangroves01.asp>. Accessed 9 Aug 2017.
- Marton, N., Skirtun, M. and Vieira, S. 2012. *Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery*. In Woodhams, J., Vieira, S. and Stobutzki, I. (eds). 2012. *Fishery Status Reports 2011*, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra
- Mount, R. and Bricher, P. 2008. *Estuarine, Coastal and Marine (ECM) National Habitat Mapping Project, Project Report*. University of Tasmania, Department of Climate Change, and National Land and Water Resources Audit (National Heritage Trust).
- NNTT. 2017. *National Native Title Tribunal – Maps*. National Native Title Tribunal. Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.nntt.gov.au/assistance/Geospatial/Pages/Maps.aspx>. Accessed on 10 Aug 17.
- NOO. 2002. *Sea Country – an Indigenous Perspective; The South-east Regional Marine Plan Assessment Reports*. National Oceans Office. Commonwealth of Australia.
- NOPTA. 2016. *Australian offshore petroleum tenements*. National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator. Available from: <http://www.nopta.gov.au/spatial-data/spatial-maps.html>. Accessed 4 Sep 2017.
- NSW DEC. 2006. *Gould’s Petrel (*Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera*) Recovery Plan*. Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW). Australian Government.
- NSW DPI. (no date). *Lord Howe Island Marine Park*. NSW Department of Primary Industries. Available from: <http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/marine-protected-areas/marine-parks/lord-howe-island-marine-park>. Accessed on 9 Aug 2017.

- NSW OEH. 2012. *National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird Dasyornis brachypterus*. NSW Office of Environment and Heritage. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/national-recovery-plan-eastern-bristlebird-dasyornis-brachypterus>. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.
- NSW OEH. 2017. *Sooty Tern – Profile*. Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales Government. Available from: <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10770>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- OMV, 2001 – Patricia-Baleen Environmental Effects Statement – Public Environmental Report for the Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development, 2001, Melbourne
- OMV, 2003 – Sole Development (Patricia-Baleen Extension) – EES Supplementary Report to the Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development EES-PER, Main Report, August 2003, Melbourne
- OzCoasts. 2015a. *Coastal Landform & Stability Mapping Tool – Smartline*. Geoscience Australia, Australian Government. Available from: <http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/coastal/introduction.jsp>. Accessed 8 Aug 2017.
- OzCoasts. 2015b. *NRM Reporting Tools – National Intertidal/Subtidal Benthic Habitat*. Geoscience Australia, Australian Government. Available from: http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/nrm_rpt/habitat_extent.jsp. Accessed 1 Aug 2017.
- Parks Victoria. 2016. *Park Management – Environment – Ecosystems – Marine – Sandy Plains*. Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/park-management/environment/ecosystems/marine>. Accessed on 27 Jul 2017.
- Parks Victoria. 2017. *Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary*. Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/beware-reef-marine-sanctuary>. Accessed on 4 Oct 2017
- Parliament of South Australia. 2011. *Little Penguins Report “Away with the fairies”*. 59th Report for the Natural Resources Committee. Available from: <https://www.parliament.sa.gov.au/.../TabledPapersandPetitions.aspx?...NRC%2BLittle....> Accessed 28 Sep 2011.
- Parry, G.D., Campbell, S.J. and Hobday, D.K. 1990. *Marine Resources off East Gippsland, Southeastern Australia*. Technical Report No. 72. Marine Science Laboratories. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.
- Patterson, H, Larcombe, J, Woodhams, J and Curtotti, R 2020, Fishery status reports 2020, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0. <https://doi.org/10.25814/5f447487e6749>.
- PIRSA (Primary Industries and Regions SA). 2021. Commercial Fisheries. Government of South Australia Website. http://pir.sa.gov.au/fishing/commercial_fishing/fisheries.
- Poore, G.C.B., Wilson, R.S., Gomon, M. and Lu, C.C. 1985. *Museum of Victoria Bass Strait Survey, 1979-1984*. Museum of Victoria, Australia.
- Przeslawski, R., Bruce, B., Carroll, A., Anderson, J., Bradford, R., Durrant, A., Edmunds, M., Foster, S., Huang, Z., Hurt, L., Lansdell, M., Lee, K., Lees, C., Nichols, P., Williams, S. 2016. *Marine Seismic Survey Impacts on Fish and Invertebrates: Final Report for the Gippsland Marine Environmental Monitoring Project*. Record 2016/35. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.
- Queensland Government. 2021. Commercial Fisheries website: <https://www.business.qld.gov.au/industries/farms-fishing-forestry/fisheries/fisheries-profiles>

- Richardson, W. J., Greene, C. R., Maime, C. I. and Thomson, D. H. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Roberts, J.M., Wheeler, A., Freiwald, A., and Carins, S. 2009. *Cold-Water Corals: The Biology and Geology of Deep-Sea Coral Habitats*. Cambridge University Press, United States of America.
- Rogers, P.J., Huveneers, C., Page, B. and Goldsworthy, S.G. 2009. *Movement patterns of pelagic sharks in the Southern and Indian Oceans: determining critical habitats and migration paths*. Final Report to Nature Foundation SA Inc. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide, 36pp. SARDI Publication Number F2009/000167-1
- Rogers, P.J. and Bailleul, F. 2015. Innovative ways to ensure the future sustainability of the recreational fishery for shortfin makos in Victoria. The State of Victoria, Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport & Resources Recreational Fishing Grants Program Research Report. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000618-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 872. 60pp.
- RPS. 2015. Environmental Plan Summary: Gippsland 2D Infill 2015 Marine Seismic Survey. Prepared for Geoscience Australia. RPS Environmental and Planning Pty Ltd.
- RPS. 2017. *BMG Well Abandonment Program, Gippsland Basin – Quantitative Oil Spill Modelling Study*. Prepared for Cooper Energy. RPS Australia West Pty Ltd.
- RPS. 2021. *Basker Manta Gummy Well Abandonment Oil Spill Modelling*. Prepared for Cooper Energy. RPS Australia West Pty Ltd.
- Sanderson, J.C. 1997. *Subtidal Macroalgal Assemblages in Temperate Australian Coastal Waters. Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea)*. Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.
- Santos. 2004. *Casino Gas Field Development Environment Report*. Prepared by Enesar Consulting Pty Ltd, for Santos Ltd.
- Sause, B.L., Gwyther, D., Hanna, P.J. and O'Connor, N.A. 1987. *Evidence for winter – spring spawning of the scallop Pectan alba (Tate) in Port Phillip bay, Victoria*. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 329-337.
- SETFIA. 2016. Potential Interaction with the Commercial Fishing Industry around the Santos Sole Gas Field Development. Prepared by the South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association with input from John Wakeford (Kailis Group) and Fishwell Consulting.
- Sharples, C., Mount, R., and Pedersen, T. 2009. *The Australian Coastal Smartline Geomorphic and Stability Map Version 1: Manual and Data Dictionary*. University of Tasmania, Geoscience Australia and Department of Climate Change.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. 1999. *The Action Plan for Australian Seals*. CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Natural Heritage Trust, Environment Australia.
- Sheringham, P., Richards, P., Gilmour, P., and Kemmerer Ernst. 2016. *A Systematic Flora Survey, Floristic Classification and High-Resolution Vegetation Map of Lord Howe Island*. Lord Howe Island Board.

- Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service. 2014. *Short-tailed Shearwater, Puffinus tenuirostris*. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment. Available from: <http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=5100>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.
- Travel Victoria. 2017. *Victoria's Regions, Cities & Towns*. Available from: <https://www.travelvictoria.com.au/regions/>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.
- Tourism Victoria. 2014a. *Gippsland Market Profile: Year ending December 2014*. Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.
- Tourism Victoria. 2014b. *Great Ocean Road Market Profile: Year ending December 2014*. Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.
- Tourism Victoria. 2017. *Domestic and Regional Research – Regional Map*. Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-map.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.
- TSS. 2017. *Arctocephalus forsteri (New Zealand Fur Seal): Species Management Profile for Tasmania's Threatened Species Link*. Threatened Species Section, Government of Tasmania. Available from: <http://www.threatenedspecieslink.tas.gov.au/Pages/New-Zealand-Fur-Seal.aspx>. Accessed 4 Oct 2017.
- TSSC. 2001. *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Carcharias taurus, Grey Nurse Shark (East Coast population)*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/conservation-advice/carcharias-taurus>. Accessed 9 Oct 18
- TSSC. 2008a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pristis zijsron (Green Sawfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68442-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2008b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Raja sp. L (Maugean Skate)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68451-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2008c. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Dermochelys coriacea*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.
- TSSC. 2009a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Thalassarche chrysostoma (Grey-headed Albatross)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66491. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.
- TSSC. 2009b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Parvulastra vivipara — Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66767-conservation-advice.pdf>.
Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2011a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Sternula nereis nereis (Fairy Tern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82950-conservation-advice.pdf>.
Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2011b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Botaurus poiciloptilus (Australasian Bittern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1001-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2012a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/107-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2012b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Brachionichthys hirsutus (Spotted Handfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64418-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2012c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Epinephelus daemeli (Black Rock-cod)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68449-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2012d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Thymichthys politus (Red Handfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/83756-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2013a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/118-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2013b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Rostratula australis (Australian Painted Snipe)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/77037-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2014a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis hooded plover (eastern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66726-conservation-advice.pdf>.
Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2014b. *Listing Advice Isurus oxyrinchus shortfin mako shark*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 18.

- TSSC. 2015a. *Approved Conservation Advice for the Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia ecological community*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/76-conservation-advice-12112015.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.
- TSSC. 2015b. *Approved Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion ecological community*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/127-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.
- TSSC. 2015c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma mollis (soft-plumaged petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1036-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Halobaena caerulea (blue petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1059-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015e. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma heraldica (Herald petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66973-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015f. *Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris ferruginea (Curlew Sandpiper)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015g. *Approved Conservation Advice for Erythrotriorchis radiatus (red goshawk)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/942-conservation-advice-31102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015h. *Approved Conservation Advice for Numenius madagascariensis (Eastern Curlew)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015i. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pachyptila turtur subantarctica (fairy prion (southern))*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64445-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.
- TSSC. 2015j. *Approved Conservation Advice for Rhincodon typus (whale shark)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015k. *Approved Conservation Advice for Megaptera novaeangliae (humpback whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2015l. *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera borealis (sei whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2015m. *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera physalus (fin whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius leschenaultii (Greater sand plover)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/877-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius mongolus (Lesser sand plover)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/879-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris canutus (Red knot)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/855-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris tenuirostris (Great knot)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/862-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016e. *Approved Conservation Advice for Lathamus discolor (swift parrot)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/744-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016f. *Approved Conservation Advice for Limosa lapponica baueri (Bar-tailed godwit (western Alaskan))*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86380-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016g. *Approved Conservation Advice for Limosa lapponica menzbieri (Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberian))*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86432-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016h. *Approved Conservation Advice for Mirounga leonina (southern elephant seal)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/26-conservation-advice-07122016.pdf>. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2022. Listing Advice Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale. Available at: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=38 [Accessed March 2022].

Tzioumis, V. and Keable, S. (eds). 2007. *Description of Key Species Groups in the East Marine Region, Final Report – September 2007*. Australian Museum.

Victorian Fisheries Authority. 2021. Commercial Fisheries Website <https://vfa.vic.gov.au/commercial-fishing>

Watson, G.F. and Chaloupka, M.Y. 1982. *Zooplankton of Bass Strait: species composition, systematics and artificial key to species*. Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences Technical Report 1 (1982): 1-128.

Wilson, R. and Poore, G. 1987. *The Bass Strait maintenance activities: biological sampling stations, 1979-1984*. Occasional papers from the Museum of Victoria Vol. 3, 1-14. Museum of Victoria, Australia.

Appendix 1 - Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International Importance

The classification of a 'marine/coastal wetland' is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters. The Ramsar classification for 'marine/coastal wetlands' includes:

- A — Permanent shallow marine waters in most cases less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays and straits.
- B — Marine subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, sea-grass beds, tropical marine meadows.
- C — Coral reefs.
- D — Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
- E — Sand, shingle or pebble shores; includes sand bars, spits and sandy islets; includes dune systems and humid dune slacks.
- F — Estuarine waters; permanent water of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
- G — Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
- H — Intertidal marshes; includes salt marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes; includes tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
- I — Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipah swamps and tidal freshwater swamp forests.
- J — Coastal brackish/saline lagoons; brackish to saline lagoons with at least one relatively narrow connection to the sea.
- K — Coastal freshwater lagoons; includes freshwater delta lagoons.
- Zk(a) —Karst and other subterranean hydrological systems, marine/coastal.

The key features of the wetland sites, as described within the Australian Wetland Database, are provided in the below table.

Table A-1: Key Features of Internationally Important Wetlands

Wetland	Key Features
South Australia	
Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands	<p>The Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands are an example of karst spring wetlands, with the largest and deepest of the springs reaching a depth of more than 110 m. The majority of the water comes from an unconfined regional aquifer and is consistently 14-15°C. The karst springs support unique macrophyte and algal associations, with macrophyte growth extending to 15 m below the surface as a result of exceptional water clarity. A number of different wetland types exist on the site, including a large area of peat fens.</p> <p>There are four distinct areas of the Ramsar site. Piccaninnie Ponds (also known as Main Ponds) consists of three interconnected bodies of water - First Pond, The Chasm and Turtle Pond - rounded by an area of shrub dominated swamp. Western Wetland consists of dense closed tea-tree and paperbark shrubland over shallow dark clay on limestone soils. Eastern Wetland includes the spring-fed Hammerhead Pond. Pick Swamp, on the extreme west of the site, includes areas of fen, marshes and sedgeland as well as the spring-fed Crescent Pond on peat soils.</p> <p>The system is an important remnant of an extensive system of wetlands that once occupied much of the south-east of South Australia. The major groundwater discharge points are Main Ponds, Hammerhead Pond and Crescent Pond. Water principally leaves the site via Outlet Creek and the Pick Swamp drain outlet, which connect the site to the sea. There are a number of fresh groundwater beach springs located on the site.</p> <p>The geomorphic and hydrological features of the site produce a complex and biologically diverse ecosystem which supports considerable biodiversity, including a significant number of species of</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>national and/or international conservation value. These include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Australasian Bittern and Yarra Pygmy Perch.</p> <p>The site attracts 20,000 visitors annually for cave diving, snorkelling, bushwalking, educational activities and birdwatching. The site also has spiritual and cultural value. The Traditional Owners of the land, the Bunganditj (Boandik) and local Indigenous people have a strong connection with the site. Traditionally the site provided a good source of food and fresh water, and evidence of previous occupation still exists.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=66. Accessed May 2019.</i></p>
Victoria	
Corner Inlet	<p>The Corner Inlet Ramsar site is located on the south-east coast of Victoria. It is bounded to the west and north by the South Gippsland coastline, in the south-east by a series of barrier islands and sandy spits lying end to end and separated by narrow entrances, and to the south by the hills of Wilsons Promontory. Corner Inlet includes the chain of barrier islands, multiple beach ridges, lagoons and swamps, tidal creeks, tidal deltas, and tidal washovers.</p> <p>The mainland coast and several sandy islands are covered with mangroves, saltmarshes, sandy beaches and very extensive intertidal mudflats. The area contains the only extensive bed of the Broad-leafed Seagrass in Victoria.</p> <p>The islands of Corner Inlet, although not rich in plant diversity, are of high biogeographical significance as a result of their geological history and connectivity to the mainland during ice ages. The islands also contain significant areas of saltmarsh and mangroves, both of which are communities of very limited distribution.</p> <p>Corner Inlet supports more than 390 species of marine invertebrates and 390 species of native flora. The Ramsar site also has a high diversity of bird species with thirty-two wader species recorded. Corner Inlet provides extensive tidal flats that are exposed at low tide, which are important feeding areas for waders. It is estimated that nearly 50 per cent of the overwintering migratory waders in Victoria occur in Corner Inlet.</p> <p>The nationally threatened species utilising the Ramsar site include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Growling Grass Frog, Australian Grayling and Swift Parrot.</p> <p>Corner Inlet was used traditionally by Indigenous people and many archaeological sites including scarred trees, burial sites, artefact scatters, shell middens and camps have been found. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for biological conservation, ports with servicing facilities for off-shore oil and natural gas exploration, commercial fishing, recreational fishing, and other recreational activities. Diving is popular around the numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and around the barrier islands.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Corner Inlet, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=13. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
Edithvale-seafood wetlands	<p>The Edithvale-Seafood wetlands are located in the south-eastern suburbs of Edithvale and Seafood in Melbourne, Victoria. They are the last remnants of the once extensive Carrum Carrum Swamp, a large inter-dunal lagoon that was largely drained in the late 19th century. The Ramsar site is used for flood control, conservation, recreation and education.</p> <p>The wetlands in the Ramsar site are naturally fresh to brackish marshes and open water wetlands, underlain by peat beds that limit the entry of saline groundwater. Both wetlands receive waters from the surrounding urban and semi-rural catchment and discharge to Port Phillip Bay via drains.</p> <p>The wetlands provide habitat in an urban setting for remnant species, supporting a range of native and introduced vegetation. A total of 202 plant species have been recorded for the wetlands, including a significant extension to the range of the native Southern Water Ribbons.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Remnant habitats support a variety of native bird, mammal, frog, reptile, fish and invertebrate populations, several of which are of regional and state conservation significance. Seaford Swamp is a site of international importance for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper.</p> <p>The Carrum Carrum Swamp was part of the extensive lands traditionally occupied the Bunerong people, providing important sources of food and material. The wetlands are now in the midst of an urban environment and are managed as an integral part of the regional drainage system. They are a significant resource for passive and nature-based recreation, and offer environmental education opportunities for local schools, tertiary institutions and the wider community.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=57</p>
<p>Floor plain lower Ringarooma river</p>	<p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point. The site is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River which encompasses extensive marshlands and a number of shallow lagoons; Shantys Lagoon, Blueys Lagoon and Bowlers Lagoon. The Ringarooma River drains out into Ringarooma Bay.</p> <p>The hydrology of this site is influenced by tidal flows, river flows and local groundwater. The bulk of the wetland area is above the tidal limit and is largely controlled by inflows from the Ringarooma River. The Ramsar site is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation, and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the flood plain. The varieties of habitats support the following vegetation communities: Saltmarsh, Coastal grass and herbfield, Lowland Sedgy heathland, Wet heathland, Coastal heathland, Coastal scrub, Allocasuarina verticillata forest and Eucalyptus coastal forest.</p> <p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River is considered to be a good foraging area for dabbling ducks and other waterbirds due to the large area of shallow water. A number of bird species listed under international migratory conservation agreements have also been recorded at the site. These include: Cattle Egret, Great Egret, Latham's Snipe, Curlew Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Bar-tailed Godwit, Caspian Tern and Greenshank. Australasian Shoveler, Little Tern, Hooded Plover and Fairy Tern are also known to breed within the Ramsar site.</p> <p>The Ramsar site also provides habitat for threatened species, including four wetland-dependent species:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • green and gold frog; • dwarf galaxias; • fairy tern; and • Australian grayling. <p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River was traditionally used by Indigenous people. It also has a history of European occupation and mining exploitation since the early 1800s. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for duck hunting and cattle grazing.</p>
<p>Gippsland Lakes</p>	<p>The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site is located approximately 300 km east of Melbourne on the low-lying South East Coastal Plain bioregion. Covering a vast area, the lakes are a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70 km in length and 10 km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes. The surface area of the lakes is approximately 364 km² and the three main water bodies are Lakes Wellington, Victoria, and King. The Gippsland Lakes together form the largest navigable inland waterway in Australia and create a distinctive regional landscape of wetlands and flat coastal plains of considerable environmental significance.</p> <p>The Mitchell Delta of the Ramsar site is a classic form of digitate delta and ranks as one of the finest examples of this type of landform in the world. The silt jetties of the delta extend almost eight kilometres into the lake as low, narrow tongues of sediment that were formerly bordered by a wide zone of reedswamp.</p> <p>The Ramsar site contains 11 Ramsar wetland habitat types including most notably, coastal lagoons, subtidal seagrass and algal beds, and a range of saline, brackish and freshwater marsh environments. The site supports a broad range of ecosystem services including nationally and internationally threatened wetland species, waterbird breeding and fish spawning sites. Cultural and socio-economic</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>values are equally diverse, noting the particular importance of the site in a regional context in terms of recreational activities such as boating, recreational fishing and holiday tourism</p> <p>The Gippsland Lakes support three nationally vulnerable and endangered wetland-associated flora species (Dwarf Kerraung, Swamp Everlasting and Metallic Sun-orchid), and the nationally threatened Growling Grass Frog and Green and Golden Bell Frog . The bird diversity of the Ramsar wetland is high with 86 species of waterbirds being recorded including large numbers of the Red-necked Stint, Black Swan, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Chestnut Teal, Musk Duck, Fairy Tern and Little Tern.</p> <p>Currently, parts of the Lakes system are heavily used for commercial and recreational fisheries and boating activities, while the immediate hinterland has been developed for agricultural use, and limited residential and tourism purposes.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Gippsland Lakes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=21. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Wetlands</p>	<p>The Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Ramsar Site is situated in western Victoria. It covers approximately 22,289 hectares and comprises portions of the Lower Glenelg National Park, the Discovery Bay Coastal Park and the Nelson Streamside Reserve. The Glenelg River estuary is the longest in the bioregion, extending 75 kilometres. The Ramsar site comprises three broad systems that support different wetland types: freshwater wetlands, the Glenelg Estuary and the beach and dune system. The site contains several regionally (and internationally) rare wetland types: intact fen peatlands and a humid dune slack system.</p> <p>The site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • supports the nationally vulnerable coastal saltmarsh ecological community and eight nationally / internationally listed threatened flora and fauna species. • provides habitat for 95 waterbird species including 24 species listed under international agreements: CAMBA (24), JAMBA (24), ROKAMBA (21), BONN (21). Beach nesting birds such as hooded plover (<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>) and red-capped plover (<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>) are regularly recorded nesting on the dunes of the Discovery Bay Coastal Park. • supports 14 species of native fish which are diadromous, migrating between habitats for part of their lifecycle by providing food, spawning grounds and nurseries. It also acts as a migration path on which diadromous fishes of the region depend. • provides habitat for obligate aquatic species in the permanent wetlands of the Long Swamp complex and Bridgewater Lakes when the surrounding landscape is dry and during drought conditions. • supports > 1% of the population of the wetland dependent invertebrate species the Ancient greenling (<i>Hemiphysalia mirabilis</i>) in the <i>Baumea</i> sedgeland. <p>The area is popular for recreational and tourism activities, including sightseeing, walking, camping, and recreational fishing. Importantly, the Gunditjmara Indigenous people have a living association with the Ramsar site, which has great cultural significance for them, as it is part of their Koonang (sea) and Bocara Woorrowarook (river forest) country.</p> <p>The ecological character of the site is defined by 10 critical components, processes and services:Components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hydrology • Vegetation type and extent • Fish diversity and abundance • Waterbird diversity and abundance <p>Process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stratification <p>Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special features (dune slacks) • Supports a diversity of wetland types • Supports threatened species • Provides physical habitat for waterbirds • Ecological connectivity <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021. Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Wetlands in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=67 Accessed 14 May 2021.</i></p>
<p>Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula</p>	<p>The Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula Ramsar site is located in the western portion of Port Phillip Bay, near the city of Geelong in Victoria. The site comprises six distinct areas that include Point Cook/Cheetham, Werribee/Avalon, Point Wilson/Limeburners Bay, Swan Bay, Mud Islands, and the Lake Connemare Complex.</p> <p>The Ramsar site is a low-lying area and a natural discharge point for the rivers draining southern central Victoria. The tidal amplitude within the bay is reduced compared with Bass Strait due to the narrow opening of the Bay (Port Phillip Heads).</p> <p>Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula support a variety of wetland types ranging from shallow marine waters to seasonal freshwater swamps and extensive sewage ponds. Wetland areas include freshwater lakes, estuaries, some with White Mangrove, saltmarshes, intertidal mudflats and seagrass beds. The Ramsar site supports some plants species threatened in Victoria, such as Small Scurf-pea and Rare Bitter-bush.</p> <p>This Ramsar site is the sixth most important area in Australia for migratory waders and the most important in Victoria. Large numbers of bird species including Pied Oystercatchers, Banded Stilts, Red-necked Stint, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Fairy Tern, Australasian Shoveler, Red-necked Avocets, Blue-billed Duck, and Freckled Duck, have been recorded at the site. Furthermore, the Melbourne Water Corporation Sewage Farm and Western Treatment Plant at Werribee support many waterbirds on its retention ponds.</p> <p>Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula provides important habitat for threatened species such as the Little Tern and Striped Legless Lizard. In particular, large numbers of the nationally threatened Orange-bellied Parrot utilise Port Phillip Bay during the winter after their summer migration to Tasmania to breed. Swan Bay and Limeburners Lagoon are also valuable fish breeding grounds for many of the commercial species caught in Port Phillip Bay.</p> <p>There are a number of important indigenous sites within the wetlands, including burial sites, middens and artefacts, with the oldest midden in the area being at least 5,000 years old. Currently over three million people live around Port Phillip Bay, which is used intensively for recreation, nature conservation, sewage treatment, aquaculture, fishing, and salt production.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=18. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>West district lakes</p>	<p>The Western District Lakes Ramsar site is located within the western volcanic plains region of Victoria, near the township of Colac. It lies within the landlocked Lake Corangamite catchment and is comprised of nine separate lakes.</p> <p>The lakes vary in size, depth and salinity, depending on their method of formation, catchment area and outlet. Lake Corangamite is the largest, covering approximately 25 000 hectares. The only significant river in the region, the Woody Yallock River, drains into this lake.</p> <p>The Ramsar site is roughly equivalent to the high-water mark of the nine lakes and vegetation within the site is therefore limited. Approximately 10-20% of the lake margins are vegetated, mostly with saltmarsh communities. A total of five submerged aquatic plant species have been recorded. Two nationally threatened species, the salt-lake tussock-grass (<i>Poa sallacustris</i>) and spiny peppergrass (<i>Lepidium aschersonii</i>) occur within the Ramsar site.</p> <p>The Ramsar site provides habitat for approximately 70 waterbird species, 20 of which are listed under international migratory species treaties and 11 of which breed within the Ramsar site. Some species congregate there in large numbers, including the Australian shelduck, chestnut teal, Australasian shoveler, Eurasian coot and banded stilt.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Six native species of fish have been recorded within the lakes of the Ramsar site. Of the invertebrates recorded, molluscs dominate most of the saline and mesosaline lakes whilst Lake Colongulac is dominated by oligochaetes.</p> <p>Hydrology is variable across the site. Some of the lakes are permanent whilst others are seasonal or intermittent. All are connected to saline, surficial groundwater and all except Lakes Beeac and Cundare are groundwater flow-through lakes. Most of the water is received through direct rainfall and lost via evaporation. All lakes are highly turbid and have high nutrient levels.</p> <p>The region is spiritually and culturally significant for the Djargurd Wurrung and Gulidjan Indigenous groups. There are several important archaeological sites in the Ramsar site, which was particularly significant for the provision of food.</p>
<p>Western Port</p>	<p>Western Port is a large bay in southern Victoria incorporating around 260 km of coastline, connected to Bass Strait by a wide channel between Flinders and Phillip Island, and a narrow channel between San Remo and Phillip Island. Six rivers from the north and east of the catchment flow into the northern and eastern shores of Western Port and several minor rivers and creeks on the eastern slopes of the Mornington Peninsula drain into the western shores.</p> <p>The Ramsar site has a wide variety of habitat types, ranging from deep channels, seagrass flats, intertidal mudflats, extensive mangrove thickets and saltmarsh vegetation. The white mangrove communities within Western Port are the most well-developed and extensive in Victoria and are the only large communities situated so far from the Equator. Threatened plant species that are found within the Ramsar site include Dense Leek-orchid, Creeping Rush, and Tiny Arrow Grass.</p> <p>Western Port is one of the three most important areas for waders in Victoria and the site supports numerous migratory species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements. High numbers of Eastern Curlew, Whimbrel, Bar-tailed Godwit, Grey-tailed Tattler, Greenshank and Terek Sandpiper have been recorded at the site. Nationally threatened species that utilise Western Port include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Swift Parrot, Helmeted Honeyeater, Little Tern, Southern Right Whale, and listed migratory Humpback Whale. The site supports the globally threatened Fairy Tern which is listed as vulnerable on the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.</p> <p>A number of Indigenous cultural heritage sites on the shores of Western Port have been identified. Currently, Western Port is used for commercial fishing and recreational activities such as boating, swimming and fishing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Western Port, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=18. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tasmania</p>	
<p>Apsley Marshes</p>	<p>The Apsley Marshes Ramsar site covers the freshwater marshes at the mouth of the Apsley River, located on the east coast of Tasmania. The Apsley Marshes stores and filters flood waters from the Apsley River for slow release into the adjacent Moulting Lagoon Ramsar wetland. Both these wetlands are geologically significant as they were formed in a long-lived graben system, which is possibly related to the break up of Gondwanaland.</p> <p>The Apsley Marshes contain large areas of woody vegetation dominated by Swamp Paperbark. Saltmarsh communities occur in the southern section near Moulting Lagoon. Parts of the site are important for swan nesting, and it is an important feeding and breeding area for waterfowl which require a freshwater habitat.</p> <p>The marshes have a long history of human use, including use by Indigenous communities. The land is private freehold and used for grazing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Apsley Marshes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=7. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons</p>	<p>The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, one of the Furneaux Group of islands which lie in Bass Strait to the north-east of Tasmania. The site extends from just north of Tar Point down to Jamieson's Bay and extends westwards from the coast for a distance varying from one to four kilometres.</p> <p>It comprises a complex of freshwater, brackish, saline and sometimes hypersaline lagoons, wetlands and estuaries that owe their existence to a dune system which has been slowly developing in an easterly direction, leaving shallow sandy soils, depressions and intermittently flowing water courses. The vegetation of the site is characterised by a tussock grassland of the exotic species Marram Grass on the foredunes, with a closed-scrub of Coastal Wattle, Prickly Moses and Marram Grass stabilising the hind dunes. Coastal Wattle, Silver Banksia and Southern Grass Tree form an open scrub on the sand plains behind these dunes, with further inland areas dominated by Manna Gum, Swamp Gum and Smithton Peppermint.</p> <p>This extensive system of shallow coastal lagoons contains a number of species that are considered to be of special botanical interest, including the Scarce Centrolepis which is rare at both a state and national level. Pointed Centrolepis, Sharpleaf Rush, Water Milfoil, Sago Pondweed, and Round-leaf Wilsonia are also found within the site.</p> <p>Locally significant numbers of duck species for the Flinders bioregion utilise this area. In addition, the Ramsar site is of great importance for the Hooded Plover.</p> <p>This area is of cultural importance to the local Indigenous community, who manage the freehold title to part of Cape Barren Island, including the Ramsar site. Access is currently restricted, keeping the site largely undisturbed, with a single bush track for 4WD vehicles providing access for duck hunters to Flyover Lagoon.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=8. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River</p>	<p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point. The site is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River which encompasses extensive marshlands and a number of shallow lagoons; Shantys Lagoon, Blueys Lagoon and Bowlers Lagoon. The Ringarooma River drains out into Ringarooma Bay.</p> <p>The hydrology of this site is influenced by tidal flows, river flows and local groundwater. The bulk of the wetland area is above the tidal limit and is largely controlled by inflows from the Ringarooma River.</p> <p>The Ramsar site is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation, and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the flood plain. The varieties of habitats support the following vegetation communities: Saltmarsh, Coastal grass and herbfield, Lowland Sedgy heathland, Wet heathland, Coastal heathland, Coastal scrub, Allocasuarina verticillata forest and Eucalyptus coastal forest.</p> <p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River is considered to be a good foraging area for dabbling ducks and other waterbirds due to the large area of shallow water. A number of bird species listed under international migratory conservation agreements have also been recorded at the site. These include: Cattle Egret, Great Egret, Latham's Snipe, Curlew Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Bar-tailed Godwit, Caspian Tern and Greenshank. Australasian Shoveler, Little Tern, Hooded Plover and Fairy Tern are also known to breed within the Ramsar site.</p> <p>The Ramsar site also provides habitat for threatened species, including four wetland-dependent species: Green and Gold Frog; Dwarf Galaxias; Fairy Tern; and Australian Grayling.</p> <p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River was traditionally used by Indigenous people. It also has a history of European occupation and mining exploitation since the early 1800s. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for duck hunting and cattle grazing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=9. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Jocks Lagoon</p>	<p>The Jocks Lagoon Ramsar Site is located about five kilometres south-east of the township of St Helens on the north-east coast of Tasmania. It is one of a chain of lagoons, swamps and wetlands occurring along St Helens Point.</p> <p>Jocks Lagoon is a small freshwater lagoon which is fed from surface runoff and groundwater. The site is located in sands and clays separated from the sea by a beach and sand dunes.</p> <p>The dominant vegetation community within the lagoon itself is freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland, with several beds of tall sedges and waterribbons as emergent plants. Spreading Swordsedge open sedgeland and Jointed Twigsedge dominate a small edge zone on the south-west side in a mixture with scrub. Melaleuca swamp forest dominates along the eastern side of the lagoon. On higher ground these communities become coastal heathland and Acacia coastal scrub with some areas dominated by the introduced Marram Grass. Most of the vegetation communities on the site are threatened in Tasmania. The site also contains two regionally rare plant species, the Jointed Twigsedge and Erect Marshflower.</p> <p>The lagoon supports microcrustaceans and macrocrustaceans, including Burrowing Freshwater Crayfish. The Brown Froglet and Eastern Banjo Frog also occur within the site.</p> <p>Most of the site is private freehold land, with a small section at the south-east end falling within the St Helens Point Conservation Area. The site is mainly used for conservation and recreation.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jocks Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=10. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lavinia</p>	<p>The Lavinia Ramsar site is located on the north-east coast of King Island, Tasmania. The boundary of the site forms the Lavinia State Reserve, with major wetlands in the reserve including the Sea Elephant River estuary area, Lake Martha Lavinia, Penny's Lagoon, and the Nook Swamps.</p> <p>The shifting sands of the Sea Elephant River's mouth have caused a large back-up of brackish water in the site, creating the saltmarsh which extends up to five kilometres inland. The present landscape is the result of several distinct periods of dune formation.</p> <p>The extensive Nook Swamps, which run roughly parallel to the coast, occupy a flat depression between the newer parallel dunes to the east of the site and the older dunes further inland.</p> <p>Water flows into the wetlands from the catchment through surface channels and groundwater, and leaves mainly from the bar at the mouth of the Sea Elephant River and seepage through the young dune systems emerging as beach springs.</p> <p>The Lavinia State Reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of the island and contains much of the remaining native vegetation on King Island. The vegetation communities present on the site include Succulent Saline Herbland, Coastal Grass and Herbfeld, Coastal Scrub and King Island Eucalyptus globulus Woodland. The freshwater areas of the Nook Swamps are dominated by swamp forest. Nook Swamps and the surrounding wetlands contain extensive peatlands.</p> <p>The site is an important refuge for a collection of regional and nationally threatened species, including the nationally endangered Orange-bellied Parrot. This parrot is heavily dependent upon the samphire plant, which occurs in the saltmarsh, for food during migration. They also roost at night in the trees and scrub surrounding the Sea Elephant River estuary.</p> <p>Several species of birds which use the reserve are rarely observed on the Tasmanian mainland, including the Dusky Moorhen, Nankeen Kestrel, Rufous Night Heron and the Golden-headed Cisticola.</p> <p>The site is currently used for conservation and recreation, including boating, fishing, camping and off-road driving. There are artefacts of Indigenous Australian occupation on King Island that date back to the last ice age when the island was connected to Tasmania and mainland Australia via the Bassian Plain.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lavinia, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=5. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Little Waterhouse Lake</p>	<p>Little Waterhouse Lake is located seven kilometres south-west of Waterhouse Point, and lies between the towns of Bridport and Tomahawk on the north-east coast of Tasmania. The site forms part of the Waterhouse Point wetlands complex which incorporates Blackmans Lagoon, lakes, marshlands, and creeks with active sand dunes along the coast.</p> <p>The lake is a coastal freshwater lagoon that has formed in a depression between two sand dune systems after drainage to the sea was blocked by some mobile coastal dunes. Little Waterhouse Lake is brackish and has a maximum depth of 2-4 m. Lake levels fluctuate depending on rainfall, with water losses controlled by the rate of surface flow in the outflow stream, seepage through the sand, and evaporation.</p> <p>Little Waterhouse Lake has dense aquatic growth and high species richness. Around the fringes of the lake, freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland vegetation communities are dominant. Other vegetation communities at the site include open Coastal scrub, Marram grassland, Sharp Clusledge sedgeland and <i>Acacia longifolia</i> coastal scrub. Tiny Duckweed also occurs on the site and has limited distribution in Tasmania.</p> <p>The Ramsar site provides habitat for the threatened Dwarf Galaxias, and the lake has a high diversity of crustacean species, such as the Burrowing Freshwater Crayfish. Three of Tasmania's eleven frog species are known to occur in the site.</p> <p>The area around the Little Waterhouse Lake was significant to Indigenous groups. The North East people used the heaths and plains behind the coast, which they kept open and clear by burning. The Ramsar site is currently used for various recreational activities, particularly fishing for the introduced Brown Trout and Rainbow Trout.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Waterhouse Lake, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=12. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Logan Lagoon</p>	<p>The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation Area and is located on the south-east corner of Flinders Island in Bass Strait, Tasmania. The site is an excellent, regionally representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system and includes Logan, Syndicate and Wilsons Lagoons, Pot Boil Point and part of Planters Beach.</p> <p>The catchment of Logan Lagoon is low lying, with the water table very close to the soil surface, and water flows into the lagoons mainly from groundwater. The water level in Logan Lagoon fluctuates seasonally with rainfall, generally being high during winter and spring and low during late summer and autumn. Only one small natural watercourse, Pot Boil Creek, flows directly into Logan Lagoon. In extended dry periods the lagoon dries out and water is only contained in the southern most section of the lagoon.</p> <p>The dominant vegetation communities present within the site are saline aquatic herbland, saline sedgeland and rushland, succulent saline herbland, coastal grass and herbfield and <i>Acacia longifolia</i> coastal scrub.</p> <p>When full, the lagoon provides feeding and resting habitat for a number of migratory waders including the Red-necked Stint, Common Greenshank, Eastern Curlew, Bar-tailed Godwit and Double-banded Plover. The wetland is an important part of the East Asian - Australasian Flyway, and twenty migratory bird species listed under internationally agreements use the site.</p> <p>The Ramsar site is used for conservation, education, research, and recreation such as walking, sightseeing, bird watching, off-road vehicle driving and beach fishing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Logan Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=4. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Moulting Lagoon</p>	<p>Moulting Lagoon is situated on the central east coast of Tasmania, between the townships of Swansea and Bicheno and approximately six kilometres north-west of the township of Coles Bay. The lagoon is a large estuary at the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers. The estuary lies at the head of Great Oyster Bay where the Freycinet Peninsula extends offshore to the south.</p> <p>The lagoon formed with the partial closure of the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, due to the creation of a bayhead spit and associated dunefield between 10,000 and 6,000 years ago.</p> <p>The lagoon contains areas of both shallow and deep water and is surrounded by periodically exposed mudflats and saltmarsh. The plant communities around Moulting Lagoon reflect the wide diversity of terrain and consequent soil drainage patterns. Aquatic vegetation in the estuary is largely composed of seagrasses. Succulent saline herbland and saline sedgeland and rushland, both saltmarsh communities, surround the lagoon.</p> <p>Vegetation in the shallower areas, mainly Beaded Grasswort and Sea Rush, provides an important nesting, roosting and feeding habitat for the numerous resident waterfowl. The Ramsar site is an important breeding area for Black Swan and an important staging area for all the other species of waterfowl in Tasmania, with particularly large summer concentrations of Australian Shelduck and Chestnut Teal. It also supports the largest known Tasmanian flocks of Greenshank.</p> <p>Moulting Lagoon is part of the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. The area historically was used for the harvest of waterfowl and their eggs by Indigenous people who lived around the lagoon. Current use of the Ramsar site includes recreational activities such as fishing and hunting, and commercial activities such as aquaculture and tourism.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moulting Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=3. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon</p>	<p>The Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon Ramsar site is located on the south-east coast of Tasmania, approximately 20 km east of the city of Hobart, between the towns of Cambridge and Sorell. Pitt Water is an almost land-locked body of tidal salt water with a narrow entrance to Frederick Henry Bay. Orielton Lagoon is separated from Pitt Water by a causeway constructed in 1868. The whole area is protected from the open sea by a large mid-bay spit and associated dunefield.</p> <p>Most of the Ramsar site is open water fringed by saltmarsh communities, mudflats and rocky shores. The large areas of tidal mud and sand flats leaves extensive areas exposed as suitable feeding areas for wading birds.</p> <p>The vegetation communities present include succulent saline herbland, saline sedgeland/rushland and coastal grassland. The site provides breeding habitat for a number of beach-nesting shorebirds including the Caspian Tern and Red-capped Plover. Migratory birds that utilise the Ramsar wetland include the Eastern Curlew, Bar-tailed Godwit, Common Greenshank, Curlew Sandpiper, Double-banded Plover and Red-necked Stint. Threatened species listed in Tasmania recorded at the site include the Great-crested Grebe, Fairy Tern and Little Tern.</p> <p>Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon was traditionally used by Indigenous people of the area and the Ramsar site contains some middens and other evidence of Indigenous occupation. Currently the area has a diversity of landuses including pastureland grazing, forestry, irrigated cropland, residential development, shellfish aquaculture, recreation and nature conservation.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=6. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>New South Wales</p>	
<p>Hunter Estuary Wetlands</p>	<p>The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is comprised of two components, Kooragang and Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia. The Kooragang component of the Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is located in the estuary of the Hunter River, approximately seven kilometres north of Newcastle on the coast of NSW. Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia is 2.5 km from Kooragang. Although the sites are not</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>contiguous they have significant linkages, both hydrologically and by a wildlife corridor consisting of Ironbark Creek, the Hunter River and Ash Island.</p> <p>The Kooragang component includes Kooragang Island and Fullerton Cove, two areas that lie in the estuarine section of the Hunter River. Kooragang Island originally consisted of seven islands that were mostly separated by narrow mangrove lined channels. In the 1950s these islands were reclaimed and became "Kooragang Island". Habitat types within the Reserve include mangrove forests dominated by Grey Mangrove, Samphire saltmarsh, Paperbark and Swamp she-oak swamp forests, brackish swamps, mudflats, and sandy beaches.</p> <p>Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia is a small but unique complex of wetland types surrounded by urban development along three boundaries. Previously degraded, this urban wetland has been restored. Habitat types at the Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia include restored semi-permanent/seasonal freshwater ponds and marshes, natural semi-permanent/seasonal brackish ponds and marshes, freshwater swamp forests and a coastal estuarine creek.</p> <p>The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is extremely important as both a feeding and roosting site for a large seasonal population of shorebirds and as a waylay site for transient migrants. Over 250 species of birds have been recorded within the Ramsar site, including 45 species listed under international migratory conservation agreements. In addition, the Ramsar site provides habitat for the nationally threatened Green and Golden Bell Frog, Red Goshawk and Australasian Bittern.</p> <p>The Ramsar site was traditionally used by the Worimi, Awabakal and Pambalong peoples. There are numerous middens and campsites scattered throughout the lower Hunter River, particularly within the dunes along Stockton Bight. The Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia also contains an archaeological site that is believed to have been an area for the production of stone tools.</p> <p>Currently, the Kooragang component is used for recreational and nature-based activities. The Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia actively promotes wetland conservation and wise use through communication and education, passive recreation and community involvement.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Hunter Estuary Wetlands, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=24. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Myall Lakes</p>	<p>The Myall Lakes Ramsar wetland is located within the Myall Lakes National Park, approximately 75 km north of Newcastle on the central coast of NSW. Myall Lakes National Park comprises four main lakes (the Bombah Broadwater, Boolambayte, Two Mile and Myall Lakes), together with the lesser areas of Nerong Creek, sections of the Upper and Lower Myall River, Boolambayte Creek, Fame Cove Inlet and Broughton Island. The Ramsar site incorporates a number of distinct wetlands associated with the waterways and dune systems.</p> <p>The waters of the Myall Lake system are shallow and of roughly uniform depth (2.4–3.7 m) and lake level fluctuations are associated with rainfall rather than tidal influences. The main input of fresh water to the lake system is from the Myall and Crawford Rivers. The Myall Lakes comprise a series of fresh, saline and brackish water bodies of differing depths and associated vegetation types.</p> <p>Myall Lakes support a high plant diversity with 968 species of plants and ten TECs. The major vegetation communities associated with Myall Lakes are: swamp, swamp forest, wet heath, fringe forest and Lepironia swamp.</p> <p>Similarly, the animal species diversity is high and over 300 species have been recorded, with approximately two thirds being bird species. The wetlands regularly support large numbers of waterbirds and waders including ducks, swans, egrets and terns. In addition, Myall Lakes provide habitat for state-listed threatened species such as Masked Owl, Powerful Owl, Black-necked Stork, Wompoo Fruit-Dove, Turquoise Parrot, Little Tern, Little Bent-wing Bat, Tiger Quoll, Eastern Chestnut Mouse and Wallum Froglet.</p> <p>Myall Lakes National Park contains numerous middens, which are the major items of indigenous heritage. No canoe trees have been identified to date, although canoes were obviously used to reach Broughton and Little Broughton Islands.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Contemporary use of the Ramsar site is mostly recreational activities such as sailing, swimming, power boating, canoeing, bush walking, four-wheel driving and bird watching. The area is also popular with commercial and recreational fishers.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Myall Lakes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=52. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Towra Point Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Towra Point Nature Reserve lies on the northern side of Kurnell Peninsula, forming the southern and eastern shores of Botany Bay, and is approximately 16 km from the Sydney city centre in NSW. It is the largest wetland of its type in the Sydney Basin region and represents vegetation types that are now rare in the area. It is an estuarine complex comprising a mixture of spits, bars, mudflats, dunes and beaches. The Ramsar site consists of a variety of habitats such as seagrass meadows, mangroves, saltmarshes, dune woodlands, Casuarina forest, small occurrences of littoral rainforest and sand dune grasslands. The vegetation within Towra Point Nature Reserve is regionally significant, with the reserve containing around 40% of the remaining mangrove communities and 60% of the remaining saltmarsh communities in Sydney. Furthermore, almost 300 plant species have been recorded within the Ramsar site including the threatened Magenta Cherry.</p> <p>Towra Point Nature Reserve is an important area for bird species, with approximately 200 species recorded in the area. This includes 34 species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements. Large numbers of Eastern Curlew, Lesser Golden Plover, and Ruddy Turnstone have also been recorded within the Ramsar site. The state-listed threatened Little Tern and Pied Oystercatcher are known to breed within the Reserve.</p> <p>Middens, rock shelters, engravings, burial sites and other items of indigenous heritage have been found within Towra Point Nature Reserve. Captain James Cook anchored in Botany Bay in 1770 and Towra Point was explored, mapped and used as a source of freshwater. It was here where the ship's botanist, Sir Joseph Banks, took the first recognised botanical and zoological samples of Australian flora.</p> <p>The Ramsar site is part of a dedicated Nature Reserve, with activities restricted to nature-based recreation such as bird-watching and fishing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Towra Point Nature Reserve, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=23. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
Queensland	
<p>Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet)</p>	<p>The Great Sandy Strait Ramsar site is located in south-eastern Queensland and includes Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay, Tin Can Bay Inlet, parts of Fraser Island and the mainland. It is a sand passage estuary between the mainland and the World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. Fraser Island has formed sufficiently close to the mainland to block the flow of a substantial river system, creating a double-ended estuary with a shifting (though relatively stable) pattern of mangroves, sand banks and mud islands. Great Sandy Strait is a large area of tidal swamps consisting of intertidal sand and mud flats, extended seagrass beds, mangrove forests, salt flats and saltmarshes, and often contiguous with freshwater Paperbark wetlands and Coastal Wallum swamps. The mangrove communities within the Strait represent a transition between essentially temperate and tropical species. The rare patterned fens have also been recorded along Great Sandy Strait.</p> <p>The coastal wetlands of Great Sandy Strait are also of international significance for migratory birds, with 18 species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements recorded within the Ramsar site. The Strait is also utilised by turtle species, Dugong and Humpback Whales. Threatened fish such as Oxleyan Pygmy Perch and Honey Blue-eye are also known to inhabit the area.</p> <p>Great Sandy Strait holds significant cultural heritage values for local indigenous groups. Evidence of occupation in the area dates back 5,500 years and middens are frequently found in the site. The Ramsar site is currently highly valued for commercial fishing, recreational fishing, boating and tourism related activities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet), in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=51. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Moreton Bay</p>	<p>The Moreton Bay Ramsar site is located in and around Moreton Bay, north-east, east and south-east of the city of Brisbane, in the state of Queensland, Australia. It is located approximately mid-way along the east coast of Australia at a latitude of between 27 and 28 degrees south.</p> <p>The site is in a semi-enclosed basin, bounded on its eastern side by large sand islands and a deltaic coast on the western side, where large rivers discharge to the bay from a combined catchment of approximately 22,000 km². The bay is approximately 110 km long from north to south and 35 km at its widest east to west axis.</p> <p>The site meets all nine criteria for the designation of wetlands of international importance. It is notable for its large size, diversity of wetland habitats, connectivity between wetland types, as well as diverse flora and fauna that includes threatened species and ecological communities. It contains seagrass, sandy and muddy tidal flats and subtidal areas, saltmarsh, mangroves and coral communities, freshwater wetlands, as well as ocean beaches and dunes.</p> <p>The site includes one of the most extensive intertidal areas of seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities on the eastern coast of Australia, and is valuable for supporting fisheries resources, waterbirds and marine megafauna of conservation significance.</p> <p>The site regularly supports more than 50,000 waterbirds, representing at least 43 species of shorebirds and at least 28 migratory shorebird species. The site is recognised as a network site under the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Partnership (site code EAAF013) and supports over 1% of the estimated flyway population of at least nine migratory shorebird species, including eastern curlew (<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>) and curlew sandpiper (<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>), which are listed as critically endangered under national environmental legislation.</p> <p>The site further supports a range of internationally, nationally, state and locally significant species including the Oxleyan pygmy perch (<i>Nannoperca oxleyana</i>) fish, four species of acid frogs, the water mouse (<i>Xeromys myoides</i>), Illidge's ant-blue butterfly (<i>Acrodipsas illidgei</i>), and several freshwater invertebrates.</p> <p>In addition to its environmental values, the site provides important cultural, social, economic and recreational values</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021. Moreton Bay in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=67 Accessed 14 May 2021.</i></p>
<p>External Territories</p>	
<p>Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve is located in the northern Tasman Sea, in Australia's East Marine Region. It is 630 km east of Coffs Harbour, NSW, and 690 km east-south-east of Brisbane, Queensland. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are remote coral reef atolls that occur atop isolated, oceanic sea mounts, 50 km apart from each other.</p> <p>They are the most southerly open ocean platform reefs in the world and their coral reef communities are influenced both by tropical and temperate ocean currents. As isolated oceanic wetlands with no permanent dry land, the Reef perimeters provide the only buffer to high-energy impacts of ocean swells and waves, and thus provide for remote sheltered wetland habitats within a vast region of oceanic waters of the western Pacific Ocean.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Reef building corals and algae form the dominant components of habitat complexity and ecological features of the site. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs support several coral species at or near their northern or southern limits of distribution, and species which can self-recruit to the same reef. Seagrass occurs only as scattered plants on the sheltered sandy lagoons at both reefs.</p> <p>The fish communities include seven undescribed fishes and a number of species with specialised habitats and relatively restricted geographic distributions. The Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs populations of the Galapagos Reef Shark form a single genetic stock, which is distinct from the only other Australian population, 173 km further south at Lord Howe Island. Threatened species known to utilise the site include the Green Turtle, Leatherback Turtle, and Wandering Albatross and listed migratory Humpback Whale.</p> <p>At least 30 ships have been recorded wrecked on the Reefs, dating back to the late 18th Century, making the area of considerable marine archaeological significance. Except for the remains of more recent wrecks, which are a conspicuous feature of the Ramsar site, the majority of wrecks have not been accurately located. The wreck <i>Fuku Maru</i> on Middleton Reef supports a small breeding colony of Sea Terns, which due to lack of suitable dry land, otherwise would not occur at the Ramsar site. Currently, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are mainly used for nature conservation and scientific research, with limited recreational diving and fishing also occurring.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=60#. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Appendix 2 - Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance

The classification of a 'Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands' is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters. The category for 'Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands' includes:

1. Marine waters - permanent shallow waters less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays, straits.
2. Subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, seagrasses, tropical marine meadows.
3. Coral reefs.
4. Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
5. Sand, shingle or pebble beaches; includes sand bars, spits, sandy islets.
6. Estuarine waters; permanent waters of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
7. Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
8. Intertidal marshes; includes salt-marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes, tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
9. Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipa swamps, tidal freshwater swamp forests.
10. Brackish to saline lagoons and marshes with one or more relatively narrow connections with the sea.
11. Freshwater lagoons and marshes in the coastal zone.
12. Non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands.

The key features of the wetland sites, as described within the Australian Wetland Database, are provided in the below table.

Table B-1: Key Features of Nationally Important Wetlands

Wetland	Key Features
South Australia	
Piccaninnie Ponds	<p>Site description Large spring-fed limestone wetlands bounded by coastal dunes. The site comprises: First Pond, approximately 10 m deep; Turtle Pond, 6 m deep basin at the end of a wide channel; and a 90 m deep chasm which leads into a chamber known as the Cathedral.</p> <p>Physical features Landform: Water-filled limestone rift and large submerged cave surrounded by shallow swamps, found between stable coastal dunes to the south and low calcarenite dunes to the north. Geology: Tertiary marine limestone forming the Gambier Embayment of the Otway Basin partially covered by dune ridges and volcanic deposits. Soils: Highly organic alkaline peats.</p> <p>Ecological features Ecological role: The area contains a number of threatened plant, bird and fish species. Plant structural formations: Represents the only conserved site which supports a mixed tea-tree <i>Leptospermum lanigerum</i> and <i>Melaleuca squarrosa</i> closed shrub formation, and a reed swamp formation with <i>Phragmites vulgaris</i> and <i>Typha angustifolia</i>. This type of swamp vegetation formerly occupied extensive areas along the coastal region of the south east of the State, but most has been cleared for agriculture.</p> <p>Significance The ponds are a unique karst feature of the South East region and are world renowned for cave diving. The wetland is the largest rift in the Gambier Embayment. The site is the only and largest remnant of coastal peat fen reserved in South Australia, and one of a few of its type reserved in Australia.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Research: The aquatic biota of Piccaninnie Ponds has been comprehensively studied by Thurgate (1992). Recreation: Popular site for cave diving and snorkelling.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Piccaninnie Ponds - SA060, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=SA060. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>South East Coastal Salt Lakes</p>	<p>Site description A series of four separate lakes of various depth, situated in the interdune corridor between the present and relict coastal dunes. Lake Robe (399 ha), Lake Eliza (4,683 ha) and Lake St. Clair (2,566 ha) are shallow lakes with a fringe of vegetation. Lake George is a deep estuarine lake intermittently connected to the sea, with a surface area of 5916 ha and is surrounded by a fringe of vegetation. Small freshwater ephemeral wetlands exist around the lakes.</p> <p>Physical features Landform: The wetlands occur on the coastal flat between a low, well-vegetated coastal dune ridge to the west and a relict coastal dune ridge to the east. Geology: Unconsolidated calcareous sands from the Pleistocene unconformably lay over Tertiary formed calcrete. Soils: Lake beds consist of black friable loams covered by mud, clay, sand or shellgrit; the dunes surrounding the lakes support deep calcareous sands and shallow red sandy loams.</p> <p>Ecological features Ecological role: A group of coastal wetlands that act as a refuge for waterbirds in summer or drought. The lakes and the fresh groundwater soaks provide a diverse selection of vegetation structures and wetland habitats for waterbirds. Lake George is a spawning area for two marine fishes, the Yellow-eye Mullet and Flounder. Plant structural formations: Tea-tree scrub, samphire flat, sedgeland and coastal closed scrub.</p> <p>Significance Lake George and Lake Eliza are two of the remaining wintering grounds in the south east of the State for the Orange-bellied Parrot, and Lake George is an important wintering ground for the Double-banded Plover.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Cultural: The coastal lakes are rich in Aboriginal heritage with many occupation sites such as middens, rock shelters and open-air campsites at the lake margins.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. South East Coastal Salt Lakes - SA062, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=SA062. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Victoria</p>	
<p>Anderson Inlet</p>	<p>Site description Anderson Inlet is one of the largest estuaries on the Victorian coast.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary sediment between Tertiary hills and Devonian ridge. A series of spits developed across a former embayment to create the inlet which has infilled with estuarine sediment. Large areas of mudflats are exposed at low tide.</p> <p>Ecological features The inlet is of high value for its fauna.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Anderson Inlet is very popular for recreational line-fishing. Sailing, powerboating, waterskiing, bait collection and duck hunting are other popular water based activities here. Research: The Australian Wader Study Group traps, measures and bands migratory and nomadic wading birds in the inlet for biological studies.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Anderson Inlet - VIC062, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC062. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Corner Inlet</p>	<p>Site description Corner Inlet contains the most southerly tidal mudflat system of mainland Australia.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary marine, coastal, aeolian, lacustrine and paludal sediment overlying Quaternary colluvial, alluvial, lacustrine and paludal sediments, upper Devonian granite, the lower Devonian Liptrap Formation and Cretaceous Strzelecki Group sediment.</p> <p>Ecological features Corner Inlet is a high value wetland for its high productivity, geomorphology and significant flora and fauna.</p> <p>Significance The site is of international zoological significance due to its geographical position and of national geomorphological significance as an example of barrier island formation. Both Snake Island</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>and Clonmel Island are considered nationally important for their geomorphology. The coastal strip from the barrier ridges to Welshpool is considered regionally important for its geomorphology. Corner Inlet is the best example of a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and it contains the most extensive intertidal flats in Victoria. Corner Inlet is a very important area as the intertidal flats provide large feeding grounds for many waterfowl and wader species. The inlet is an important feeding area for juvenile and adult waders in the non-breeding season and during migration. The mangrove and seagrass communities also provide critical habitat for juvenile fish. In addition, the seagrass beds provide extensive feeding grounds for fish populations including commercial fish species. The inlet islands are considered to be of national botanical significance. Reeves Beach and the coastline from Port Franklin to Reeves Beach are considered to be of state botanical significance.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Industry: Commercial fishing. Recreation: Fishing, swimming, boating (including yachting and kayaking), bird watching, duck hunting and Hog Deer <i>Axis porcinus</i> hunting (on Sunday Island) are popular activities. Research: Corner Inlet has been used as a site for long term monitoring of the Chestnut Teal by the Arthur Rylah Institute. Birds Australia also uses this site for long term monitoring of waterfowl and waders. Snake Island is used annually as a field site to study floristic composition and fire ecology by Melbourne University. History: Two of the coastal port townships of Corner Inlet, Port Albert and Port Welshpool, have historically been important for shipping cattle to Gippsland from Tasmania. These ports also served as a means of opening up Gippsland for agriculture. Commercial fishing was not important in Corner Inlet until the late 1840s when the steamship services to Melbourne commenced. The numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and within the barrier Islands of Nooramunga also make this area culturally important. Aboriginal culture: There are 23 shell middens located in the area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Corner Inlet - VIC066, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC066. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Ewing's Marsh (Morass)</p>	<p>Site description Wetland Atlas number : 8522 160148.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Ewing's Marsh formed in a long, narrow basin of Quaternary alluvium between an active barrier (extending for over 50 km between Red Bluff near Lake Tyers and Point Ricardo) and the Piedmont Downs landscape of the hinterland. The basin overlies Pleistocene-Holocene coastal and non-marine sediments and Pleistocene coastal and non-marine and Pliocene-Miocene deposit. Many dune blowouts and short parabolic dunes extend across the barrier and into Ewing's Marsh. The creeks entering the Marsh differ from others in East Gippsland in that they are completely enclosed by the barrier and have no tidal connection to estuaries at Lake Tyers or the lower Snowy River. The creek valleys have become almost completely filled with a dense reed, sedge and swamp scrub and only Hospital Creek maintains an open channel into Ewing Marsh. At the mouth of Simpson Creek, several lobate and cusped bodies extend into Ewing Marsh. The elongated shape of some of these suggest that they have been reworked as lagoon shore spits. These are important in understanding the evolution of the Gippsland coastline, particularly Holocene changes in sea level.</p> <p>Ecological features Ewing's Marsh has thick shrub, sedge, rush and grass-dominated vegetation merging into heathland and forest on its inland side, and into dune shrubland on the seaward border. Dense vegetation provides habitat for a number of secretive animal species but some open water exists as habitat for waterbirds.</p> <p>Significance Ewing's Marsh is an important coastal wetland ecosystem which provides an important habitat for fauna, particularly water birds and supports a diversity of fauna.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Duck and deer hunting, birdwatching, bushwalking (from beach).</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Ewing's Marsh (Morass) - VIC132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Glenelg Estuary</p>	<p>Site description The Glenelg Estuary is a large estuarine system consisting of the main channel of the Glenelg River and a side lagoon called the Oxbow.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, alluvial and coastal sediments on Quaternary aeolian sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features The Glenelg Estuary is a high value wetland for its ecological features.</p> <p>Significance This wetland is of special geomorphological interest, being the only estuarine lagoon system in Victoria developed within a framework of dune calcarenite ridges. The Glenelg estuary contains the only remaining relatively undisturbed salt marsh community in western Victoria. Spits at river mouths such as those at Glenelg River provide valuable breeding sites for the Little Tern. This area is one of the few sites where Little Tern breed in Victoria.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: The western end of Discovery Bay Coastal Park at the Glenelg Estuary is popular for fishing, boating, walking and other activities. The Major Mitchell Trail meets the coast here: the river mouth marks the end of Major Mitchell's expedition of 1836. The Great South West Walk traverses the estuary. Aboriginal culture: Several shell middens and surface scatters exists at Glenelg Estuary.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Glenelg Estuary - VIC028, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve</p>	<p>Site description This Reserve includes Jack Smith and Lambs Lake (a smaller wetland of 85 ha) and small herbfields interspersed between thickets of Swamp Paperbark <i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i> and subject to regular wetting and drying cycles. The Reserve's 13 km-long south-eastern boundary abuts the Ninety Mile Beach Coastal Reserve.</p> <p>Physical features Jack Smith Lake lies on an emerged coastal plain of Quaternary marine, fluvial, lacustrine, paludal and aeolian sediments. The form of Jack Smith Lake suggests that it was once a bay that has now been isolated from the sea by the development of a sandy barrier.</p> <p>Ecological features This lake is of high value for its fauna and flora.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Duck hunting is the major recreational use of the Reserve. Camping occurs throughout the year peaking during the opening weekend of duck season. Fishermen gaining access to Ninety Mile Beach are another major source of visitors to the Reserve. Aboriginal culture: Archaeological significance includes unique Aboriginal shell midden deposits of a type not found elsewhere in the South Gippsland region. In addition, the Red Hill area of Jack Smith Lake is reputed to be a burial site for Aborigines killed in a massacre by early European settlers, although this has never been confirmed.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve - VIC069, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC069. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Bunga</p>	<p>Site description Lake Bunga is a narrow freshwater lagoon and is the former entrance to the Gippsland Lakes.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying Quaternary marine sediments and Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group.</p> <p>Ecological features This wetland is of high value for its avifauna.</p> <p>Significance Lake Bunga is a high value wetland for its geological, geomorphological, botanical and ornithological features.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Bunga - VIC085, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC085. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve</p>	<p>Site description The Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve consists of an extensive estuarine and saltmarsh system drained by the Barwon River. It includes a large permanent freshwater lake, a deep freshwater marsh, several semi-permanent saline wetlands and an estuary.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary alluvial sediments on Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments, basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics and sediments of the Tertiary Moorabool Viaduct Formation.</p> <p>Ecological features The Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve consists of a wide variety of wetland habitats which support a large and diverse waterbird population and contain a significant area of natural vegetation in this part of the South East Coastal Plain.</p> <p>Significance Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational and scientific features. Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve is the largest area of native vegetation remaining on the Bellarine Peninsula. Reedy Lake is the largest natural freshwater lake in central Victoria and has outstanding significance due to its large size, floristic richness and structural diversity. The lower two thirds of the estuary is essentially unmodified.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: The Reserve is used for duck hunting and is a good fishing area for Jewfish which has a limited distribution. Windsurfing and boating are popular activities on the river, especially in the estuary. Education: The wetlands are used extensively for teaching purposes. Aboriginal culture: A large oyster midden exists on Campbell Point at Lake Connewarre.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Long Swamp - VIC030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC070. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lake King Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description The Lake King Wetlands consist of two large coastal lagoons and associated channels with surrounding salt marshes and brackish to fresh marshes.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments on Quaternary alluvial and marine sediments overlying Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group. Lake King contains several islands.</p> <p>Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for fauna and part of a major drought refuge.</p> <p>Significance The Lake King Wetlands are high value for ecological, recreational, scientific, cultural and landscape features. They are fine examples of a large coastal lagoon system. The Lake King Wetlands contain two sites of geological/ geomorphological significance: the Mitchell River silt jetties (international) which are on the Register of the National Estate and the Tambo River Delta (state). Mullacky Swamp, two kilometres east of Ocean Grange, is listed as a site of special botanical significance. The Mitchell River Delta silt jetties are one of the finest examples of a digitate delta in the world; these silt jetties almost separate Jones Bay from Lake King. The Tambo River Delta is a major example of the processes of delta growth.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake King Wetlands - VIC071, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC071. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lake Tyers</p>	<p>Site description Lake Tyers is a branched inlet formed by marine submergence of incised valleys. It has a well developed tidal delta with marshy islets.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying Quaternary marine sediments and Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Ecological features This wetland is of high value for its fauna.</p> <p>Significance Lake Tyers is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational, scientific, cultural and scenic features. Lake Tyers is of scenic value for its forested shores and unspoilt character.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Lake Tyers is popular for camping, fishing, sailing and power boating. Tourism: Large numbers of holiday makers arrive in summer and are exposed to the Little Tern Management Program and commercially chartered boat trips (private) with a naturalist aspect. Aboriginal culture: 18 sites of Aboriginal archaeological significance were recorded in and around Lake Tyers. The local Aboriginal community borders Lake Tyers.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Tyers - VIC086, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC086. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Victoria Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description Lake Victoria is a large coastal lagoon with fringing saltmarsh. It is part of the Gippsland Lakes system.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments on Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for their fauna.</p> <p>Significance Lake Victoria comprises wetlands highly valued for their ecological, recreational, tourist, scientific, educational, cultural and landscape features. Lake Victoria and Blond Bay support a highly productive fish community. This also makes the lakes very important for piscivorous birds such as pelicans, cormorants and terns. Blond Bay State Game Reserve encompasses one of the largest remaining area of natural vegetation on the shores of the Gippsland Lakes. Lake Victoria has thick Swamp Paperbark scrub/closed forest fringing most of the foreshore. The intermittent wetlands making up the Blond Bay system are not common or sufficiently protected in the region.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Research: The lakes are scientifically valuable for the study of haloclines and geologically, as part of the Gippsland Lakes system. Recreation: Lake Victoria abuts The Lakes National Park which has a visitor centre and bird hides. Aboriginal culture: Numerous archaeological sites, including a burial site, scarred tree, shell middens, surface scatters and isolated artefacts, occur around Lake Victoria and Blond Bay.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Victoria Wetlands - VIC072, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC072. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Wellington Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal and alluvial sediments over a broad plain of Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, coastal and aeolian sediments. Landform: The Lake Wellington area lies on a former coastline with a 'prior' barrier to the north and an 'inner' barrier on the seaward side. Morass areas occur where erosion of barrier sediments have reached the water table. Geomorphic features in these areas include foredunes, "modern floodplains along the lower section of the rivers above the swampy plains" and "flat to undulating terrain above the floodplains, and sand sheets, ridges and dunes".</p> <p>Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for their fauna and act as drought refuges.</p> <p>Significance Lake Wellington Wetlands are high value for their ecological, recreational, scenic and cultural features. The wetlands contain excellent examples of both deep freshwater marshes and permanent saline wetlands. Dowds Morass and Victoria Lagoon are the most significant examples of each type respectively. Sale Common is an important refuge from hunting for game ducks in the Gippsland Lakes area. Heart, Clydebank and Dowd Morasses are good examples of native weed-free riparian vegetation in East Gippsland that is considered to be of the highest botanical significance because of the high levels of disturbance that have already occurred in other wetlands. Dowd Morass exhibits a process of shoreline margin succession due to siltation which has been halted elsewhere in</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>the Gippsland Lakes by rising salinity. There are many picturesque sites with paperbark Melaleuca/sedge swamp, grasslands and River Red Gum woodland at the mouth of the LaTrobe River. The large Red Gums between the banks of the Avon River and Clydebank Morass provide the only natural setting remaining along the lower Avon River. These Red Gums may be either River Red Gum or Forest Red Gum or a hybrid of each.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Research: Dowd Morass has been the subject of long term surveys by the Department of Natural Resources and Environment. In the 1990/91 breeding season, a banding study of Great Egrets and Royal Spoonbills was initiated as part of Project Egret Watch which is coordinated by the Shortland Wetlands Centre, Newcastle. Education: Heart Morass is used to demonstrate principles of salinity to school and land-holder groups. Wetland education kits have been developed for use on the Sale Common by local schools with a grant from ESSO. Sale Common has provided a focus for community wetland conservation activities, with Field and Game Australia and NRE cooperating in planting trees and providing nestboxes. Field and Game Australia also provided funds and effort for several major projects including the water control structures in Dowd Morass. Facilities at Sale Common include a bird viewing hide, board walk, lookout, walking tracks and an information shelter. The Common attracts more than 20,000 visitors per year. Aboriginal culture: Three sites within the system have archaeological value. Small isolated Aboriginal scatters are present at several sites. The Heart Morass is also the site of an Aboriginal massacre. There are many scarred trees along wetland margins and nearby rivers. Recreation: Lake Wellington is important for boating, fishing and hunting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Wellington Wetlands - VIC073, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC073. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Long Swamp</p>	<p>Site description Long Swamp is an elongated freshwater wetland in the Discovery Bay barrier system. It is separated from the sea by an extensive dunefield.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal and some aeolian sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features Long Swamp is a high value wetland for its flora and fauna.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Long Swamp has little recreational value due to difficulty of access but the swamp has scenic tourism value. Research: Surveys of Ground Parrots and flora have occurred. Aboriginal culture: Two shell middens and one surface scatter exists at Long Swamp.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Long Swamp - VIC030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC030. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lower Aire River Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description These wetlands consist of three shallow freshwater lakes, brackish to saline marshes and an estuary on the Aire River floodplain. This floodplain occurs at the confluence of the Ford and Calder Rivers with the Aire River. It is surrounded by the Otway Ranges and dune-capped barrier along the ocean shoreline.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Quaternary colluvium and alluvium and sediments of the Tertiary Dilwyn Formation and Cretaceous Otway Group.</p> <p>Ecological features The Lower Aire River Wetlands have extensive beds of Common Reed and groves of Woolly Tea-tree which can support large numbers of waterbirds. These wetlands act as a drought refuge for wildlife.</p> <p>Significance Lake Hordern is considered to be of State significance for its geomorphology.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Aire River Wetlands - VIC091, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC091. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lower Merri River Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description The Lower Merri River Wetlands consist of two connected wetlands developed in a swale between calcareous dune ridges and fed by the Merri River.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: The geology consists of Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying colluvium and alluvium, and tuff of the Newer Volcanics.</p> <p>Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for their avifauna. There are large areas of Common Reed with Spiky Club-sedge, saltmarsh and mudflats.</p> <p>Significance The Lower Merri River Wetlands are of high value for their geomorphology and are a well preserved example of interdunal wetlands fed by a small drainage system.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: The wetlands are used for hunting, walking and bird watching. The Mahogany Trail follows the edge of these wetlands. History: The Mahogany Ship is reputed to be buried under sand dunes adjacent to Saltwater Swamp. Aboriginal culture: Surface scatters exist at Kelly Swamp indicating a history of Aboriginal occupation.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Merri River Wetlands - VIC075, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC075. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lower Snowy River Wetlands System</p>	<p>Site description The Lower Snowy River Wetlands consist of Lake Corringale, Lake Wat Wat, Lake Curlip, Cabbage Tree Lagoon and numerous other small wetlands on the floodplain of the Snowy and Brodribb Rivers. The area consists of extensive saltmarsh flats and reed beds, paperbark thicket, mud flats and seagrass beds and thus supports a diverse faunal assemblage.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary colluvial, alluvial, lacustrine, paludal and marine sediments on Tertiary sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for their avifauna and fish.</p> <p>Significance The Lower Snowy River Wetlands are high value for their ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and scenic values. The wetlands are an excellent example of a floodplain system consisting of a diverse range of habitats and contain extensive areas of Swamp Paperbark, reed beds, salt marsh and mudflats which have been cleared or badly degraded elsewhere throughout the Snowy River floodplain. Similar areas in East Gippsland (i.e. remainder of Snowy River floodplain, Cann River floodplain and Genoa River floodplain) have all been severely degraded through clearing, drainage channels and grazing. Lakes Corringale, Wat Wat and Curlip are of significant conservation value since they support an array of wildlife that may only exist where these remnant pockets of vegetation remain undisturbed.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: The area is a very popular destination for recreation fishermen and boating enthusiasts, particularly during summer months and school holidays. Tourism: Recreation is very important to the economy of Marlo and Orbost. Research: The Lower Snowy River Wetlands continue to be subject to numerous scientific research projects and investigations. The gradual infilling of a large coastal embayment to produce the extensive floodplain of the Snowy and Brodribb rivers has allowed for detailed studies in coastal and estuarine morphologies, evolution of wetland vegetation, and wetland/estuary hydrology. Other studies related to the area include wetland classification, habitat type and water bird distribution and the effect of altering hydrologic regimes.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Snowy River Wetlands System - VIC087, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC087. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description Wetland Atlas numbers : 8822 436430 (Mallacoota Inlet), 8822 526420 (Lake Barracouta), 8822 468412, 8822 472415, 8822 494416.</p> <p>Physical features Mallacoota Inlet was formed by the submergence of the Genoa and Wallagarough River valleys and partial closure of the resulting marine embayment by a sandy barrier and</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>accumulation of dunes. Geological setting: Tertiary sediments and some areas of Ordovician sediments (Mallacoota Beds) and the Kuark Metamorphics underlie most of the Inlet. Islands within the Inlet and the barrier system along the coast (forming Howe Flat and Lake Barracoota) consist of Quaternary coastal and aeolian deposits. The Inlet shoreline consists of low cliffs of sedimentary rock and small sandy beaches. Quaternary swamp and lagoonal deposits occur on Howe Flat and at Lake Barracoota.</p> <p>Ecological features The diversity of flora and fauna in the East Gippsland and adjacent Eden region is high as this area is on the convergence of the cool and warm temperate zones of eastern Australia. The Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands also provide a variety of wetland habitats ranging from estuarine to freshwater, deep inlet waters to sedgelands, and open and closed hydrological s.</p> <p>Significance Mallacoota Inlet and surrounds are listed on the Register of the National Estate. The Inlet and Howe Flat-Lake Barracoota are listed as of State significance, and Tidal Delta, Goodwin Sands and Allan Head within the Inlet are listed as of Regional significance for geology and geomorphology. North and south Mallacoota Inlet are listed as of State zoological significance. Parts of the Inlet are within the Croajingolong National Park Biosphere Reserve. Lake Barracoota supports important lowland wetland ecosystems and contains a relict marine fauna.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Mallacoota and the surrounding district are very popular holiday destination. Recreation: Boating, fishing, bird-watching.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands - VIC133, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC133. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Mud Islands</p>	<p>Site description Mud Islands are a group of low, sandy islands located in the southern part of Port Phillip Bay. The islands are narrow, and arranged in a roughly circular configuration around a central tidal lagoon. On the southern, western and northern shores, extensive intertidal mudflats and sea-grass meadows are present.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features The islands have very high value for fauna since they support large numbers of migratory wading birds and breeding seabirds.</p> <p>Significance Mud Islands has a high value for its ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and aesthetic features. It has a very high diversity of birds, 114 species, and is an important feeding and roosting site for many migratory birds. The wetland is an unusual offshore saltmarsh island complex providing breeding habitat for many birds. Mud Islands provides a wilderness experience for visitors.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Mud Islands receives many visitors although it is only accessible by boat. However, visiting the island is not encouraged by the Department of Natural Resources and Environment. Research: The avifauna of Mud Islands has been well documented historically and the vegetation has been surveyed in detail. Bird banding has been carried out on Mud Islands since 1914. Between 1979 and 1987, 11,300 Silver Gull chicks were banded of which 2% have been recovered. A dense population of the introduced <i>Carcinus maenas</i> occurs in the lagoon. The rapidly changing geomorphology makes Mud Islands an ideal place to study plant succession. Education/tourism: Mud Islands is used for excursions by Frankston TAFE and the Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences, which also run summer holiday activities for the general public.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Mud Islands - VIC077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks</p>	<p>Site description The coastline of this area comprises rocky shoreline, sandy beaches and spits and large areas of intertidal mudflats and seagrass. Laverton Saltworks consists of shallow evaporation basins and saltmarsh. The Point Cook Coastal Park contains saltmarsh, dune vegetation, grassland, freshwater meadows, fresh to brackish marshes and a saline lake.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary coastal, lacustrine, paludal and aeolian sediments overlying basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics.</p> <p>Ecological features The saltworks ponds and Point Cook Lake provide an important habitat for waders, particularly sandpipers, avocets and stilts, and other waterbirds.</p> <p>Significance The coastline from Point Cook to Skeleton Creek includes wetlands which are high value for their ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and cultural features. The Laverton Saltworks are a very valuable artificial wetland with a range of salinities providing habitat diversity. This salinity range is vital in maintaining the value of the habitat. The active recurring sand spits between the Skeleton Creek mouth and the Laverton Creek mouth are geomorphologically significant. Point Cook Coastal Park has been rated as a site of state botanical significance.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: The Point Cook Coastal Park receives large numbers of visitors and provides recreational facilities. Research: The area has been the study site in a number of research projects such as the banding of Double-banded Plovers by the Australasian Wader Studies Group. It also has detailed historical bird survey data. History: The Point Cook Estate, Point Cook Homestead and the Stables are all listed on the Register of the National Estate, classified by the National Trust and are listed on the Register of the Historic Building Council.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks - VIC116, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC116. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Powlett River Mouth</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Cretaceous sediment of the Strzelecki Group.</p> <p>Ecological features The Powlett River Mouth provides valuable habitat for the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Research: The Powlett River mouth is covered in McMahon et al. (1994) which covers saltmarsh habitats on the Victorian coast.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Powlett River Mouth - VIC078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Princetown Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description These wetlands consist of swamps of varying salinity on the floodplains of the Gellibrand River and its tributary, the Serpentine (Latrobe) Creek. Wetlands types present are a deep freshwater marsh, semi- permanent saline marshes and a shallow freshwater marsh.</p> <p>Physical features The Princetown Wetlands occur in the contact area between the Port Campbell Plains, the folded Otway geology and Recent dune deposits. Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Tertiary Gellibrand Marl and Dilwyn Formation and Quaternary Bridgewater Formation.</p> <p>Ecological features The Princetown Wetlands have extensive beds of Common Reed Phragmites australis and meadows dominated by Beaded Glasswort which can support large numbers of waterbirds.</p> <p>Significance A series of relict spits adjacent to the Gellibrand Estuary and a number of levee banks at various sites have State significance for their geomorphology.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Princetown Wetlands - VIC093, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC093. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park</p>	<p>Site description Shallow Inlet is a large tidal embayment with a single channel to the sea. The seaward side is enclosed by a sandy barrier complex of spits, bars and mobile dunes.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Shallow Inlet consists of Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments deposited in a basin eroded into lower Palaeozoic and Pliocene sediments and enclosed by Pleistocene and Holocene coastal barrier and dune deposits. Large areas of mudflats are exposed at low tide.</p> <p>Ecological features Shallow Inlet is of high value for its avifauna and flora.</p> <p>Significance 13 sites of State, regional and local geological and geomorphological significance has been documented for the Shallow Inlet Marine and Coastal Park.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Education: Shallow Inlet is used occasionally by local schools for environmental education. Tertiary institutions have used the area as a field study site for post-graduate research, mainly in geology and geomorphology. Research: The formation of the entrance barrier of Shallow Inlet has been studied in Cummins (1989). Tourism: Shallow Inlet is a popular tourist destination offering attractive surroundings and a variety of recreational activities including fishing, sailboarding, swimming, camping and picnicking. It also provides a base for visits to other holiday locations such as Wilsons Promontory and Corner Inlet. Aboriginal culture: Detailed archaeological surveys have discovered rich sites between Shallow Inlet and Darby River. Aboriginal middens are found along the coast west of Shallow Inlet. History: Shallow Inlet and the surrounding area also have a well documented European history, including maritime history and associated shipwrecks.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park - VIC080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Swan Bay & Swan Island</p>	<p>Site description Swan Bay is a shallow marine embayment partly enclosed by spits and barrier islands such as Swan Island. It is generally less than two metres in depth, with 700–1,000 ha of mudflats exposed at low tide, and has extensive seagrass beds. The bay is fringed with saltmarsh including some extensive flats and there are some stands of remnant woodland, particularly on Edwards Point at the northern end and on the islands on the eastern boundary of the bay.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments overlying Quaternary alluvial and coastal sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features The bay is of high value for its avifauna and flora. It is very productive for birds, molluscs and fish. The saltmarsh and intertidal seagrass meadows are regionally significant. The avifauna is particularly diverse, with 190 bird species recorded.</p> <p>Significance Swan Bay is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational and educational features. Swan Bay is an unusual shallow embayment with a mixture of seagrass species which is relatively undisturbed and in good ecological condition.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Research: Swan Bay has been well researched scientifically and is the subject of many reports. The type specimens of two isopods <i>Haliophasma cycneum</i> and <i>Paranthura boronia</i> held at the Museum of Victoria were collected in Swan Bay. The Marine Science Laboratory of the Department of Natural Resources and Environment at Queenscliff is in close proximity. History: Swan Island has value for historical military relics.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Bay & Swan Island - VIC081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Sydenham Inlet Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description Wetland Atlas numbers: 8622 756184 (Sydenham Inlet), 8622 744203, 8622 764199, 8622 765191, 8622 769185, 8622 784209.</p> <p>Physical features Sydenham Inlet, together with Tamboon Inlet, developed in an embayment between the headlands at Pearl Point and Tamboon South. Bemm River formed a shallow tidal lagoon between two late Pleistocene-Holocene barriers behind a dune and barrier system on Ninety Mile Beach. An</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>exposure of Noorinbee Granodiorite, which forms a small waterfall and rapids, defines the tidal extent of the Inlet. The accumulation of swamp deposits and river sediments has reduced the area and depth of the Inlet and has isolated Mud Lake and Swan Lake from the main wetland. The active cusped delta of the Bemm River and several abandoned deltas occur on the north side of the Inlet. Geological setting: Sydenham Inlet and Mud Lake occur in a basin of Quaternary alluvium on Tertiary sand and Quaternary beach and dune deposits. Swan Lake was formed on Tertiary sand and Quaternary beach and dune deposits.</p> <p>Ecological features The Sydenham Inlet Wetlands include a variety of wetland types affected by fresh to saline water, provide a large area of estuarine habitat and support a high diversity of flora and fauna.</p> <p>Significance Sydenham Inlet is of State significance for its geology and geomorphology. The Inlet, Mud Lake, Swan Lake and the lower Bemm River are of high value for their flora and fauna. Riparian communities such as along the Bemm River near Sydenham Inlet are of high botanical significance. The diversity of fish species and the importance of the Inlet entrance barrier for roosting or nesting terns and shorebirds are particularly notable.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Fishing, boating, walking, birdwatching.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Sydenham Inlet Wetlands - VIC134, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC134. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tamboon Inlet Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description Wetland Atlas numbers : 8722 863231 (Lake Furnell), 8722 872188 (Tamboon Inlet).</p> <p>Physical features Tamboon Inlet, together with Sydenham Inlet, developed in an embayment between the headlands at Pearl Point and Tamboon South. Cann River formed a shallow tidal lagoon between two late Pleistocene-Holocene barriers behind a dune and barrier system on Ninety Mile Beach and bordered by a band of plutonic rock to the east. The Inlet consists of the river channel within a delta, the north and south basins separated by a sand bar and spit, the eastern channel and the entrance barrier complex. Geological setting: Quaternary beach and dune deposits underlie most of Tamboon Inlet and Devonian Noorinbee Granodiorite occurs along the east side of the Inlet. Lake Furnell was formed on Quaternary beach and dune deposits and Tertiary sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features The Tamboon Inlet Wetlands have a variety of wetland types affected by fresh to saline water which support a diversity of flora and fauna. The Inlet provides a large area of estuarine habitat.</p> <p>Significance Tamboon Inlet, Lake Furnell and the lower Cann River are of high value for their flora and fauna, particularly the diversity of fish species. Tamboon Inlet is of State significance for its geology and geomorphology.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Fishing, boating, walking, birdwatching.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tamboon Inlet Wetlands - VIC135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Werribee-Avalon Area</p>	<p>Site description This wetland system contains a variety of habitats, including large areas of intertidal mudflat and seagrass beds, extensive areas of saltmarsh, small stands of White Mangrove <i>Avicennia marina</i>, reed beds, salt evaporation lagoons of the Avalon saltworks and the grass filtration paddocks and sewage treatment lagoons of the Werribee Treatment Complex.</p> <p>Physical features Natural wetlands include two inter-tidal lagoons (Limeburners Bay and The Spit), two estuaries (Little River and Werribee River), saltmarsh flats and several shallow freshwater marshes. Artificial wetlands comprise salt evaporation ponds (built from saltmarsh and embayments), sewage filtration paddocks and sewage treatment lagoons. Geological setting: Quaternary coastal, lacustrine and paludal sediments and basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics.</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Significance The Port Phillip Bay Coastal Study identified Limeburners Bay as a site of geomorphological, floral and faunal interest, and The Spit and the Western Treatment Complex as sites of faunal interest. Limeburners Bay is listed as a site of special scientific interest for its vegetation and its geology and geomorphology. The Spit is also a site of geological and geomorphological scientific interest. These wetlands are of high value for ecological, recreational, tourism, scientific and educational features. They are highly productive and include diverse habitats supporting a wide range and large numbers of waders, ducks, passerines and raptors.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: This wetland system has very high values for birdwatching. Although access is restricted it is within easy reach of Melbourne. The Werribee Treatment Complex is regarded as the best place in Victoria for waterbirds and is internationally-renowned. The coastline is heavily used for recreational fishing. Research: Waterbird counts at Werribee are used to monitor the populations of species listed on JAMBA and CAMBA. It is also a study site for many research projects. Orange-bellied Parrots have been extensively studied in the area. Education: The area is close to Melbourne and is used for teaching by universities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Werribee-Avalon Area - VIC121, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC121. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Western Port</p>	<p>Site description Western Port is a large bay with extensive intertidal flats, mangroves, saltmarsh, seagrass beds, several small islands and two large islands.</p> <p>Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary marine, coastal, alluvial, colluvial, lacustrine and paludal sediments on basalt flows of the Older Volcanics, Tertiary sandstone and Cretaceous sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features Western Port is of high value for its avifauna and flora. The bays seagrass flats are nursery grounds for King George Whiting and other species of fish and many birds depend on these areas. Many sites in Western Port are of special significance as breeding, roosting or feeding sites for waterbirds, including migratory waders.</p> <p>Significance Western Port is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational, tourist, scientific, educational, cultural and scenic features. It is a very good example of a saltmarsh-mangrove-seagrass wetland system.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values History: Western Port is the site of many historical expeditions and settlements. Churchill Island, which is the site of the first planting of European crops in Victoria and the earliest known substantial building in Victoria following the settlement of Lieut. James Grant in 1801, is listed on the Register of the National Estate. A number of sites of archaeological significance have been identified around the bay. Research: Many studies have been carried out in Western Port. The Western Port study of the 1970s was a world first for such a comprehensive study of an ecosystem. Two significant reports about waterbirds have been published: Loyn (1978) and Dann et al. (1994a, 1994b). The Australasian Wader Study Group use several sites around the bay to trap, measure and band migratory and nomadic wading birds for biological studies. Education: Western Port is used extensively for teaching by schools and universities. The Victorian Institute of Marine Science has an education centre at Tooradin.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Western Port - VIC083, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC083. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Yambuk Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description The Yambuk Wetlands are a network of the estuary of the Eumeralla River and Shaw River (Lake Yambuk), associated freshwater meadows and semi-permanent saline wetlands.</p> <p>Physical features The wetlands adjacent to Lake Yambuk and the lower Eumeralla River are floodplain depressions separated from the river by low natural levee banks. All these wetlands have formed in the</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>swale between successive barrier complexes. Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, coastal and alluvial sediments on Quaternary colluvium and alluvium and Tertiary sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features The Yambuk Wetlands are high value for their flora and fauna and they act as drought refuges. The vegetation consists of extensive reed beds and narrow bands of saltmarsh.</p> <p>Significance Lake Yambuk is an excellent example of an estuary with extensive overbank swamps.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Recreation: Fishing, duck hunting, boating and walking at the river mouth are the main activities. Aboriginal culture: Shell middens, surface scatters and isolated hearths exist in and around Lake Yambuk.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Yambuk Wetlands - VIC084, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC084. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
Tasmania	
<p>Blackmans Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A coastal wetland, located partly within the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east of Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features A lagoon barred by the development of Holocene dunes over the last 6,000 years. It is situated at the contact between active Holocene dunes and older, possibly Pleistocene features. The soil is predominantly sand, which is light grey brown in colour with low organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features This wetland contains a <i>Lilaeopsis brownii</i> herbfield in which <i>Mimulus repens</i> and <i>Isolepis fluitans</i> co-dominate; the community varies in cover from closed to very open. The wetland also has a rich aquatic diversity.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports rare, poorly reserved, and scientifically valuable taxa. It is also of significance because of its physical shape and evolution which appear to differ from the other interdune lakes which have developed between transgressive dunes.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is valued as an area suitable for recreational activity.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Blackmans Lagoon - TAS001, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS001. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage</p>	<p>Site description Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage is an extensive area of tidal channels and intertidal mud and sand flats lying between the northwest coastline of Tasmania, and three off-shore islands (Perkins, Robbins and Penguin islands).</p> <p>Physical features The site is composed of both estuarine and marine areas, including tidal mud and sand flats, intertidal channels and tidal channels.</p> <p>Ecological features The large area of exposed mud and sand flats at this site provides a feeding ground for resident and migratory waders. Other seabirds are also abundant in the area, using headlands, sandy beaches, dunes and saltmarshes surrounding the area for roosting and nesting. The saltmarsh areas are important for invertebrates, mainly small crustaceans, crabs and snails.</p> <p>Significance Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage attracts the largest numbers of migratory waders in Tasmania, and is also a very significant habitat for non-migratory species. It supports a number of bird species which are regarded as significant both nationally and internationally. Among the many birds using the area, there are 13 species which are listed on the following international treaties, the JAMBA and the CAMBA. The area provides the most extensive feeding grounds on an important route for birds migrating across Bass Strait. It is likely that the Orange-bellied Parrot uses this area as a stop-over in its migration across Bass Strait.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values There is extensive anecdotal evidence of the long-term use of the area by Tasmanian Aboriginals for various purposes, including hunting and food-gathering. Although it is likely that Aboriginal values of National Estate significance exist at this site, these have not yet been identified or documented.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage - TAS089</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS089. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Calverts Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A small coastal, saline lagoon, in the south-east of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features An excellent example of a Holocene dune barred lagoon with no surface outlet to the sea. Drainage is likely to occur as seepage through the dune system although evaporation is the dominant process. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour and is inorganic and aerated.</p> <p>Ecological features Calverts lagoon supports a diverse aquatic flora.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon is a good example of a Holocene dune barred lagoon in this area. It supports species which are rare and vulnerable in Tasmania and nationally and birds which are listed under the JAMBA and the CAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This lagoon is valued as part of a local recreational area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>Calverts Lagoon - TAS055</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS055. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>D'Arcy's Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon near the isthmus separating North and South Bruny Island (southeast Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features A wetland formed by damming behind coastal sands forming the northern end of the Bruny Island spit - a rare geomorphological phenomenon in Tasmania. The lagoon occurs within a deflation hollow with a distinct (0.5 m) lunette ridge overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features This site is an important habitat for a vulnerable species of copepod.</p> <p>Significance This lagoon is significant as it is the only known location in Tasmania of a copepod species. The lagoon also represents geomorphology which is rare in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>D'Arcy's Lagoon - TAS028</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Earlham Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description An estuarine coastal lagoon/marsh on the south-east coast of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon lies within a coastal swale, overlying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly silt, which is yellow brown in colour with reducing, organic mud.</p> <p>Ecological features The site is surrounded by grazing land and therefore the marsh flora has become mixed with exotic grasses.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species which are poorly reserved in Tasmania. It is also used by Red-necked Stints which are listed as important species both under the JAMBA and the CAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is valued locally as a recreational area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>Earlham Lagoon - TAS033</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS033. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Fergusons Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A transitory wetland on the north-east coast of Flinders Island in Bass Strait. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary siliceous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is brown in colour with reducing, organic mud.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland supports a transient aquatic flora and an <i>Isolepis cernua</i> sedgeland. The shoreline is dominated by tussocks and tea tree.</p> <p>Significance This lagoon supports species and communities which are rare or vulnerable in Tasmania and also a species which is considered vulnerable at a national level. The site is important as it is visited by a group of migratory birds species listed on the JAMBA and/or the CAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The site is an important area for recreational activities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Fergusons Lagoon - TAS039, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS039. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Flyover Lagoon 1</p>	<p>Site description Flyover Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are Ramsar listed as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". This entry pertains to the northern section of Flyover Lagoon. Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicles.</p> <p>Physical features Flyover Lagoon is a dune barred (dammed by Recent calcareous sand dunes) lagoon, which forms part of the Cape Barren dune system. The topsoil is grey sand, with some reducing organic mud.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland is surrounded by heath and coastal scrub, and is largely free from invasion by exotic species. Both a <i>Lepilaena cylindrocarpa</i> and <i>Selliera radicans</i> community are present at the site. Many species of waterbirds use the area.</p> <p>Significance Flyover Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare, vulnerable and poorly reserved in Tasmania. The lagoon is part of the Cape Barren dune system, which is considered geologically significant, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. It is also of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is valued as a site for various recreational activities. It is also of significance to the Aboriginal community.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 1 - TAS040, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS040. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Flyover Lagoon 2</p>	<p>Site description Flyover Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are Ramsar listed as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". This entry pertains to the southern section of Flyover Lagoon. Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicles.</p> <p>Physical features Flyover Lagoon is a dune barred (dammed by Recent calcareous sand dunes) lagoon, which forms part of the Cape Barren dune system. There are deep sandy soils throughout and some areas of plain formed on Quaternary siliceous marine sands and clays.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland is surrounded by heath and coastal scrub, and is free from invasion by exotic species. This basin is important for its <i>Eleocharis pusilla</i> sedgeland community. Many species of waterbirds use the area.</p> <p>Significance Flyover Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare, vulnerable and poorly reserved in Tasmania. The lagoon is part of the Cape Barren dune system, which is considered geologically significant, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. It is also of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community. This site is visited by White-bellied Sea Eagles which are listed as an important species under the CAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is valued as an area for recreational activity and also holds cultural significance for the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 2 - TAS041, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS041. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Freshwater Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A coastal freshwater lagoon on the east coast of Tasmania, near Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features Freshwater lagoon is barred by a foredune overlaying Permian mudstone and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with low organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features A <i>Selliera radicans</i> herbfield occurs within this wetland. It varies greatly in cover and species composition, and has the following species recorded as co-dominants: <i>Centella cordifolia</i>, <i>Leptinella reptans</i>, <i>Pratia platycalyx</i>, <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>, <i>Samolus repens</i>, <i>Schoenus nitens</i>, <i>Villarsia reniformis</i>, <i>Wilsonia backhousei</i> and <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i>.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. This site is also visited by Caspian Terns which are listed as important birds under both the CAMBA and the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is valued for its aesthetic and recreational values.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 2 - TAS041, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS041. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Hogans Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A large seasonal marsh on the north-east coast of Flinders Island (in Bass Strait). Access is by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features Hogans Lagoon is a dune-barred lagoon which has developed within a parallel dune system. It is one of only two large sites showing significant sand accumulation and coastal progradation in Tasmania. The topsoil is red-brown Quaternary, siliceous sand, and is relatively rich in nutrients.</p> <p>Ecological features The lagoon is surrounded by a <i>Baumea arthropphylla</i> marsh with fringing herbland.</p> <p>Significance This site is important as it supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, and also a species which is vulnerable at a national level. The lagoon is visited by a group of migratory birds which are listed under the JAMBA and/or the CAMBA. It is also of geoconservation value, as it is within a parallel dune system listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. Hogans Lagoon is also included on the Geoconservation Database because it has a lunette which illustrates the geomorphological relationships with the beach ridge system.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is valued as a location suitable for various recreational activities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Freshwater Lagoon - TAS034, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS034. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Jocks Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description Jocks Lagoon is a small freshwater lagoon partly in the St Helens Conservation Area (north-east coast of Tasmania). It is one of a chain of lagoons, swamps and wetlands. Access to the site is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features An area of Quaternary sands and clays separated from the sea by beach and sand dunes.</p> <p>Ecological features Jocks Lagoon is one of the very few wetlands in Tasmania containing the rare sedge, <i>Baumea articulata</i>. The lagoon has several beds of tall sedges and <i>Triglochin</i> sp. as emergent plants but also has some open water. <i>Lepidosperma longitudinale</i> open sedgeland and <i>Baumea articulata</i> dominate a small edge zone on the southwest side in a mixture with <i>Melaleuca squarrosa</i>. On higher ground these communities grade into coastal heath.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Significance Jocks Lagoon supports rare and poorly reserved species and scientifically valuable species. It is also a locally important freshwater aquatic habitat in an otherwise dry area. Geomorphologically, it is a good representative example of such a lagoon at the regional scale.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Potentially valuable for conservation education, recreational value.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jocks Lagoon - TAS002, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS002. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lavinia Nature Reserve (Lake Martha Lavinia, Sea Elephant Wildlife Sanctuary, Nook)</p>	<p>Site description Lavinia Nature Reserve (King Island, Tasmania) includes the Sea Elephant River Estuary and associated mudflats, areas of coastal swamp, lagoons and areas of drier marsh inland from the coast. Access to the reserve is by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The Sea Elephant River, the largest on King Island, drains into Bass Strait midway along the east coast. The shifting sands of the Sea Elephant River mouth have resulted in a substantial back-up of brackish water, creating the saltmarsh that extends up to 5 km upstream from the mouth. The coastal strip of the reserve is comprised of dunes and beaches of Quaternary calcareous sands. Further inland are Quaternary sand plains with mostly deep, organic, sandy soils. Outcrops of Precambrian granite occur west of Lake Martha Lavinia, on the coastline near Pennys Lagoon and at the junction of Sea Elephant River and Saltwater Creek. Two distinct episodes of dune formation have occurred in the area. Nook Swamps, running parallel to the coast, occupy a flat depression that separates the new system of parallel dunes from the older parabolic dunes further inland. The topsoil is yellow-brown sand with a high peat content. The Sea Elephant River has reducing, organic mud over dark grey-brown sand and silt.</p> <p>Ecological features Much of King Island once supported massive eucalypt forests, however, wildfires and large-scale clearing have meant that very few mature trees remain today, the island being dominated by pasture and rapidly diminishing scrub/heathland. The Lavinia Nature Reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of the island and contains much of the remaining native vegetation on King Island. The major wetlands in the reserve are the Sea Elephant River estuary area, Lake Martha Lavinia, Penny's Lagoon, and the Nook Swamps. There are also numerous smaller wetland areas, most of which are seasonally inundated. The freshwater areas of the Nook Swamps are dominated by swamp forest, the closed canopy of which exceeds 30m in places. The reserve contains about 200 ha of quality feeding habitat for nationally endangered Orange-bellied Parrots.</p> <p>Significance The wetland area supports species and communities which are threatened in both Tasmania and/or globally. The area provides a critical feeding site for the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot during its annual migration between south-eastern Australia and Tasmania. The species Short-tailed Shearwater, also found within the reserve, is listed under the JAMBA. Several migratory birds which are listed under the CAMBA visit this site. The reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of native vegetation remaining on the island and is therefore a very important refuge for both flora and fauna.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The largely unspoiled nature of this reserve and its variety of interesting features, makes it an important area for scientific study, recreation and education. It is thought that there may be archaeological sites connected with colonial whaling and sealing operations in the area around Cowper's Point. Two sites of Aboriginal significance are located within the Lavinia Nature Reserve, one is located near Martha Lavinia and the other at Pennys Lagoon.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lavinia Nature Reserve (Lake Martha Lavinia, Sea Elephant Wildlife Sanctuary, Nook - TAS075, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS075. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Little Thirsty Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description Little Thirsty Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Collectively these lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access to this area is by walking or trail bikes.</p> <p>Physical features The topsoil is inorganic, aerated red-brown sand.</p> <p>Ecological features The lagoon supports a diverse aquatic flora community and is also utilised by many migratory birds.</p> <p>Significance Little Thirsty Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and also a species which is vulnerable at a national level. The lagoon is also an important site for a number of migratory birds listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Thirsty Lagoon - TAS043, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS043. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Little Waterhouse Lake</p>	<p>Site description Little Waterhouse Lake is a coastal freshwater lagoon situated in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east coast of Tasmania). It is an important habitat for a group of rare and poorly reserved species. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features This site is a classic example of a lake formed in the depression between parabolic dunes of the Waterhouse transgressive dunefield, when seaward drainage was blocked by mobile coastal dunes. Quaternary sands and clays found in this area are strongly mottled with a layer of impermeable coffee rock at a depth of 1.5 m. Topsoil is grey, Quaternary calcareous, with a low peat content.</p> <p>Ecological features The lagoon has dense aquatic growth and a high species richness. To the east an open scrub covers most of the area with <i>Banksia marginata</i> and <i>Xanthorhoea australis</i> dominating. West of the site marram grass (<i>Ammophilla</i> sp.) occurs on the foredunes with <i>Acacia sophorae</i>, <i>Banksia marginata</i> and <i>Acacia verticillata</i>.</p> <p>Significance Little Waterhouse is a good example of a coastal freshwater lagoon in the Ben Lomond biogeographic area. It has a high species richness, and supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, therefore forming an integral part of the coastal community.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is important for the conservation of a representative coastal community and is also valued as a site for various recreational activities such as angling.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Waterhouse Lake - TAS003, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS003. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Logan Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description Logan Lagoon is one of three large estuarine lagoons which make up a coastal lagoon system along the south-east coast of Flinders Island, Bass Strait. It is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation area. Access to the lagoon is by 4-wheel drive only</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon is contained entirely within Holocene alluvial deposits which, when mobilised by longshore drift, block freshwater drainage to the sea.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is in a relatively natural condition except for some cleared and drained agricultural land on the western shore. The lagoon is fringed with <i>Juncus</i> reed beds whilst the surrounding land supports a savannah grassland with scattered <i>Eucalyptus</i>, <i>Allocasuarina</i> and <i>Banksia</i> trees. Swans and other waterfowl breed in the <i>Juncus</i> tussocks during winter. Being a shallow evaporative basin the lagoon is rich in nutrients and provides abundant food for water birds. When the lagoon has been dry, nearby Cameron Inlet has been recorded as supporting the bird populations normally occupying Logan Lagoon.</p> <p>Significance Logan Lagoon supports large numbers of migratory waterbirds and a number of species which are rare or vulnerable in Tasmania. The site is used by three species which are listed under both the CAMBA and the JAMBA (<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>, <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> and <i>Tringa nebularia</i>).</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Logan Lagoon is listed as an important site for the Double-banded Plover under The East Asian - Australasian Shorebird Site Network which links wetlands that are internationally important for shorebirds. It is an important hydrological feature in the area. It is also listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database because, with other lagoons and dunes in the area, it provides an excellent example of the development of Holocene shorelines.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The sanctuary is important for conservation education, scientific research, recreation and tourism.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Logan Lagoon - TAS044, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS044. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Maria Island Marine Reserve</p>	<p>Site description The Maria Island Marine Reserve is the seaward extension of the Maria Island National Park, off the east coast of Tasmania. The reserve runs from around the shoreline out to the 20 m depth contour, about one kilometre offshore.</p> <p>Physical features Fossil Bay, on the island's west coast, is characteristically limestone, containing numerous large caverns, whereas rounded granite blocks with moderate cave development occur along most of the eastern coast of the island. Dolerite and folded, argillite reefs are found between these two areas. The east coast reefs drop quickly to considerable depths (40+ m) and experience maximal wave exposure. The sheltered reefs of Shoal Bay are very shallow and have a broken topography of small dolerite boulders. The sandstone reefs near Howells Point are usually submerged under sand in shallow water, but where they extend to greater depths, long gutters and ledges are found.</p> <p>Ecological features There are extensive seagrass beds and fish nurseries in Mercury Passage (between Maria Island and mainland Tasmania) and sandstone reefs at Howells Point. Forests of giant kelp (15-20 m), rocky reefs and large underwater caverns are found in Fossil Bay. The marine communities around Maria Island occur on a variety of substrates and have a rich diversity of flora and fauna.</p> <p>Significance Maria Island Marine Reserve protects a representative range of the marine communities found along Tasmania's east coast. It is one of only a few formal marine reserves in Tasmania. The marine area is the most significant representation of the Maugean biogeographic province reserved in Tasmania. It provides an important breeding refuge for species which are commercially fished. The Fossil Cliffs, part of the Marine Reserve, is a site of international geoconservation significance for its well preserved marine fossils. The site is also used by a number of bird species which are listed under the JAMBA and the CAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Marine Reserve has significant aesthetic and recreational values, including large underwater caverns, sandstone reefs and seagrass beds of interest to the snorkeler or diver.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Maria Island Marine Reserve - TAS036, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS036. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Moulting Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A large estuary at the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, on the East Coast of Tasmania, adjacent to, and continuous with, another significant wetland (Apsley Marshes). The lagoon, several sections of coastal reserve surrounding it, and an additional area of dry land one kilometre north comprise Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. Access is possible with a 2-wheel drive vehicle.</p> <p>Physical features This lagoon formed with the partial closure of the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, due to the creation of a Holocene alluvial bar approximately 10,000 years ago. The underlying bedrock is predominantly Jurassic dolerite. The restriction of flow has resulted in the flooding of the surrounding low-lying land and the formation of extensive mudflats where silt carried down by the rivers has been deposited.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Ecological features The lagoon contains areas of both shallow and deep water and is surrounded by periodically exposed mudflats and saltmarsh. The western shore has largely been cleared and is used for livestock grazing while the eastern shore is relatively undisturbed and covered with native vegetation. The plant communities around Moulting Lagoon reflect the wide diversity of terrain and consequent soil drainage patterns. The immediate edge of the lagoon supports an almost continuous belt of <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>. Behind that is a continuous fringe of <i>Juncus kraussii</i> and beyond in wet areas is <i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>, <i>Acacia dealbata</i>, or small stands of <i>Callitris rhomboidea</i> with scattered <i>Allocasuarina</i>, <i>Banksia marginata</i> and <i>Acacia dealbata</i> on the few rocky outcrops. The vegetation in the lower areas (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>, <i>Juncus kraussii</i>) provides important nesting, roosting and feeding habitat for the numerous resident waterfowl. Seasonal fluctuations in numbers of birds occur with changes in rainfall. The estuary is also a nursery area for many fish species and at least fifty-nine species have been recorded in or near the estuary.</p> <p>Significance Moulting Lagoon and the adjacent Apsley Marshes are one of the largest and most significant wetland areas in Tasmania. Moulting Lagoon supports a number of species and communities which are rare or vulnerable. This lagoon is a significant site for several species listed under both the AMBA) and the JAMBA. The area provides an important resting and breeding ground for many species of migratory birds and fish, and an important drought refuge. Having a substantial catchment, it plays a vital hydrological role in the region. The lagoon is culturally significant to both Aboriginal and European people.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is a highly valued recreation area. The reserve has commercial value to the local tourism industry and aquaculture operators. It has been used for fishing and hunting of waterfowl since European settlement, and for the harvest of waterfowl eggs by Aboriginal groups living around the lagoon for an unknown length of time prior to this.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moulting Lagoon - TAS037, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS037. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pearshape Lagoon 1</p>	<p>Site description One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon has an inflowing channel. Pearshape lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland supports communities of mixed sedges and grasses, with flooded tea tree scrub in some areas.</p> <p>Significance This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region and is visited by a diverse range of waterbirds.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 1 - TAS076, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS076. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pearshape Lagoon 2</p>	<p>Site description One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon has an inflowing channel. The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour, inorganic and aerated.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland is occupied by communities of mixed sedges and grasses, with flooded tea tree scrub in some areas.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Significance This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region, and is visited by a diverse range of waterbirds.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 2 - TAS077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pearshape Lagoon 3</p>	<p>Site description One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour, inorganic and aerated.</p> <p>Ecological features This wetland is in a relatively natural condition, with sections of native bush vegetation remaining around the perimeter and fencing to exclude cattle.</p> <p>Significance This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region. The lagoon is significant as it supports species and communities which are rare and/or poorly reserved in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 3 - TAS078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pearshape Lagoon 4</p>	<p>Site description One of a group of coastal lagoons in the southwest of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is yellow brown in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland supports communities of mixed sedges and grasses.</p> <p>Significance This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region, and it also supports a community which is poorly reserved in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 4 - TAS079, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS079. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pitt Water and Orielson Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description Pitt Water/ Orielson Lagoon comprises an estuarine system with a large area of saltmarsh. The estuary system offers a diversity of habitats and is subsequently a species-rich environment. Access to the lagoon is possible with 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features Pitt Water is an almost land-locked body of tidal salt water with a narrow entrance to Fredrick Henry Bay. The area includes estuaries of four watercourses: Coal River and Sorell Rivulet into Pitt Water, Orielson Rivulet into Orielson Lagoon and Iron Creek into Iron Creek Bay. The whole area is protected from the open sea by a large sand bar (Seven Mile Beach). The site has large areas of tidal mud and sand flats and a restricted tide flow through the mouth leaves extensive areas exposed as suitable feeding areas for wading birds. The geology of the area is complex, being dominated by Holocene river alluvium, silt, fine sand, dune and windblown sand with pockets of Triassic sandstone and shale. Orielson Lagoon is separated from Pitt Water by a causeway originally constructed in 1868 and modified in 1906 and 1953. This structure constricted broad tidal flow and created a shallow</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>(1.25 m deep) lagoon about 265 ha in area. The culverts under the causeway have recently been modified to allow freer water flow between Orielton Lagoon and Pitt Water.</p> <p>Ecological features Most of the site is open water fringed by saltmarsh communities and rocky shores. Extensive mudflats and saltmarsh areas are important habitat for wading birds and waterfowl. There are a number of saltmarsh communities which are significant in their own right; particularly in the north-west (north of Lands End) and surrounding Barilla Bay. The saltmarsh at the northern end of the lagoon, is dominated by <i>Sclerostegia arbuscula</i> and <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>. Altered salinity combined with nutrient input from adjacent land uses led to eutrophication, and a series of algal blooms of the species <i>Nodularia spumigena</i> in the lagoon in 1993.</p> <p>Significance The Pitt Water estuary often contains large populations of waterbirds, and is considered to be an important refuge in times of drought. It is the most southern major summer feeding ground for waterbirds in Australia. It is an important area for migratory waders that fly to the site from as far away as the arctic tundra. Twenty six bird species that occur in the estuary are listed on the JAMBA, and 27 bird species are listed on the CAMBA. The wetland flora contains an array of species which are considered to be rare and at risk in Tasmania. Orielton Lagoon is listed as an important site for the Double-banded Plover under The East Asian - Australasian Shorebird Site Network which links wetlands that are internationally important for shorebirds. The rocky shores of Pitt Water are also critical habitat for the endemic starfish, <i>Patriella vivipara</i>, which has a very restricted geographic range. The southern part of the site is a protected shark nursery area.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Community groups are involved in the rehabilitation of Orielton Lagoon. The Pitt Water area is valued by locals as a recreational fishing area. The area is also commercially valued as an important area for shell fish aquaculture production. At the time of European arrival, Pitt Water was part of the territory occupied by the Oyster Bay Tribe. Twenty-one sites within close proximity to the site have been registered on the Tasmanian Aboriginal site index. Although few surveys have specifically focused on aboriginal sites in the area, one reasonably large midden has been located in the site and it is highly likely that more exist.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pitt Water and Orielton Lagoon - TAS067, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS067. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Rocky Cape Marine Area</p>	<p>Site description A marine area off the coast of Rocky Cape National Park, on the northwest coast of Tasmania.</p> <p>Physical features The rugged coastline at Rocky Cape National Park maintains its jagged nature underwater. Offshore from the headlands are rocky reefs that extend to depths greater than 20 m. The folded quartzite extends as a series of parallel ridges containing long, overhanging caves which follow the strike of the rock. The boulder beaches give way to sea grass beds in very shallow water. Wave exposure around the coast is moderate, although water clarity during calm weather can reach up to 20 m.</p> <p>Ecological features The extensive caves and high structural relief, together with the range of wave exposures found in the area, result in particularly high biotic diversity. The lower eulittoral zone contains bands of the seaweeds, <i>Hormosira banksii</i> and <i>Cystophora torulosa</i>. Below these species occurs a zone of <i>Cystophora moniliformis</i> which merges with <i>Caulerpa brownii</i> and a suite of other seaweeds. Numerous other species are found in the area. As a result of the relatively low wave energy and considerable cave development at Rocky Cape, a large number of fragile, erect animals grow on rock faces, even in shallow water. The Rocky Cape fish fauna contains many warm temperate species as well as numerous cool temperate species including cave dwelling species. The abundance of the slow-moving, edible Boarfish, <i>Pentaceropsis recurvirostris</i>, indicates that the area has not been spearfished extensively.</p> <p>Significance The Rocky Cape Marine Area is a representative wetland type. It is an important site due to its species-diverse marine communities and pollution-free waters. It also supports a species which is thought to be rare in Tasmanian waters.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Social and Cultural values The area is used by the community for recreational activities such as scuba diving, snorkelling, fishing and boating.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Rocky Cape Marine Area - TAS080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Sellars Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description One of a group of wetlands on the east coast of Flinders Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon occurs within a deflation hollow or local depression overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is dark grey brown in colour, inorganic and aerated.</p> <p>Ecological features The lagoon is surrounded by a <i>Wilsonia backhousei</i> herbfield.</p> <p>Significance Sellars lagoon supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania, and also provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds. The lagoon is an important site for a number of migratory birds listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The site is valued as an area suitable for recreational activities such as recreational shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Sellars Lagoon - TAS045, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS045. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>South East Cape Lakes</p>	<p>Site description Coastal perched dune lakes, on the remote southeast Cape of Tasmania.</p> <p>Physical features The lakes and associated marshes are situated in several swales of a Quaternary dune system. This is underlain by Jurassic dolerite and near horizontal Permian sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance These perched dune lakes form a unique wetland type. The lakes are very significant as they are the only interdune lakes known to have formed behind a cliff top dune complex in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The location is important for its aesthetic, conservation and recreational values.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. South East Cape Lakes - TAS030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS030. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Syndicate Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description Syndicate Lagoon is part of a chain of lagoons and marshes occurring down the eastern coast of Flinders Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The lagoon occurs on Quaternary calcareous sands with some reducing organic muds.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is relatively undisturbed and there are representative examples of coastal vegetation around the lagoon. Swans (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>) and other waterfowl breed in winter in the fringe of <i>Juncus</i> tussocks around Syndicate Lagoon. As the water recedes in summer, wading birds feed on the exposed sand and mudflats. The lagoon is rich in nutrients and provides abundant food for waterbirds. The wetland complex is a refuge for waterfowl during the shooting season, and a resting and feeding area for migratory birds.</p> <p>Significance Syndicate Lagoon supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania, and provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds. The lagoon is visited by a number of migratory bird species listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Syndicate Lagoon - TAS047, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS047. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>The Chimneys (Lower Ringarooma River floodplain)</p>	<p>Site description The wetland area is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River (northern Tasmania) and is surrounded by woodland used for rough grazing. Access to the site is by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The Chimneys may represent the remnants of a once more extensive lake system. The area consists of flat plains of Quaternary clays, sands and gravels. Silty clay soil overlays a deep grey sand, with silt content decreasing with depth. The silt is derived from tin mining activity in the river catchment.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation, and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the floodplain. There are also lagoons and dunes which support a rich variety of invertebrate fauna.</p> <p>Significance This site has been listed under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance. The area supports a number of species which are rare or vulnerable, and are poorly reserved in Tasmania. The area has a rich diversity of invertebrate fauna. The Chimneys are also an important feeding and nesting place for many species of waterbird.</p> <p>Its geoscientific significance relates to its age, as it could be older than other lakes in the area (having a possible Pleistocene age being situated well within known Pleistocene dunefields). If so, it is of considerable interest from a palynological and palaeobotanical perspective. The Chimneys may have important subfossil potential such as megafaunal remains.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area was used by Aboriginal people, and has a long history of European occupation and mining exploitation. Limited use is made of the area for duck shooting and cattle grazing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. The Chimneys (Lower Ringarooma River floodplain) - TAS005, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS005. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tregaron Lagoons 1</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, partly in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features Holocene dune barred lagoon situated in a restricted transgressive dunefield in relation to other parts of the region. The soil is predominantly sand (overlying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits), which is grey in colour with medium peat content.</p> <p>Ecological features <i>Crassula helmsii</i> herbfield is found in this wetland, where the dominant species forms a low, closed sward with the co-dominants <i>Myriophyllum propinquum</i> and <i>Mimulus repens</i>.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and a species which is listed as nationally vulnerable. It is important for comparative geomorphological studies for its value in the understanding of Holocene coastline development. This site supports a group of species which are listed as important under both the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tregaron Lagoons 1 - TAS006, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS006. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tregaron Lagoons 2</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, part of which is reserved in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features Holocene dune barred lagoons situated in a restricted transgressive dunefield in relation to other parts of the region. The soil is predominantly sand (overlying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits), which is grey in colour with medium peat content.</p> <p>Ecological features The lagoon is visited by a high diversity of waterbirds. The wetland contains a <i>Mimulus repens</i> herbfield, whilst the dominant emergent species include <i>Juncus</i> sp., <i>Triglochin</i> spp. and <i>Phragmites</i> sp..</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and a species which is listed as nationally vulnerable. It is important for comparative geomorphological studies for its value in the understanding of Holocene coastline development. The site is visited by a number of important migratory species which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tregaron Lagoons 2 - TAS007, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS007. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS008</p>	<p>Site description The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features The wetland supports a salt marsh community and a diverse assemblage of fish.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports species which are both rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It is also part of the Poole Peatland site listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Valued as an area for recreational activities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS008, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS008. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS009</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, part of which is reserved in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a deflation hollow or local depression overlaying Jurassic dolerite. This wetland appears to have evolved in a different way to the rest of the wetlands in the region most of which owe their origin to a prograding coastline. This site is an old infilled gulch. The soil is predominantly sand, which is red brown in colour with reducing, organic mud.</p> <p>Ecological features <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i> herbfield occurs in this wetland. The community is very variable in its cover characteristics and varies in its co-dominance with <i>Mimulus repens</i>, <i>Schoenus nitens</i> and <i>Triglochin striata</i>.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. As it is an unusual landform for this area, it is significant as it adds to the diversity of landforms present in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Valued as a recreational area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS009, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS009. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS010</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, part of which lies within the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features This wetland supports a <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i> herbfield.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS010, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS010. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS011</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, part of which is in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i> herbfield, which occurs in this wetland, is usually a very open community. Co-dominant species include <i>Lilaeopsis brownii</i>, <i>Puccinellia stricta</i>, <i>Ruppia maritima</i>, <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>, <i>Schoenus nitens</i>, <i>Selliera radicans</i> and <i>Spergularia media</i>.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Valued as an area suitable for activities such as shooting.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS011, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS011. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS012</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon, part of which is in the Musselroe Bay Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, with high organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features The site supports a saltmarsh community.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It has evolved as part of a bay mouth spit complex which is significant as it is both undisturbed and poorly reserved in the State.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Valued as an area for recreational activities such as boating and fishing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS012, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS012. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS013</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by walking only.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with high organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features A <i>Selliera radicans</i> herbfield occurs within this wetland. It varies greatly in cover and species composition, and has the following species recorded as co-dominants: <i>Centella cordifolia</i>, <i>Cotula repens</i>, <i>Pratia platycalyx</i>, <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>, <i>Samolus repens</i>, <i>Schoenus nitens</i>, <i>Villarsia reniformis</i>, <i>Wilsonia backhousei</i> and <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i>.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports taxa and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Social and Cultural values Many recreational activities are carried out both on the lagoon and in the surrounding area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS013, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS013. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS014</p>	<p>Site description A coastal lagoon in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour with low organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features The dominant plant community is <i>Scoenoplectus pungens</i> sedge land.</p> <p>Significance The wetland supports taxa and a community which are rare and/or poorly reserved in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Many recreational activities are carried out both on the lagoon and in the surrounding area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS014, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS014. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS038</p>	<p>Site description A small wetland on the east coast of Tasmania, near Moulting Lagoon. Access is possible by 4-wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland has an outflowing channel. It occurs within a deflation hollow with distinct (0.5 m plus) lunette ridges overlaying granite and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with high organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features <i>Centella cordifolia</i> herbfield occurs in this wetland, in a low, open sward, with the co-dominates <i>Hydrocotyle muscosa</i>, <i>Isolepis fluitans</i>, <i>Agrostis avenacea</i> and <i>Goodenia humilis</i>.</p> <p>Significance This wetland supports plant communities which are rare in Tasmania. It is also part of the Poole Peatland site, which is considered to be of geoconservation significance, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS038, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS038. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS051</p>	<p>Site description This lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicle.</p> <p>Physical features There are deep sandy soils throughout and some areas of plain formed on granite and Quaternary siliceous marine sands and clays. This particular small, brackish wetland is perched in the coastal sand dune system. The topsoil is inorganic, aerated dark grey-brown sand.</p> <p>Ecological features This site is sparsely vegetated, but free from invasion of exotic species.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species which are considered rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and nationally, and provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds, some of which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area surrounding the wetland is valued as a site for recreational activities.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS051, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS051. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS052</p>	<p>Site description This lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, which is in the Furneaux group in Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access is possible by walking or off-road vehicles.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland is barred by a foredune overlaying granite and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with low organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features This site is important for large numbers of migratory waterfbirds. The vegetation community surrounding the margins of the lagoon is an open herbfield.</p> <p>Significance The lagoon supports species and communities which are considered rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, and a species which is vulnerable on a national level. It is also used by species which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area including and surrounding this wetland has important recreational values.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS052, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS052. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Unnamed Wetland TAS081</p>	<p>Site description A coastal wetland in the far northwest of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2- wheel drive.</p> <p>Physical features The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying metamorphosed fine grained rocks. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content.</p> <p>Ecological features A <i>Hydrocotyle muscosa</i> herbfield occurs within this wetland, where the dominant species form low, mostly closed swards and is commonly associated with <i>Crassula helmsii</i>, <i>Eleocharis acuta</i>, <i>Lilaeopsis brownii</i> and <i>Selliera radicans</i>. <i>Villarsia reniformis</i> aquatic community, also found in this wetland, forms a dense cover, with the co- dominant species <i>Myriophyllum propinquum</i>, <i>Isolepis fluitans</i> and <i>Triglochin procera</i>.</p> <p>Significance This site is an important representative wetland for the region. It is of further importance as it supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is valued as an important site for recreational activities such as fishing.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>New South Wales</p>	
<p>Avoca Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A shallow, brackish lagoon with extensive <i>Phragmites australis</i> rushlands. Large <i>Juncus kraussii</i> reedlands occur in the northern arm. Swamp forests of <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i> and <i>Casuarina glauca</i> surround most of the northern and western arms and are also found on the island. There are dense growths of aquatic grasses and algae, especially in the northern arm. The bottom is mainly silt but is sandier near the entrance.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance In Fair Condition. There is a high nutrient input from septic tanks, urban runoff and fertilisers used in the rural part of the catchment. The narrow opening of the southern arm of the lake restricts water movement. This section of the lake is showing increased rates of eutropication. The</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>lagoon is being dredged for sand, thus increasing turbidity and disturbance of aquatic habitats. Frequent artificial opening has unknown effects.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lake is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. It is a good nesting and feeding area for ducks, moorhens and other waterbirds.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Avoca Lagoon - NSW181, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW181. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Beecroft Peninsula</p>	<p>Site description The Commonwealth component of the Beecroft Peninsula consists of the area known as the Beecroft Weapons Range and covers almost all of the Peninsula except a strip of land in the northern end that contains the township of Currarong and Abrahams Bosom Reserve, and an area to the west of the Beecroft Weapons Range that is NSW NPWS land. The vegetation is diverse (573 species) and of high conservation value (8 ROTAP species recorded).</p> <p>Physical features The Beecroft Peninsula forms the northern headland of Jervis Bay and is a remnant of a Permian coastal plateau that slopes north and east from high ocean cliffs to the gentler shore of the Bay. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh and freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and sub-tropical and littoral rainforest. On the northern boundary of the range (outside of the Commonwealth area) is Lake Wollumboola, which is the largest shallow saline lagoon on the south coast of NSW. The Lake is seldom open to the sea. Wowly Gully, in the north-west corner of the Peninsula, consists of a series of interconnected pools and is fringed by sandflats and swamps. The gully is frequently open to Jervis Bay at which time it becomes a tidal channel.</p> <p>Ecological features The peninsula supports a variety of wetland units with varying vegetation types, including: <i>Casuarina glauca</i> swamps with a shrub and sedge understorey; Low lying swamps supporting <i>Phragmites australis</i>, <i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>, <i>Baumea teretifolia</i>, <i>Baumea articulata</i> and <i>Leptospermum juniperinum</i>; stream swamps occur in the catchment of Duck creek with dominant species including <i>Gahnia clarkei</i> and <i>Gleichenia microphylla</i>; swampy thicket occurs on low lying land between heathland and low lying swamp with common species being; <i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>, <i>Epacris microphylla</i>, and <i>Melaleuca thymifolia</i>; and mangroves <i>Avicennia marina</i> found on tidal mudflats. Other habitat types include coastal scrub, wet and dry heath, small and large crowned eucalypt forests, Terpetine and rainforest. The lower saltmarsh of Lake Wollumboola is a mosaic of two communities, one dominated by the uncommon <i>Wilsonia backhousei</i> and the other is dominated by <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>. Grey mangrove <i>Avicennia marina</i> occurs in patches at Chinamans Beach but fringes Cararma inlet behind which are areas of saltmarsh. The most striking feature is the presence of the <i>Chenopod Sclerostegia arbuscula</i> which is only known from a few sites in NSW.</p> <p>Significance The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area and a variety of wetland types. A number of threatened flora and fauna species are present.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Point Perpendicular lighthouse includes residences and ancillary structures representing early construction methods using pre-cast concrete block masonry employing sandstone aggregate from the site. There are a large number of aboriginal sites recorded on the peninsula including art sites, middens, scarred trees and campsites.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Beecroft Peninsula - NSW176, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW176. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Bondi Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Bondi Lake is an example of a Simple Embayment Lake. Embayment lakes are formed in the same formative process as in drowned valley lakes, except that in this case a bay is cut off. Such lakes were formed in the Holocene marine transgression. The lake lies in a broad depression behind the frontal dune.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Ecological features Bondi lake is a freshwater lake located in an area whereby the surrounding waterbodies exhibit varying degrees of salinity. The lake supports a range of freshwater flora and fauna species, little documentation exists.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Former school house located at the northern end of Bondi Lake</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bondi Lake - NSW116, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW116. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Brisbane Water Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The estuary of Brisbane Water is a relatively small (27 km²) broad, shallow estuary connected to Broken Bay through a narrow channel. The estuary is entirely within the City of Gosford.</p> <p>Ecological features Two species of mangroves occur, Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) and River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>) and cover an area of 163 ha; Saltmarsh covers an area of 95 ha, mostly in the Cockle Bay Nature Reserve and Rileys Island Nature Reserve. Intertidal seagrass beds are extensive and are shown on the attached map. Brisbane Water is important feeding area for migratory waders and for waterbirds generally. Swans arrive in spring and summer in the estuary to feed on the extensive seagrass beds. The area is also important as a nursery and spawning ground for fish and crustaceans.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Around 100,000 people live around Brisbane Water, there is an important commercial fishery and oyster farming industry based in the estuary and the area is well known as an amateur fishing area. Marinas operate around the estuary and there are many sailing and motorboat clubs operating on the lakes and in the estuary.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Brisbane Water Estuary - NSW132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Bundjalung National Park</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Bundjalung National Park consists primarily of areas of Quaternary sediments including alluvium, gravel, sand, silt, clay and areas of beach and dune sand. The geology of the remaining area consists of Triassic - Jurassic sediments of the Bendamba Group including sandstone, shale, and conglomerate). Soils of Bundjalung National Park include siliceous sands, sand podzols, humus podzols, acid peats, and Quaternary estuarine deposits. These soils are sandy, poorly structured and infertile. Examples of the dune and swale complex which was formed during the Pleistocene are contained in Bundjalung National Park.</p> <p>Ecological features Bundjalung National Park consists of a dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest south of Evans Head. In the southern area of the National Park swamp sclerophyll forests grade to saltmarsh and mangroves in intertidal areas. The central area comprises predominantly of wet heathland and sedgeland communities.</p> <p>Significance This large complex of dunal wetlands is in a relatively natural condition, and is considered to be a representative example of coastal dunal wetlands.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area covered by Bundjalung National Park includes middens, campsites, mythological sites, a fish trap made of rock at Woody Head, stone tool workshops and bora ceremonial grounds. Goanna Headland which lies adjacent to Bundjalung National Park has particular mythological significance to the local Aboriginal community. There is a Native Title claim over the park and it is likely that some form of joint management will occur in the future. Bundjalung has been used for military purposes since World War II. Disused bunkers associated with target practice ranges are located in the central area of Bundjalung National Park. In the</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>past the coastal areas of the National Park have been used for fishing, recreation, bee keeping and limited cattle grazing. A miners cottage, erected in 1923 still stands near Woody Head. Possible opportunities for scientific studies and educational purposes.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bundjalung National Park - NSW026, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW026. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Clarence River Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the area consists of Quaternary sediments including alluvium, gravel, sand silt, clay overlying the Cretaceous-Jurassic Kangaroo Creek Sandstone.</p> <p>Ecological features Estuary of largest coastal river in NSW (based on discharge and catchment area, and associated mangrove, seagrass and saltmarsh areas. Four species of mangrove occur within the Clarence Estuary including the River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i> var. <i>australasica</i>), Black Mangrove (<i>Bruguiera gymnorhiza</i>) and the Milky Mangrove (<i>Excoecaria agallocha</i>). Dominant species in saltmarsh include Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>) and Salt Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>). Rainforest trees, shrubs and vines are also a prominent feature of the estuary.</p> <p>Significance A number of wetlands within the Clarence Estuary are SEPP 14 wetlands; these include Freeburn, Thorny, Micalo, Dart, Hickey and Rabbit Islands.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Clarence Estuary was utilised by Aborigines for fishing and evidence of this includes oyster shell middens that have been recorded on Micalo Island. In the early 1800's Richard Craig pioneered the harvesting of extensive Red Cedar stands of the Clarence. Cropping began with sugar cane farms in 1864 on the Clarence River floodplain.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Clarence River Estuary - NSW027, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW027. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Clybucca Creek Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the Clybucca Creek Estuary comprises of Quaternary sediments including alluvial, paludal and estuarine deposits, mainly sands silts and gravel.</p> <p>Ecological features Wetlands consisting of 520 ha of mangroves, 191 ha of seagrasses, and 365 ha of saltmarsh. Mangrove species within the estuary include Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), Milky Mangrove (<i>Excoecaria agallocha</i>). The saltmarsh community include species such as Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>), Sedge (<i>Cyperus polystachyos</i>), Sea Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>), the Sedge <i>Fimbristylis ferruginea</i>, Seaberry Saltbush (<i>Rhagodia candolleana</i> ssp. <i>candolleana</i>) and, Ruby Saltbush (<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>). Freshwater swamp forest also occurs along the estuary and includes species such as Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>), Willow Bottlebrush (<i>Callistemon salignus</i>) and Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>). Fauna species recorded within the estuary include the Australian White Ibis (<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>), Straw-necked Ibis (<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>), Pied Oystercatcher (<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>), Pelican (<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>), Whimbrel (<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>), White-bellied Sea-eagle (<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>), Pied Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>), Little Pied Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i>), Welcome Swallow (<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>), Azure Kingfisher (<i>Alcedo azurea</i>), Willie Wagtail (<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>), Jacky winter (<i>Microeca fascinans</i>), Red-bellied Black Snake (<i>Pseudechis porphyriacus</i>), and the Echidna (<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the wetland includes midden sites at Stuarts Point and Shark Island. The Macleay middens are unique as a surviving complex and are probably the largest deposits of their sort still intact. Other Aboriginal sites which occur within the estuary include burial sites, ceremonial grounds and carved trees.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>Clybucca Creek Estuary - NSW028</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Clyde River Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the Clyde River estuary consists primarily of Ordovician sediments including siltstone, claystone, sandstone, quartzite and chert. with some areas around the mouth of the estuary consisting of Quaternary sediments including alluvium gravel, swamp deposits and sand dunes.</p> <p>Ecological features A relatively south coast estuary, which supports areas of mangrove including River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>) and Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) (3200 ha), seagrass (70 ha) and saltmarsh (100 ha). Other common flora species include Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Sea Rush (<i>Juncus krausii</i>), Sheoaks (<i>Casuarina</i> spp.), <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp., Long-leaved Wallaby Grass (<i>Danthonia longifolia</i>). Relatively rich zooplankton fauna are found in the estuary. Many native fish are found in the estuary including Australian Smelt (<i>Retropinna semoni</i>), Australian Bass (<i>Macquaria novemaculeata</i>), and the Australian Grayling (<i>Prototroctes maraena</i>). Fauna species which occur in the area include the Common Eastern Froglet (<i>Crinia signifera</i>), Brown Striped Frog (<i>Limnodynastes peronii</i>), Brown Tree Frog (<i>Litoria ewingii</i>), Lace Monitor (<i>Varanus varius</i>), Grass Skink (<i>Lampropholis delicata</i>), Red-bellied Black-snake (<i>Pseudechis porphyriacus</i>), Striated Heron (<i>Butorides striatus</i>), Buff-banded Rail (<i>Gallirallus philippensis</i>), Purple Swampphen (<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>), Masked Lapwing (<i>Vanellus miles</i>), Brown Cuckoo-Dove (<i>Macropygia amboinensis</i>), Gang-gang Cockatoo (<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>), Musk Lorikeet (<i>Glossopsitta concinna</i>), Little Lorikeet (<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>), Crimson Rosella (<i>Platycercus elegans</i>), Australian Owlet-nightjar (<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>), Laughing Kookaburra (<i>Dacelo novaeguineae</i>), Sacred Kingfisher (<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>), Striated Thornbill (<i>Acanthiza lineata</i>), Brown Thornbill (<i>Acanthiza pusilla</i>), White-throated Gerygone (<i>Gerygone olivacea</i>), Spotted Pardalote (<i>Pardalotus punctatus</i>), White-browed Scrubwren (<i>Sericornis frontalis</i>), Eastern Spinebill (<i>Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris</i>), Yellow-faced Honeyeater (<i>Lichenostomus chrysops</i>), Lewin's Honeyeater (<i>Meliphaga lewinii</i>), White-naped Honeyeater (<i>Melithreptus lunatus</i>), Scarlet Honeyeater (<i>Myzomela sanguinolenta</i>), Eastern Yellow Robin (<i>Eopsaltria australis</i>), Eastern Whipbird (<i>Psophodes olivaceus</i>), Grey Shrike-thrush (<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>), Crested Shrike-tit (<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>), Rufous Whistler (<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>), Spangled Drongo (<i>Dicrurus bracteatus</i>), Leaden Flycatcher (<i>Myiagra rubecula</i>), Grey Fantail (<i>Rhipidura fuliginosa</i>), Rufous Fantail (<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>), Double-barred Finch (<i>Taeniophygia bichenovii</i>), Brown Antechinus (<i>Antechinus stuartii</i>), Feathertail Glider (<i>Acrobates pygmaeus</i>), Greater Glider (<i>Petauroides volans</i>), Sugar Glider (<i>Petaurus breviceps</i>), Swamp Wallaby (<i>Wallabia bicolor</i>), Gould's Long-eared Bat (<i>Nyctophilus gouldi</i>), Little Forest Eptesicus (<i>Vespadelus vulturinus</i>), Bush Rat (<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>), and Leopard Seal (<i>Hydrurga leptonyx</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area was populated by the Yuin group of Aboriginal tribes who probably set up permanent camps near the river. Several middens have been recorded near the mouth of the estuary. The coastal areas provided plentiful food and were favoured by the Aboriginal people. Europeans have utilised the area for forestry purposes since around the 1820s.</p> <p>Reference Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. <i>Clyde River Estuary - NSW059</i>, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW059. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Cockrone Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A shallow brackish lagoon with extensive <i>Phragmites australis</i> reedlands near the head waters. The Lake is fringed by <i>Baumea juncea</i>, <i>Juncus krausii</i> and <i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i> scrub. <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>, <i>M. styphelioides</i> and <i>Casuarina glauca</i> occur around most of the lagoon, and thickets of <i>Melaleuca biconvera</i> extend up Cockrone Creek. The water is usually clear with <i>Ruppia</i> sp. and several species of green algae.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Significance The condition is very good. This is the best preserved of the coastal lagoons but there is some nutrient runoff and septic pollution. The foredune was affected by developments, and was blowing into the mouth of the lagoon. Dune restoration is now beginning to take effect.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lake is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. It is also a feeding and nesting area for many species of water birds.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cockrone Lagoon - NSW182, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW182. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Coila Creek Delta</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The delta has formed at the mouth of Coila Creek that drains to Coila Lake, a large south coast ICOLL of about 700 ha. A variety of sediments form the delta including shell-filled sands on the points of the delta, soft sandy clays on the saltmarsh, black cracking clays in pans, and black fine soft muds in the lake adjoining the delta.</p> <p>Ecological features Mico-relief of a few decimetres gives rise to various habitats. Low areas are dominated by a Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i> saltmarsh in good condition, higher areas by rushland of Sea Rush (<i>Juncus krausii</i>) and various saltmarsh forbs including <i>Selliera radicans</i> and Creeping Monkey-flower (<i>Mimulus repens</i>), and the longest accumulated sediments flanking Coila Creek dominated by a Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest. The dried black cracking claypans support no visible plant life. The strandline on the northern shore comprises various sedge species and a mix of unusual forbs. The aquatic habitats are rich in aquatic plants. Algae, Sea Grass (<i>Zostera</i> sp.), Sea Tassel (<i>Ruppia</i> sp.) and Sea Wrack (<i>Halophila</i> sp.) all occur with healthy populations of <i>Halophila</i> adjoining the saltmarsh.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Bait search area for fishers. Aboriginal significance is unknown but likely.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coila Creek Delta - NSW117, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW117. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Coomaditchy Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Coomaditchy Lagoon is a small coastal dunal lake, found between dunes covering the original entrance to Lake Illawarra. The climate around Coomaditchy Lagoon is described as temperate marine. Geology of the area consists of Quaternary windblown medium to fine grained marine quartz sand. The landscape is gently undulating to rolling coastal dune fields. The area adjacent to the lagoon has been mined for sand. The removed sand has since been replaced by coal wash.</p> <p>Ecological features Coomaditchy Lagoon is home to a great variety of birds, reptiles, frogs and fish. The lagoon contains a reed swamp and sedge swamp on the southern and western shores. These swamps are used as breeding sites for many waterbirds.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon and surrounding area is of cultural value to the local Aboriginal people. This area is the location of the Aboriginal camps, following the relocation of people from Hill 60 during World War II.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coomaditchy Lagoon - NSW135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Coomonderry Swamp</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features Coomonderry Swamp was formed by natural infilling behind the sand barrier north of Mount Coolangatta. The wetland has soils composed of friable organic peat overlying acid peats of depths greater than one metre. Below the peat, various sandy subsoils overlie Quaternary marine sands.</p> <p>Ecological features The swamp is dominated by sedges and aquatic herbs. In particular the eastern margin of the swamp supports a most outstanding example of freshwater wetland - woodland - sand dune transition. At the swamp edge extensive reed beds and sedgelands merge into thickets of Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), Prickly Tea Tree (<i>Leptospermum juniperinum</i>), Swamp Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>) and Snow in summer (<i>Melaleuca linariifolia</i>). Adjacent to these shrub and small tree species there are extensive stands of Swamp Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>) with an understorey of native grasses and sedges. Wet meadow communities on the western and southern margins are highly dynamic and support a diversity of short-lived wetlands species. Adjacent areas of Southern Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus botryoides</i>), and Blackbutt (<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i>) open forest as well as littoral rainforest also occur. Sedge and reed beds cover most of the swamp and are dominated by Jointed Twig-rush (<i>Baumea articulata</i>), Baumea arthropphylla, Tall Spike-rush (<i>Eleocharis sphacelata</i>), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) and Broad-leaf Cumbungi (<i>Typha orientalis</i>). Open water areas are dominated by submerged plant communities of Water Millfoil (<i>Myriophyllum</i> sp.), Nardoo (<i>Marsilea</i> sp.), and Blunt Pondweed (<i>Potamogeton ochreatus</i>).</p> <p>Significance Good example of coastal wetland on south coast, in relatively undisturbed condition. Coomonderry Swamp is the largest freshwater coastal wetland in the southern region of NSW. It is an outstanding example of a large freshwater swamp developed inland of a parallel Quaternary dune system.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coomonderry Swamp - NSW076, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW076. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Cormorant Beach</p>	<p>Site description Almost completely surrounded by houses with inadequate buffer. Subject to urban runoff. Degraded margin.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance A rare wetland type heavily impacted on the margins but retaining some very important unspoilt components. It contains rare freshwater communities, some uncommon species and important faunal habitat. All four plant communities that occur in the wetland are considered to be significant, with the dunal freshwater wetland providing frog and bird habitat within the urban area. While Paperbark Shrubland and Swamp Oak forest are structurally similar to estuarine counterparts, at this site they occur in deeper standing water and herbaceous understorey plants are different.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Surrounded by urban development.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cormorant Beach - NSW172, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW172. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Crowdy Bay National Park</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Crowdy Bay National Park consists primarily of Quaternary sediments including sand, silt, mud, gravel, quartose sand and silt. An area of Tertiary rhyolite also occurs at Diamond Head which was formed as the result of an intrusion caused by volcanic activity along the east coast of Australia. Bedrock outcrops occur throughout the park and consist of Triassic shales, tuff, tuffaceous sandstone, sandstone and conglomerate. The soils of Crowdy Bay National Park consists predominantly of unconsolidated and podsolised poor nutrient sandy soils of Holocene and Pleistocene origin including siliceous sands, sand podzols and humus podzols, acid peats, solonchaks</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>and brown podzolics. Bedrock soils include lithosols, red and yellow earths, gleyed podzolics, soloths and dark grey-brown clay loams.</p> <p>Ecological features Dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest north of Harrington. Vegetation communities within the park include Tuckeroo (<i>Cupaniopsis anacardioides</i>) and Brush Box (<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>) littoral rainforests, Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) mangrove forests and woodlands, Flooded Gum (<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>) and Blackbutt (<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i>) wet sclerophyll forests, Tallowwood (<i>Eucalyptus microcorys</i>), Black Sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>), and Banksia (<i>Banksia aemula</i>) dry sclerophyll forests and woodlands, graminoid clay heathland, wet heathland, Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), Sand Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) chenopod shrubland, Hairy Spinifex (<i>Spinifex sericeus</i>) tussock grassland, Kangaroo Grass (<i>Themeda triandra</i>) sod grassland, various sedgelands, Sea Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) rushland, Swamp Water Fern (<i>Blechnum indicum</i>) fernland, and saltmarsh communities.</p> <p>Significance Crowdy Bay National Park is a large complex of dunal wetlands which remain in a relatively natural condition, and are thus considered to be a good example of this wetland type.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Until the late nineteenth century the Ngamba and Birripai tribes of Aborigines occupied the area. In the summer the Birripai people lived in the lowlands of their territory near the river and the sea so that they could utilise the seasonally abundant fish and shellfish and native fruits. Aboriginal sites within the park include shell middens (approximately 6,000 years old), axe heads, stone tools and hooks. On the homeward leg of his 1818 expedition over the New England Tablelands into the Hastings Valley, John Oxley traversed the park area. Mineral sand mining occurred in various areas within the park between 1959 and 1982. Several residences within the park are the result of early European occupation of the area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Crowdy Bay National Park - NSW029, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW029. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Cudgen Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Three major landforms dominate the Cudgen catchment including: Coastal sands located east of Cudgen Lake; Cudgen lagoonal lands (surrounding Cudgen Lake and including the south east of Round Mountain; and sediments of the Neranleigh-Fernvale Group which dominate the Round Mountain hills and upper catchment. Cudgen Lake is a barrier dune lake system. Sandy yellow podsols occur between the outer barrier dunes and Cudgen Lake. The Clothiers Creek and Reserve Creek floodplain soils are dark loams overlying clays.</p> <p>Ecological features Cudgen Nature Reserve supports 15 distinct vegetation associations, viz. littoral rainforest, lowland subtropical rainforest on Round Mountain, lowland subtropical rainforest on swamp forest margins, Swamp Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>) swamp forest, Swamp Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>) forest, Blackbutt (<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i>) forest, Grey Gum (<i>Eucalyptus propinqua</i>) - Blackbutt (<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i>) tall open forest, Red Gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>) - Pink Bloodwood (<i>Corymbia intermedia</i>) - Swamp Turpentine (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>) forest, Scribbly Gum (<i>Eucalyptus signata</i>) - Wallum Banksia (<i>Banksia aemula</i>) forest, Wallum Banksia (<i>Banksia aemula</i>) heath, Wet heath, <i>Baumea rubiginosa</i> Closed Sedgeland, Water Ribbons (<i>Triglochin procera</i>) Sedgeland, <i>Schoenoplectus litoralis</i> Sedgeland, Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) Mangrove Wetland. Other vegetation communities of special significance include Swamp Banksia (<i>Banksia robur</i>) wet heathlands, Riberry (<i>Syzygium luehmanni</i>) - Broad-leaved Lilly Pilly (<i>Acmena hemilampra</i>) littoral rainforests and Swamp Banksia (<i>Banksia robur</i>) - Leptospermum liversidgei - Xanthorrhoea fulva wet heathland community. The perimeter of Cudgen Lake contain dense stands of Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) and Lepironia articulata scattered with Cladium procerum. The shallow lake waters support a dense emergent growth of reeds <i>Schoenoplectus litoralis</i> and Cumbungi (<i>Typha</i> sp.) on the northern side of the lake. Other aquatic species include <i>Baumea rubiginosa</i> sedgeland and <i>Triglochin procera</i>, while intertidal and subtidal species are dominated by mangroves e.g. Grey</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), <i>Bruguiera gymnorrhiza</i> and seagrasses e.g. Eel Grass (<i>Zostera capricorni</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Aboriginal people of the Cudgen area were known as the Coodjingburra. A number of Aboriginal sites have been identified in the local area including a stone quarry on the banks of Cudgen Lake.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cudgen Nature Reserve - NSW108, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW108. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Cullendulla Creek and Embayment</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Most of the area is composed of widely spaced beach ridges overlying a shallow sheet of nearshore or low tidal shelly sands. The areas between the ridges have been infilled with mud and organic debris.</p> <p>Ecological features A mangrove forest comprising River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>) and Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) covers most of the tidally influenced portion of the basin and the creek margins. Mudflats are bare apart from scattered depressions in which patches of seagrasses occur. A bare zone also separates the mangrove swamp from upland Eucalypt forest. This zone consists of a hard mud pavement with intermittent coverings of blue-green algae and occasional individuals of Beaded Glasswort (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>). Swamp She Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) grows on the beach ridges. Fauna species include Black Swan (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>), Little Pied Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i>), Pygmy Right Whale (<i>Caperea marginata</i>) nearby.</p> <p>Significance The beach chenier system (a chenier is a long, low narrow beach ridge roughly parallel to a retreating shoreline seaward of marsh and mud-flat deposits) is uncommon in NSW. These well developed cheniers provide a record of shoreline trends over the Holocene (10,000 BP to present). The embayment provides a good example of low energy deposition of beach ridge and mud flat deposits within an enclosed bay.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The site is also an important sedimentological research site. The area was populated by the Yuin group of Aboriginal tribes who probably set up permanent camps near the river. Several middens have been recorded near the mouth of the estuary. The coastal areas provided plentiful food and were favoured by the Aboriginal people. Cullendulla Creek was particularly a source of fin fish and shellfish such as the Sydney Rock Oyster (<i>Sccostrea commercialis</i>) and Bimbillia (<i>Anadara trapezia</i>). The beach ridges in the chenier system contain extensive middens of Bimbillia. Present use of the area as a source of seafood by the Aboriginal community indicates a long tradition of use and economy of the Cullendulla area. Evidence of the early logging trade is apparent in an old loading wharf in the upper reaches of the Creek. Logs from Benandarah State Forest were off-loaded in upper reaches of creek to barge or creek waters.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cullendulla Creek and Embayment - NSW060, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW060. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Durras Lake - NSW118</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features 80% lake foreshore densely forested, 20% low lying areas covered in sedge/saltmarsh which is periodically inundated. Lake separated from ocean by sand barrier dunes. Freshwater inflow from forested catchment. Lake shallow with depth between 1-2 m. Broadwater slightly deeper.</p> <p>Ecological features Excellent habitat for prawns, crustaceans and fish. Extensive seagrass beds, (<i>Zostera capricorni</i>), Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest adjoining sedge areas including Sea Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) and Bare Twig-rush (<i>Baumea juncea</i>) with Spotted Gum (<i>Eucalyptus maculata</i>) forest</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>surrounding most of the lake. Wetland 215b is an extensive sedgeland of Bare Twig-rush (<i>Baumea juncea</i>).</p> <p>Significance Main significance is the intact catchment and natural state of the lake.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Area has Aboriginal significance, was one of the first sightings of Aboriginal people by Captain Cook. Numerous Aboriginal sites surround the lake. Close to south Durras lake was used in early timber industry. The area is within the Benandarah National Estate Area, recognised for its multiple-use forests.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Durras Lake - NSW118, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW118. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Eve Street Marsh is situated on a low lying coastal floodplain, within a broad and shallow valley floor, between gently slopes and low ridges. Soils of the area consists of Quaternary alluvium, and unconsolidated sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features This wetland is a remnant of a once extensive brackish marsh extending eastwards from Arncliffe. The site has been rehabilitated from its previously degraded state. Changes include major earthworks to establish appropriate gradients for tidal inundation, a mangrove lined channel connecting the wetland with the Cooks River and an enlarged tidal pond area in which water level is controlled by a weir. The main area of wetland consists of islands covered with saltmarsh in an area of tidal mudflats fringed by Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Club Rush (<i>Bolboschoenus caudwellii</i>) and Marsh Club-rush (<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>). The saltmarsh is relatively diverse ranging from Sea Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) and Seablite (<i>Suaeda australis</i>) at the higher elevations through Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>) to Creeping Monkey-flower (<i>Mimulus repens</i>) at the lower level.</p> <p>Significance The wetland has significance as one of the first Australian examples of a rehabilitated tidal marsh that provides habitat for uncommon saltmarsh communities and for migratory wading birds and resident birds.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Eve Street Marsh is an important resource area for education and study of natural sciences.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe - NSW077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Five Islands Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The Five Islands are rocky offshore islands consisting of Big Island, Rocky Islet and Martin Islet. The climate of the area surrounding Five Islands Nature Reserve is described as temperate marine. The geology of the area is predominantly dolerite of the upper Permian age.</p> <p>Ecological features The Five Islands are a significant area for seabird breeding, also offering shelter to many migratory birds. The islands support many shrub and grass communities. However, the dominant species presently found on the islands includes the exotic Kikuyu Grass (<i>Pennisetum clandestinum</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Five Islands Nature Reserve is a site of significance to the local Aboriginal people. The Five Islands were regularly visited by local people as a place for fishing, evidence of this being the many shell middens found around the edges of Big Island.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Five Islands Nature Reserve - NSW137, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW137. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Jervis Bay</p>	<p>Site description The Jervis Bay Territory and surrounding Jervis Bay Area contains diverse wetland areas including tidal, intertidal and estuarine wetlands, freshwater lagoons, swamp, saltmarsh, sedgeland, rocky marine shores and non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands. The area represents a site in the transition zone between warm temperate and the cool temperate biogeographic provinces and supports rich faunal and floral units. The estuarine inlet supports large areas of seagrass (900 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (125 ha) and saltmarsh (230 ha). Important wetland sites in the Jervis Bay Territory include Lake Windermere, Lake McKenzie, Flat Rock Creek, Captains Lagoon, Bowen Island, Murrays Beach and Ryans Swamp. Wetland sites in the Jervis Bay Area are associated with six major creeks entering Jervis Bay but primarily include Currumbene Creek, Moona Moona Creek, Wowly Gully and Carama Inlet. The wetland sites provide valuable habitat for waterfowl, indigenous fresh water fauna, and threatened and biogeographically important species.</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Jervis Bay includes three broad units; the two Snapper Point sandstone headlands which enclose the Bay, and the softer, generally low-lying Wandrawandrian siltstone comprising the catchment area to the west of the Bay.</p> <p>Ecological features The vegetation type is characterised by swamp communities (2.2%), wet heath (1.5%), mangroves (0.6%) and salt marsh (0.5%). The dominant mangrove species is River Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) occurring with much smaller stands of Grey Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>). Saltmarsh found on cliff tops on Bowen Island is unusual. The marsh is dominated by the saltmarsh grass (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) and soil moisture is maintained by sea spray. Estuarine areas are characterised by salt marsh and to a lesser extent, mangroves.</p> <p>Significance The site has highly diverse communities, with 723 species identified. Due to relatively large areas of seagrasses, mangrove, and saltmarsh, it is considered to be a good example of estuarine wetland on the south coast. The bay provides potential habitat for migratory waders. As with all estuarine wetlands, the bay provides important nursery habitats for commercial fish species.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The uniqueness of the area and its waters provide a popular destination for tourists and recreationalists. The natural qualities of the area and relatively pristine condition give the area a high conservation value. The site contains evidence of Aboriginal history in the form of middens and camps, and shipwrecks located in the waters of the bay contribute to maritime history.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jervis Bay - NSW078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Among the tallest sea cliffs on the NSW coastline. Extend for about 14 km on the Beecroft Peninsula and 11 km on the Bherwerre Peninsula. Incised inlets such as Eves Ravine and Devils Inlet. Rocky offshore islets Drum and Drum Sticks. High sandstone cliffs, marine caves, overhangs, tunnels and crevices.</p> <p>Ecological features Significant plant and animal communities are expected. These include fernlands and herbfields on seepages, soaks and behind waterfalls. Interstitial invertebrate communities expected on geological formations and unusual animal communities adapted to high salt and humidity environments. Significant marine habitats at the base of the cliffs.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Of interest for heritage value; recreation; defence.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs - NSW139, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW139. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Killalea Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the Lagoon is comprised mainly of Quaternary sediments.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Ecological features Plant species present include Austral Stonecrop (<i>Crassula sieberiana</i>), Blown Grass (<i>Agrostis avenacea</i>), Branching Rush (<i>Juncus prismatocarpus</i>), Caldwell's Club-rush (<i>Bolboschoenus caldwellii</i>), Coast Couch (<i>Zoysia macrantha</i>), Coastal Wattle (<i>Acacia sophorae</i>), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Common Spike-rush (<i>Eleocharis acuta</i>), Couch Grass (<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>), Crassula (<i>Crassula peduncularis</i>), Creeping Monkey-flower (<i>Mimulus repens</i>), Duck Weed (<i>Spirodela punctata</i>), False Quilwort (<i>Lilaeopsis polyantha</i>), Flat Spurge (<i>Chamaesyce psammogeton</i>), Floating Club-rush (<i>Isolepis fluitans</i>), Goosefoot (<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>), Guinea-flower (<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>), Inverted Sedge (<i>Carex inversa</i>), Jersey Cudweed (<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>), Kangaroo Grass (<i>Themeda triandra</i>), Knobby Club-rush (<i>Isolepis nodosa</i>), Lesser Joyweed (<i>Alternanthera denticulata</i>), Many-spiked Sedge (<i>Cyperus polystachyos</i>), Monier's Bacopa (<i>Bacopa monniera</i>), Nodding Club-rush (<i>Isolepis cernuus</i>), Ribbonweed (<i>Vallisneria gigantea</i>), River Buttercup (<i>Ranunculus inundatus</i>), River Club-rush (<i>Schoenoplectus validus</i>), Saltwater Couch (<i>Paspalum distichum</i>), Slender Knotweed (<i>Persicaria decipiens</i>), Spinifex (<i>Spinifex sericeus</i>), Streaked Arrowgrass (<i>Triglochin striatum</i>), Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), Tall Spike-rush (<i>Eleocharis sphacelata</i>), Velata Sedge (<i>Fimbristylus velata</i>), Water Primrose (<i>Ludwigia peploides</i>), and Water Ribbons (<i>Triglochin procerum</i>). Isolated clumps of Jointed Twig-rush (<i>Baumea articulata</i>) and Cumbungi (<i>Typha orientalis</i>) occur within the lagoon. Records exist of up to 300 Black Swans on the lagoon including many young cygnets. Other waterbird species present included Pied Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>), Little Black Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>), Pelicans and Black Duck (<i>Anas superciliosa</i>).</p> <p>Significance Considered to be a good example of a freshwater coastal lagoon.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Killalea Lagoon - NSW079, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW079. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Kooragang Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Kooragang Nature Reserve comprises two areas: Kooragang Island and Fullerton Cove. Kooragang Island originally consisted of several smaller islands or bars. Several attempts to control deposition and siltation of the Newcastle port area resulted in the agglomeration of these islands into a smaller number of larger units by the artificial filling of channels and the construction of training walls. Fullerton Cove is a large shallow embayment north of Kooragang Island. It has a maximum depth of two to three metres at its centre and at low tide large areas of mudflats are exposed. The lower Hunter River is a barrier estuary formed by the deposition of sediments in swamps and flats lying between the inner and outer coastal barrier sands. The sediments on Kooragang Island and adjacent estuarine areas comprise black silty and highly saturated soft clays to a depth of about 2 metres which are underlain by a light grey and silty sand. Depending on their elevation above sea level, drainage pattern and susceptibility to freshwater flooding, these sediments may be more or less saline. Salinities may vary from as high as 70‰ in evaporative salt marsh areas to as low as 8‰ behind levees where the soil is generally more fertile and regularly flooded by fresh water. Most soils of Kooragang Island are only slightly acidic, although small areas of sandy clays supporting brackish swamps can reach significantly low pH and create the potential for acid sulphates to occur, should they be permanently dried out or drained.</p> <p>Ecological features Extensive areas of mangrove (approximately 15 km²), saltmarsh (approximately 5 km²) and mudflats, occurring within the Hunter River estuary. Past filling has destroyed up to 10 km² of estuarine wetlands, but remaining wetlands remain in a healthy condition. Kooragang Nature Reserve contains numerous wetland types. The area is ecologically diverse and represents a significant genetic pool for wetland species in the region. Habitat types contained within Kooragang Nature Reserve include Mangrove forests dominated by Grey Mangrove with some River Mangrove; Saltmarsh dominated by <i>Samphire Sarcocornia</i> sp. and Saltwater Couch (the community of saltmarsh in the area to the west of Fullerton Cove was once the largest in the region). Saline and freshwater pastures are dominated by couch and other agricultural grasses, sedges and introduced weeds; Swamp forests consisting of Swamp Oak and Paperbarks. that are now limited (these forests once formed an</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>intermediate stage in the succession of habitats from mangroves to forests in brackish water above the saline regime). Rainforest communities exist in remnants on Kooragang Island (isolated individual trees, for example figs <i>Ficus</i> spp. and Cabbage Tree Palms, still occur). A small area of seagrass <i>Ruppia spiralis</i> is located in a large tide pool adjacent to the railway line south of the Reserve; and Brackish swamps and standing open water containing sedges <i>Scirpus</i> spp. and other aquatic species. Other important habitats that exist include standing open water, mudflats, sandy beaches and rock training walls. The Nature Reserve is listed as a wetland of international importance under the Ramsar Convention because of its value as migratory wader habitat.</p> <p>Significance Considered to be a representative example of its type.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Kooragang Nature Reserve and the surrounding areas have become known as one of the most important bird study areas in NSW. The Reserve is used for both research and recreational birdwatching. Limited recreational fishing is also undertaken within the Reserve. The Worimi and Awabakal Aboriginal tribes were the earliest inhabitants of the lower Hunter estuary. There are numerous middens and campsites scattered throughout the lower Hunter but they occur particularly along the river banks and within the dunes along Stockton Bight. The nearest Aboriginal sites outside the reserve come from the dunes and coastal forests between Fullerton Cove and Stockton Bight where many and varied sites are known to occur. There are a few European historic sites within Kooragang Nature Reserve. These include concrete footings of an old dairy on Sandy Island, a timber bridge, a mature Moreton Bay Fig associated with early farming and a half submerged timber drogher. The most significant structure on the island is the school teachers residence; however this lies outside the reserve.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Kooragang Nature Reserve - NSW080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lagoon Head</p>	<p>Site description A small undisturbed hind-dunal wetland and draining creek on crown land, SEPP No. 14 168.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance A rare wetland type with a diversity of communities and plants, some significant. This small wetland contains a high diversity of plant communities of which Freshwater Herbland, Spike-rush Sedgeland, Freshwater Baumea Sedgeland and Melaleuca-Baumea Shrubland are poorly represented along the NSW south coast.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lagoon Head - NSW173, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW173. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water is primarily undifferentiated Palaeozoic greywacke, slate, sandstone, quartzite and chert with minor areas to the north and south of the lake consisting of Quaternary alluvium including alluvium, gravel, sand, silt and clay with dunes to the east of the lakes. The Palaeozoic geology supports soils such as red and yellow podzolics, and yellow and grey earths.</p> <p>Ecological features The sedge <i>Lepironia articulata</i> is the major emergent shoreline plant of both lakes. The bed of Minnie Water is covered by a dense mat of aquatic plants such as Musk Grass (<i>Chara fibrosa</i>) and Golden Bladderwort (<i>Utricularia aurea</i>). The Great Crested Grebe (<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>) and the Hoary-headed Grebe (<i>Poliiocephalus poliocephalus</i>) occur on Lake Hiawatha and the Little Grassbird (<i>Megalurus gramineus</i>) if found in the reed beds at the waters edge. A variety of water beetles are common in both lakes. They are notable for their characteristic fauna such as the</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>zooplankton including <i>Calamoecia tasmanica</i>, <i>Mesocyclops leuckarti</i> and <i>Bosmina meridionalis</i>. Twelve species of fish have been recorded within the lakes, the dominant ones being the Fire-tail Gudgeon (<i>Hypseleutris galii</i>) and the introduced Mosquito Fish (<i>Gambusia holbrooki</i>).</p> <p>Significance These wetlands are the largest dune contact lakes in this biogeographic region. Extensive research in the area suggested these sites were of regional significance with respect to freshwater invertebrates.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Aboriginal sites within the park include pippie shell middens along the dune systems (possibly those near the lakes), mythological sites, campsites and stone tool workshops and quarries. The pippie shell middens are evidence of transitory day camps and together with campsites these demonstrate the marine-centred activity of the local Aborigines over the past 1,000 years. The lakes have significant value for scientific research for studying biological and physiochemical interactions.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water - NSW031, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW031. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Illawarra</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Lake Illawarra is an early-intermediate barrier estuary with its entrance to the ocean being a weakly active fluvial delta system. The entrance channel is constantly changing by shifting aeolian sands and a high energy beachfront.</p> <p>Ecological features The shallow waters and saline conditions allow seagrasses such as <i>Zostera</i> sp. and <i>Ruppia</i> sp. to thrive. These seagrasses provide food for waterfowl. A total of 24 species of waterbirds was recorded on Lake Illawarra, including 97 Grey Teal (<i>Anas gibberifrons</i>), 74 Chestnut Teal (<i>Anas castanea</i>), 42 Black Swan (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>), and 40 Australasian Little Grebe (<i>Podiceps novaehollandiae</i>). Estuarine vegetation of Lake Illawarra was mapped and included saltmarsh communities and extensive seagrass beds. Four major structural units or complexes and 15 communities for the foreshore vegetation of Lake Illawarra, with a total of 126 species recorded. The peripheral and foreshore vegetation includes the saltmarsh of Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), Shore Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), and Creeping Saltbush (<i>Atriplex australasica</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Aboriginal sites of archaeological significance occur near the lake including a burial ground, quarry and open midden.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Illawarra - NSW081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Termeil Wetland Complex</p>	<p>Site description Termeil Lake is a large relatively undisturbed coastal lagoon with a catchment area of about 1400 ha.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance The complex of wetlands at Lake Termeil make this area significant and has been described as near pristine. The wetland supports a number of regionally rare plant species and uncommon wetland vegetation communities. The wetland is a rare example of freshwater vegetation communities. In addition the wetland supports a range of water birds and two threatened bat species and has been protected from anthropogenic disturbance.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Does not appear to have a high level of recreational use. A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Termeil Wetland Complex - NSW174, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW174. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve is varied i.e. the headlands consist of Carboniferous sediments including sandstone, siltstone, tuff, shale and limestone and the western areas of the reserve consist of Quaternary sand dunes. Soils are sandy and are derived from clays, sands, silt mud and gravel.</p> <p>Ecological features Dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest. The majority of the reserve contains Broad-leaved Tea Tree (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>) and Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) swamp sclerophyll forest and woodland, Heath Banksia (<i>Banksia ericifolia</i>) swamp shrubland, Grass Tree (<i>Xanthorrhoea fulva</i>), Tea Tree (<i>Leptospermum</i> sp.) and Banksia (<i>Banksia oblongifolia</i>) wet heath and sedgelands. Small pockets of littoral rainforest, mangroves, dune heathlands, and saltmarsh communities are also represented within the nature reserve.</p> <p>Significance Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve is a large complex of dunal wetlands remaining in a relatively natural condition, and is therefore considered to be a good example of coastal dunal wetlands.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Aboriginal occupation of the area dates back to 5-6,000 years. A particularly high concentration of Aboriginal sites have been recorded within the Nature Reserve including burial sites, shell middens, campsites, axe-grinding grooves, and stone quarries. One of the three Aboriginal fish traps recorded along the north coast of NSW is located within the Nature Reserve. There is also evidence of European settlement in the area, for example, there is evidence of the gathering of shells which were burnt to produce lime for the penal colony at Port Macquarie. The Nature Reserve provides opportunities for scientific research of coastal processes, wetland systems and vegetation succession.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve - NSW032, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW032. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Merimbula Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Merimbula Lake consists of Tertiary sediments including gravel, sand, sandstone, clay and lignite on the southern shores and Upper Devonian sediments of the Merimbula Formation including conglomerate, red and brown shale, sandstone, quartzite, and arkose.</p> <p>Ecological features Supports relatively large area of seagrasses (2300 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (40 ha) and saltmarsh (60 ha). Flora species which occur in the area include Dune Thistle (<i>Actites megalocarpa</i>), Knobby Club-rush (<i>Isolepis nodosa</i>), Rush <i>Lepidosperma gladiatum</i>, Coastal Bearded Heath (<i>Leucopogon parviflorus</i>), Coastal Wattle (<i>Acacia sophorae</i>), Spiny-headed Mat-rush (<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>), Wood Sorrel (<i>Oxalis chnoodes</i>), Beach Fescue (<i>Austrofestuca littoralis</i>), Hairy Spinifex (<i>Spinifex sericeus</i>), Prickly Couch (<i>Zoysia macrantha</i>), and the herb <i>Acaena novae-zelandiae</i>. Fauna species include the Hawksbill Turtle (<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>), Leopard Seal (<i>Hydrurga leptonyx</i>), Dugong (<i>Dugong dugon</i>), Little Penguin (<i>Eudyptula minor</i>), Little Pied Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i>), Little Black Cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>), Australian Pelican (<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>), and Australian White Ibis (<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Two large Aboriginal shell middens have been located at the site.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Merimbula Lake - NSW061, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW061. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Meroo Lake Wetland Complex</p>	<p>Site description Meroo Lake is an extensive coastal lagoon with a catchment area of approximately 1950 ha. It comprises one large and one small estuarine wetland that are linked to the lake.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance Saltwater sedgeland is probably the largest stand of the river clubrush near its southern limit. This very large wetland contains some mosaic communities with mixes of dominant species not often seen elsewhere. In a study of the fauna of the wetlands of the lower Shoalhaven City, Lake Meroo stood out in terms of the diversity and abundance of mammals and frogs. The Lake supports the only population of Nationally Endangered Green and Golden Bell Frog found in the coastal lakes, and it is considered to be the third largest population in the Shoalhaven Region. The lake also provides habitat for three other threatened animal species.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Does not appear to have a high level of recreational use. A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Meroo Lake Wetland Complex - NSW175, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW175. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Minnamurra River Estuary - NSW084</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features The riverine vegetation is dominated by thick stands of Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) and River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>) with areas of saltmarsh, Casuarina forest and rushes in brackish areas subject to flooding or tidal movements. Rocklow Creek (SEPP 14 wetland 374) supports mangrove forest along the immediate banks of the creek. Adjacent to the creek is a brackish wetland dominated by Salt Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) and Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>). Swamp She-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) and Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) are found around the margins of the wetland. SEPP 14 wetland 373 consists of a crown reserve on the southern side of the river downstream of the road bridge. The reserve consists of mangrove and saltmarsh communities with considerable amounts of regenerating mangroves present. Saltmarsh species present include Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), Salt Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) and pigface. The mangroves appear to be regenerating after disturbance. SEPP 14 wetland 372 is at the upper reaches of the estuary and consists of a mixture of Swamp She-oak forest and saltmarsh which occurs on the floodplain of the river. This floodplain area is crossed by a number of saline-brackish creeks which support thin fringes of mangroves along their banks. Species present in the Swamp She-oak forest community include Swamp She-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), Northern Boobialla (<i>Myoporum acuminatum</i>), Salt Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>), Club Rush (<i>Isolepis nodosa</i>), Seablite (<i>Suaeda australis</i>), Salt Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>), and Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>). In the saltmarsh areas records exist of Salt Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>), Streaked Arrowgrass (<i>Triglochin striata</i>), Creeping Brookweed (<i>Samolus repens</i>), Salt Couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>), Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), and Seablite (<i>Suaeda australis</i>). SEPP 14 coastal wetland 372 is located on private property which is subject to grazing. A new residential development has been constructed around the south-eastern side of the wetland.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Minnamurra Estuary is also an important area for commercial oyster farming.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Minnamurra River Estuary - NSW084, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW084. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features The saltmarsh is part of a mature estuarine system with a relatively extensive floodplain. The marsh is geographically defined by SEPP 14 coastal wetlands No. 177 and 178 and possibly SEPP 14 coastal wetlands in Malabar Lagoon.</p> <p>Ecological features A large Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>) dominated herbfield, sparse Mangrove shrubland lining the channel banks, <i>Juncus</i> rushlands and Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest on the landward side of the marsh occurs at SEPP 14 coastal wetland No. 177.</p> <p>Significance Moruya River estuary contains a number of extensive, modified salt and brackish marshes. All are of conservation significance and due to their variability, of considerable floristic interest.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Grazing area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes - NSW119, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW119. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Myall Lakes</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features On the mainland the dominant geological structure is the Myall Syncline within which the main rock types are Carboniferous sandstones, siltstones and mudstones, with some igneous intrusions of the Alum Mountain volcanics varying in composition from rhyolite to basalt. A belt of limestone outcrops on the eastern side of the Myall Lake. Broughton Island and Little Broughton Island have rock types associated with the Carboniferous Nerong Volcanics that are made up of toscanite, dacite, andesite, ignimbrite, agglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone and siltstone. The lakes are drowned river basins and the remnants of former hind dune drainage systems. The configuration of the lakes is largely determined by the irregular bedrock topography of the western shoreline. The eastern shores are mainly formed by the two distinct beach ridge systems of an inner and outer barrier. The coastal dune systems were laid down between 60,000 and 2,000 years ago. The inner barrier system is composed of highly podzolized sands overlying a sandrock hardpan. The sands of the outer barrier are only moderately podzolized. An intervening swamp or lagoon usually separates these two larger systems. Acid peat soils occur in these areas.</p> <p>Ecological features The low lying sands around the lagoons support a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest. The dominant species in woodland communities in sheltered sites include Smooth-barked Apple (<i>Angophora costata</i>) and Banksia species. On deep stable sands, a forest of Blackbutt (<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i>) often with Red Bloodwood (<i>Eucalyptus gummifera</i>) develops. A protected fringe forest of Swamp Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>) occurs with an understorey including Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca sieberi</i>) and Saw-sedge (<i>Gahnia clarkei</i>). A small area of seagrasses (approximately 8 ha) occur within the lakes. The open water in the lake is fringed by a reed swamp, except where sand reaches the water's edge. The bottom of Boolambayte and Broadwater Lakes is covered with submerged vegetation including Prickly Water Nymph (<i>Najas marina</i>) (which extends towards the shore to depths of about 0.5 m), Floating Pondweed (<i>Potamogeton tricarinatus</i>), Ribbonweed (<i>Vallisneria gigantea</i>), and Sea Tassel (<i>Ruppia maritima</i>). Reeds extend from the waters edge up to a depth of 1.5 m. From the edge of the reed swamp to the junction with the stable sand or silt flats extends a characteristic Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), and Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>) swamp forest with a dense undergrowth of sedges. An extensive heath, 6–8 km long and as much as 1 km wide, lies between the coastal dunes and the tuff hills south-east of Myall Lakes. In the wetter areas the heath gives way to peat-swamps. These areas are dominated by Tea Tree (<i>Leptospermum liversidgei</i>). The vegetation of the tuff hills differs markedly from the settled dunes and sand flats and consists of a mixed Eucalyptus forest and a sub-tropical rain-forest.</p> <p>Significance Largely because of their undeveloped condition, the Myall Lakes represent a large example of the coastal lagoons that occur along the central and lower north coasts of NSW.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The park contains numerous Aboriginal middens, which are the major archaeological features of Aboriginal heritage. Some of these middens also contain Aboriginal burials. The Myall Lakes wetlands have high social and cultural value. The park also contains evidence of early European occupation including graves and early sawmill sites, the fishing village of Tamboy, old farm</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>houses at Kataway Bay and Sunnyside, and the remains of droughers. There is a diverse range of recreational activities undertaken throughout the area that includes sailing, swimming, commercial and recreational fishing, camping, power boating, canoeing, four-wheel driving and bird watching. The University of New South Wales has established a Research Station in the park for the conduct of ecological studies.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Myall Lakes - NSW033, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW033. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Nadgee Lake is an intermittently open/closed coastal lake. It has never been mechanically opened. It has a relatively large catchment of 15.5 km² and a surface water area of about 1 km². It has a broad unvegetated sand berm at the normal breakout entrance. The depth of the lake is unknown but likely to be less than 5 m.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is habitat for a range of wildlife including threatened species. The lake supports interesting waterbird assemblages including Musk Duck and Black Swan and may be an important drought refuge for waterbirds. Emergent rushes protect the western foreshore and merge into the adjoining swamp communities. Estuarine aquatic vegetation includes sea grass beds of <i>Ruppia</i> sp. Up to 1,000 Black Swans gather at Nadgee Lake between September and January to moult. During this time the birds are flightless and dependent on the lake to supply all their needs including food and shelter until the moult is finished. During winter as few as two swans have been recorded.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values It is the only coastal lagoon of its type within a wilderness area in NSW and is the most undisturbed coastal lake in NSW. There is evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area. Due to its pristine nature, the lake is an excellent reference site for scientific research regarding coastal lagoon ecology.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands - NSW187, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW187. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Nargal Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Nargal Lake is one of few dune-swale freshwater lakes in the bioregion the other main one being Bondi Lake. The total catchment is about 60 ha. A relatively narrow frontal dune about 50 m basal width and about 10 m total height separates the lake from the ocean. This is much narrower and lower than the Bondi Lake foredune.</p> <p>Ecological features The eastern shoreline and fringe contains small areas of Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest. Sedgeland of Spike-rush (<i>Eleocharis</i> sp.) occur in the south-western and northern sectors of the lake providing shelter for waterbirds and waterfowl, eg. Musk Duck (<i>Biziura lobata</i>), and breeding grounds for Black Swan (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>). Possible drought refuge for waterfowl. A strandline herbfield of <i>Selliera radicans</i> and other species occurs on the eastern shoreline.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Of significance to Aboriginal people</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nargal Lake - NSW120, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW120. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Nelson Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features Intermittently closed and open barrier lagoon with several small indented bays and with 20 km² catchment. Aerial photo interpretation suggest that this lagoon has undergone a high degree of in-filling. A delta has formed at mouth of Nelson Creek.</p> <p>Ecological features Areas of saltmarsh of conservation significance.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Natural recreation, swimming and fishing</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nelson Lagoon - NSW121, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW121. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pambula Estuarine Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Estuarine system with a backwater extending as a closed tributary to the Yowaka River. They are located upstream of Pambula lake at the fluvo-estuarine interface on the southern edge of the Pambula River floodplain. The wetlands are located across a number of different land tenures including freehold, reserved and unreserved crown lands, and a small flora and fauna reserve.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is habitat for a number of fauna including threatened species. Areas of exposed sandflats and Mangroves (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), saltmarsh and brackish/freshwater assemblages.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is a landmark to the local community. It is a developing icon for the community with strong recognition developing for its environmental and historical values. The community and Bega Valley shire council are working together to define a balance for the area between protection and potential recreational use. The area has significant historical values linked to use of part of the area as a race course.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pambula Estuarine Wetlands - NSW122, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW122. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Port Stephens Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the Port Stephens estuary comprises primarily of Quaternary alluvium (gravel, sand, silt, clay, 'Waterloo Rock', marine and freshwater deposits) and Carboniferous Nerong Volcanics (Toscanite, dacite, andesite, ignimbrite, agglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone and siltstone). Smaller areas on the west of the estuary are comprised of Carboniferous undifferentiated volcanics and Permian sediments of the Dalwood Group (sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, shale, conglomerate, tuff, and basalt). The soils of the area are generally acidic. The soils of the beach fore dune are leached, well drained and sandy whereas the soils of the hind dunes are grey, well drained with a humic zone. Poorly drained peat and silty soils over sand occur in the swamp heaths and forests. The soils of the tidal zone comprise of silts and muds compacted with shell fragments.</p> <p>Ecological features Extensive estuarine system consisting of an area of 2,776 ha of mangroves, 1000 ha of seagrass, and 1433 ha of saltmarshes. This comprises approximately 21% of mangrove forests, 13% of saltmarsh, and 5% of seagrasses in NSW. Other aquatic plant communities present within the estuary include Seawracks <i>Halophila</i> spp. The flora of the beach fore dunes consists of species such as Many-flowered Mat-rush <i>Lomandra multiflora</i>, Prickly Couch <i>Zoysia macrantha</i>, Bearded Heath <i>Leucopogon lanceolatus</i>, Guinea Flower <i>Hibbertia scandens</i>, Coast Tea Tree <i>Leptospermum laevigatum</i>, Paperbark <i>Melaleuca armillaris</i>, Coast Banksia <i>Banksia integrifolia</i>, Old Man Banksia <i>Banksia serrata</i>, and Black Sheoak <i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>. In the hind dunes dense vegetation includes Smooth-barked Apple <i>Angophora costata</i>, Old Man Banksia <i>Banksia serrata</i>, <i>Monotoca elliptica</i> and Blackbutt <i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i> with an understorey of Blady Grass <i>Imperata cylindrica</i>, Bracken Fern <i>Pteridium esculentum</i> and Wattle <i>Acacia</i> sp. The vegetation of the inner barrier dunes support scrubland vegetation including Old Man Banksia <i>Banksia serrata</i>, Tea Trees</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>Leptospermum trinervium</i>, <i>L. polygalifolium</i>, Rice Flower <i>Pimelia linifolia</i>, Grass Tree <i>Xanthorrhoea australis</i>, Prickly Moses <i>Acacia ulicifolia</i>, Sydney Golden Wattle <i>Acacia longifolia</i>, Broad-leaved Scribbly Gum <i>Eucalyptus haemastoma</i>, and Parramatta Red Gum <i>Eucalyptus parramattensis</i>. Swamp heath and swamp forest occurs near Salamander Bay and includes dominant species such as Banksias <i>Banksia robur</i>, <i>B. oblongifolia</i>, Hakea <i>Hakea teretifolia</i>, Paperbarks <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i>, <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, Swamp Mahogany <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>, Broad-leaved Scribbly Gum <i>Eucalyptus haemastoma</i>, Native Broom <i>Viminaria juncea</i>, Prickly-leaved Tea Tree <i>Melaleuca styphelioides</i>, and Christmas Bells <i>Blandfordia grandiflora</i>. Mangrove species growing in the tidal zone are the River Mangrove <i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>, Grey Mangrove <i>Avicennia marina</i>. Other species growing in this zone include Swamp Oak <i>Casuarina glauca</i>, Sea Rush <i>Juncus kraussii</i>, Tuckeroo <i>Cupaniopsis anacardioides</i>, Brush Muttonwood <i>Rapanea howittiana</i>, Creeping Brookwood <i>Samolus repens</i>, Samphire <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>, the herb <i>Suaeda australis</i>, Ruby Saltbush <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>, <i>Isolepis nodosa</i>, and Prickly Couch <i>Zoysia macrantha</i>. Freshwater swamps occur between the outer barrier dunes and terrestrial dunes and includes species such as Water Ribbons <i>Triglochin procerum</i>, Tall Spike-rush <i>Eleocharis sphacelata</i>, Tea Tree <i>Leptospermum livesidgei</i>, Christmas Bells <i>Blandfordia grandiflora</i>, Vanilla Plant <i>Sowerbaea juncea</i>, Milkmaids <i>Burchardia umbellata</i>, and Selaginella <i>Selaginella uliginosa</i>. Mammal species which have been recorded within the area include the Yellow-footed Antechinus <i>Antechinus flavipes</i>, Brown Antechinus <i>Antechinus stuartii</i>, New Holland Mouse <i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>, Common Brushtail Possum <i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>, Lesser Long-eared Bat <i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>, Gould's Long-eared Bat <i>Nyctophilus gouldi</i>, and the Northern Brown Bandicoot <i>Isodon macrourus</i>. Other species recorded within the area include the Eastern Banjo Frog <i>Limnodynastes dumerilii</i>.</p> <p>Significance The Port Stephens Estuary is considered to be a good example of estuarine wetland due to large areas of mangroves and saltmarsh in a healthy condition.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Port Stephens area was traditionally occupied by the Worimi people. Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area is not well documented, however, some middens and stone artefacts have been recorded within Tomaree National Park. James Cook named Port Stephens after he sailed past in 1770. In 1791, the Salamander was the first ship to enter the harbour while carrying out an informal investigation. Governor Macquarie arrived in Port Stephens in the Lady Nelson in 1811. John Oxley arrived in 1818 on returning from his trek seeking the source of the Macquarie River. Prior to permanent European settlement of the area, groups of Chinese fishermen were reputed to have lived along the shores of Port Macquarie.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Stephens Estuary - NSW034, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW034. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Shoalhaven / Crookhaven Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Geographical area of listing includes Comerong Island, an extensive sand island in the Shoalhaven River estuary. The eastern side of Comerong Island consists of a marine sand barrier on which parallel dunes have formed. The northern part of this sand barrier is a sandspit across the Shoalhaven River entrance and is subject to flooding. The remainder of Comerong Island and the other islands within the estuary have built up on river silt behind the sand barrier. The islands are joined by mudflats at low tide. Additional habitats of sandspits (at Shoalhaven Heads) and sediments of various assortments occur as a result of riverine and marine deposition.</p> <p>Ecological features Supports relatively large area of mangrove (350 ha) and saltmarsh (150 ha), with smaller area of seagrasses (100 ha) and small patches of swamp oak forest. Common species include River Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), Sea Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>), Bracken Fern (<i>Pteridium esculentum</i>), <i>Juncus polyanthemus</i>, Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), <i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>, Seablite (<i>Suaeda australis</i>), Goosefoot (<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>), and New Zealand Spinach (<i>Tetragonia tetragonioides</i>). An area of littoral rainforest occurs on the south western side of the dunes on Comerong Island. Common species include</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Corkwood (<i>Guioa semiglauca</i>), Red Olive Plum (<i>Cassine australis</i>), Brown Beech (<i>Cryptocarya glaucescens</i>), Cabbage Tree Palm (<i>Livistona australis</i>), and Turnip Wood (<i>Rapanea howittiana</i>).</p> <p>Significance Due to relatively large areas of mangrove, saltmarsh and seagrasses, considered to be representative example of estuarine wetland on the south coast.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values One Aboriginal midden of significance has been recorded within the estuary and several other sites within the area are of significance to the Aboriginal community such as other open middens and axe grinding grooves. Also of scientific importance in the areas of wader conservation and research.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Shoalhaven / Crookhaven Estuary - NSW088, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW088. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Solitary Islands Marine Park</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The Marine Park lies in the region where the warm tropical waters of the East Australian Current meet cool coastal waters of temperate origin creating a biogeographic overlap zone of unusually high diversity. The Solitary Islands are remnants of a north-south outcrop of marine rocks of Carboniferous age. The inner shelf, beaches and dunes consist of silica sands.</p> <p>Ecological features Habitats include open waters, continental shelf floor, coral reefs, rocky reefs and headlands, sandy beaches, estuaries, tidal mud flats, seagrass, mangroves, saltmarsh, low scrub lands, grass leans, shallow soils and bare rock.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The marine park is a focus for tourism activities, particularly whale watching, boating, snorkelling, scuba diving and recreational fishing. It is also of key importance to education and scientific research in a variety of universities and museums and The University Of Armidale operates a research station at Arrawarra Headland.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Solitary Islands Marine Park - NSW109, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW109. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>St. Georges Basin</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the northern shores of the St Georges Basin consists primarily of Permian sediments of the Wandrawandian Siltstone which includes siltstone, and silty sandstone. The eastern and western shores consists of Permian sediments of the Conjola formation including conglomerate, sandstone and silty sandstone, while the southern shore consists primarily of Quaternary sediments including alluvium gravel, swamp deposits and sand dunes.</p> <p>Ecological features Supports relatively large area of seagrasses (850 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (25 ha) and saltmarsh (4 ha). Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) woodland fringes much of the basin with smaller areas of Swamp Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>) shrubland and Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) reedland. The catchments on the southern and western sides of the basin are covered largely in native vegetation.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values (No data)</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. St. Georges Basin - NSW090, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW090. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Swan Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features The lagoon is characteristic of many south coastal lagoons separated from the sea by beach dunes.</p> <p>Ecological features A small lagoon with reed swamp catchment. The lagoon itself is surrounded by Grey Swamp She-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) which is considered to be 20 plus year old regeneration. Early reports from the area indicate a more open woodland probably of forest red gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>). <i>Juncus</i> sp. and Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) fringe the water edge.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The significance is cultural both traditional and contemporary. The lagoon (in part) lies within the Murramarang Aboriginal Area and forms part of a complex of sites within a culturally significant landscape. The area is one of only three archaeological sites of Pleistocene age on the south coast. The area has high Aboriginal significance. Part of significance relates to the lagoon being home to the mythological serpent, a creature common in Aboriginal culture. The mythology of the lagoon makes connections as far as the far south coast and the Snowy mountains. The lagoon and swamp provide a range from freshwater to brackish conditions, with associated vegetation. This wetland complex would have provided several alternative sources of animal and plant food for Aboriginal people who were also exploiting marine resources around Murramarang Point. The area including the lagoon continues to be of significance for contemporary Aboriginal people of the south coast who regard the area as been indicative of their culture, signifying intertribal relationships through its use as a meeting place.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Lagoon - NSW140, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW140. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Swan Pool / Belmore Swamp</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of the area consists of Quaternary sediments including sand, silt, mud and gravel.</p> <p>Ecological features Very extensive fresh meadows, seasonal fresh swamps, and reed swamps, characterised by a zonation from fresh meadow to seasonal fresh swamp and reed swamp with increasing depth and permanence of inundation. Common species include Marsh Clubrush (<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Spike-rushes (<i>Eleocharis equisetina</i> and <i>Eleocharis dietrichiana</i>), Water Couch (<i>Paspalum distichum</i>), and Water Pepper (<i>Persicaria hydropiper</i>). Swamp forests of Broad-leaved Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>), Snow-in-summer (<i>Melaleuca linariifolia</i>) and Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) fringe the wetlands.</p> <p>Significance A good example of a large area of coastal floodplain swamp.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Macleay coastal area is part of the area of the Thunghutti (Dhungutti) group of Aboriginal people. Aboriginal sites recorded within the local area include bora rings, shell middens, campsites, and burial sites. Sites specifically recorded within Belmore Swamp include shell middens and burial grounds. Cedar cutters were the first Europeans to explore the rainforests of the north coast rivers during the 1820s. Farmers cleared the rainforests of the alluvial plains for agriculture and Kempsey was then established in 1836.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Pool / Belmore Swamp - NSW035, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW035. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Tabourie Lake</p>	<p>Site description Extensive estuarine lake comprising 5 SEPP 14 wetlands.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance Saltmarsh is a community type declining in area in NSW, which may provide important nursery habitat for fish. Nearly all of the region's saltmarsh occurs in two small bays at Lake Tabourie, and in Tabourie Creek. It supports a number of rare plant species and two threatened animal species.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Social and Cultural values A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake; recreational use.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tabourie Lake - NSW171, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW171. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Terrigal Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A shallow, brackish lagoon with <i>Phragmites australis</i> reedlands at the extremities of the western arm. A wide border of <i>Juncus kraussii</i> is found there on the landward edge and <i>Casuarina glauca</i> is spreading into the reedlands. Spoonbills and Black ducks were observed on this arm of the lagoon. The northern arm has been significantly altered by development on the shores and filling of the wetlands. The bottom is very silty and the water becomes very turbid when mixed by wind waves. There are no obvious algal areas or seagrasses.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance Condition is poor. Septic pollution is being reduced as the sewer is connected but urban run-off, fertilisers and the like, continue to add nutrients. Landfill, erosion in the catchment and frequent opening, all result in accelerated sedimentation. Some of the wetlands are recommended for conservation in SEPP No. 14 numbers 908 and 910.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The lagoon is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. Water birds and animals still use the western arm of the lagoon where the shore vegetation is less disturbed.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Terrigal Lagoon - NSW180, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW180. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Towra Point is located on the northern side of Kurnell Peninsula which forms the southern shore of Botany Bay. It is an estuarine complex bounded by Woollooware, Quibray and Weeney Bays. Towra Point and Taren Point are low lying promontories of Holocene sandy sediments. The muddy sand flats at the eastern end of Towra Point and at the western end of Towra Spit are being damaged by coastal erosion. Towra Spit is actively extending in a southwesterly direction and the beaches on the eastern and western faces of Towra Point are eroding and contributing sand to the growth of the spit. Recent erosion has been partly attributed to dredging and port works within Botany Bay. In 1991, erosion caused the western portion of Towra Spit to separate from the mainland and to form a highly mobile island west of the spit. However, during 1997 the island rejoined the mainland at the eastern end after a large local storm.</p> <p>Ecological features The terrestrial parts of the land are fringed by extensive tidal wetlands, including approximately 600 ha of seagrasses including Strapweed (<i>Posidonia australis</i>), Eelgrass (<i>Zostera capricorni</i>), and the Paddleweeds <i>Halophila ovalis</i> and <i>Halophila decipiens</i>; 400 ha of mangroves including the Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) and River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>); and 161 ha of saltmarshes, representing one of the few large remnant systems near Sydney. Towra Point is an important bird feeding, roosting and nesting site for migratory waders and waterfowl. Towra Point Nature Reserve is listed under the Ramsar Convention because of its value as migratory wader habitat. The terrestrial plant communities comprise a number of recognised associations such as Swamp She-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest, littoral rainforest, littoral strandline and a complex mosaic of dune sclerophyll scrub/forest.</p> <p>Significance Large areas of mangroves and saltmarsh in a healthy condition provide a representative example of estuarine wetlands. The site contains 50% of mangrove communities remaining in the Sydney region. It is an important habitat for many species of migratory waders, and is considered an important area for wading birds in NSW, and is especially significant for wading and wetland birds in the Sydney region. As with other areas of estuarine wetlands, also an important habitat for many</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>commercial fish species. Because of the presence of migratory waders, the area is often used for wader research, including banding. Located close to Kurnell Field Studies Centre, and is used for environmental education.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Because of the presence of migratory waders, the area is often used for wader research, including banding. Located close to Kurnell Field Studies Centre, and is used for environmental education. The Towra Point area offers a readily accessible variety of wetland plants and animals in close proximity to Sydney for research and teaching. The Reserve has some historic structures and three known Aboriginal sites. The shorebird community occurring on the relict tidal delta sands at Taren Point has been listed as an endangered ecological community under the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act, 1996.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands - NSW092, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW092. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tuggerah Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features Three main features of the wetlands are Teatree Swamps dominated by Broad-leaved Paperbarks <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>; Casuarina swamps containing major forests of Swamp Oak <i>Casuarina glauca</i>; and Shallow Estuarine Waters, the main aquatic vegetation being the seagrasses <i>Zostera capricorni</i>, <i>Halophila ovalis</i> and Sea Wrack <i>Ruppia megacarpa</i>. The areas of saltmarsh surround the lake. Saltmarsh of Rushes <i>Juncus</i> sp., Samphire <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i> and Saltwater Couch <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> occur around the lakes in addition to the fringing paperbarks and swamp oaks. Seagrass beds are very extensive and drop their leaves twice a year so that large areas of wrack occur around the lake. At times extensive beds of algae occur which die and mix with the wrack of the seaweed.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values About 50,000 people live around Tuggerah Lakes in the suburbs of The Entrance, Long Jetty, Killarney Vale, Berkeley Vale, Chittaway, North and South Tacoma, Wyongah, Gorokan, Toukley and Norahville. Fourteen professional fishermen operate all year round; the area is important for recreational fishing, sailing and water skiing and The Entrance is a major holiday resort, c.25 caravan parks front onto the lake. Coal mining will shortly take place under the lake.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tuggerah Lake - NSW141, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW141. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Tuross River Estuary</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features A complex delta estuary at intermediate stage of infilling with many low islands and islets (>20), draining a major SEC bioregion river system and enters the sea adjoining a relatively long beach barrier.</p> <p>Ecological features A diverse area of land and waters with high shoreline length due to the delta system. Islands contain a variety of plant and animal communities including mangroves, saltmarsh, Casuarina swamp forest, mapped littoral rainforest (SEPP 26), sand and mud flats.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Oyster farming, recreational boating and fishing, productive (cattle, dairy) grazing land on & adjoining delta. Aboriginal middens and sites of Aboriginal sacred significance are known in the area.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tuross River Estuary - NSW123, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW123. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Twofold Bay</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The area of the Bay shoreline and seabed up to 6 m depth. Includes the rocky and sandy shorelines of Twofold Bay, the Towamba River and Nullica River estuaries, Curalo Lagoon and the seabed of four separate embayments including Calle Calle Bay in the north, Quarantine Bay and Nullica Bay in the west and East Boyd Bay in the south. Excludes wharf area and harbour facilities at Snug Cove; and breakwall and boat ramp near Quarantine Bay.</p> <p>Ecological features The area is habitat for a number of marine mammals and birds including threatened species. Areas of exposed sandflats in the Towamba River estuary are potential habitat for waders. Flora species present within the bay include Pigface (<i>Carpobrotus glaucescens</i>), New Zealand Spinach (<i>Tetragonia tetragonioides</i>), Fireweed Groundsel (<i>Senecio linearifolius</i>), Coastal Saltbush (<i>Rhagodia candolleana</i> ssp. <i>candolleana</i>), Calystegia soldanella, Sedge (<i>Carex pumila</i>), Knobby Club-rush (<i>Isolepis nodosa</i>), Bracken Fern (<i>Pteridium esculentum</i>), Coast Beard-heath (<i>Leucopogon parviflorus</i>), Coastal Wattle (<i>Acacia sophorae</i>), Geranium (<i>Geranium homeanum</i>), Native Storks-bill (<i>Pelargonium australe</i>), Spiny-headed Mat-rush (<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>), Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca armillaris</i>), Wood Sorrel (<i>Oxalis chnoodes</i>), Coast Blowgrass (<i>Agrostis billardieri</i>), Long-hair Plume Grass (<i>Dichelachne crinita</i>), Blady Grass (<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>), Hairy Spinifex (<i>Spinifex sericeus</i>), Speargrass (<i>Stipa flavescens</i>), Prickly Couch (<i>Zoysia macrantha</i>), Climbing Lignum (<i>Muehlenbeckia adpressa</i>), Coast Banksia (<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>), Small-leaved Clematis (<i>Clematis microphylla</i> var. <i>leptophylla</i>), and Bidgee Widgee (<i>Acaena novae-zelandiae</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Twofold Bay has a legendary maritime history of whaling and fishing. It is a safe harbour for shipping. The Bay is a focus for marine ecotourism such as whale watching and produces oysters, mussels, abalone and other fin-fish. It is the largest and deepest embayment in the South-East Corner bioregion.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Twofold Bay - NSW124, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW124. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Ukerebagh Nature Reserve</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Ukerebagh Nature Reserve consists of Ukerebagh Island and a mainland portion within and adjacent to the Tweed River estuary. It occurs on the Tweed floodplain which is formed from Quaternary alluvial and ocean beach deposits of gravel, sand, silt, clay and peat.</p> <p>Ecological features Vegetation communities found within Ukerebagh Nature Reserve include littoral rainforest, swamp forest, mangrove forest, open forest and saltmarsh associations. Seagrass is common in Ukerebagh Passage and together with Ukerebagh Nature Reserve forms one of the larger saline wetland systems in the Tweed estuary.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Association from pre-European times to the present day is evident in identified values of both traditional and contemporary historical significance. Several Aboriginal sites and 28 species of bush foods and medicinal plants traditionally utilised by local Aboriginal people have been recorded within Ukerebagh Nature Reserve. Many Aboriginal families lived on Ukerebagh Island during the 1920s and 1930s. Ukerebagh Nature Reserve is instrumental in the maintenance of the cultural identity of local Aboriginal people.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Ukerebagh Nature Reserve - NSW111, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW111. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Waldrons Swamp</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Draining forested creeks from Pollwombra Mountain, Waldrons Swamp superimposes amorphously upon the northern part of the Broulee (Bengello) relict dunefield that extends to the Moruya River. The dunal features are very significant geomorphologically and of great scientific interest. The main body of the swamp is 2 km inland (at the ancient beachline) with a narrow outflow channel of some 1.5 km length meandering and cutting through the dunefield to connect very intermittently to the ocean at Bengello Beach between Broulee and Moruya Heads.</p> <p>Ecological features A variable mosaic of closed Swamp Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>) shrublands, Gahnia, Carex and Cladium sedgeland, rushlands and periodically open water providing breeding, refuge, roost and forage habitat for protected and threatened terrestrial species.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Locally important for grazing , eel fishing, water conservation and environmental protection. The relict dunal system adjacent to and south of the swamp is a great scientific interest.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Waldrons Swamp - NSW125, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW125. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Wallaga Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features A permanently open estuary with considerable area (100 ha.) of sandflat exposed at low tide near the entrance. The lake backs up into convoluted shallow reaches of inflowing tributaries flanked by Eucalyptus open forest including Red Gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>), Southern Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus botryoides</i>), Black Apple (<i>Planchonella australis</i>), Water Gum (<i>Tristania laurina</i>), Lilly Pilly (<i>Acmena smithii</i>), Grey Myrtle (<i>Backhousia myrtifolia</i>), Sweet Pittosporum (<i>Pittosporum undulatum</i>), Rough Tree Fern (<i>Cyathea australis</i>), and Late Black Wattle (<i>Acacia mearnsii</i>). Swamp Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>) occurs along much of the shoreline of the lake. Forested islands occur within the lake. The lake is drained by a relatively large catchment of mostly forested and some rural lands.</p> <p>Ecological features Upper reaches of tributaries contain saltmarsh habitats. The lake is mostly fringed by a Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) stand. Extensive eelgrasses indicate potential fish nursery habitat. Occasional mangrove specimens only. Waterbird and seabird habitat for resting and forage provided by sandflats.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Islands within the lake and the lake itself are of strong spiritual significance to local Aboriginal people. Dreamtime songlines link tribal kings such as King Merriman to the Lake. Approximately 60 middens have been recorded on the shore of Wallaga Lake. Spectacular scenic vistas from coastal vantage points near lake entrance; the presence of Gulaga (Mt. Dromedary) to the north-west and the seascape to the east and north-east (including Montague Island) combine to evoke a classic south coast scenscape of 'estuary-mountain-ocean'.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallaga Lake - NSW126, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW126. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Wallagoot Lagoon is an example of a Simple Embayment Lake. Embayment lakes are formed in the same formative process as in drowned valley lakes, except that in this case a bay is cut off. Such lakes were formed in the Holocene marine transgression. Extensive sand spits and sandy islets occur at the eastern end of the Lagoon, total area of these features dependent on water level.</p> <p>Ecological features The Lagoon has extensive areas of seagrass beds (area unknown), and a variety of rushes and sedges occur and include Saltmarsh (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>), Streaked Arrow-grass</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>(<i>Triglochin striata</i>), Saw-sedge (<i>Gahnia</i> sp.), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) and Sedges (<i>Juncus</i> spp.) A total of 480 faunal records have been recorded in the Wallagoot Lagoon area to date.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Tourism, recreation, education, commercial and recreational fishing. Extensive evidence of Aboriginal occupation (recorded sites) surrounding the lagoon.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake) - NSW127, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW127. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Wallis Lake consists predominantly of Quaternary sediments of gravel, sand, silt, clay and marine and freshwater deposits. The geology of the western and southern area of the lake consists of Carboniferous sediments of the Wootton Beds and includes sandstone, siltstone, claystone, shale, and limestone. The lake is largely underlain by Pleistocene barrier, dune and back barrier deposits and underlying these estuarine sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features Coastal lagoon with extensive seagrass beds [including Eelgrasses (<i>Zostera capricorni</i>) and the Seagrass <i>Posidonia australis</i>] (3,079 ha), areas of saltmarsh (405 ha), mangroves (79 ha) [including Grey Mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), and River Mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>)], <i>Ruppia</i> sp. and algal (<i>Hormisira banksii</i>) beds. The extensive seagrass beds in this estuary comprise approximately 20% of total seagrasses in NSW. Saltmarsh communities are dominated by <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>. The saltmarsh communities grade into swamp woodland with dominant species including Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) and Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>. Sea Rushes (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) dominate the area behind the saltmarsh with patches of sedge (<i>Baumea juncea</i>), rush (<i>Schoenoplectus</i> sp.) and Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>). Yahoo Island also supports a low closed forest (rainforest) community and an extensive tract of open Cabbage Palm (<i>Livistona australis</i>) community. Wallis Island includes communities of Paperbarks and Cabbage Palms and Swamp Mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>), Spotted Gum (<i>Eucalyptus maculata</i>), Grey Ironbark (<i>Eucalyptus paniculata</i>) and Forest Red Gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>) forests.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Aboriginal middens have been recorded within Yahoo Island Nature Reserve.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands - NSW038, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW038. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Wamberal Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description A shallow, brackish lagoon that is normally closed by a sandbar. Extensive flooded <i>Baumea juncea</i>, <i>Juncus kraussii</i> and <i>Phragmites australis</i> reedlands at the northern end support large frog populations. Parts of the dense <i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i> and <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i> scrub near Forresters Ck are normally inundated. The foredune is relatively well preserved and shows a vegetation succession from <i>Spinifex hirsutus</i> near the ocean to <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> and <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i> forest. <i>Eleocharis</i> species and <i>Phragmites</i> sp. occur on the lagoon shore.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance It is in good condition. Some of the catchment is still protected by dense vegetation. The dense vegetation acts as a nutrient sink and sediment trap. Septic pollution, urban runoff, rubbish dumping and sedimentation are major problems for the continued well being on the lagoon. The effects of frequent artificial opening are unknown. Some of the wetlands are recommended for conservation in SEPP No. 14 site numbers 907 and 909. The lagoon and foredune are in the Wamberal Lagoon Nature Reserve, and parts of the catchment have conservation zonings.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Social and Cultural values The area is an important wildlife habitat, especially as so few coastal lagoons remain in good condition. It has great educational value and guided tours are given to schools and other groups. The area is also used for recreation and is a valuable tourist attraction.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wamberal Lagoon - NSW179, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW179. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Wollumboola Lake</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features Soils consists primarily of grey sandy loam underlain by heavy red clay derived from the Permian Wandrawandian siltstone common to the area.</p> <p>Ecological features The lake supports surrounding wetland areas of Casuarina forest, teatree scrub, saltmarsh and sedgeland. The bed of the lake supports seagrasses. Reports that wetland 365 consists of a narrow herbfield on the shores of the lake dominated by coastal saline tolerant species. Behind this is an area of rushes and sedges consisting of a mix of Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), Salt Rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) and the Sedge, <i>Baumea juncea</i>. It is only one of three sites containing <i>Wilsonia rotundifolia</i> in coastal NSW. Wetland 364 consists of a small bay in the northwest corner of the lake which support extensive sandflats and saltmarsh communities. The dominant species in the saltmarsh is Samphire (<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i>). Shoreward from the saltmarsh is an area of mixed sedgeland consisting of sedge species and salt rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>). The bay is surrounded by a dense closed forest of Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca</i> sp.) and Swamp She-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Around 200 Aboriginal sites have been recorded in the area including symbolic / sacred sites, art sites, habitation sites and axe grinding grooves.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wollumboola Lake - NSW094, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW094. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Wooloweyah Lagoon</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The geology of Wooloweyah Lagoon is comprised predominantly of Quaternary sediments including alluvium, gravel, sand, silt, clay, beach sand and dune sand overlying Triassic-Jurassic sandstone, shale, and conglomerate.</p> <p>Ecological features Estuarine lagoon, and associated seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh areas. Dominant plant species include the aquatic herb <i>Bacopa monniera</i>, Swamp Oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), Spike-rush (<i>Eleocharis equisetina</i>), Rushes (<i>Juncus</i> spp.), Paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinqueflora</i>), Water Couch (<i>Paspalum distichum</i>), Common Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Clarence Estuary was utilised by Aborigines for fishing and evidence of this includes oyster shell middens that have been recorded on Micalo Island. In the early 1800s Richard Craig pioneered the harvesting of extensive Red Cedar stands of the Clarence (Clancy, 1992). Cropping began with sugar cane farms in 1864 on the Clarence River floodplain.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wooloweyah Lagoon - NSW039, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW039. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Queensland</p>	
<p>Bribie Island</p>	<p>Site description Bribie is a low sand island, with an elevation less than 10 m. The island has formed the narrow Pumicestone Passage to the west. The wetlands occur as creeks, lagoons, swamps and tidal flats. The majority of the island's interior is flat with closed depressions. Creeklines are short or</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>interrupted. Large swamps (hundreds to thousands of hectares in size) occur in the sand plain and supra-tidal zone. The most extensive geology is a formation of Holocene tidal flats and meadows of sand and mud found in central and western parts of the island along with Pleistocene estuarine deposits. Pleistocene sand ridges, and Holocene beach ridges occur along southern and eastern beaches. Soils are podzols (bleached sands) on the eastern dunes and gleyed podzolic soils with a higher clay content in the west. This is broken by more than 200 ha of peat swamp. Groundwater podzols are found in some of the wet areas. Recent soil samples have found the presence of acid sulfate soil deposits in south-western parts of the island.</p> <p>Physical features (No data)</p> <p>Ecological features The freshwater wetlands are primarily composed from six community types. Swamp paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>), swamp box (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>), <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>, flooded gum (<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>), scribbly gum (<i>E. racemosa</i>), swamp mahogany (<i>E. robusta</i>), pink bloodwood (<i>Corymbia intermedia</i>), cabbage tree palm (<i>Livistona australis</i>) open forest on beach ridges and old estuarine deposits, open forest or woodland dominated by <i>M. quinquenervia</i> with <i>E. robusta</i> and no understorey except swamp water fern (<i>Blechnum indicum</i>), <i>Baumea</i>, <i>Restio</i> and <i>Villarsia</i> spp. ground cover. Heathland or sedgeland with <i>Hakea actites</i>, broad-leaved banksia (<i>Banksia robur</i>), <i>Leptospermum</i> spp. and swamp grasstree (<i>Xanthorrhoea fulva</i>), <i>Ghania</i>, <i>Epacris</i> and <i>Restio</i> species, with emergents such as <i>E. robusta</i>, brush box (<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>), <i>L. suaveolens</i>. Wallum banksia (<i>Banksia aemula</i>) low open forest and woodland with black sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>) and open heath. <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, and heathland or sedgeland on beach ridges. Open heath with <i>Caustis recurata</i>, <i>Xanthorrhoea fulva</i>, <i>Coleocarya gracilis</i>, <i>Sowerbea juncea</i> and <i>Leptospermum</i>, <i>Banksia</i> and <i>Bauera</i> species on beach ridge systems. Eight hundred and fifty hectares of intertidal and low coastal shrubland and forests occur in the south, west and north. These areas have communities with grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), river mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), yellow mangrove (<i>Ceriops tagal</i>), spotted mangrove (<i>Rhizophora stylosa</i>), large-fruited orange mangrove (<i>Bruguiera gymnorhiza</i>), milky mangrove (<i>Excoecaria agallocha</i>) and black mangrove (<i>Lumnitzera racemosa</i>), swamp she-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), <i>Salicornia quinqueflora</i>, <i>Triglochin striata</i> and sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>).</p> <p>Significance At least 850 ha of gazetted intertidal and estuarine shrubland and forests occur in the south, west and northern shorelines of the island. On the island, most wetland and vegetation mosaics are hundreds to thousands of hectares. These communities are considered highly significant representatives of their type in south-east Queensland because of their size and naturalness. A survey of intertidal vegetation by the Queensland Herbarium has delineated 26 communities that intersect the Bribie wetland. These include 21 communities of State significance, three communities with regional significance, and two communities with local or major significance. Significant areas of sub-tidal sea grass occur in Pumicestone Passage. These areas are protected by a wetland reserve and fish habitat area in an area of more than 7000ha on the western side of the island. The shorelines and tidal wetlands of the island are listed in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. The area provides refuge for threatened wildlife and is species rich.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Bribie Island has two listings in the Register of the National Estate: Pumicestone Passage and Bribie Island, and for the World War II fortifications in the northern ocean-side of the island. The area is recognised for its value to migratory waders, and local naturalist groups visit the island for annual bird surveys. The island has been used by Brisbane universities for research into oceanography, coastal geomorphology, and for coastal heath studies. QPWS provides educational facilities. The Department of Primary Industries Fisheries Branch has an aquaculture research facility on the south-eastern part of the island. The beaches attract tourists from the greater Brisbane area and picnic facilities and parks are provided for this purpose. The intersecting Pumicestone Passage is very high natural and scenic amenity, and the natural quality of its habitats attract naturalists and fishermen. The value to commercial fisheries is very high due to the spawning, recruitment, refugia and feeding values for aquatic fauna in the passage. No commercial fishing is allowed within the passage. More than 50 cultural heritage sites have been identified on the island. Numerous middens, artefact scatters, scarred and carved trees have been identified. Highly significant evidence from campsites and villages indicates that Indigenous peoples have lived on the island for more than 2,000 years. European settler</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>heritage (additional to the war fortifications) includes historic wooden lighthouses (built in 1896) and a fish cannery site built in the early 1900s.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bribie Island. - QLD189, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD189. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Burrum Coast</p>	<p>Site description The site comprises the coastline and estuaries between, and including, Beelbi and Theodolite creeks. It is made up of extensive intertidal flats associated with the mouth of the Burrum River and adjacent coastline; mangrove and saltflat systems along estuaries and coastline; freshwater wetlands dominated by wallum heaths, and lesser areas of sedgeland and swamp forests.</p> <p>Physical features Landforms: shallow, protected marine waters; broad intertidal sand flats and tidal deltas; fringing mangrove/saltflat; beaches backed by frontal dunes; and beach ridges with swampy swales. Geology: dominated by relatively recent (Holocene) deposits - sandy beach ridges, muddy estuarine sediments and sandy tidal deltas; much larger areas of Pleistocene sandy beach ridge deposits occur behind the more recent ones; undifferentiated Quaternary freshwater swamp deposits of mud and peat occur in the lower parts of the beach ridge systems. Soils: calcareous sands on the beaches, siliceous sands in the Holocene beach ridges, siliceous podosols in the Pleistocene beach ridges, sands/loams/muds in mangrove and saltmarsh, and acid peats and peaty sands in the low lying swampy areas between the beach ridges.</p> <p>Ecological features Major habitat types include seagrass beds, mangrove low closed forest to open shrubland, saltmarsh, bare claypan, and extensive bare sandflats (exposed at low tide); sedgelands, open forest/woodland and closed heath occur in swampy areas of the beach ridge systems; fringing woodlands and open forests, dominated variously by <i>Casuarina</i>, <i>Melaleuca</i> and <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp., occur adjacent to the beaches and wetland communities. The mangrove communities vary in structure and composition - low closed forest of grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) and/or club mangrove (<i>Aegialitis annulata</i>) shrubs fringes the larger estuaries; large-fruited orange mangrove (<i>Bruguiera gymnorhiza</i>) and/or yellow mangrove (<i>Ceriops tagal</i>) and/or river mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>) and/or spotted mangrove (<i>Rhizophora stylosa</i>) low forest to open shrubland fringes smaller estuaries; less frequently inundated areas support yellow mangrove and/or river mangrove open shrubland; while milky mangrove (<i>Excoecaria agallocha</i>), myrtle mangrove (<i>Osbornia octodonta</i>) and cotton tree (<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>) are confined to the landward fringes of the mangrove forest and shrubland. Saltmarsh areas behind the mangroves are variously dominated by sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) grassland and samphire herbland (e.g. samphire (<i>Halosarcia indica</i>), seablite (<i>Suaeda australis</i>) and <i>Tetragonia tetragonoides</i>). These areas may also be fringed by woodlands of <i>Melaleuca</i> spp. and swamp she-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>). The swampy areas on peaty soils comprise three community types - open forest/woodland dominated by <i>Melaleuca</i> spp. but including cabbage tree palm (<i>Livistona australis</i>), <i>Tristania suaveolens</i> and <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>; closed heath with species including <i>Boronia falcifolis</i>, wallum bottlebrush (<i>Callistemon pachyphyllus</i>), wallum tea-tree (<i>Leptospermum semibaccatum</i>), <i>Restio fastigiatus</i> and common heath (<i>Epacris obtusifolia</i>); and sedgeland, common species including <i>Schoenoplectus litoralis</i>, sea rush (<i>Juncus kraussii</i>) and sword grass (<i>Gahnia sieberiana</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Several high value Aboriginal cultural sites occur, mainly along the Burrum and Gregory rivers and behind the beach at Woodgate. Important and increasingly popular for tourism and recreation, particularly for fishing and boating. Valuable area for research into both natural and cultural features of the Hervey Bay coastline.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Burrum Coast - QLD126, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD126. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
<p>Bustard Bay Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description The site includes the embayment and estuaries between Rodds Peninsula and Round Hill. It is comprised of three interconnected, mangrove dominated, estuarine wetlands on and around Middle Island (Pancake, Middle and Jenny Lind creeks), plus two similar small estuaries at the southern end of Bustard Bay (Eurimbula and Round Hill creeks); an extensive non tidal, seasonal, freshwater wetland exists between the two southern estuaries, in Eurimbula National Park.</p> <p>Physical features The coastline of Bustard Bay consists largely of Holocene beach ridge deposits (including a large exposed sandmass on Middle Island); Holocene estuarine deposits dominate the western side of Middle Island and the major estuaries; on the north of Middle Island, Bustard Head and Clews Point are formed on unnamed granites of Triassic origin. A small area of the same granite occurs on the west side of Middle Island, near the centre of the Pancake Estuary; the estuarine deposits are bounded variously by Quaternary alluvium and Agnes Water volcanics (Triassic), an outcrop of which also forms Round Hill Head. There is considerable variation in the sediment of the estuaries - Round Hill Creek is predominantly sandy with a small fraction of fine mud, Eurimbula and Middle creeks are largely fine mud with small amount of sand at their mouths, Jenny Lind and Pancake creeks are sandy.</p> <p>Ecological features The dominant plant community in the site is mangrove forest and shrubland, with relatively small areas of saltflats behind; mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Avicennia and/or Aegialitis fringe on seaward margin; - Rhizophora and/or Avicennia and/or Ceriops zone (main zone); - Ceriops and/or Avicennia and/or Rhizophora zone; - coastal saltflat (sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) and/or chenopods); - Ceriops fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation); <p>several intertidal seagrass beds are situated in Pancake Inlet and in the small bay formed between Bustard Head and Clews Point. Of significance is the somewhat unusual occurrence of a fringing coral reef in an estuary (Pancake); the site supports a variety of marine fauna (e.g. 25 crab species and 29 mollusc species in Eurimbula and Round Hill creeks), as well as numerous shore, sea and land birds.</p> <p>Significance The Round Hill Head area is one of only three places where James Cook went ashore on his journey up the east coast of Australia in 1770. The site provides popular anchorages for recreational boats travelling up and down the coast, as well as unique natural features (landscape, flora and fauna, estuarine coral reef) in a relatively undisturbed condition.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values James Cook came ashore at Round Hill Head during his voyage up the east coast of Australia in 1770, and the Bustard Head Lighthouse was the second to be built in Queensland in 1868. Bustard Head also has a cemetery associated with early exploration of the area. Aboriginal shell middens occur throughout the area and there is considerable intrinsic value to fisheries as habitat and crab fishery. Bustard Bay supports a trawl fishery, while the estuaries support crab fisheries. Middle Island supports a small grazing enterprise, and several shipwrecks are located in Bustard Bay. Scientific interest and research values: Especially in the coral reef. The area is becoming increasingly popular as a tourist destination, especially as an access point to the Great Barrier Reef.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bustard Bay Wetlands - QLD127, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD127. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Colosseum Inlet - Rodds Bay</p>	<p>Site description The site is comprised of the area of the Curtis Coast between Wild Cattle Island and Rodds Peninsula. It contains three large estuaries/embayments with extensive mangroves and lesser areas of coastal saltflat and seagrass beds, supporting fauna of state and national significance.</p> <p>Physical features Geology/geomorphology: marine lowlands surrounded by flat to undulating terrain; geology is predominantly Quaternary estuarine (Holocene) and alluvial (Pleistocene) deposits fringed by Agnes Water granites (Triassic) and Miriam Vale granodiorites (Permian); Hummock Hill Island has an area of the latter granites surrounded by estuarine deposits and Quaternary beach ridge deposits on the north and south ends; a small area of Quaternary tidal delta sands occurs at the mouth of Colosseum Inlet. Soils: the lowlands are mainly saline clays (Olsen et al., 1980).</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Ecological features Extensive mangrove forests and shrublands; restricted seagrass beds; coastal saltflats (claypan and saltmarsh) and a small coral reef. Mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Avicennia fringe on seaward margin - Rhizophora zone (main zone) - Ceriops zone - Coastal saltflat - Ceriops fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). <p>Seagrasses are generally intertidal due to the natural turbidity of the waters - most abundant species are <i>Zostera capricornia</i>, <i>Halophila ovalis</i> and <i>Halodule uninervis</i>. Coastal saltflats range from bare claypan, through low/dwarf open halophytic shrubland (e.g. <i>Sarcocornia</i> spp. and <i>Suaeda</i> spp.), to open and closed grasslands dominated by sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Several sites of archaeological importance occur in Colosseum Inlet and around Rodds Bay. These waterways are popular for boating, providing an extensive sheltered passage along the coast, as well as mooring sites inside Colosseum Inlet and Rodds Harbour. It is an important recreational fishing/crabbing area, and also an important source of commercial fisheries species. Hummock Hill Island supports a small grazing operation. Tourism is gaining momentum with several resort proposals in this area. There are also mineral reserves under exploration.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Colosseum Inlet - Rodds Bay - QLD129, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refodelist=QLD129. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Deepwater Creek</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The Deepwater landscape is characterised by a gently sloping alluvial plain that is closed by a coastal dunefield in the north and east. The catchment includes extensive Quaternary alluvium and Tertiary sandstone formations. The sandstones occur in elevated western areas and alluvium occurs in the north, east and south-eastern plains. Outcrops of the Triassic volcanics are found in the north and east. A small highland area in the south west of the catchment is Triassic granite. Minor formations of Jurassic and Triassic sandstone and mudstone occur in southern areas. Dune formations contain Holocene sands, and the estuary contains Holocene deposits. Gradational yellow massive earths (Gn2.3) predominate in elevated and western sections of the catchment. Soloths (Dy 3.41) have formed in the low eastern areas and deeply leached siliceous sands (Uc 1.21) have formed on the coastal dunes. Most discharge is produced from northern watersheds and shallow sandy aquifers. Other significant creeks include Reedy, Fullers, Bullock, Five mile, Pearson, Blackwater and Pig creeks. The drainage network is organised, convergent and unidirectional. Waterholes are found in the main channel and swamp formations occur near the coastal dunes. The climate is 'temperate humid' but a close proximity to the sub-tropics in the north is associated with thunderstorms and high rainfall intensity.</p> <p>Ecological features The inland alluvial and palustrine environments and ecosystems (together with the Eurimbula and Bustard Bay area) provide the largest and least disturbed northern representatives of their type. The estuary is flanked by more than 100 ha of littoral forest, grass meadow and reed beds. Closed Ceriops mangrove forests dominate with <i>Avicennia</i> forest and <i>Sporobolous</i> grassland. <i>Aegiceras</i> and <i>Rhizophora</i> forests occur in smaller communities. Sporobolous meadows are associated with <i>Juncus</i>, <i>Casuarina</i> and <i>Melaleuca</i> communities. Coastal rocky headlands support <i>Themeda triandra</i> and heath communities while adjacent foredunes support <i>Themeda</i>, <i>Allocasuarina</i>, <i>Banksia</i> and <i>Accacia</i> species. Further inland, the Quaternary sand plain and dune swales support microphyll and notophyll rainforest and open forest including <i>Eucalyptus</i>, <i>Corymbia</i>, <i>Melaleuca</i>, <i>Callitris</i> and <i>Livistonia</i> species. The swamps and ponded areas inland of the dunes support fringing sedge <i>Leperonia articulata</i>, meadows with <i>Blechnum indicum</i> and areas of <i>Urtricularia</i>, <i>Lepidosperma</i>, and <i>Philydrum</i> species. These areas merge with the prevalent alluvial ecosystems of wet heaths with <i>Melaleuca</i>, <i>Banksia</i>, <i>Hakea</i>, <i>Leptospermum</i> and <i>Baekia</i> species (typical wallum), open riparian forests of <i>Melaleuca</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><i>quinguenervia</i>, <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>, <i>E. tereticornis</i>, <i>E. racemosa</i>, <i>Corymbia intermedia</i> and <i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>. On slopes of seasonally waterlogged Tertiary sediment or volcanic rock, open forests and grassy woodlands with <i>Eucalyptus</i>, <i>Corymbia</i>, <i>Melaleuca</i> and <i>Banksia</i> species are prevalent.</p> <p>Significance The Deepwater catchment and lowlands provide a large and relatively intact wetland system at the northern limit of the coastal lowland 'wallum' ecosystem of south-east Queensland. The area is one of the least disturbed mainland representatives for coastal acid freshwater wetlands in Queensland. The area is part of the Macpherson-Macleay zone of biogeographical transition, an area with enhanced species diversity. The sandy beaches support the second largest aggregation of mainland breeding sea turtles in Queensland, and provide the only mainland nesting site used repeatedly by the nationally endangered leatherback turtle.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This is an important area for nature based recreation (camping, boating and fishing), and it provides a destination for regional communities. Shell middens are found on the foredunes. The Gooreng Gooreng Aboriginal people have a tradition with the land. Captain Cook visited the area in 1770, which may have been his first landing place in Queensland. Captain Cook's landing just to the north of the mapped area (Town of 1770) attracts tourists to the Deepwater beaches and headlands. The 1770 area has high social value in south-east Queensland. The mineral-rich Deepwater Beach ridge dunes are of high economic and natural value. The dune field is listed in the Register of the National Estate.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Deepwater Creek - QLD182, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD182. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Fraser Island</p>	<p>Site description Fraser Island is the largest sand island in the world. It has huge reserves of fresh groundwater and characteristic window and barrage dune lakes. The topography of the island is characterised by rough dunes reaching an elevation of more than 220 m. Steep cliffs are common on the east coast and extensive flats are common on the west. The catchment is that of the permeable Fraser Island sandmass and there is relatively little direct runoff.</p> <p>Physical features Landform: intertidal flat, beach, floodout, supratidal flat, drainage depression, stream channel, stream bed, tidal creek, estuary, swamp, swale and lake; uplands are rough dunes with high relief. General geology: Fraser Island is dominated by a series of overlapping parabolic dunes which have been deposited as a result of inland migration of sands from coastal blowouts. These Quaternary and older siliceous sands overlie Cretaceous sediments of the Maryborough and Burrum sediments. Igneous intrusives at Indian Head and Waddy Point are the only true rocks on the island. The sand dunes were derived from the erosion of sandstones from coastal river valleys in northern NSW and southern Queensland. These late Pleistocene deposits were transported up the coast to their present position with successive rises and falls in sea level due to eustatic oscillations. The Pleistocene units are characterised by pure white sand while the Holocene dunes of pale yellow-brown sand overlap and, in some cases, form a veneer over the Pleistocene units. Soils: the soils are mostly quartzipsamments. They are deep sands with an A horizon of variable development and some deeper organic staining. Giant podosols occur with thick, richly coloured B horizons. There are also some groundwater podosols and peats.</p> <p>Ecological features The following wetland and related environments occur on the island: (i) permanent creeks fed by springs draining the major sand aquifers, on the east and west of the island. Rainforest communities are found along Eli and Wanggoolba creeks and comprise notophyll vine forests, notophyll palm forests and microphyll vine forests. Six species of rare or vulnerable plants have been recorded from the rainforests. Isolated dense palm forests of piccabeen palm (<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i>) are found in sheltered areas along the streams. Little information is available on aquatic macrophytes within the creeks. Some waterways support different morphs of the Fraser Island sunfish (<i>Rhadinocentrus ornatus</i>); (ii) dry sclerophyll forests or paperbark woodland (swamp paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>)) grading into paperbark swamp at the margins of the lakes. Forests are structurally variable and can include forest red gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>), red bloodwood (<i>Corymbia</i></p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>spp.) and swamp box (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>) as well as swamp mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>) and weeping cabbage palm (<i>Livistona decipiens</i>) in moister sites; (iii) open shrublands and low woodlands dominated by the wallum banksia (<i>Banksia aemula</i>). Other associated flora includes black sheoak (<i>Leptospermum trinervum</i>), monotoca white banksia and mallee forms of brush box. A notable species is Wide Bay boronia (<i>Boronia rivularis</i>) which occurs near lakes to the north end of the island, and which is recorded as a rare species with a restricted habitat. The acidic waters within this "wallum" environment are inhabited by a specialist frog fauna which has evolved in response to apparent constraints imposed on most other frogs by the acid waters. These "acid" frogs are represented by wallum rocketfrog (<i>Litoria freycineti</i>), Cooloola sedgefrog (<i>L. cooloolensis</i>), wallum sedgefrog (<i>L. olongburensis</i>) and wallum froglet (<i>Crinia tinnula</i>). The Fraser Island sunfish (<i>Rhadinocentrus ornatus</i>) is confined to wallum waters; (iv) freshwater perched water table window lakes and barrage dune lakes with marginal bands of sedges, dominated by <i>Lepironia articulata</i>. The sedge <i>Schoenus scabripes</i> is notable as a rare species restricted to highly specific habitats. Exposed areas of moist sand on lake margins area colonised by sundews (<i>Drosera spatulata</i>), dwarf yellow-eye (<i>Xyris juncea</i>) and fairy aprons (<i>Utricularia dichotoma</i>). A short-necked tortoise <i>Emydura</i> sp. is confined to island lakes and may be subspecifically different to current forms. The lakes are filled with either clear "white" or discoloured "black" water. Most lakes are oligotrophic and have depauperate fauna and flora. The lake catchments are closed and the organisms that inhabit them are isolated with the potential to diverge morphologically and genetically. Water birds occur in low numbers. Lake Wabby has a diverse fish fauna of 11 species, including the rare honey blue-eye (<i>Pseudomugil mellis</i>). The ancient chironomid midge <i>Anaphrotenia lacustris</i> is endemic to Lake Boernigin; (v) saline soil communities including mangroves, salt marshes and salt flats occur in the intertidal zones. The mangrove communities are dominant in terms of area and comprise 12 species. The dominant species of mangroves are grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), river mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), yellow mangrove (<i>Ceriops tagal</i>) and spotted mangrove (<i>Rhizophora stylosa</i>). Some of the mangrove species are at the southern limit of their distributions and some are of disjunct occurrence. Salt marshes and supratidal flats are dominated by samphires such as <i>Arthrocnemum</i> spp., <i>Suaeda</i> spp. and beadweed (<i>Salicornia quinqueflora</i>). sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) is common; (vi) intertidal habitats including surf, sheltered beach and estuaries also occur.</p> <p>Significance The Fraser Island wetlands are significant because of their distinctness and because they are the best Australian example of a complex of wetlands characteristic of the South Eastern Queensland bioregion. Fraser Island possess the most numerous, most diverse, largest and highest perched lakes in the world. The lakes are notable for their palynology, climatology, ecology and, particularly, their hydrology. The hydrology and physicochemical properties of the groundwater are of notable scientific significance due to the relatively long residence time of water in the sandmass (70-100 years) and the characteristics of waters passing through the soil profiles. This island is also significant as a habitat for a diverse range of endemic, rare, and threatened fauna and flora. Fraser Island is also a World Heritage site.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Fraser Island has a very long history of Aboriginal occupation. Only a small proportion of Aboriginal sites have been identified to non Aboriginal people. Details of cultural landscapes with symbolic, ceremonial, and/or mythological significance to Aboriginal people are therefore not widely known. In addition to the above a large number of prehistoric sites have been identified. Fraser Island is also significant because of the number of sites relating to European occupation e.g. Bool Creek as the site of the first European landing, by Flinders from the Investigator. Currently Fraser Island is one of the most important tourism and recreational destinations in southeast Queensland.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Fraser Island - QLD131, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD131. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Great Barrier Reef Marine Park</p>	<p>Site description (No data) Physical features The Great Barrier Reef is not a continuous barrier but a broken maze of coral reefs, some with coral islands (or cays). The reef comprises some 2,500 reefs which range in size from less</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>than one hectare to more than 10,000 ha, and in shape from flat platform reefs to elongate ribbon reefs. There are 71 cays on the reef. The reefs are composed of the accumulated remains of animal calcium carbonate skeletal material and plant material, supporting a veneer of living plants and animals. The reef can be divided into three distinct sectors. The northern sector (north of latitude 16°S) contains many patch reefs with cays. Of particular interest are the low wooded islands which are coral cays carrying mangrove communities. The central sector (from 16°S to 21°S) is characterised by scattered platform reefs which are separated from fringing reefs of the mainland coast and coastal islands by a channel 15 km wide in the north and 50 km wide in the south. The southern sector (from 21°S to 24°S) is characterised in the north by a tightly packed maze of wall-like reefs separated by channels which carry strong tidal currents. To the south the reefs are tightly packed patch reefs with large patch reefs at the very southern end having well developed vegetated coral cays.</p> <p>Ecological features The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park contains a variety of habitats in a number of ecosystems. The area is recognised for its seagrass beds, estuarine wetlands, mangrove woodlands, island cays and coral atolls. The reef formations owe themselves to the ability of corals to produce substantial skeletons of calcium carbonate. Many of the corals have a variety of growth forms (branching corals, massive brain corals, plate-like corals, encrusting corals and mushroom corals) which relate not only to the genetic makeup of the corals but also, in part, to the hydrological regime and exposure of the location in which they develop.</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The great diversity of life forms, especially in the endemic species, makes it an area of enormous scientific importance. It is an area that is recognised as being of great natural beauty and wonder and as such is one of Australia's most recognisable natural features. The area is extensively used for tourism and recreation. The area contains many archaeological sites of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin. There are over 30 historic shipwrecks in the area, and on the islands there are ruins and operating lighthouses.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park - QLD100, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD100. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Great Sandy Strait</p>	<p>Site description A very large and complex wetland system, consisting of intertidal sand and mud flats, extensive seagrass beds, mangrove forests, salt flats and saltmarshes. A number of individual wetlands have been described for the Great Sandy Strait. These wetlands cover some 46,000 ha. Kauri Creek, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet are significant wetlands (10,000 ha) at the southern end of the Great Sandy Strait.</p> <p>Physical features Soils are mostly modern fluvial (Mary River) sediments - fine to medium grained felspathic sands, with a 3-6% mud content. Most of the area lies on or close to the 1200 mm isohyet.</p> <p>Ecological features Major habitat types include mangrove forests, intertidal and subtidal seagrass beds, saltmarshes, unvegetated mud, sand and salt flats, and estuarine and channel waters of varying depth and width. As well as the extensive seagrass beds and ten species of mangrove occurring in the wetland, large and important communities of migratory waders, mangrove invertebrates and fish are present throughout the wetland. The wetland is also home to dugong (<i>Dugong dugon</i>) and marine turtles.</p> <p>Significance The Great Sandy Strait is one of few passage landscapes in Australia where an offshore barrier island has formed sufficiently close to the mainland to block the outflow of a substantial river system, creating a double-ended estuary with a shifting pattern of mangroves, sand banks and mud islands.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Aboriginal and non Aboriginal historical significance is attached to much of the Great Sandy Region; evidence of Aboriginal presence in the region dates back 5,500 years. The Great Sandy Strait is highly valued by commercial and recreational fishermen and boating enthusiasts. The unique natural features of the area provide almost unequalled opportunities for research into the species, communities and processes at work in this large wetland system.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Sandy Strait - QLD132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Lake Coombabah</p>	<p>Site description Lake Coombabah is a tidal lake at the mouth of Coombabah Creek. The lake and swamps have formed in the tidal delta and coastal plain of southern Moreton Bay.</p> <p>Physical features The majority of the wetland has formed on marine plain and alluvium. The upper alluvial and colluvial slopes occur on sub-coastal hills and rises. Tidal reaches and Melaleuca swamps in low lying and supra-tidal areas occur on Holocene muds and sands. Small beach ridge dunes to the east formed during the Holocene. The coastal flats are surrounded by Quaternary alluvial flats. The sub-coastal hills have developed from Devonian-Carboniferous geology of mudstone, shale and conglomerate. The beach ridge dunes have formed deep siliceous sands. Dune swales and swamps contain acid peat soils that are frequently waterlogged (eg. humic podzols). Some supratidal freshwater swamp zones have developed peat profiles. Humic gley soils typically occur in old tidal channels and depressions, and they have permanently wet subsoils. More saline soils include solonchaks. Gleyed podzolics occur upslope of the tidal soils. Yellow podzolics are prevalent on alluvium and colluvium. Erodible sandy duplex soils with impermeable subsoil occur on elevated slopes, whilst seasonally waterlogged podzolics (some support perched water tables) occur on lower slopes. More than half of the lowland alluvial and coastal plain area is affected by acid sulfate soil deposits.</p> <p>Ecological features The upper watershed forms a mosaic of tall forests and woodlands with <i>Corymbia citriodora</i>, <i>Eucalyptus siderophloia</i>, <i>E. major</i>, <i>E. seeana</i> and <i>E. racemosa</i> with <i>Angophora</i>, and <i>Lophostemon</i> species. The lowland communities include Mangroves with <i>Avicennia marina</i> and <i>Casuarina glauca</i>, saltmarsh communities with <i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>, <i>Suaeda</i> and <i>Salicornia</i> species, <i>Casuarina glauca</i> forests with <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>, forests with <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>, and <i>Blechnum indicum</i> with heath representatives such as <i>Restio</i> species, wet heath with <i>Restio pallens</i>, <i>R. tetraphyllus</i>, <i>Leptocarpus tenax</i>, <i>Epacris obtusifolia</i>, <i>Leptospermum juniperinum</i> and <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i>, tall heaths with <i>Banksia aemula</i>, <i>Leptospermum trinervium</i>, <i>Acrotriche aggregata</i> and <i>Leucopogon lanceolatus</i>, low heaths with <i>Bauera capitata</i>, <i>Hibbertia salicifolia</i>, <i>Epacris pulchella</i>, <i>Leucopogon</i> species, and <i>Boronia</i> species, lowland forests and woodlands with <i>Corymbia tessellaris</i>, <i>E. intermedia</i>, <i>Lophostemon confertus</i>, and <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, woodlands with <i>E. pilularis</i>, <i>E. crebra</i>, <i>E. tereticornis</i>, <i>E. intermedia</i>, <i>Lophostemon confertus</i>, <i>Acacia</i> species and <i>Callitris columellaris</i>, and open woodlands and grasslands with <i>E. pilularis</i>, <i>E. tereticornis</i>, <i>Xanthorrhoea</i> species, <i>Haemodorum tenuifolium</i>, <i>Tricoryne elatior</i>, <i>Xyris complanata</i>, and <i>Dianella caerulea</i>.</p> <p>Significance The Coombabah wetlands are significant because they are the most southerly lake and coastal swampland representatives in the bioregion, and because the area provides significant wildlife value and refuge habitat. Remnant vegetation mosaics are 10s to 100s of hectares in size. Remnant connectivity is poor and mosaics occur primarily as isolated fragments. Remnants have low to modest integrity, primarily due to numerous edge effects, illegal waste disposal and weed growth, clearing and fire. Weeds in the lowland areas include groundsel (<i>Baccharis halimifolia</i>), ragweed (<i>Ambrosia</i> species), introduced pine wildings and various pasture and annual species. Saline or brackish lowland wetlands are included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. Coombabah Lake and confluent tidal creeks intersect 41 mosaics of significant intertidal vegetation and tidal beds. The mosaics incorporate an area of about 500 ha. The Queensland Herbarium surveyed the tidal and near-tidal coastal vegetation and found 22 significant mosaics. Eleven mosaics have State significance and 11 have regional significance. Two Gazetted fish habitat areas extend through the tidal lake. The habitat areas include about 560 ha of the tidal wetland. The majority of the tidal lake and surrounding swamp area is used by waders for feeding and roosting.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The Lake Coombabah area includes Ramsar and fish habitat areas because of its high value to bird and fish life. This wildlife activity attracts naturalist groups and bird watchers who survey the movement of migratory waders. The area is also popular with boat users. The Gold Coast City Council and QPWS supports the use of the area for natural history education, and local schools use the facilities for their studies. This is the last remaining representative of its type and size in</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>the mainland area of the Gold Coast. The wetland area has high heritage value to the Kombumerri people. The area contains sites and relics such as shell middens and artifacts that indicate the use of natural resources by indigenous people for more than 5,000 years. These people harvested fish, crayfish, shellfish and dugong, as well as macropods, invertebrates and reptiles. The lowlands also provided vegetables and fruit, yams, nuts, berries, seeds etc. The area was used as a meeting and feasting place, and a place for ceremonies. The area also holds evidence of the development of the area by white settlers. The white settlers grazed cattle, cut and milled the timber, and fished the fisheries. From the 1950s to the present, the area has been marketed as a recreational, tourist and urban destination.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Coombabah - QLD194, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD194. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lake Weyba</p>	<p>Site description The site comprises the area which covers that part of Noosa National Park south of the original headland park and the adjacent Lake Weyba.</p> <p>Physical features General geology: two geological units are represented. The majority of the area is of Pleistocene origins as old tidal delta sand deposits. The landform is level sand plain with humus podosols and peaty podosols on poorly drained plains and depressions. These low lying areas are seasonally waterlogged and the water table can be permanently close to the surface. Depression areas are permanently waterlogged. The western part of the block is on Myrtle Creek sandstones of Triassic/Jurassic origins. The landform here is gently undulating rises of coarse grained quartzose sandstones. Soils are yellow podosols or yellow earths, low in nutrients and with little or no structure.</p> <p>Ecological features (No data)</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Increasingly used for recreation.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Weyba - QLD133, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD133. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Lower Mooloolah River</p>	<p>Site description The Mooloolah River runs through a long reach of sandy coastal plain to become a delta with small islands, bars and meander channels.</p> <p>Physical features The Mooloolah River is pinned to the north by a beach ridge plain, alluvium, rocky headland, and urban infrastructure such as canals. The landscape is very gently to gently inclined with occasional very low rises. Most of the lower Mooloolah River is derived from Quaternary alluvium deposits. Some low rises and ridgelines are formed on sandstone, siltstone, shale, and ferruginous material formed during the Triassic-Jurassic period. The majority of coastal sands and silts in the lowest areas have formed from deposits of Holocene tidal sandy mud or peat-mud. Humic gley soils occur on Quaternary alluvium, while bleached sandy soils with pans (humic podzols, ground water podzols) are found in northern areas. The soils are generally nutrient poor and poorly drained. Hummock microrelief is found in areas of frequent waterlogging. Acid sulfate soil deposits with Jarosite occurs in the majority of low-lying areas.</p> <p>Ecological features Eight vegetation associations occur in the lower floodplain. These are <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>, swamp paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>), scribbly gum (<i>E. racemosa</i>), and pink bloodwood (<i>Corymbia intermedia</i>) open forest on old estuarine deposits, <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, swamp box (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>), <i>E. tereticornis</i>, flooded gum (<i>E. grandis</i>), <i>E. racemosa</i>, swamp mahogany (<i>E. robusta</i>), <i>C. intermedia</i>, cabbage tree palm (<i>Livistona australis</i>) and piccabeen palm (<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i>) open forest on old estuarine deposits, <i>E. robusta</i>, <i>L. suaveolens</i> with <i>M. quinquenervia</i> open forest on old estuarine deposits, <i>E. robusta</i>, <i>E. racemosa</i>, red bloodwood (<i>C. gummifera</i>), <i>M. quinquenervia</i> open woodland, <i>L. suaveolens</i> on old estuarine deposits, <i>E. racemosa</i>, red mahogany (<i>E. resinifera</i>), <i>C. gummifera</i> woodland on old estuarine deposits, swamp</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>stringybark (<i>E. conglomerata</i>), Queensland white stringybark (<i>E. tindaliae</i>), <i>E. robusta</i>, <i>C. gummifera</i> and <i>Syncarpia glomulifera</i> in woodland or open forest on old estuarine deposits, closed heathland and sedgeland commonly with <i>Hakea acites</i>, broad-leaved banksia (<i>Banksia robur</i>), <i>Leptospermum</i> spp. and swamp grasstree (<i>Xanthorrhoea fulva</i>) on old estuarine deposits with emergents such as <i>E. robusta</i>, <i>E. racemosa</i>, <i>E.conglomerata</i>, <i>M. quinquenervia</i>, and black sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>), and open to closed heathland/sedgeland with <i>M. quinquenervia</i> on old estuarine deposits. Aquatic emergents include <i>Phragmites</i>, <i>Lepironia</i>, <i>Ghania</i> and <i>Baumea</i> species. Estuarine species include river mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>), spotted mangrove (<i>Rhizophora stylosa</i>), large-fruited orange mangrove (<i>Bruguiera gymnorhiza</i>).</p> <p>Significance The Mooloolah River wetlands are significant because of they are a good representative of a number of wetland types and coastal environments, and because of the diversity of habitats, wildlife and provision of wildlife refuge.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Two sites are listed in the Register of the National Estate; these are the Mooloolah River National Park and the Currimundi Lake Environmental Park. These areas are recognised and celebrated by local naturalist and conservation groups for their annual flower displays. The Mooloolah River and much of the mapped area is culturally significant to Indigenous peoples. Oyster middens have been found on the river banks and bora rings have been found in the area. Swards of <i>Blechnum indicum</i> within the <i>Melaleuca</i> forests provided a food source for Indigenous people. Evidence of Indigenous artefacts and tools is found in scatters in eastern coastal areas of the Mooloolah floodplain along with scarred trees.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Mooloolah River - QLD187, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD187. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Moreton Bay Aggregation</p>	<p>Site description The Moreton Bay Aggregation site is a basin forming one of the largest semi enclosed estuarine bays in Australia, and is bounded by two of the largest sand dune islands in the world. The mainland catchment is that of a large number of streams draining eastwards into Moreton Bay and Pumicestone Passage, principally the Coomera, Logan, Brisbane, Pine and Caboolture rivers. Bribie, Moreton, North and South Stradbroke sand islands have local catchments and trap considerable reserves of groundwater in the permeable sand masses. There is relatively little direct runoff from these.</p> <p>Physical features Landform: reef, tidal flat, intertidal flat, supratidal flat, beach, tidal creek, estuary, drainage depression, stream channel, swamp and lake; uplands are mostly flats and dunes with high relief. General geology: the dune island barriers, barrier islands, strand plains, coastal plains, tidal deltas and back barrier lagoons of the bay are all depositional features and consist mainly of Quaternary sediments. These sediments were derived by stream erosion of Mesozoic and Permian sedimentary rocks and granites of the eastern Australian highlands. Strong longshore currents transported these predominantly quartz grains north throughout the Quaternary Period where they were trapped between the older rocky outcrops of the bay. Between these outcrops the average depth of the bedrock is 45 m. The rocky outcrops, coastal headlands and underlying bedrock of the islands and the bay itself are formed of Tertiary basalts and freshwater shales, Mesozoic sandstone and Palaeozoic metamorphic rocks with some laterite soil development at the surface. The bay is enclosed by the sand islands of South Stradbroke, North Stradbroke, Moreton and Bribie. Except for South Stradbroke, these islands are sand dune-island barriers. They were formed by wave and wind action during several cycles of sea level changes and date back 215,000 years. Unlike the dune-island barriers, South Stradbroke Island is a Holocene feature described as a true barrier island. Oceanic entrances into the bay incorporate a delta generated by tidal currents and consist of a network of sand shoals and channels on both sides of the inlet. Soils: undescribed saline soils and sediments on the tidal flats. Sandy soils and sediments in the eastern bay. A range of soils on the islands.</p> <p>Ecological features Moreton Bay is situated in an area transitional between tropical and temperate zones, and a number of species and associations are at the southern limit of their range. Diurnal circulation of oceanic water through the various entrances maintains high salinity throughout the bay. Moreton Bay consists of a deeper eastern section subject to strong north- south tidal circulation, and a</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>shallower western section with much weaker east-west mixing. Consequently, fine particles settle in the less turbulent western areas of the bay, while the eastern bay is characterised by sandy sediments associated with higher tidal velocities. The following wetland and related habitats occur in the site: (i) marine and wetland environs of Moreton Bay: small areas of rocky shore and a total of approximately 23,000 ha of tidal flats with substrates of mud, sand or coral are exposed at low tide. These flats provide a variety of habitats and are of particular relevance to the migratory species of birds that are covered by JAMBA and CAMBA. Within the bay, mangroves colonise the muddy intertidal zone associated with the estuaries and sheltered embayments around the islands and mainland. Moreton Bay, including Pumicestone Passage, contains approximately 13,720 ha of mangroves. Seven species of mangroves have been recorded. Within Moreton Bay densely vegetated seagrass meadows cover approximately 4,261 ha and a further 2,596 ha is covered by sparser patches. Of the total approximately 6,857 ha, 67% is in the Koorinal, Dunwich and Amity Banks area. The salt pans and saltmarshes generally are located adjacent to mangroves. Moreton Bay has approximately 6,328 ha of salt flats including unvegetated marine clay pans, dense mats of sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>), and samphire communities containing species of <i>Sarcocornia</i>, <i>Halosarcia</i> and <i>Suaeda</i>. In addition, <i>Juncus maritimus</i> is present in areas of low salinity; (ii) fringing coral reefs have formed around islands in the centre of the bay; (iii) dune-island barriers: North Stradbroke, Moreton and Bribie islands have the same genesis and have similar topography. Narrow coastal plains and long straight beaches border the high sand dunes of the interior. The western margins are mostly low energy environments characterised by tidal flats and mangrove swamps. The southern half of Bribie Island consists of lines of stranded beach ridges mainly of Pleistocene origin. The uniform sand, high infiltration rate and low runoff rate provide ideal conditions for a substantial store of ground water. Perched water tables form above the regional water table where buried organic soils or peats of old lagoons impede the vertical infiltration of water to the regional water table. Both perched lakes and window table lakes occur on the sand islands of the bay, although the former are much more common. Perched dune lakes form in depressions in a perched water table and may occur 100 m above sea level. The perched dune lakes have a distinctive water chemistry which strongly influences their biological communities. Species such as the 'acid' frogs have evolved adaptations to conditions of low pH and are restricted to a narrow coastal strip of 'wallum'. The biological communities of acid dune lakes are distinctive. Dense swards of sedges grow in the littoral zone. The dominant species is typically <i>Lepironia articulata</i>. Phytoplankton biomass is low and desmids dominate. Characteristic of dune lakes, the zooplankton consist almost entirely of the calanoid copepod <i>Calamoceia tasmanica</i>; (iv) swamps: acid peats consisting of decomposing vegetation have accumulated to depths of more than 1 m in the freshwater swamps. Sedges, Restiads and ferns, sword grass (<i>Gahnia sieberiana</i>) and <i>Blechnum</i>, and the twining climber snake fern (<i>Lygodium microphyllum</i>) dominate the majority of the island swamps; (v) frontal dune communities: the dominant species consist of <i>Spinifex sericeus</i> in association with the creepers <i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i>, <i>Oenothera drummondii</i>, <i>Senecio lautus</i>, sea rocket (<i>Cakile edentula</i>), coastal jack bean (<i>Canavalia rosea</i>), pigface (<i>Carpobrotus glaucescens</i>) and climbing guinea flower (<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>).</p> <p>Significance The Moreton Bay Aggregation wetlands are nationally significant as one of the largest estuarine bays in Australia, enclosed by barrier islands of vegetated dunes, which together with the permanent lakes of the sand island components provide a diverse and rich suite of wetland habitats. The wetlands are particularly significant as habitat for migratory waders and dugongs (<i>Dugong dugon</i>). More than 50,000 wintering and staging waders depend on Moreton Bay during the non breeding season. The Bay is internationally significant for wintering Eastern Curlew (<i>Numenius madagascarensis</i>) (3,000-5,000 birds) and Grey-tailed Tattler (<i>Tringa breviceps</i>) (>10,000 birds).</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Moreton Island contains some of the best remaining evidence of Aboriginal adaptation to a marine based society. Sites of Aboriginal significance are on many islands in the bay and consist of middens, fish traps, artefact scatters, quarries and sacred trees. The shoreline was the first to be settled by Europeans in the Brisbane region. There has been a long history of scientific research and use by various schools, universities and government agencies. Queensland University, CSIRO, and the Queensland Department of Primary Industries have research stations in the Moreton Bay area. St. Helena Island was the first national park in Queensland to be reserved solely because of its historical significance, and is the only national park in Queensland containing substantial historic</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>ruins. An estimated 300,000 recreational fishermen spend 1.5 million man days per year in the Bay. Approximately 2,000 people visit Brisbane annually to watch waders in Moreton Bay. The values of fish and related products from the Moreton Bay area is more than \$40 million annually to commercial operators, with a retail value of \$80 million.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moreton Bay Aggregation - QLD134, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD134. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Noosa River Wetlands</p>	<p>Site description Spectacular and extensive system of freshwater, brackish and saline lakes, marshes, heathlands and estuarine wetlands associated with the Noosa River; it has unique landforms, vegetation and fauna.</p> <p>Physical features The Noosa River flows across a low lying, low gradient coastal plain, between the Cooloola sandmass on the coast and a series of sandstone hills (Benham Range) a short distance to the west; this plain extends to the coast, east of Lakes Cootharaba and Cooroibah. The entire plain is generally sandy (Quaternary beach, estuarine and lacustrine deposits). Lakes Cootharaba and Cooroibah are open ended; Como, Weyba and Doonella are culs-de-sac; and Cooloola is isolated. Lakes Cooloola and Como are delta lakes, formed by deposition of sediment from the Noosa River where it enters Lake Cootharaba (which was formerly much more extensive). South of Lake Cooroibah, the river becomes more typically estuarine, with numerous low sand/mud islands, adjacent saline flats, and tidal delta and bars near the river mouth. Lake Weyba is located south of the Noosa estuary and, while not strictly a part of the Noosa River Lakes system, is tidally connected to the estuary.</p> <p>Ecological features Major habitat types include permanent open water bodies, estuarine waters, intertidal sand/mud flats, mangrove forest/shrubland, saltmarsh, open forest, woodland, sedgeland and heathland. Mangroves, intertidal flats and saltmarsh are the dominant communities in the Noosa River estuary, including islands and adjacent lakes. Fringing communities of mangrove forest/shrubland and/or swamp she-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>) forest occur along the river and lake edges, to the limit of tidal influence. Mixed high to tall open forest/woodland communities occur along creek/river banks throughout the site (pink bloodwood (<i>Corymbia intermedia</i>), broad-leaved white mahogany (<i>Eucalyptus umbra</i>), <i>E. tereticornis</i>, black sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>), coastal cypress (<i>Callitris columellaris</i>), swamp paperbark (<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>) and swamp box (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>). Seasonally and permanently waterlogged areas generally support tall woodlands dominated by swamp paperbark, with <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp., swamp box and swamp she-oak, and with or without shrub and ground layers of heath, grasses, sedges and restiads. Permanently saturated areas (e.g. freshwater lake margins) also support sedgelands. Common species including <i>Lepironia articulata</i>, soft twigrush (<i>Baumea rubiginosa</i>), <i>Baloskion pallens</i>, pithy sword sedge (<i>Lepidosperma longitudinale</i>) and sword grass (<i>Gahnia sieberiana</i>). Areas of low closed heathland occur on sand lenses within the drainage lines.</p> <p>Significance The Noosa River lakes and adjacent wetlands are one of few such wetland complexes on the Australian east coast;</p> <p>Social and Cultural values This site is a highly valued area for tourism and recreation; education is also a significant use (e.g. many school groups use facilities at Lake Cootharaba for geography and science field trips); rapidly increasing urban and tourism development due to the natural values of the area; invaluable area for research into unique flora, fauna and landscape processes; and highly significant to Aboriginal people with numerous archaeological sites.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Noosa River Wetlands - QLD135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>North Stradbroke Island</p>	<p>Site description North Stradbroke Island is a sand island anchored by sedimentary and volcanic rocky headlands developed in the Mesozoic and Palaeozoic period</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>Physical features The island has been built by periodic ocean rise during the Quaternary. These transgressions move sand to the island and initiate dune formation. Most dune building occurred in the Pleistocene, with different periods of formation producing mosaics of dunes of different sizes and shapes. Dune patterns, elevation, and the distribution of peat and estuarine clay control wetland formation. The western marine flats form a tidal delta for southern Moreton Bay. In the Holocene, beach ridge formations have developed a large freshwater lagoon at the foothills of the eastern parabolic dunes. The lagoon (18 Mile Lagoon) includes approximately 3,000 ha of swamp and creekline. Acid peats and humic podzols (with organic pans) have developed in this type of environment. The wetlands are surrounded by fast draining siliceous sands. Marine flats have developed gleyed duplex soils.</p> <p>Ecological features Evapotranspiration accounts for 750–1,000 mm of water loss each year. Runoff quantities are less than 500 mm per annum, because soil-water and groundwater recharge captures most surface water. Recharge occurs through direct infiltration to an 'unconfined' aquifer. Surface water is retained in perched or groundwater swamps and lakes. Stream flow is mostly lateral discharge from the island's sand aquifers. The mapped area that is near-permanently waterlogged or inundated exceeds 5,300 ha including tidal flats and estuaries. During seasonally wet periods, the wetland area expands to at least 6,300 ha. Water depth in swamps is usually less than 1.5 m, but depths greater than 6 m occur in lakes (eg. Blue and Brown Lake). Water quality is very good. Water is often tannin stained but turbidity is low, nitrogen levels are low, salinity is low and chlorophyll-a levels are low. Water pH is generally between 4 and 5. The primary function of the wetlands is for recharge, flood detention, discharge (lateral seepage holds saline water from groundwater), and supply of clean water to lagoons, swamps and lakes.</p> <p>Significance North Stradbroke Island wetlands are significant because they provide some of the best and largest representatives of southern sandy island wetlands, they include a diversity of wildlife in natural conditions, and provide refuge habitat to wildlife including migratory species. The wetlands provide substantial cultural and historical value to indigenous people, for European settlers and because of the significant role they have provided for research and education. Remnant ecosystems are large and well connected. Mosaics of remnants vary from 10s to 1000s of hectares in extent and have a high level of integrity. The Queensland Herbarium has identified 23 low-lying coastal wetland habitats in the mapped area. All of the mosaics are considered to have State significance. Some of the southern and north western open tidal and estuarine areas are included in designated fish habitat area. These areas contain more than 200 ha of designated fish habitat area within the mapped wetland. Migratory waders use numerous small bays and flats for feeding and roosting (about 120 ha in the mapped wetland area), and these sites connect with extensive Moreton Bay general wader habitat. The majority of fresh and saline wetlands are included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. Contemporary disturbance to remnant patches includes fire and weeds (<i>Lantana camara</i> and <i>Baccharis halimifolia</i>), clearing and water use for sand mining.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values A number of historical and indigenous sites are listed by the Register of the National Estate. These include natural values of the central and southern sections of the island, Blue Lake National Park, the Dunwich Cemetery, Southern and Eastern Moreton Bay, and places of indigenous value at Point Lookout and Dunwich. The sea caves and cliffs of the island have regional geohistorical value. The area is visited by birdwatchers and naturalist groups, to survey birds, especially migratory waders, and to observe dugong and whales. Universities from Brisbane have an established history and tradition of zoological, ecological, coastal geomorphology and oceanographic research from the island. The island's estuaries and harbours provide frequently used recreational boating and fishing facilities and resources. The North Stradbroke Island wetlands were a critical part of the traditional indigenous hunter-gather economy. The significance of wetlands to the traditional Aboriginal lifestyle of the North Stradbroke Island people is substantial. The <i>Blechnum indicum</i> fern was the predominant vegetable staple food, while swamp yam species such as <i>Ipomea</i> and <i>Typha</i> species, and wild fruits and berries appear to have also played a food role. The swamps, swamp margins and their ecotones harboured the majority of plant species used in, and essential to, the traditional economy. These include blueberry ash (fish poison); foods such as midgim and pig face; paperbark for housing, shelter, packaging and fish storage; cottonbush and native hibiscus for cordage, twine and hunting and fishing nets; bark and trees for canoes and housing; timber and wood for spears, boomerangs and tools; and</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>reeds and boronia for basketry. The Eighteen Mile Swamp provided no constraints to movement of resources and the western margin was also used for traditional rights of passage initiation ceremony associated with a large bora ring associated located on the southern end of the island near Swan Bay. The west coast sites contain little evidence of the cross-island transport of food and other resources. Traditional occupation to the south of Dunwich appears to have been more low-key with family-sized occupation sites, often targeting premium local resources such as hairy mussel, oyster and quampie. European historic values include the use of Dunwich and Amity Point (areas with close access to Flinders and Myora swamps and springs) for early penal settlements until 1839. An initial survey of the island and contact with Aboriginals occurred in 1803 with an expedition led by Matthew Flinders. At that stage more than 300 indigenous people inhabited the island in permanent camps. Amity Point in the 1820s was used as a harbour and transfer point for goods dispatched to Brisbane. This activity was soon shifted to Dunwich. A Catholic mission for Aborigines was established at Dunwich in 1843. From 1850 to 1947 Dunwich played a Quarantine and 'Benevolent Asylum' role. Six large shipwrecks have occurred around the island. The historic cement and timber Point Lookout Light House was built in 1932 to reduce the number of shipping accidents. The island has an established history in the fishery industry, particularly from the 1940s. The most recent profitable and heavy industry to commence on the island is mineral sand mining (for ilmenite, rutile and zircon), which began in 1950. Much of the island's infrastructure was built with the initiation of mining activities. The area is now better known for its tourism and urban lifestyle.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. North Stradbroke Island - QLD191, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD191. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Northeast Curtis Island</p>	<p>Site description The site is the northeastern side of Curtis Island, between Cape Keppel and Cape Capricorn, incorporating the extensive marine plain south of Yellow Patch inlet, and also Rundle Island. It is a shallow embayment some 20 km long, with small rocky headlands at each end; bay and estuary fringed largely by mangroves, behind which there is a 4,000 ha marine plain, which is tending to the southern limit of such habitat.</p> <p>Physical features Shallow embayment and small estuaries; offshore islands and sand bars; small rocky headlands; coastal lowlands; parabolic dune system and exposed sandmass. Geology dominated by estuarine deposits of the Holocene epoch; tidal delta sands of the same age at the mouth of Yellow Patch Inlet and in the sandbar offshore from it; Holocene high dune system occur along the southeastern boundary of the site (coastline running up to Cape Capricorn); Capes Capricorn and Keppel are formed on the Shoalwater and Wandilla formations respectively (Devonian); minor areas of Eocene colluvium occurs between the estuarine deposits and the Ramsay Range (Wandilla Formation).</p> <p>Ecological features Mangrove forest and shrubland forms an extensive fringing community along the estuaries and protected coastline of the bay; distinct banding occurs from seaward to land - Avicennia fringe on the seaward margin through a Rhizophora zone (main zone) a Ceriops zone on coastal saltflat to Ceriops fringe (between a saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). The most prominent feature of this wetland site is the vast (4,000 ha) marine plain, which represents the southern limit of this habitat type; the marine plain supports swampy or mixed grassland, dominated by green couch (<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>), <i>Paspalum</i> sp. and <i>Digitaria</i> sp., often in pure swards. The area supports a variety of flora and fauna, both terrestrial and marine, some of which are threatened species.</p> <p>Significance The extent of the marine plain, at the southern limit of the habitat type, the presence of threatened fauna, migratory waders, notable landscape features and the overall near natural condition of the area in general combine to make this site a highly significant wetland at the regional, state and national levels.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values A number of Aboriginal shell middens occur in the area. There is an historic lighthouse at Cape Capricorn which is listed on the Queensland Heritage Register. The site comprises an important grazing resource for leaseholders, and has significant tourism/recreation values (e.g. estuarine boating and fishing, sight seeing). There is a popular and spectacular mooring site in Yellow Patch Inlet, and Yellow Patch sand blow is a significant landscape feature.</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p><u>Reference</u> Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Northeast Curtis Island - QLD017, in <i>Australian Wetlands Database</i>. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD017. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</p>
<p>Pine River and Hays Inlet</p>	<p>Site description (No data)</p> <p>Physical features The Lower Pine River and Hays Inlet area is an estuarine delta at the northern limit of Brisbane City. Pine River, Fresh Water and Hays creeks discharge into the delta. Hays Creek forms Hays Inlet, a shallow linear inlet with extensive tidal flats. The genesis of the inlet and lower Pine River has defined the delta. The inlet is bounded by Tertiary ferricrete with outcrops of Tertiary basalt on Redcliffe Peninsula in the east, and Triassic-Jurassic sandstones and shales in Mango Hill to the west. The majority of the delta and inlet is formed from Holocene and Pleistocene sand and mud. Northern and western areas on sandstone, colluvium and palaeosol have formed clayey humic gley soils with poor drainage and ironstone nodules. Eastern parts of the delta include krasnozems soils. The majority of supratidal flats and meadows have gleyed podzolic or soloth duplex soils with poor drainage and frequent waterlogging. Soils in southern and south-western reaches include humic gleys formed in depressions and old tidal channels with high water tables. Acid sulfate soil deposits are known or expected to occur in almost all wetland areas.</p> <p>Ecological features Vegetation in the wetland is dominated by mangrove shrublands and forests, saltmarshes and claypans, mixed Eucalyptus forest, Melaleuca forest, Casuarina open forest and sedge swamps on old pasture. Mangrove communities include grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i>) closed forests and shrublands, with river mangrove (<i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>), large-fruited orange mangrove (<i>Bruguiera gymnorhiza</i>), yellow mangrove (<i>Ceriops tagal</i>), spotted mangrove (<i>Rhizophora stylosa</i>), milky mangrove (<i>Exoecaria agallocha</i>) and black mangrove (<i>Lumnitzera racemosa</i>). Low open <i>Ceriops</i> shrubland are a common feature in the high tidal zone. Intertidal saltmarshes include sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) grassland, samphire communities, claypans and algal mats. Mixed Eucalyptus forests and woodland include <i>E. tereticornis</i>, Moreton Bay ash (<i>E. tessellaris</i>), grey ironbark (<i>E. drepanophylla</i>), swamp she-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), white bottlebrush (<i>Callistemon salignus</i>), swamp paperbark (<i>M. quinquenervia</i>), <i>Cupaniopsis anarcardioides</i>, <i>Ficus platypoda</i>, <i>Brachychiton populneus</i>, broad-leaved leopard tree (<i>Flindersia collina</i>) and cotton tree (<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>). Forests of <i>M. quinquenervia</i> occur as small remnants in the south but more extensive forests occur around Hays Inlet. <i>Casuarina glauca</i> with <i>S. virginicus</i> occur on estuarine verges. Sedge swamps include broad-leaved cumbungi (<i>Typha orientalis</i>), common reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>), <i>Eleocharis species</i>, <i>Lepironia articulata</i>, and frogmouth (<i>Philydrum lanuginosum</i>). Minor scrub remnants occur with epiphytes (<i>Asplenium australasicum</i>), glossy acronychia (<i>Acronychia laevis</i>), and crow's ash (<i>Flindersia australis</i>).</p> <p>Significance The Pine River and Hays Inlet wetland is significant because of its value to wildlife, especially migratory waders, and because of the facilities provided for wildlife education and research. The Queensland Herbarium has classified the extensive tidal wetlands and low-lying freshwater wetland vegetation into 46 vegetation mosaics of tens of hectares. Twenty-three mosaics have been identified with State significance, seven mosaics have regional significance and 16 mosaics have local significance. A large area of the tidal zone, about 1,350 ha, is conserved for fish habitat, because of its value to fish and crustacean spawning and feeding. The area is critical to migratory waders. Seven areas of approximately 110 ha, as well as habitat mapped with the greater Moreton Bay area, provide essential wader roosting and feeding areas. The majority of the mapped wetland is included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area because of its wader and fisheries significance. Significant weeds occur in the wetland, including <i>Cyperus papyrus</i>, <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>, <i>Protasparagus species</i>, <i>Chloris gayana</i>, <i>Baccharis halimifolia</i>, and <i>Lantana camara</i>. These threats combined with pollution, littering and fire reduce the integrity and value of many habitats.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The area is recognized regionally and nationally for its value to migratory waders. Thousands of visitors visit the wetland reserves (e.g. the Tinchi Tamba environmental park) to survey and observe the birds. Bird observer groups monitor the site annually and periodically to survey bird numbers. Bird hides and educational materials are provided in the Tinchi Tamba reserve. The area is recognized as a significant fishery, attracting tourists, boat and fishing enthusiasts from the Brisbane</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>area. Indigenous values include middens, scarred trees and the use of the area for a burial area. Evidence of historic corduroy tracks and soldier settlements have been identified. One of these soldier settlement blocks was one of only two given to returned indigenous WW1 soldiers. The formal use of the area for recreation dates back to 1929 when a caretaker's cottage and kiosk was built. Public parks and picnic areas are regularly used. Swimming, photography and nature appreciation are activities encouraged within the reserves and conservation areas. The Tinchi Tamba reserve is used by local school and TAFE colleges for educational purposes.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pine River and Hays Inlet - QLD190, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD190. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Port Curtis</p>	<p>Site description The site includes all tidal areas in the vicinity of Gladstone, from a line between Laird Point and Friend Point (southern end of The Narrows), to a line between Gatcombe Head and Canoe Point, including the seaward side of Facing Island and Sable Chief Rocks, and southern Curtis Island west of a line between North Point and Connor Bluff.</p> <p>Physical features Partially enclosed embayment and shallow estuaries, including small, continental rocky islands, intertidal flats and estuarine islands. The geology consists of two main groups - Holocene estuarine deposits (lowlands), and Wandilla and Shoalwater Formations; both Devonian (islands and coastal hills), plus relatively smaller areas of Holocene tidal delta sands and beach ridges near the mouth of the Boyne River, and Pleistocene alluvium, associated with the Boyne and Calliope rivers.</p> <p>Ecological features There are extensive mangrove forests and shrublands (3,300 ha), seagrass beds (2,430 ha) and saltflats (2,800 ha). Mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land - <i>Avicennia</i> fringe on seaward margin through a <i>Rhizophora</i> zone (main zone) a <i>Ceriops</i> zone on coastal saltflat to a <i>Ceriops</i> fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). Seagrasses are generally intertidal due to the natural turbidity of the waters - most abundant species is <i>Zostera capricornia</i>, with <i>Halophila ovalis</i> and <i>Halodule uninervis</i> also common. Coastal saltflats are mostly bare claypan, with lesser areas ranging from low/dwarf open halophytic shrubland (e.g. <i>Sarcocornia</i> sp. and <i>Suaeda</i> spp.), to open and closed grasslands dominated by sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>).</p> <p>Significance (No data)</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Several sites of high archaeological significance occur on Facing Island, and a number of shipwrecks are also found along the coast. Gladstone Harbour is the major port of central Queensland - 20% of Queensland's and 5% of Australia's export revenue is earned through this port. The area provides an important access to the Great Barrier Reef and has a developing tourism industry; the harbour facilities and other infrastructure in Gladstone continue to provide initiative for major ongoing industrial development.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Curtis - QLD019, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD019. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Pumicestone Passage</p>	<p>Site description Several creek systems drain into Pumicestone Passage at the northern extent of Moreton Bay. The direct access of these creeks to the sea is blocked by the barrier island, Bribie Island. This gives rise to a narrow, shallow passage which has limited water exchange with the ocean. The build up of silt carried down by these creeks has formed vast tidal flats, providing feeding areas for waders. Seagrass meadows occur throughout the site. The adjacent national park on Bribie Island is fringed by mangroves backed by melaleuca swamps.</p> <p>Physical features General geology: the regional geology of the catchment area of Pumicestone Passage consists of a variety of volcanic and sedimentary rocks and associated unconsolidated sediments. The western boundary of the catchment is defined by the coastal ranges, consisting of sandstone, siltstone, shale, conglomerate, ironstone and coal of the Landsborough Sandstone. Along the coastal plain, the Landsborough Sandstone is the main sedimentary formation while Quaternary</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>alluvium and coastal deposits are associated with streams issuing into Pumicestone Passage and along the western shores of that feature. Acid volcanic plugs, forming the Glasshouse Mountains, intrude into the sandstone unit. Bribie Island, which forms the eastern side of Pumicestone Passage, is built of Holocene dunes, tidal deltas, flats overlying Pleistocene sand ridges and estuarine deposits. It has no comparable major aeolian landforms such as those exhibited by the other barrier islands (Moreton, North Stradbroke and South Stradbroke) which form the eastern edge of Moreton Bay.</p> <p>Ecological features Four wetland habitats occur within the site, or adjacent to it: (i) shallow estuarine water systems including seagrass beds; (ii) lower intertidal mudflats; (iii) mangrove communities; and (iv) supratidal flats.</p> <p>Significance (No data):</p> <p>Social and Cultural values The site is important as a recreational area (e.g. swimming, fishing).</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pumicestone Passage - QLD136, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD136. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>The Narrows</p>	<p>Site description The site is the passage between Curtis Island and the mainland, including the tidal wetlands on northwestern Curtis Island, and Graham Creek east of Deception Creek.</p> <p>Physical features Passage landform between mainland and continental island; supra and intertidal flats and estuary landforms; predominantly recent and Quaternary alluvial and marine deposits of silt, clay and sand. Significant oil shale deposits are found below the more recent sediments.</p> <p>Ecological features Habitat types include: (i) saline coastal flats; (ii) mangrove forests; (iii) intertidal sand and mud flats; (iv) seagrass beds and (v) open marine and estuarine waters.</p> <p>Significance The Narrows is a unusual landform feature, being one of only four tidal passages in Australia.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Several registered sites of Aboriginal significance occur along The Narrows; a major commercial and recreational fishing and crabbing area; important waterway (at high tide) for boats moving up and down the coast.</p> <p><u>Reference</u> <i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. The Narrows - QLD021, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD021. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>
<p>Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain</p>	<p>Site description The upper Pumicestone coastal and subcoastal plain includes the subcatchments of Bells, Lamerough, Halls, Bluegum, Mellum, Coochin, Coonorwin and Hussey creeks.</p> <p>Physical features The creeks are interrupted by depressions and swamps with hummock microrelief. Most water is shed from very low ridges of sandstone and lateritic residue. The creeks drain through tidal deltas to Pumicestone Passage. The creeks have low flow capacities and floodplain development is minimal. The geology is dominated by shale and sandstone from the Triassic-Jurassic period. The lowest plains are derived from tidal sands and muds. Soils include lateritic podzols, gleyed podzolics, humic gleys and groundwater podzols. The groundwater podzols are humus rich and have an organic pan. The podzolic gleyed soils are silt and clay rich, and are found in depressions subject to frequent inundation and anoxia. The humic gleys also occur in frequently inundated areas but are sandier and include perched water tables. Large areas with peat and peaty sands occur. The wetlands include hundreds of hectares of acid sulfate deposits.</p> <p>Ecological features Feature wetland communities include Melaleuca forested wetlands with swamp water fern (<i>Blechnum indicum</i>) and broad-leaved banksia (<i>Banksia robur</i>), fringing riparian swamp paperbark (<i>M. quinquenervia</i>) and black sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>) with <i>Hypolepis</i>, <i>Lepironia</i>, <i>Lygodium</i>, <i>Rhynchospora</i> and <i>Cyperus</i> species, <i>M. quinquenervia</i> wet heaths with <i>Banksia</i>, <i>Leptospermum</i>, <i>Callistemon</i> and <i>Ghania</i> species, sedgeland with <i>Lepironia articulata</i>, <i>Cyperus</i>, <i>Ghania</i>, <i>Baumea</i>, <i>Schoenus</i>, <i>Leersia</i> and <i>Philydrum</i> species, gallery myrtaceous forests in the supratidal zone (scribbly gum (<i>Eucalyptus racemosa</i>) and <i>M. quinquenervia</i>), notophyll vine forest, open</p>

Wetland	Key Features
	<p>and closed proteaceous wet heath with swamp stringybark (<i>E. conglomerata</i>), Bancroft's red gum (<i>Eucalyptus bancroftii</i>), swamp box (<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>), Syncarpia glomulifera, tinywattle (<i>Acacia attenuata</i>), broad-leaved tea-tree (<i>M. leucadendra</i>), <i>Epacris</i>, <i>Lomandra</i>, <i>Baeckia</i> and <i>Banksia</i> species, scribbly gum (<i>E. racemosa</i>) and blackbutt (<i>E. pilularis</i>) forest, intertidal meadows and pans with sand couch (<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>) and swamp she-oak (<i>Casuarina glauca</i>), and mangrove shrublands and forests with <i>Avicennia</i>, <i>Aegiceris</i>, <i>Ceriops</i>, <i>Rhizophora</i>, and <i>Bruguiera</i> species.</p> <p>Significance The Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain wetlands are significant because they contain some of the last remnants of wallum and intertidal wetland from the once extensive wetlands of the northern Caboolture plain. These remnants are good representatives because they have been conserved from development and for research. The area hosts a very large number of wildlife species, including migratory species, and provides refuge habitat for wildlife. The area has high cultural significance to Indigenous peoples and for research and education purposes.</p> <p>Social and Cultural values Several features in the area are listed in the Register of the National Estate. These include Pumicestone Passage and places of Indigenous value (e.g. bora and kippa rings, and fish traps occur in the area). The Pumicestone plain contains numerous sites of artefact scatters, scarred trees, middens and camps. The wetlands in this area provided an abundance of food (e.g. fish, crayfish, shellfish and vegetable matter) for Indigenous peoples. The area has an historic timber harvesting record, and a collection of Jinker logs and stumps cut using springboards are located in the area. The mapped area includes four scientific areas with a combined area of 800 ha. These areas were conserved from logging and wildfires to provide ecological reference sites to illustrate coastal wallum conditions prior to logging, and to enable the evaluation of soil types and the evolution of habitats. Habitat evolution research included analysis of fire frequency effects on wallum community diversity and viability. Local conservation and naturalist groups and QPWS survey these areas periodically and encourage community involvement. Universities also contribute to research. These areas are managed with risk management plans. The scientific areas have been established for 26 to 75 years, and their biological and ecological characteristics and dynamics have been extensively researched during that period of time. Large numbers of naturalists visit Pumicestone Passage for bird surveys because the area hosts large numbers of migratory waders. The passage is popular for boating activities, particularly recreational fishermen, and attracts tourists from across the region for this purpose.</p> <p><u>Reference</u></p> <p><i>Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain - QLD188, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD188. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.</i></p>

Appendix 3 - EPBC Protected Matters Search Reports

Environment Sectors:

- Otway
- Bass Strait
- Gippsland
- Sorell
- SE Tasmania
- Central NSW
- SE Queensland
- Lord Howe
- Norfolk Island

